



Lyon County: Independent
School District No. 413,
Marshall: Records.

Copyright Notice:

This material may be protected by copyright law (U.S. Code, Title 17). Researchers are liable for any infringement. For more information, visit www.mnhs.org/copyright.

School Registration Begins *Aug 20* Monday, Ninth Grade First

● With school starting September 1, officially, ninth grade students are asked to register Monday, August 25, starting at 9 a. m. in the Little Theatre. The student's record will be checked and his high school course laid out so that each student shall have the subjects required and the subjects he is interested in.

Students interested in special work after leaving high school will be urged to take special courses which will help them in their work.

The various departments listed at Marshall high school include the general course, college preparatory, commercial, vocational agriculture, and vocational industrial arts.

Registration days include: tenth grade on Tuesday, August 26; eleventh grade on Wednesday, August 27; and twelfth grade on Thursday, August 28. All students are urged to register during the week as this method allows more time for looking over the student's records and discussion of the subjects they wish to take in the future. Registration will take place in the Little Theatre between the hours of 9 a. m. and 4 p. m.

At the time of registration students are requested to pay their

deposit fees, which amount to \$1.50 for the four upper grades and \$1 for the seventh and eighth grades. This fee is held against damage to school property during the year and any unused balance returned to the student at the close of the school year. There is no rental charge on books.

A posted list on the bulletin board in the grade building third floor will indicate the home room seventh and eighth grade students are assigned to. This list will be published next week in the Daily Messenger.

Limited Amount Of Aid Available

● A limited amount of money will be made available for the benefit of high school pupils who wish to earn part of the necessary money to pay the expenses of their education.

In the past there have been federal and state student aid programs. Failure of the 1941 legislature to appropriate money has necessitated the discontinuance of the state program. The only money available will be through the federal program.

Students attending high school 16 years of age or over, who would like to be considered for participation in this program, are asked to make application at once. Blanks may be secured at the office of the superintendent of schools.

Tiger Gridders Open Practice Monday *Aug 21* Boys Asked To Get Health Exams Soon

● The first call for football will be issued Monday, Athletic Director Merrill Olson said today, therefore it is necessary that all boys get insurance blanks and doctors' examination blanks in the Little Theatre starting Monday. They are asked to have the blanks completed as soon as possible and returned to the office so that football practice may begin in earnest as soon as school opens.

Coaches Cole and Kienholz must ready their squad to face the earliest opening date in Marshall football history. The Tigers face Tracy in an all-important game on September 12. A win means a tie for the all-time state record—30 games without a defeat—hung up by Glencoe in 1928.

Coach Cole, with his intricate system, needs time to develop his team and the early season date is causing plenty of worry. Should the Tigers get by Tracy they have the opportunity before them of establishing a new all-time state record. Thirty games—five years—is a long time to continue to win from opposition such as Marshall faced last year.

The game is of great interest due to the fact that Tracy is a traditional rival and always plays excellent ball against the Tiger machine.

1941-1942
1942-1943

School Opens Sept. 1; Four Faculty Changes Announced

School Calendar For Year Set *Aug 21*

• The 1941-42 school year in the Marshall public schools starts with a regular session for both grades and high school on Monday, September 1. The usual hours of starting will be observed in all grades except kindergarten. Grades 1 through 6 will start at 9 o'clock and grades 7 through 12 at 8.30. On the opening day mothers are asked to bring their children for enrollment in kindergarten between the hours of 9 and 11.30.

School is to be held on Monday in spite of the fact that this is Labor Day, but will be dismissed on Wednesday, September 3, for school day at the fair. The school calendar for the rest of the year is as follows:

M. E. A.—Thursday, Friday and Saturday, October 16, 17 and 18.

Monday, November 11, Armistice Day—no school in the afternoon.

Thursday and Friday, November 20 and 21, Thanksgiving recess—no school.

Christmas vacation to start with the dismissal of school on Friday, December 19; school to resume on Monday, January 5, 1942.

School in regular session on Lincoln's birthday, Thursday, February 12.

Washington's birthday, February

22, falls on Sunday.

Easter vacation to start with dismissal of school on Friday, March 27, giving a week before Easter. This includes Good Friday. No school on Monday, April 6. School to start on Tuesday, April 7.

Dismissal and graduation to be planned for Friday, May 29.

There are but four changes in the teaching personnel for the coming year. Miss Erna Fast is to take the place left vacant by the resignation of Miss Vieno Lammi in the sixth grade.

Junior high English and dramatics will be taught by Miss Doris Steenson. Miss Catherine Cooper, who formerly taught this work, has accepted a position at White Bear.

Shorthand and typing, which has been under the direction of Miss Agnes Schaaf, will be taught by Miss Virginia Sinner.

Announcement of the name of the person to take the eleventh grade English and dramatics, left by Miss Mary McEniry, will be made in the near future.

The members of the faculty returning to their respective positions are as follows:

Alsaker, E. Marie, junior high mathematics.

Baer, Catherine, physical education.

Bell, Myrtle E., grade 3.

Benson, Myrtle, grade 5.

Biebl, Eleanor C., mathematics.

Bracht, Vilas E., history.

Brobeck, Adeline M., librarian.

Cole, Bernhard E., English.

Erickson, Vivian, English.

Funfar, Alice M., grade 2.

Goldsmith, June V., science.

Gray, Edra V., social science in junior high.

Hallen, Richard, social science in senior high.

Hellebo, Cecelia B., grade 3.

Howell, Jean, English.

Hudec, Mabel M., grade 4.

Jackson, Evelyn C., grade 5.

Johnson, Grace B., grade 1.

Kienholz, Lorence H., industrial arts.

McNelly, Marian, kindergarten.

Nowotny, Joseph A., physical education.

O'Gara, James C., industrial training.

Olson, Merril W., principal.

Perkins, June M., business training.

Pond, Elizabeth, home economics.

Ramsland, Irene, grade 6.

Riedesel, Lillian L., grade 1.

Ross, Fay, grade 2.

Sites, Donald P., music.

Smith, Cecil C., chemistry.

Taylor, Frances E., grade 4.

Waller, Julian D., junior high mathematics.

Weber, Allen C., agriculture.

Wilson, Paul S., superintendent.

review students may make any changes and arrange their work to best fit their needs at the completion of their high school course. A definite record is kept of each student from the time he enters the seventh grade. It is then possible to make a comparison of how his program is working out.

At registration each year college entrance requirements are explained and students who think they will have the opportunity to attend college are urged to fit themselves by taking the college preparatory course.

Members of the seventh and eighth grades, except new students will not be required to register. Their assignments to various rooms will appear in the Messenger and will also be posted in the junior high building before school gets under way.

New seventh and eighth grade students may register any time during the week.

The four upper grades will be required to pay a deposit fee of \$1.50 to cover damaged or lost books. The deposit fee for the seventh and eighth grades is \$1. Part of the amount may be applied to student activities if the student desires. Any unused balance will be refunded at the close of the school year. The deposit fee will be collected at the time of registration.

Every boy and girl is urged to take advantage of the fall registration in order that his or her work for the year may be checked before school starts.

At registration each year college entrance requirements are explained and students who think they will have the opportunity to attend college are urged to fit themselves by taking the college preparatory course.

Members of the seventh and eighth grades, except new students will not be required to register. Their assignments to various rooms will appear in the Messenger and will also be posted in the junior high building before school gets under way.

New seventh and eighth grade students may register any time during the week.

The four upper grades will be required to pay a deposit fee of \$1.50 to cover damaged or lost books. The deposit fee for the seventh and eighth grades is \$1. Part of the amount may be applied to student activities if the student desires. Any unused balance will be refunded at the close of the school year. The deposit fee will be collected at the time of registration.

Every boy and girl is urged to take advantage of the fall registration in order that his or her work for the year may be checked before school starts.

At registration each year college entrance requirements are explained and students who think they will have the opportunity to attend college are urged to fit themselves by taking the college preparatory course.

Ninth Grade To Register Monday *Aug 21*

• Ninth grade students of the Marshall public schools are requested to register at the Little Theatre between the hours of 9 a. m. and 4 p. m. Monday, August 25; tenth grade students August 26, eleventh grade students August 27, and twelfth grade students August 28. Deposit fees will be collected at the time of registration and payment may be made on the student activity books for those who desire to do so.

A complete check of each student's records will be made. For the student who wishes to make his course fit into the requirements of colleges and universities, this registration is very helpful.

All high school students will report to the main auditorium Monday, September 1, at 9 a. m.

Marshall High Activities For Coming Year Outlined *Aug 25*

By MERRIL W. OLSON, High School Principal

• Marshall high school activities present their 1941-1942 program for your approval for the 13th consecutive year. This year's program, prepared by the student council, indicated the same type that has made the activity program so successful during the past years.

In 1940-1941 students were promised 25 programs and here is what they received:

Three thrilling football games.

Ten basketball games.

No. 14 Lyceum number, C. E. Jones, electrical program.

No. 15 Lyceum number, Parkin-son National Music ensemble.

No. 16 Lyceum number, Ritz Trumpeteers.

No. 17 Lyceum number, Richard Finnie, "Among the Igloo Dwellers"

No. 18 Lyceum number, Alice Steenhoven, "Songs of Brazil."

No. 19 Lyceum number, Donald Scott Morrison, noted American pianist.

No. 20 Lyceum number, Pamahisika Pets, "Trained Pets."

No. 21, Lyceum Number, Richard Charles, magician.

No. 22, Lyceum number, Stanley Osborne, noted explorer.

No. 23, Lyceum number, lecturer from England.

No. 24, Lyceum number, Tiger Herald for the year.

The 1940-1941 program was one of quality in addition to quantity. Whenever possible additional programs were added without additional cost to the students.

The 1940 football season speaks for itself. The Tiger machine won seven games to again lead the state in number of games won. Perfect ratings in both the Little Ten conference and Southwestern conference were recorded. Four seasons with 29 games and a new season coming up. Thirty games, the present all time record held by Glencoe, is in danger with the Tigers having a veteran lineup. The large activity membership insured large crowds at all the games and helped the boys to four successive championship years. The class of 1939 and 1940 did not witness a Tiger defeat in their senior high school career, nor has any student in high school witnessed a defeat.

Coaches Cole and Kienholz lost a great many veterans by graduation, but have lettermen for each spot to build this year's machine.

The home schedule—Tracy, Willmar, Luverne, and Montevideo, is worth the price of the entire activity ticket alone. Students pay only eight cents each game to witness four thrilling games. The Tigers have the opportunity of tying and breaking an all time state record.

The basketball season gives promise to excite the entire community. The Tigers, second place winners in Region 3 last season, will put the same five boys, now seniors and with one additional year's experience, against district competition in high hopes that this is their year. At the same time every effort will be made to build a new combination to take the place of this veteran five. Attendance records were broken during the 1941 season and all indications point to another record-breaking attendance. A large activity membership insures good teams and makes possible Cub and junior high basketball teams.

The Marshall track team continued to place first or second in Region 3. Not one school of the 66 in Region 3 can point to the record held by the Marshall Tigers, either first or second for the past eight years.

STYLE QUEEN, ATTENDANTS *Aug 25*



Lois Todnem, center, because of her superiority in clothing, will represent the Lyon county 4-H clubs in the style queen contest at the Minnesota State Fair. She thus wins a free trip to the fair. On the left is Edith Walker of the Lyons-Coon Creek 4-H club. Edith also wins a

free trip to the State Fair. She is an attendant to Lois, and her clothing exhibit was outstanding. On the right is Vivian McKay, a Marshall girl, and a member of the Lake Marshall 4-H club. She was chosen as the second attendant to Lois.

Tenth Graders To Register Tomorrow *Aug 25*

• All tenth grade students in Marshall high school are requested to register in the Little Theatre Tuesday, August 26, from 9 a. m. to 4 p. m., Principal Merril W. Olson said today.

This registration is a complete checkup of the student's work to date with an attempt to fit the program of senior high school with future work.

The deposit fee charge of \$1.50 will be collected at the time of registration and students who wish to pay for their activity books may do so at the activity desk.

All junior and senior high school students will report to the main auditorium Monday, September 1, at 9 o'clock a. m.

Eleventh Graders To Register Wednesday *Aug 25*

• All eleventh grade students in Marshall high school are requested to register in the Little Theatre Wednesday, August 27, between the hours of 9 a. m. and 4 p. m.

By registering at this time a student's course may be checked with care and assignments made to courses which will be along the line of the student's interests.

Deposit fees are collected at the time of registration and activity books may be purchased at that time.

All Junior and Senior high school students will report to the main auditorium Monday, September 1, at 9 a. m.

Through The SPORTSCOPE

With ED BOLTON

● Already the Marshall Tigers are packing 'em in . . . Last night as 45 candidates (some 6 or 7 more than the night before) went through their paces at Legion Field the area was surrounded by cars, driven to the field by the fans who couldn't wait any longer to get their first glimpse of the '41 machine . . . The session was devoted again to passing and running drills, executed against dummies, with the Tigers once more socking them in real style . . . There won't be any practice tonight, the boys taking the time off to get their physical check-ups, but they'll go at it again, afternoon and evening tomorrow . . . By the way, a good fan asked us today if it wouldn't be worthwhile to point out that some of the lads are risking serious injury and a blow to the hopes of the team by snagging rides on cars returning from the field at night . . . We've noticed that, too . . . Without realizing the danger, some of the grid-ders jump onto moving autos, and that's very, very bad business.

The other day we remarked that we wondered if Willmar plans anything special for the game here between the Cards and Tigers September 26. . . Well, Herb Hengstler answers that for us today in the Willmar Tribune, as follows:

"I doubt very much that there will be any special train to Marshall, but there will be a lot of automobiles. Two years ago Willmar sent two bus loads and some 30 or more auto loads of fans to the 'garden spot of the world.' Then, too, we haven't any 25 or 30 game winning streak to spur us on, either, so the incentive for such a train isn't present here, as it was with your fans last year."

We know there'll be a fine group of Willmar fans here, Herb . . . and we remember that dandy representation—and football team—of two years ago . . . Fans have come to look forward to the Willmar game as a high spot of the season here . . . We were just curious if there was anything afoot . . . By the way, Herb, you may be interested in hearing that a couple of your football players are in Marshall today—seems as how they know some of the local girls . . .

After taking a 22-3 shellacking the week before, the Hansonville club of the Southwestern Minny loop came back last Sunday to turn the tables on Ivanhoe's nine, 5-3, as you probably know . . . Well, the two outfits will have it out at Ty-

ler this coming Sunday for the league title and the right to advance into the regional playoff at Ivanhoe September 7 and 14 . . . Sunday's game will be played at the Lincoln county fair grounds at Tyler, starting at 2.30 . . . It should be quite a battle.

It'll be make or break for New Ulm's Brewers in the Western Minnesota league playoff, too, next Sunday . . . After bowing to Springfield, 6-2, last Sunday, the Brews must win this week to stay in the race . . . Should they come through a third game will be necessitated. . . They'll be playing at home, if that makes any difference as far as having any advantage is concerned.

If you'll allow, we'll refer again to Hengstler's daily effort in a Willmar Trib of last week . . . After pointing out—even if it isn't necessary—that the team he refers to isn't Marshall, we'll continue with a quotation:

"Unless I have been misinformed, a well known high school in this section of the state, which is noted for turning out strong football teams, faces possible discipline for 'jumping the gun' in the matter of organized practice sessions prior to the opening of school. The state rules are very plain that practices cannot start before August 25, but the coach of this school has been working this week with candidates in both morning and afternoon practice sessions, and there was talk of having workouts under the lights in the evening, too, because some of the boys are working hard and cannot get away during the daytime. 'The sessions were devoted to kicking and passing with respites of formations and touch football. Morning and afternoon sessions will continue throughout this week with the afternoon sessions to be shifted to evenings in case it seems advisable,' to quote the publication of the city in question."

High School Seniors To Register Thursday

● Members of the twelfth grade in Marshall high school are asked to register Thursday, August 28, in the Little Theater between the hours of 9 a. m., and 4 p. m.

Registration includes the assignment to courses of their selection and the checking of their entire course for graduation in the spring of the year.

All high school students will report to the main auditorium Monday, September 1, at 9 a. m.

7th, 8th Grade Assignment

● With school opening Monday morning, home room assignments for the seventh and eighth grades were announced today by Principal Merrill W. Olson.

Seventh and eighth grade students are requested to go directly to their home rooms, from where they will go to the main auditorium.

Assignments are as follows:

Two nights of spine-tingling fireworks at the Lyon County Fair, September 2-3-4-5.

Washington, 11; Chicago, 3.
Detroit, 6; Boston, 3.
Cleveland, 11; Philadelphia, 4.

Wednesday Results

Washington	53	70	4
St. Louis	54	69	4
Philadelphia	55	70	4
Detroit	59	68	4
Cleveland	64	60	5
Boston	66	61	5
Chicago	67	60	5
New York	84	44	6
W. L. P.			

(Not including night games, Aug. 27)

AMERICAN LEAGUE

St. Louis-New York, night	69	51	5
Pittsburgh, 12; Philadelphia, 2	77	45	6
Boston, 6; Chicago, 0, 6	79	44	6

Wednesday's Results

Philadelphia	35	87	2
Boston	50	73	4
Chicago	55	71	4
New York	58	62	4
Pittsburgh	66	56	5
Cincinnati	69	51	5
St. Louis	77	45	6
Brooklyn	79	44	6

School Will Open Monday Morning

● Vacation's over — or almost over! The Marshall public school will open for the school year next Monday morning, with regular sessions scheduled throughout the day.

School will begin for high school students at 8.30 a. m., while grade pupils will report at 9 o'clock.

Superintendent Paul S. Wilson pointed out today that mothers who have children 5 years of age or before January 1 and who wish to enroll them in kindergarten work may bring the children to the school between 9 and 11 a. m. Monday.

There will be no school Wednesday because of the county fair.

DRAMA

(Continued from Page One)

and senior class plays are produced. A Christmas play tradition is upheld each year on the Sunday preceding Christmas at 5 o'clock in the evening.

Convocations

Convocations are sponsored twice a week, one-half hour in length, dealing with anything that may interest students. Phases of class work, special days, and organization activities are some of the topics used. Programs contain many educational features in addition to humorous or pure entertainment. At frequent intervals an entirely humorous production is submitted.

Before the start of the school year, convocations are assigned with the understanding that teachers are to guide and the students are to do the work. Because of lack of time, few programs are rehearsed.

Stage Experience Given 70 Per Cent Local High Pupils

By MERRIL W. OLSON
High School Principal

● Can a program be constructed in high school to give every boy and girl an opportunity to have a part in some stage production during the school year? The need to give boys and girls stage presence is recognized.

At Marshall high school we hope we are on the right track, having given 70 per cent of the boys and girls enrolled an opportunity to appear before the high school assembly or some adult group from one to 12 times during the year. A few years ago the mere thought of a student appearing on the stage would bring forth an emphatic "no" on the part of the student. Today student groups request the privilege of giving convocations. They desire the training they receive from stage work.

One of the reasons for the success of this convocation program has been the development of a tolerant audience, one that does not laugh at blunders which are made—one that recognizes the fact that next week they may be in the same position.

Three groups have been at work developing the stage presence in high school:

Junior High Drama Club

This is an organization of 60 boys and girls chosen last year from an application list of over 150 students. Each of the three grades is allotted a certain number of the membership. Three plays were produced last year, the major production being, "Hansel and Gretel." Of the 60 members only four did not have a part in one or more plays.

In addition, all junior high English classes prepared original declamation pieces. The work of each student is then rated with the 20 best appearing before the combined junior-senior high school assembly.

Senior High Drama Club

A senior high drama club, limited to 50 members, produces a one-act play at each regular meeting during the school year. Each member must have a part in at least one play during the year. Plays are selected and memorized before the sponsor of the club spends any time with the cast. In addition, the club works out a project to be worked on during the school year.

In addition to the work of each drama club, the traditional junior

(Continued on Page Six)

Public Invited To Special Convocation

Friday, September 5, the Annual Loyalty Day convocation is held in the high school auditorium, to which all parents and friends are invited. At this convocation we try to define student loyalty and responsibility knowing that a right start makes a better school year.

A year ago the student council defined pupil responsibility as "loyalty to parents, other students, community, and school."

Their convocation was built around the following numbers: "America," School Song, the American creed, Marshall high school creed, "What our parents have a right to expect," and "what the school has a right to expect."

This year's convocation will be much the same, outlining what is to be accomplished during the year.

Student Council Invites Public To All Convocations

The Marshall high school student council invites parents and friends to their weekly convocations held on Friday of each week. Starting the second month the junior high school begin their weekly convocations on Thursday of each week.

Convocations are a tradition at Marshall, the only school in the state having convocations every week given entirely by students and not outside talent. Every student is given the opportunity to appear one or more times on the stage, thereby being given valuable training for later life. Convocations are often not rehearsed before going on, but a tradition of excellence is in force and students are expected to give a creditable performance.

One aim of convocations is to give every boy and girl an opportunity and during the past year the per-

Enrollment In Lower Grades Shows Jump

Present enrollment figures at the Marshall public school indicate that the total enrollment for grades, kindergarten through 12, will be approximately the same as last year. There has been a marked increase in the lower grades and a slight decrease in the junior high school. Late enrollments, which will doubtless come in the first of next week, will, in all probability, bring the high school enrollment up to

normal.

An increase in the number of persons attending kindergarten from 72 last year to 98 of this year has created a difficult situation. An additional teacher has been hired, providing two for kindergarten which brings the total to 14 teachers for the children through the first six grades.

The major difficulty encountered in caring for the increased enrollment for kindergarten has been in finding room in the grade school building. Since the use of the upper floor has been discontinued, it is necessary to make adjustments in the facilities for some of the grade and junior high school classes. The room which was recently equipped for grade library will have to be used for an additional kindergarten room. While it is not adequate in size, it is the most satisfactory available space. By shifting classes in the industrial arts field, it is possible to make use of one of the rooms in the basement for the grade library, which must be moved. The addition of another teacher makes necessary the purchase of more kindergarten furniture and equipment.

The history of the kindergarten enrollment since 1935 shows a marked increase from 59 in that year to 98 at the present time. It is expected that before long this increased enrollment will be felt in the nature of crowded classes in the junior and senior high school.

Enrollments are as follows:

Kindergarten, 98.
First grade, 69.
Second grade, 58.
Third grade, 62.
Fourth grade, 49.
Fifth grade, 74.
Sixth grade, 54.
Seventh grade, 64.
Eighth grade, 66.
Ninth grade, 118.
Tenth grade, 116.
Eleventh grade, 89.
Twelfth grade, 88.
Post graduates, 4.
Grand total, 1,009.

21—Bob Wiener (173), B*.
22—Barney Gervais (159), B*.
23—Howard Ross (165), B.
24—Harold Samuels (169), C*.
25—Joe Templeton (173), G.
26—Norman St. Aubins (183), G.
27—Gordon Nielsen (196), C.
28—Stanley Young (178), G*.
29—Alfred Schwann (166), T.
30—Murnane Manehout (192), E.
31—Dale Whitney (179), T.
32—Ralph Waldorf (196), C*.
33—Joe Kerkvliet (198), G*.
43—Bill Houd (146), B.
46—Lloyd Burmeister (170), E.
85—Jim Gee (171), G.
86—Ed Dierickx (137), B.
87—Gordon Grandpre (165), G.
Curtis Lunde and Mickey Man-
nion are managers.

centage for the entire junior-senior high school has been very satisfactory—about 80 per cent of the student body.

Lyceum numbers are also held at regular intervals during the year, a small charge being made to help defray the expense of bringing in outside talent.

The first Lyceum number will be held October 22 when Harry C. White presents his electrical program.

The first student convocation will be held Friday, September 5, and is the annual appreciation convocation sponsored by the student council.

The local Junior Chamber of Commerce is considering sponsoring another special football train at the Marshall - Pipestone game at Pipestone October 3. . . . The JCC boys, naturally, are interested in finding out if adequate support would be forthcoming from fans. . . . So talk it over a bit and let the JCC know your opinions, won't you? . . . If interest warrants, they'll see what they can do about it. . . .

Coach Bernie Cole today named his game squad for the Tigers' opener against the Scrappers from Tracy here Friday night, making up a list of 30 players, and passing out the new game equipment they'll wear for the first time. . . . You'll be interested in knowing that the emphasis will be on the back in the new outfits, with orange supplying the trimming. . . . Pretty classy. . . . Well, here are the players named to the game squad, with their numbers, weights, and positions, and asterisks indicating lettermen:

3—Fred Bailey (132), B.
10—Layton Aussen (155), E*.
11—Bill Osborne (149), B*.
12—Jack Ulery (164), E.
13—Ray Shourds (156), B*.
14—Jim Blanchette (160), E*.
15—Arnold Wyffels (165), T.
16—Walt Sovell (146), T*.
17—Jim Eatros (147), G.
18—Alfred Paradis (175), C.
19—Marion Schrunck (178), T.
20—Don Cool (161), E*.

100 Are Enrolled In Kindergarten

Enrollment in the kindergarten department of the Marshall public schools jumped to 100 this year, the largest in the history of the school, Superintendent Paul S. Wilson said today.

This necessitated the engagement of an additional kindergarten teacher, and Miss Mildred Budde was hired to fill the position. She is a graduate of the kindergarten and primary department of St. Catherine's.

Through The SPORTSCOPE

With ED BOLTON

There was a world of difference between the workout that the Tigers went through under Coaches Cole and Kienholz last night and the workouts of last Thursday and Friday.

While blocking still continued to be the chief lack whenever a play missed fire, it was materially better than at any time previous this fall as the boys began to catch onto their assignments and carry them out as if they really knew what they were doing. There were some flashes when they looked unusually good.

And whereas a week ago there seemed to be a limited field from which to draw the starting linemen for the opener against the Tracy Scrappers here Friday night, it now becomes apparent that Bernie Cole hasn't made up his mind on several of the starting positions in the front wall.

Yesterday we mentioned several of the reserves from last year or lads who are making their first bids for some real action as showing a lot of stuff in the nightly scrimmages against the so-called varsity. You can add to that list the names of Lloyd Burmeister, Jim Gee, Norman St. Aubins, and Joe Templeton. All solidly built boys who don't mind mixing it, they're going to add a lot to the Tiger front wall before the season is over. Some of these lesser-experienced lads are making their presence known right now, for that matter.

It would be a tough job even this late to say who'll be in which positions come Friday night, as far as the line is concerned. The center post, at least one of the guards, and one of the tackles aren't definitely filled. And after Friday there are apt to be several more changes.

It's an old story for the Tigers again this year. Once more every team on the schedule will be pointing squarely this way in the hopes of being the one to turn the trick of dumping Marshall and breaking the unbeaten string. Tracy, always a threat to any Marshall team at any time, will get the first crack Friday night when the Tigers attempt to tie the all-time state record of 30 games without defeat. After that Clarkfield will make its bid. Then comes Willmar, bound to be plenty tough, followed by Pipestone, Luverne, Montevideo, Redwood Falls, and Tracy again, almost every one in a position to pull an upset.

While it's true that the Tigers are shooting for the state record, we imagine hopes of another undefeated season—justified or not—linger inside their helmets. It looks like a big order. There were at least three occasions last season when the great Tigers of 1940 barely eked out wins in games that might have gone either way.

Pipestone weakened in the second half after looking like a world-beater the first half, and the Tigers pushed over three touchdowns. Montevideo went down after a nerve-racking struggle, 7-0. Redwood Falls appeared to have the Tigers' number as they went ahead by 7-0 at the half, only to have Cole's boys come back to score twice in the feature game of the season.

Five years and 37 games is an awful lot of football and the Tigers of 1941 will indeed be a great team if they can extend the undefeated record to those proportions.

It would appear once more that the Tigers will stack up pretty well with their opposition as far as size is concerned.

Picking 27 of the leading candidates we find that the unofficial weight figures read as follows: Layton Aussen, 155; Jim Blanchette, 160; Lloyd Burmeister, 170; Don Cool, 161; Jim Eatros, 147; Jim Gee, 171; Barney Gervais, 159; Gordon Grandpre, 165; Joe Kerkvliet, 198; Murnane Maenhout, 192; Gordon Nielsen, 196; Bill Osborne, 149; Al Paradis, 175; Howard Ross, 165; Harold Samuels, 169; Al Schwann, 166; Ray Shourds, 156; Marion Schrunck, 178; Walt Sovell, 146; Norman St. Aubins, 183; Joe Templeton, 173; Jack Ulery, 164; Ralph Waldorf, 196; Bob Wiener, 173; Dale Whitney, 179; Arnold Wyffels, 165, and Stan Young, 178.

Selecting a likely first string from that list you'd find that the average would be just around 170 which isn't bad at all. It takes a lot more than weight to make a football team, but the Tigers do have the size to start with.

Remember, you Downtown Quarterbacks, to get your membership cards as early as possible. . . . They're available at the three drug stores. . . . The first meeting is scheduled for next Monday night, you know. . . . and that isn't very far away!

CONGRATULATIONS TIGERS

on Your Great Record!



at copy

Now.....

BEAT

Watertown!



COACH BERNIE COLE

MARSHALL HIGH SCHOOL SONG

Let's win this game,
Go onward, Tigers, go,
Never to yield a victory to the foe,
On to the goal—a gain on every play,
Let's fight, fight, win this game
The same old way!

Let's win this game—
Let's win this game—
Let's win this game—

Let's win this game,
Go onward, Tigers, go,
Never to yield a victory to the foe,
On to the goal—a gain on every play,
Let's fight, fight, win this game
The same old way!



COACH LARRY KIENHOLZ



... in games that might have gone either way.

Tigers Seek Unbeaten Record Tie In Grid Opener

Tracy, Annual Rivals, Out To Smash String

Sept. 11

• The 1941 edition of the Marshall high football team, successor to four years of mighty gridiron combinations that have carried the Tigerwin streak to the threshold of state prep immortality, will take the field here Friday night against the Tracy Scrapers in an effort to make history by tacking the 30th game without defeat onto that record.

It was in the years of 1928-31 that four successive Glencoe football teams produced a string of 30 games without defeat.

Friday night, 10 years later, the Marshall Tigers will be shooting to tie that record, an all-time mark for Minnesota high school teams.

In such a situation it would seem only appropriate that it be the Tracy Scrapers, traditional rivals of the Tigers, who must be hurdled before the tie with the record can be achieved.

It would be almost unkind of the fates if it were otherwise. There are certain games that are called "naturals"—games that represent the sport played the hardest and that pit rivals, both determined to win, against one another. This game Friday night is a natural.

It seems it is necessary to make predictions, and on a basis of all pre-game dope it must be stated that the Tigers are to be given the edge over the Scrapers.

Coach Bernie Cole will send an all-veteran, or near all-veteran, eleven onto the field Friday night. Experience will count in this game more than in most. More than that, many of the Tigers are lads who have had a hand in bringing the undefeated record this far. They won't give it up without a terrific scrap. It is believed, also, that the Tigers will have a size advantage over Coach Raasch's Scrapers, seven of whom will be lettermen.

But always there are elements that cannot be put in black and white and that defy prognostication. This is true more than ever in Marshall-Tracy encounters on the limed turf. There's not a Marshall fan, we dare say, who is not aware of the upsets and near-ups, sets that the Scrapers have come up with in past seasons. Always tough and always playing to win, the Raaschmen will be no easy obstacle.

Football games are played on the field, not in the dope bucket, and both teams always start dead even. If a team is to win, it must prove its superiority in actual competition.

Quarterbacks Will Open Year Monday

Sept. 12

• Members of the Marshall Downtown Quarterbacks club last night voted to hold their weekly meetings, beginning this Monday night, at the New Atlantic hotel.

The group will meet for dinner at 6:30 Monday and each Monday thereafter during the football season, with discussion led by Coach Bernie Cole following the dinner.

It was reported at the meeting that there still was room for about 40 additional members and it was decided to have a committee contact persons who may be interested today.

Membership cards are still available, also, at the three drug stores, and anyone who is not contacted today is urged to secure his there tomorrow.

Against Tracy 11

Sept. 12

• Bidding for a tie with the all-time state record for consecutive games without defeats, the Marshall Tigers tonight go gunning after their 30th straight game without a loss as they face the challenge of the determined Tracy Scrapers at Legion Field.

Thus, in this opener, they enter the fifth year from the time the unbeaten string started in the first game of 1937. A capacity crowd is expected to be on hand.

Led by Captain Reuben Holstein, 180-pound guard, the Scrapers, seven of whom are lettermen, are intending to shoot the works in an effort to tumble the Tigers in their history-making bid.

With nothing to lose and everything to gain, the Raaschmen are in the ideal psychological position to make things mighty tough for the Tigers. That they will put everything they have into the effort is a foregone conclusion.

The eleven picked by Coach Raasch to start the game will line up about as follows: Lee Dano and Myron Vogel, ends; Lloyd Kelly and Bob Prouty or Julian Arndt, at tackles; Holstein and Harold Engesser, guards; Jim Main, center;

tackles; Young and St. Aubins at guard; Samuels at center; Gervais and Osborne at the halves; Shourds at quarter; and Wiener at full.

Game time is 8 o'clock. The Marshall high school marching band will provide entertainment at the half and during the game.

Through The SPORTSCOPE

Sept. 12 With ED BOLTON

• There aren't many big changes in the 1941 football rules as they apply to high school ball . . . But, as was pointed out at the rules interpretation meeting held at the school Wednesday night, there are four that fans may want to know about.

First of all, when a referee spots an illegal play other than offside he is instructed to blow the whistle as soon as the ball is snapped, and it is considered that the ball is dead . . . That means that the penalty becomes automatic, and there is no choice for the offended team to decline it . . . For example, team A is guilty of backfield in motion. As soon as the ball is snapped the referee blows the whistle and the play is called dead. He then must pace off the 5-yard penalty, and team B cannot elect to refuse it. This is true of nearly every similar situation except an offside, which the referee normally can't see, anyway.

Second, if the kickoff goes out of bounds anywhere along the sideline, the team being kicked to gets the ball on its own 40-yard line . . . Last year it got the ball on its own 35-yard line.

Third, an incomplete pass into the end zone on fourth down is no longer a touchback. That means that when team A passes incomplete into the end zone on fourth down, team B gets the ball not on its own 20-yard line, as last year, but rather, on the spot where the passing play originated. Thus, if A made the incomplete fourth down pass into the end zone from the 10-yard line, B would get the ball on the 10.

Finally, there's the much discussed (and cussed) substitution rule which says that a player may re-enter the game as many times as the coach pleases, or that a player taken out may go back in after an intervening play.

It was pointed out that many of the interpretations of this rule haven't been given the correct slant. There's been a great deal of fear voiced that the new rule would allow coaches to keep up a steady stream of players coming out and going into the games and to practically call the signals from the

bench by sending in constant information.

The true angle is that this could not be done unless the coach were willing to sacrifice 5 yards on many of his substitutions.

The rules provide that substitutions can be made only when there is time out and the watch is stopped; if the substitution is made when time is not out, it is counted as a time out. A team is allowed only three times-out per half. And for each time-out over that a 5-yard penalty is invoked.

It seems only natural that substituting will be more frequent, but it doesn't seem that the thing will go hog wild, as many have said it would.

Herb Hengstler reports that the Willmar Cards are continuing to show progress and may prove a surprise package . . . and he's downright enthusiastic when he thinks about 1942 . . . "The boys are showing a willingness to learn that is pleasing to the coaches, and there are hopes for at least a fair season," he says. "How many of the boys may be a year away from the top of their ability, but they will come along faster as the season progresses. Several freshmen and sophomores, as well as some juniors, are showing to good advantage, so unless something unforeseen happens, the 1942 team should be the best the school has had in several years."

Genial Harry Simons has a highly unorthodox bet wagered on the game tonight . . . For Harry to win, the Tigers must defeat Tracy by more points than the number of rounds the Joe Louis-Lou Nova fight September 29 lasts, plus 8 . . . Thus, if the fight goes 10 rounds, the Tigers must win by at least 19 points, etc. . . . Off football for just a moment . . . It seems Coach Bernie Cole, an ardent golfer, gets his "hot" streaks on the links when he needs them . . . He turned in a blazing 36 in that local tourney a while back, and then recently was medalist, with a 39, in a schoolmen's tourney at Hutchinson . . .

Excellent tourneys, whereoff the Lammel's, ie Caron and Lubhse Mr. and M at the Pet family were, nday evening, still at Dandurand time and son, G that Mrs. Cami are still working at a cannery and others have been hit by injuries . . . His first team now has Larson and Dean Nelson at ends, Keith Nelson and Smith at tackles, Gulden and Moe at guards, Boelter at center, and Larson, Thompson, Jahn and Stewart in the backfield. The Pipe-stone Arrows are showing definite improvement, reports the Pipestone Leader, which quotes C Perry Sandell as saying, "They're improving, very definitely so" . . .

ron Vogel, and Rex Johnson, one of whom may be moved to another position this season. Captain Reuben Holstein holds down a guard position. Letterman Jim Main performs at center. Lloyd Kelly is back at a tackle berth, while Don Mahl is the only returning backfield man.

Legion Field is in readiness to handle a capacity crowd. A huge turn-out is expected, with local fans already on edge to see what Coaches Cole and Kienholz have produced for the opener. The game carries a double-barreled appeal: the bid for the tie with a state record and the traditional rivalry of a Marshall-Tracy game.

Additional bleacher seats, contributed by the L. E. Rowell home Sunday

Washington 58 77 430
 Wednesday's Results
 Philadelphia, 6; Cleveland, 4.
 Boston, 11; Detroit, 2.
 Chicago, 12; Washington, 4.
 New York-St. Louis, played former date.

In Mohair covering
 and you get FULL value in
 ity has not been sacrificed
 price of the davenport at
 Two pieces for just about
 Priced! Dave
 Modern..Goo

Tigers Seek Unb

Tracy, Annual Rivals, Out To Smash String

Sept. 11

• The 1941 edition of the Marshall high football team, successor to four years of mighty gridiron combinations that have carried the Tigerwin streak to the threshold of state prep immortality, will take the field here Friday night against the Tracy Scappers in an effort to make history by tacking the 30th game without defeat onto that record.

It was in the years of 1928-31 that four successive Glen-coe football teams produced a string of 30 games without defeat.

Friday night, 10 years later, the Marshall Tigers will be shooting to tie that record, an all-time mark for Minnesota high school teams.

In such a situation it would seem only appropriate that it be the Tracy Scappers, traditional rivals of the Tigers, who must be hurdled before the tie with the record can be achieved.

It would be almost unkind of the fates if it were otherwise. There are certain games that are called "naturals"—games that represent the sport played the hardest and that pit rivals, both determined to win, against one another. This game Friday night is a natural.

It seems it is necessary to make predictions, and on a basis of all pre-game dope it must be stated that the Tigers are to be given the edge over the Scappers.

Coach Bernie Cole will send an all-veteran, or near all-veteran, eleven onto the field Friday night. Experience will count in this game more than in most. More than that, many of the Tigers are lads who have had a hand in bringing the undefeated record this far. They won't give it up without a terrific scrap. It is believed, also, that the Tigers will have a size advantage over Coach Raasch's Scappers, seven of whom will be lettermen.

But always there are elements that cannot be put in black and white and that defy prognostication. This is true more than ever in Marshall-Tracy encounters on the limed turf. There's not a Marshall fan, we dare say, who is not aware of the upsets and near-upsets that the Scappers have come up with in past seasons. Always tough and always playing to win, the Raaschmen will be no easy obstacle.

Football games are played on the field, not in the dope bucket, and both teams always start dead even. If a team is to win, it must prove its superiority in actual competition.

Modern... Good Priced! Dave

Two pieces for just about price of the davenport at In Mohair covering and you get FULL value in

mos at the Court
Iverson last week be
as teacher in district
arshall.

farewell

BROKEN SILHOU



Quarterbacks Will Open Year Monday

Sept. 13

• Members of the Marshall Downtown Quarterbacks club last night voted to hold their weekly meetings, beginning this Monday night, at the New Atlantic hotel.

The group will meet for dinner at 6.30 Monday and each Monday thereafter during the football season, with discussion led by Coach Bernie Cole following the dinner.

It was reported at the meeting that there still was room for about 40 additional members and it was decided to have a committee contact persons who may be interested today.

Membership cards are still available, also, at the three drug stores, and anyone who is not contacted today is urged to secure his there tomorrow.

ron Vogel, and Rex Johnson, one of whom may be moved to another position this season. Captain Reuben Holstein holds down a guard position. Letterman Jim Main performs at center. Lloyd Kelly is back at a tackle berth, while Don Mahl is the only returning backfield man.

Legion Field is in readiness to handle a capacity crowd. A huge turnout is expected, with local fans already on edge to see what Coaches Cole and Kienholz have produced for the opener. The game carries a double-barreled appeal: the bid for the tie with a state record and the traditional rivalry of a Marshall-Tracy game.

Additional bleacher seats, con-
sen at Burchard and at the home
Sunday guests of Miss Ruby Amund-
Mr. and Mrs. C. O. Griese were
h-noon.
try at the L. E. Rowell home Sunday

Washington 58 77 490
Wednesday's Results
Philadelphia, 6; Cleveland, 4.
Boston, 11; Detroit, 2.
Chicago, 12; Washington, 4.
New York-St. Louis, played former date.

Tiger Gridders In Record Try Tonight Against Tracy 11

Sept. 12

• Bidding for a tie with the all-time state record for consecutive games without defeats, the Marshall Tigers tonight go gunning after their 30th straight game without a loss as they face the challenge of the determined Tracy Scappers at Legion Field.

Thus, in this opener, they enter the fifth year from the time the unbeaten string started in the first game of 1937. A capacity crowd is expected to be on hand.

Led by Captain Reuben Holstein, 180-pound guard, the Scappers, seven of whom are lettermen, are intending to shoot the works in an effort to tumble the Tigers in their history-making bid.

With nothing to lose and everything to gain, the Raaschmen are in the ideal psychological position to make things mighty tough for the Tigers. That they will put everything they have into the effort is a foregone conclusion.

The eleven picked by Coach Raasch to start the game will line up about as follows: Lee Dano and Myron Vogel, ends; Lloyd Kelly and Bob Prouty or Julian Arndt, at tackles; Holstein and Harold Engesser, guards; Jim Main, center;

Don Dahl and Tom Carey at the halves; Nelder Medrud or Malcolm Campbell at the quarter; and Dick LeMoine at full.

Starting Tigers will be Ausen and Cool at ends; Sovell and Schwann at tackles; Young and St. Aubins at guard; Samuels at center; Gervais and Osborne at the halves; Shourds at quarter; and Wiener at full.

Game time is 8 o'clock. The Marshall high school marching band will provide entertainment at the half and during the game.

Through The SPORTSCOPE

Sept. 12 With ED BOLTON

• There aren't many big changes in the 1941 football rules as they apply to high school ball... But, as was pointed out at the rules interpretation meeting held at the school Wednesday night, there are four that fans may want to know about.

First of all, when a referee spots an illegal play other than offside he is instructed to blow the whistle as soon as the ball is snapped, and it is considered that the ball is dead... That means that the penalty becomes automatic, and there is no choice for the offended team to decline it... For example, team A is guilty of backfield in motion. As soon as the ball is snapped the referee blows the whistle and the play is called dead. He then must pace off the 5-yard penalty, and team B cannot elect to refuse it. This is true of nearly every similar situation except an offside, which the referee normally can't see, anyway.

Second, if the kickoff goes out of bounds anywhere along the sideline, the team being kicked to gets the ball on its own 40-yard line... Last year it got the ball on its own 35-yard line.

Third, an incomplete pass into the end zone on fourth down is no longer a touchback. That means that when team A passes incomplete into the end zone on fourth down, team B gets the ball not on its own 20-yard line, as last year, but rather, on the spot where the passing play originated. Thus, if A made the incomplete fourth down pass into the end zone from the 10-yard line, B would get the ball on the 10.

Finally, there's the much discussed (and cussed) substitution rule which says that a player may re-enter the game as many times as the coach pleases, or that a player taken out may go back in after an intervening play.

It was pointed out that many of the interpretations of this rule haven't been given the correct slant. There's been a great deal of fear voiced that the new rule would allow coaches to keep up a steady stream of players coming out and going into the games and to practically call the signals from the

bench by sending in constant information.

The true angle is that this could not be done unless the coach were willing to sacrifice 5 yards on many of his substitutions.

The rules provide that substitutions can be made only when there is time out and the watch is stopped; if the substitution is made when time is not out, it is counted as a time out. A team is allowed only three times-out per half. And for each time-out over that a 5-yard penalty is invoked.

It seems only natural that substituting will be more frequent, but it doesn't seem that the thing will go hog wild, as many have said it would.

Herb Hengstler reports that the Willmar Cards are continuing to show progress and may prove a surprise package... and he's downright enthusiastic when he thinks about 1942... "The boys are showing a willingness to learn that is pleasing to the coaches, and there are hopes for at least a fair season," he says. "How many of the boys may be a year away from the top of their ability, but they will come along faster as the season progresses. Several freshmen and sophomores, as well as some juniors, are showing to good advantage, so unless something unforeseen happens, the 1942 team should be the best the school has had in several years."

Genial Harry Simons has a highly unorthodox bet wagered on the game tonight... For Harry to win, the Tigers must defeat Tracy by more points than the number of rounds the Joe Louis-Lou Nova fight September 29 lasts, plus 8... Thus, if the fight goes 10 rounds, the Tigers must win by at least 19 points, etc... Off football for just a moment... It seems Coach Bernie Cole, an ardent golfer, gets his "hot" streaks on the links when he needs them... He turned in a blazing 36 in that local tourney a while back, and then recently was medalist, with a 39, in a schoolmen's tourney at Hutchinson...

Excellent tourneys, whereoff the Lammel's, le Caron and Lubluse Mr. and M at the Pet still of family were, nday evening, that, ai Dandurand hme and son, G Mrs. Cami... are still working at a country and others have been hit by injuries... His first team now has Larson and Dean Nelson at ends, Keith Nelson and Smith at tackles, Gulden and Moc at guards, Boelter at center, and Larson, Thompson, Jahn and Stewart in the backfield. The Pipestone Arrows are showing definite improvement, reports the Pipestone Leader, which quotes C. Perry Sandell as saying, "They're improving, very definitely so"...

Well, the Downtown Quarterbacks got off to a swell start last night in their first meeting, with a record attendance on hand . . . There were 83 died-in-the-wool grid fans present, out of a total membership of something like 110 . . . which is a new high membership, also . . . Everything points to another very successful year for this spirited organization . . . You'll be glad to hear that at the meeting last night, Coach Bernie Cole declared that the spirit of this year's Tiger squad is perhaps the best of any he's had here . . . which means a whole lot . . . He also said that his line reserves are stronger, particularly on defense, than in past years . . . And you'll be interested in his statement that by the time Armistice Day rolls around the Tracy Scappers will be a vastly stronger outfit than they were Friday night . . . He pointed out that Tracy had but a short time to prepare for the opener and that many of the weaknesses the Tigers found were the kind that undoubtedly will be removed as Coach Raasch gets the chance to really go to work with his gang . . . Cole firmly believes things will be a lot different in the second meeting between the two outfits . . .

There hasn't been a great deal of dope floating around in regard to what the Clarkfield eleven will show against the Tigers at Clarkfield Friday night, when the Tigers will be out to set a new undefeated record . . . But what dope there is pictures Clarkfield as big and willing to mix it and apt to fool a lot of folks with the stuff they show . . . The entire Clarkfield club saw Marshall take the Tracy Scappers last Friday night, and reports are that the Clarkfield gang isn't a bit awed either by what they saw or the fact that the Tigers have a long win record . . . There've been some top-notch outfits come out of Clarkfield in the past few seasons, two of which they were unbeaten—they lost one game last year, if we remember correctly—and this year's club is apt to be tougher than you might suspect . . . Incidentally, Friday's game will be the first played on Clarkfield's new field and under their new lights . . .

The crowd at the Tiger-Scrapper game was not 2,200, as was erroneously stated in Monday's Messenger, but more than 2,800.

Prep Musicians On Air Tonight

● Two local high school musicians, Kem Woodgate and Muriel Nagler, will be heard over radio station KWLM, Willmar, tonight at 6.45 to 7 p. m. Their accompanist will be Eleanor Kugler. All three are taking music under Donald Sites.

They are appearing on a program sponsored by the Oscar I. Mongeau post of the Veterans of Foreign Wars.

Through The SPORTSCOPE

Sept. 17

With ED BOLTON

● If you can pick the "first team" Tiger line, you're one up on Coaches Cole and Kienholz . . . After a vigorous scrimmage session last night, in which line play was particularly stressed, the question of which seven men are to make up the starting forward wall Friday night against Clarkfield was more complicated than ever . . . And there's the possibility that it never will be entirely answered . . . It may be that several lads will become alternates at some of the line spots, rather than being regarded as first or second team men . . . With Fred Bailey out of the second team backfield with an ankle injury, Ray Ausen last night went into the quarterback spot in his place for a chance to show his stuff . . . If he sticks it will put two Ausens in the second backfield, into which Layt Ausen shifts from his usual end position . . . Walt Sovell appears to be the main hope for developing adequate place-kicking strength . . . The sophomore tackle had some trouble trying for points after touchdowns last week but has displayed better than average talent in practice and may soon start hitting quite consistently under actual

fire . . . Barney Gervais and Stan Young also can kick 'em . . . Better kickoffs and punting are also to be desired . . . Too, there could be improvement in the passing from center, which may come with further practice . . .

Just 42 years ago in 1899, a group of Marshall high school students got together and organized Marshall's first football team, and their first game was against Pipestone. This week three of that first pioneer squad came out to Leaton Field to

monous powerhouse, which has tied the state record of 30 games without defeat, and tonight hopes to break that state record. The three 1899 players in this picture, taken shortly after they had watched the squad scrimmage and had congratulated Coaches Bernie Cole and Larry Kien-

holz, are: Willard Petersen, Spokane, Wash., second from the left; Malcolm Forbes, Marshall, second from the right; and Fred McLennan, Cottonwood, right. Bernie Cole is in the center, and Larry Kienholz at the extreme left. Another member of that first squad, Fred Case of

Marshall, was not available for the picture, having gone on a fishing trip. Later that evening, Harry Petersen, Marshall's unofficial historian, sports enthusiast, general good fellow, and many other things, was host to the pioneer gridlers at supper—Messenger photo.



MEMBERS OF FIRST MARSHALL FOOTBALL TEAM CONGRATULATE LATE COACHES

Clarkfield Reported Eager For Tigers To Run Into Big, Experienced -11

Sept 18

● Don't let anyone tell you that when the Marshall Tigers go in quest of a new state record for consecutive games without defeat Friday night a Clarkfield, they're going to have an easy time of it. Not by a long shot!

At least not if the reports that are drifting this way in regard to Clarkfield's determination to pull an upset carry a modicum of truth. And where there's so much smoke, there's bound to be fire.

It's no secret that Clarkfield harbors an intense desire to be the outfit that snaps the Tiger victory string.

What's more, a good many Clark-

field fans believe they may have the stuff to do just that.

What lends some authority to their belief is that Clarkfield in recent seasons has produced some powerful teams, manned by huskies who really like to play football and who play it the hard way.

Clarkfield is characterized in the advance dope as just that kind of club again this year. They're big enough to cause trouble and they aren't at all impressed by the Marshall record, say the reports. The Tigers can expect to meet an eleven that will scrap all the way—and that also has a good sprinkling of veterans to contribute experience where spirit alone might fall short.

Coach Lunder's boys will make their bid to knock off the Tigers on the recently-completed Hauge Memorial Field. This will be the first game played on the field, which is reportedly one of the finest in these parts, and the first night game ever played at Clarkfield.

A record throng is expected to see the battle. Marshall fans will no doubt turn out en masse as the Tigers gun for No. 31, while Clarkfield followers will do the same in the hopes of seeing their eleven prove to be the stumbling block for Marshall.

Return of Center Waldorf to the Tiger squad this week may bring about some shifts in the forward wall, although Coaches Cole and Kienholz may stick pretty much to the same setup as last week. Should Waldorf go in at center, you'd pro-

bably find Ausen and Cool at ends, Sovell and Young at tackles, and St. Aubins and Samuels at guards.

Fact is, the two mentors haven't definitely made up their minds as to who will play where in the line and the likelihood is that several boys will alternate at the guard center, and tackle spots.

Gervais, Wiener, Osborne, and Shourds will be the starting backfield.

The game is set for 8 o'clock.

Sept 18 Musicians On VFW Radio Program; Begin Gives Talk

● Three Marshall high school students taking music under Donald Sites were heard over radio station KWLM, Willmar, last night. Muriel Nagler, accompanied by Eleanor Kugler at the piano, was heard in a rendition on the violin of "The Rosary." Ken Woodgate, in a violin solo, played the Andante movement of Bach's Concerto No. 1 in A Minor. He was accompanied by Miss Kugler at the piano.

They were accompanied to Willmar by Miss Vivian Erickson of the Marshall high school faculty. It was the first radio broadcast for the three young musicians, and their lack of nervousness and excellent playing won them many compliments from the listening audience. Before they left the station telephone calls were received from Lake Lillian, Benson, Granite Falls, and Canby praising the program.

They were introduced and interviewed over the air by Peter J. Newberg, V. F. W. official of Willmar. The program was sponsored by the Oscar I. Mongeau post of the Veterans of Foreign Wars, and

a short talk on the national program of the Veterans of Foreign Wars was given by Attorney Z. L. Begin of Marshall, past state commander. Mr. Begin's talk was as follows:

"The Veterans of Foreign Wars were established in 1899, and are the only group of servicemen composed exclusively of men who have served on foreign soil or in hostile waters. We have had in the VFW the men who served with Taylor and Scott in Mexico in 1846-48, and the men who have served on foreign soil or in hostile waters in every war since then—the gold stripe men who have served for over 95 years of the national existence of this nation. The object of the Veterans of Foreign Wars are contained in our constitution and every member on joining takes an oath to carry out those objects. This is what we stand for:

"The object of the veterans of Foreign Wars are fraternal, patriotic, historical and educational; to preserve and strengthen comradeship among its members; to

(Continued on Page Five)

assist worthy comrades; to perpetuate the memory and history of our dead; and to assist their widows and orphans; to maintain true allegiance to the government of the United States of America, and fidelity to its constitution and laws; to foster true patriotism; to maintain and extend the institutions of American freedom; and to preserve and defend the United States from all her enemies whomsoever."

"We give today in peacetime the same loyal, patriotic, and efficient service that we gave the Stars and Stripes in time of war. We have a three point program, easy for you to remember and easy to cooperate with. The Veterans of Foreign Wars stand first for defense of America, second for promotion and defense of Americanism, and third, for adequate care of the disabled and needy veterans of all wars. We call that point three is the best way to get points one and two—the best way to defend the United States and to promote and defend the free institutions of this nation.

"When the Veterans of Foreign Wars ask you fathers and mothers of the young manhood of this nation to help us get proper care for the disabled and needy veterans of the World war of 1917-18, we are asking you to help your sons who in the future may have to serve as we did. We point out that for 22 years the Veterans of Foreign Wars, as well as the other veteran groups have preached adequate national defense for this nation, and have urged a two-ocean navy.

"We were right on the question of national defense and we are right in asking for pensions for the widows and orphans of the deceased veterans of World war I, and for disabled and needy veterans of that war. There is nothing new or startling about this. History tells us that the nation that did not care for and honor its defenders did not exist long enough to leave a history of itself. Four hundred forty-one years before the birth of Christ, a Greek leader gave an oration in which he told of the nation's duty to care for and honor its veterans, and that the Republic of Athens gave pensions to the dependents of deceased veterans.

"The first pension law in this country was passed August 26, 1776. Pensions today are being paid to the veterans and to their dependents of the War of 1812, the Mexican war of 1847, the Civil war and the Spanish-American war. We are merely asking that the World war veteran be treated the same as the men of other wars.

"The United States is today spending billions of dollars to meet the great threat to its national existence and its liberties that has arisen from the Nazi and fascist totalitarian governments. There is a tendency to overlook the disabled and needy veterans of the war of 1917-18.

"We hear much about the poor morale in the army camps of this nation. We of the Veterans of Foreign Wars say this: Do not worry about the young men who are in the camps. At heart they are sound, and if this nation has to go through the hell of war, they will serve without complaining, bravely and loyally as the other veterans have served in times gone past. The American hates discipline in peacetime, but in wartime is a good soldier.

But we of the Veterans of Foreign Wars also say this: It would help the morale of those younger men if Congress passed the legislation urged by the Veterans of Foreign Wars for better treatment and care of the disabled, better hospitalization, and for pensions for the widows and orphans of deceased veterans and for pensions for the non-service connected disabled and needy veterans of the war of 1917-18. It would give them a sense of security.

"Whether you were in the service yourself or not, as citizens you are interested in seeing enacted into law the three-point program of the Veterans of Foreign Wars. You are interested in: first, defense of the

United States; second, defense and promotion of the fundamental rights we have as American citizens; and third, in seeing that just and proper treatment and care is given to the

disabled and needy veterans of this nation."

COMING EVENTS

Friday, September 26, Football game, Willmar at Marshall; Junior-Senior H. S. Convocation.

Thursday, October 2, Junior H. S. convocation.

Friday, October 3, Senior H. S. convocation; Football game, Marshall at Pipestone.

Tuesday, October 7, P. T. A. Thursday, October 9, Junior H. S. convocation.

Friday, October 10, Senior H. S. convocation; Football game, Luverne at Marshall.

Saturday, October 11, Crippled Children's Clinic.

Thursday, October 16, M. E. A. at Mankato, no school.

Friday, October 17, M. E. A. at Mankato, no school; Football game, Montevideo at Marshall (homecoming).

Wednesday, October 22, Lyceum number, Harry C. White, 11 a. m.

Friday, October 24, Junior-Senior H. S. convocation; Football game, Marshall at Redwood Falls.

Friday, October 31, Junior-Senior H. S. convocation.

Students Send Polio Victim Cash Gift, Best Wishes

● Marshall high school students this morning sent a gift of \$63.81 to Dale Whitney, who is in University hospital, Minneapolis, suffering an attack of infantile paralysis.

Along with the check was a repetition of a telegram of cheer and good hope sent early this week:

"Whole school's pulling for you. Keep up that Tiger spirit."

The football squad also sent a telegram of encouragement to Dale, as follows:

"That tackle position needs you, the squad is pulling for a quick recovery, and we are winning the next two games for you. We are saving a football letter for you." (Signed) The Squad, Bernie, Larry, and Merrill.

Sickness, Injuries Make Tiger Lineup Switches Probable

● The plot of the Marshall-Clarkfield football game at Clarkfield tonight, when the Tigers go after their 31st consecutive game without defeat, grew thicker today as illness and hampering injuries threatened to upset Coach Bernie Cole's plans for a starting Marshall lineup.

Item No. 1 is that fullback Bob Wiener was out of school today with a possible touch of the flu. Should he be out of action tonight, Layton Ausen would normally be pulled into the fullback spot from his end post.

But, and here's item No. 2, Ausen's understudy at the left end berth, Jim Blanchette, is suffering from a leg injury that may have him on the sidelines.

That means that big Murnane Maenhout would switch to left end, although he's been working as Don Cool's understudy at right end.

But — and here's item No. 3 — Don Cool has a bad leg, too, which means that Maenhout may have to be retained there.

All of which adds up to quite a mess — and one that probably won't be straightened out until game time. Cole may have to count noses just before the game starts and decide the eleven that will take the field on the basis of who's available then.

Another switch in the lineup will find Gordon "Rock" Nielsen starting at the center post, where he did some good work against Tracy. He's been showing good in practice, too.

As far as can be determined, then, there'll be Nielsen at center, St. Aubins and Young at guards, Samuels and Sovell at tackles, and Gervais, Osborne, and Shourds in the backfield. One guess is as good as another in regard to the other spots.

Tigers Set New Record By De

31 Straight Is New State Mark

By ED BOLTON

● Smashing the stubborn resistance of a fighting, hard-hitting Clarkfield eleven, the Marshall Tigers went through their 31st consecutive football game without a loss Friday night, 39-6, to set a new all-time state record for continued success.

It was the moment toward which five years of Marshall teams had been working, and for which five years of local fans had been hoping and waiting. It was the night that marked Marshall football with history's indelible stamp of recognition.

Not since the final game of 1936, in which Tracy turned the trick, have the Tigers known defeat on the gridiron, during which time they have piled up 917 points to their opposition. The Tigers have racked scored more than 13 points. One tie is included in the string, a memorable 13-13 struggle with Willmar here in 1939. Fifteen of the 31 games have been shutouts for the opposition. The Tigers have racked up an average score of nearly 30 points per game.

It is a mark without a peer in Minnesota prep annals, and one that is certain to rank high nationally.

Friday's victory was won over a never-say-die Clarkfield eleven that put the Tigers to a greater test than the score would indicate, and that after trailing by 19-0 at the half came back to dominate the third quarter and grind out a touchdown of its own.

It was a victory for the Tigers' fine open field blocking and the middle of the line in particular, the former to shake Cool and Osborne loose for long journeys, the latter to permit Wiener and Ausen to crack down the middle for big yardage.

The first Marshall score was set up by Cool's long trip off an end-around that carried from mid-field to the 5-yard stripe, after Clarkfield had previously thrown up a stiff defense. The Cards braced again on the 5, with tries by Wiener, Osborne, and Shourds going only to the 3. But on fourth down Wiener cracked right guard to go over, and Sovell's kick for the point was good.

Sparked by another Cool end-around and Wiener's 25-yard plunge the Tigers were back on the Clarkfield 15 a few minutes later. From there Ausen shifted to the fullback spot, circled right end and ripped his way across the goal in the corner of the field for the second touchdown. Sovell's kick was blocked. The quarter ended shortly thereafter.

Midway in the second quarter the Tigers took the ball on their own 27. Osborne galloped to the Clarkfield 23 on the next play, going around end. Gervais hit for 3 yards. Wiener smacked to the 8 straight over center. Gervais went to the 5, and then Wiener hit the middle again to go over for the score. Sovell's kick was just low. That made it 19-0, where it stood at the half, although the Tigers were on the Clarkfield 3 as the gun sounded, getting there chiefly by means of a long aerial, Gervais to Maenhout, and Maenhout's end-around.

Marshall scored in six plays the first time they got the ball in the

second half, starting from their own 36. Wiener hit right tackle to the 43, center to the 46, right guard to the Clarkfield 41, and right tackle to the 35. Shourds then broke loose at end, traveling to the 12, from where Wiener plunged over, through left guard. Sovell's kick missed.

Clarkfield then took over the offensive to conduct a sustained drive that went from the Clarkfield 35, after the kickoff, across the Marshall goal line. With Captain Erling Halvorson, powerful fullback, leading the way, and Thompson, and Anderson plunging hard, Clarkfield got one first down on the 46, another on the Marshall 40, another on the 29, another on the 18, and another, aided by a Marshall offside, on the 4, just before the third quarter ended.

As the final period opened, Halvorson cracked the Marshall line three times and the third time plunged over for the score. His buck for the point was short, and the score stood at 25-6.

The Tigers again struck in six plays, after Gervais had brought the kickoff up to his own 40. Wiener went down the middle to the 47. Osborne was dropped for a yard loss, and Gervais picked up 2 yards at right guard. Shourds then hit left tackle to the Clarkfield 47, and then swung wide at right end to get down to the 32. From there Osborne slid around left end behind nice blocking and sprinted down the side-line untouched to tally. Sovell's kick was good.

Shortly after Marshall started out from midfield again. Wiener in two smacks down the middle got to the Clarkfield 34. Houd ripped to the 25 through guard, and Gervais went to the 20. Two Clarkfield off-sides moved them to the 10. Ausen, once more in the backfield, along with Cool, then hit tackle and fought his way over to score. Cool hit a wide hole at left to cut

through for the point. That made it 39-6, with 3 minutes remaining.

After Clarkfield had been forced to punt, Marshall got down to the Clarkfield 21, sparked by Ray Ausen, before the game ended.

Coach Bernie Cole again made liberal use of his reserves, many of them seeing considerable action. Defensive standouts for the Tigers were Cool and Ausen, Sovell, Nielsen, aid St. Aubins, while Risa, Lundy, and Halvorson, were defensive stalwarts for the Cardinals.

The lineups:

Marshall	Clarkfield
Ausen	LE Gehant
Sovell	LT Hoff
St Aubins	LG Risa
Nielsen	C Hanson
Young	RG Elkjer
Samuels	RT Wilson
Cool	RE Lundy
Shourds	QB Lee
Gervais	LH Anderson
Osborne	RH Thompson
Wiener	FB Halvorson

Marshall reserves: backs: Ross, Houd, R. Ausen, Dierickx; ends: Maenhout, Ullery, Burmeister, Blanchette; tackles: Schrunck, Wyffels; guards: Eatros, Templeton, Gee, Grandpree; centers: Paradis, Waldorf.

Clarkfield reserves: Backs: Mikelson; guard: Jacobson.

First downs: Marshall 15, Clarkfield 6.

COMING EVENTS

Friday, September 26, Football game, Willmar at Marshall; Junior-Senior H. S. Convocation.

Thursday, October 2, Junior H. S. convocation.

Friday, October 3, Senior H. S. convocation; Football game, Marshall at Pipestone.

Tuesday, October 7, P. T. A. Thursday, October 9, Junior H. S. convocation.

Friday, October 10, Senior H. S. convocation; Football game, Luverne at Marshall.

Saturday, October 11, Crippled Children's Clinic.

Thursday, October 16, M. E. A. at Mankato, no school.

Friday, October 17, M. E. A. at Mankato, no school; Football game, Montevideo at Marshall (homecoming).

Wednesday, October 22, Lyceum number, Harry C. White, 11 a. m.

Friday, October 24, Junior-Senior H. S. convocation; Football game, Marshall at Redwood Falls.

Through The SPORTSCOPE

With ED BOLTON

Sept 23

● Condition of Dale Whitney, Marshall high grider in University hospital, Minneapolis, with infantile paralysis, was reported today as improving. His father, Jack Whitney, said Dale was out of the iron lung for one period of an hour and another of over an hour yesterday, and spent a restful night last night.

● The Tigers can expect to meet a scrapping team that will be well coached and loaded with potential TNT when they entertain the Willmar Cardinals at Legion Field Friday night. The outfits turned out by Nip Teeter have always been capable of giving anyone all the football wanted, and often a lot more.

And fans can expect to see a mighty interesting contest.

The Cards are a mite shy on experience this year, according to reports. But the same reports indicate that that's about the only real weakness, if it can be called that. With several juniors in the lineup, the Cards are pictured as a team that's due to really blossom out next year.

The only thing about an outfit like that is that it might burst into bloom a bit prematurely and start raising Cain this year, instead of waiting. A lot of apples are being upset that way, and a lot of dope buckets have taken some awful kickings.

There's nothing in the rule books to prevent, for instance, the Cards from abruptly hitting their form and turning in a whale of a game Friday night.

Memories of that 13-13 tie here in 1939 serve to remind that a Willmar team well up on its game can be awfully awfully tough.

By no means let the 13-0 defeat Willmar took from Benson last Friday lull you into a false sense of security.

All in all, the coming weekend and forepart of next week offer a bonanza of entertainment for the sports fan. . . There's the Marshall-Willmar game here Friday night, the Minnesota - Washington football game at Seattle to listen to over the air Saturday afternoon. . . The Joe Louis-Lou Nova heavyweight title fight Monday night, on the air, of course. . . and then the World's Series open Tuesday afternoon, also to be broadcast. . .

COMING EVENTS

Friday, September 26, Football game, Willmar at Marshall; Junior-Senior H. S. Convocation.

Thursday, October 2, Junior H. S. convocation.

Friday, October 3, Senior H. S. convocation; Football game, Marshall at Pipestone.

Tuesday, October 7, P. T. A.

Thursday, October 9, Junior H. S. convocation.

Friday, October 10, Senior H. S. convocation; Football game, Luverne at Marshall.

Saturday, October 11, Crippled Children's Clinic.

Thursday, October 16, M. E. A. at Mankato, no school.

Friday, October 17, M. E. A. at Mankato, no school; Football game, Montevideo at Marshall (homecoming).

Wednesday, October 22, Lyceum number, Harry C. White, 11 a. m.

Friday, October 24, Junior-Senior H. S. convocation; Football game, Marshall at Redwood Falls.

Friday, October 31, Junior-Senior H. S. convocation.

Through The SPORTSCOPE

With ED BOLTON

Sept 24

Dale Whitney, Tiger grider hospitalized in Minneapolis by infantile paralysis, continued his recovery yesterday. It was learned today that he was out of the iron lung for a 5-hour stretch, and in addition found he could lift his right knee while lying down.

COMING EVENTS

Friday, September 26, Football game, Willmar at Marshall; Junior-Senior H. S. Convocation.

Thursday, October 2, Junior H. S. convocation.

Friday, October 3, Senior H. S. convocation; Football game, Marshall at Pipestone.

Tuesday, October 7, P. T. A.

Thursday, October 9, Junior H. S. convocation.

Friday, October 10, Senior H. S. convocation; Football game, Luverne at Marshall.

Saturday, October 11, Crippled Children's Clinic.

Thursday, October 16, M. E. A. at Mankato, no school.

Friday, October 17, M. E. A. at Mankato, no school; Football game, Montevideo at Marshall (homecoming).

Wednesday, October 22, Lyceum number, Harry C. White, 11 a. m.

Friday, October 24, Junior-Senior H. S. convocation; Football game, Marshall at Redwood Falls.

Friday, October 31, Junior-Senior H. S. convocation.

Willmar Aims At U Surprise Friend On Her Birthday

By MRS. A. H. ROLOFF

Sept 26

● Radio station KWLM at Willmar will carry a play-by-play broadcast of the Willmar-Marshall football game at Legion Field here tomorrow night, it was learned here today.

A direct wire has been leased by the station, and the broadcast will be conducted from the field, with a staff announcer at the microphone.

The Marshall Tigers will go through a lengthy signal drill this afternoon, following a hearty workout last night, in preparation for the Willmar Cardinals, who Friday night will attempt to snap the Tigers' 31-game unbeaten string in a feature tussle at Legion Field.

The last time a Willmar eleven showed here, two years ago, the two teams engaged in a whale of a game that resulted in a 13-13 deadlock, the only tie appearing in the locals' win streak.

And last year, when the Tigers came through with a last half assault that resulted in a 26-0 victory the Cards turned in a fighting game that held Marshall to 6-0 at the half and had many a Tiger fan sweating.

Thus, local rooters will do well to take the tip from Coach Cole and his boys and expect to see Nip Teeter's gang make it mighty tough going.

The Cards are doped as a gang of real comers who are certain to be fighting their heads off to humble the Tigers and it's certain that some hard football will be played. Either team, too, is capable of setting off fireworks from any spot on the field.

Neither outfit will be at top strength, injuries having hit both at important spots. Layton Ausen, brilliant Tiger end and fullback, who injured his ankle in the Clark-field tiff, will be able to play, reports have it, but just how much he will be handicapped by his injury is

a question. He hasn't been working out this week so far, but was expected to join his mates this afternoon in the signal drill.

Willmar will have two of its regulars out, Quarterback Bob Torgerson through for the season with a head injury and Center Jim Sigg, who has a hand injury, out for a week or two.

Coach Teeter has shifted his backs about this week, apparently settling now upon Krogfus, former alternate fullback, at left half; Dragt, who looked good in the Willmar game with Hutchinson, at right half; Linhoff at quarter, where he saw some service last week; and Paffrath, a cousin of Redwood Fall's Bob and a hard-hitting plunger, at full.

Buckley, somewhat bothered by a bad knee at present, Gove, and Vossen will see backfield duty.

Who will fill the Willmar guard and tackle slots apparently hadn't been decided as yet, Coach Teeter doing a lot of experimenting. Teeter is quoted as saying that Willmar's chances rest with the work turned in at the guard and tackle positions. His starters there probably won't be settled until tonight.

Captain Pearson and Bloom will be at the ends, and probably Gordhammer at center, replacing the injured Sigg.

Coach Cole's lineup is pretty well fixed except for the left end problem. Either Ausen or Maenhout will work there. At the other flank will be Don Cool. Tackles will be Sovell and Samuels, with St. Aubins and Young at guards, and Nielsen at center. Gervais, Osborne, Shourds and Wiener will be in the backfield.

The emphasis this week at Willmar has apparently been put on instilling 100 per cent scrap in the Cards and on keying them up for a mighty effort to pull an upset.

Tiger-Watertown Tilt Scheduled Here Oct. 31

● The Marshall Tigers will meet the Watertown, S. D., eleven in a feature game at Legion Field here the night of October 31, it was announced today by Athletic Director Merrill W. Olson.

Addition of the strong Watertown team to the schedule, thus giving the Tigers a nine-game program this season, was announced following negotiations that began some two weeks ago.

Watertown is considered just about tops in South Dakota prep circles and is a powerful, big team that is very apt to come here unbeaten if it gets by Sioux Falls this Friday night.

Watertown has gone overboard for football in a big way, with intense interest being shown by followers over a wide territory. The city recently built a stadium that will seat several thousand fans and the Watertown players are outfitted in brand new silk uniforms. That gives you an idea of the enthusiasm being shown in the South Dakota city.

Thus, Marshall will be a center

COMING EVENTS

Friday, September 26, Football game, Willmar at Marshall; Junior-Senior H. S. Convocation.

Thursday, October 2, Junior H. S. convocation.

Friday, October 3, Senior H. S. convocation; Football game, Marshall at Pipestone.

Tuesday, October 7, P. T. A.

Thursday, October 9, Junior H. S. convocation.

Friday, October 10, Senior H. S. convocation; Football game, Luverne at Marshall.

Saturday, October 11, Crippled Children's Clinic.

Thursday, October 16, M. E. A. at Mankato, no school.

Friday, October 17, M. E. A. at Mankato, no school; Football game, Montevideo at Marshall (homecoming).

Wednesday, October 22, Lyceum number, Harry C. White, 11 a. m.

Friday, October 24, Junior-Senior H. S. convocation; Football game, Marshall at Redwood Falls.

COMING EVENTS

Friday, September 26, Football game, Willmar at Marshall; Junior-Senior H. S. Convocation.
 Thursday, October 2, Junior H. S. convocation.
 Friday, October 3, Senior H. S. convocation; Football game, Marshall at Pipestone.
 Tuesday, October 7, P. T. A.
 Thursday, October 9, Junior H. S. convocation.
 Friday, October 10, Senior H. S. convocation; Football game, Luverne at Marshall.
 Saturday, October 11, Crippled Children's Clinic.
 Thursday, October 16, M. E. A. at Mankato; no school.
 Friday, October 17, M. E. A. at Mankato; no school; Football game, Montevideo at Marshall (homecoming).
 Wednesday, October 22, Lyceum number, Harry C. White, 11 a. m.
 Friday, October 24, Junior-Senior H. S. convocation; Football game, Marshall at Redwood Falls.

12 Lettermen Are Nucleus Of Squad

Sept. 28
 Charles Carlson, Tiger football candidate, became the first grid casualty of the season yesterday when he suffered a fractured leg in practice.

With the opening of school yesterday, some 55 Tiger gridders, most of whom had been hard at work since the opening of practice August 25, entered into their stretch drive in preparation for the opener here with their traditional rivals, the Tracy Scrappers, the night of Friday, September 12.

The opening date, earliest in Tiger history, gives Coaches Bernie Cole and Larry Kienholz 10 days in which to fashion a successor to the unbeaten elevens of the past four seasons — all of which indicates there is some intensive work ahead for candidates.

A bright factor as the Tigers shift into high in their preparations to continue their 29-game undefeated streak is the presence of 12 lettermen, including four backs and eight linemen. The tentative first string eleven is made up entirely of lads from veteran ranks.

In addition, there are several underclassmen who saw limited action last fall and showed well in spring workouts who are making serious bids.

Performing now in first string berths are Layt Ausen and Don Cool at ends, Walt Sovell and Joe Kerkvliet at tackles, Harold Samuels and Stan Young at guards, Ralph Waldorf as center, and Barney Gervais, Ray Shourds, Bill Osborne, and Bob Wiener in the backfield.

When the Tigers make their debut the night of September 12 they will be after the win that will give them a tie with the all-time state undefeated record of 30 games, a mark that has stood for years.

With that in mind, they've shown a lot of hustle and drive already and apparently are aware of the huge task ahead of them.

The Tracy Scrappers began work today for their crack at tumbling the Tigers. Seven lettermen were among those who reported to Coach Chet Raasch.

The complete Marshall schedule for this fall is as follows:

September 12, Tracy here.
 September 19, Clarkfield there.
 September 26, Willmar here.
 October 3, Pipestone there.
 October 10, Luverne here.
 October 17, Montevideo here.
 October 24, Redwood Falls there.
 November 11, Tracy there.

PTA To Open Year Tuesday, October 7

Sept. 30
 The first monthly meeting of the Marshall Parent-Teachers association for the 1941-1942 term will be held in the high school on October 7, and will take the form of a welcome to the teachers.

All proceeds, as customary, will go to the milk project fund.

Officers of the association this year are: Art Miller, president; Miss Fay Ross, vice president; Mrs. Ralph Prunty, secretary; and Merrill W. Olson, treasurer.

Mr. Miller appointed the following members as the program committee for the year:

Superintendent Paul S. Wilson, chairman, Mrs. Richard Hackney, W. J. Osborne, Miss Marie Alsaker, and James O'Gara.

The committee has already met, and has set the first Tuesday in each month as a meeting date, except March, when the date will be the third Tuesday.

Dale Whitney Out Of Lung 24 Hours

Oct. 3
 A telegram to Jack Whitney from Mrs. Whitney today brought unusually good news regarding the condition of their son, Dale, in University hospital, Minneapolis, with infantile paralysis. "Dale out 24 hours. Machine gone. Hurrah!" said the telegram—which meant that Dale had spent his first 24 hours outside the iron lung.

Pipestone^{act 3} Was First Football Opponent

Marshall plays Pipestone tonight.

Forty-two years ago this month Marshall played its first game of football, and its opponent was Pipestone.

That first Marshall team took a licking, however, the game ending 22 to 0 in favor of Pipestone, which is in direct contrast to the possibilities of tonight's game, with the odds in favor of Marshall defeating Pipestone and running the Tigers' record up to 33 consecutive games without a defeat.

The players and their positions of the first Tiger team, back in 1899, were: Malcolm Forbes, center; Lloyd Ruliffson, left guard; Fred McLennan, right guard; Willard Persons, left tackle; James Humphrey, right tackle; Walter Chittenden, right end; Simeon Burchard, left end; Fred Case, left halfback; Ducan McLennan, right halfback; Ducan Kennedy, fullback; F. J. Bingham, quarterback.

The coaches were player Bingham, R. DeWitt Heeding, a Marshall lawyer, and Frank Case, then sports editor of the old Marshall Messenger.

Four of the persons connected with that first team still live in the Marshall vicinity. The brothers,

Fred and Frank Case, live in Marshall, Malcolm Forbes lives on his farm not far from town. Fred McLennan lives in Cottonwood.

Frank Case, Marshall's first football commentator, described the first games as follows, in part:

"The Marshall boys were clearly outclassed in the first half as far as team play was concerned, but in the second half they began to get the idea as to how the game should be played, and braced up wonderfully.

"It was a line bucking exhibition from beginning to end.

"Those who attended with the expectations of seeing a crowd fit only for the hospital were obliged to go home disappointed."

That first team played its second game on November 11, 1899, against Tracy, defeating them 32 to 0 and establishing a fine old athletic tradition which has since in all these years never ebbed away.

Two new players came into the picture in this game—Gilbert Sprague and Will Rickard. The latter, a 200-pounder, playing center, pounded the line for substantial gains, and Kennedy and Burchard also did themselves proud.

The third game was November 24 against Madison. Because of a misunderstanding, the Madison

team was composed mainly of older men, and they trounced Marshall 27-0.

The fourth and last game of that initial season was again with Tracy on Thanksgiving day at Tracy, with Marshall winning 16 to 5.

Roy Kennedy on the very first play ran half the length of the gridiron for Marshall's first touchdown. The try at the goal was a failure, said the Messenger's account, and the score stood 5 to 0.

The sportswriter added that the referee was a "very blue looking referee who, by the way, had \$5 on the game as a little encouragement to the Tracy boys."

Marshall made one more touchdown in the first half. At the beginning of the second half Tracy pushed the ball to the Marshall 15-yard line, but the 1899 Tigers held, and the ball went over to Marshall.

Marshall thereupon went for another touchdown in a series of line bucks, and Kennedy kicked the goal, making it 16 in all for Marshall.

In the next play on the kickoff, a Marshall man fumbled on Tracy's 20-yard line, and in the mix up that followed, a Tracy player picked up the ball and raced for the Marshall goal without a hand touching him, thus giving Tracy its lone score.

Tigers Meet Arrow Challenge

Homecoming Tilt For Arrow Eleven

Oct. 2
 Set to meet the expected powerful challenge of a football team that annually gives them just about the hardest battle from a physical standpoint, the Marshall Tigers today wound up preparations for their invasion of the Pipestone Arrows' stronghold Friday night.

A huge crowd is predicted at Pipestone, the game being the Arrows' Homecoming tilt.

Defeated last Friday by Worthington by a healthy margin, the Arrows are expected to come bouncing back this week and prove a real stumbling block for the Tigers to surmount in their try for the thirty-third game without defeat.

Like Willmar last week, Pipestone's only handicap this season is inexperience. The Arrows are mighty shy on lettermen, there being only two veterans on hand. But Coach Perry Sandell has been enthusiastic about the new material this year. Some fairly good-sized lads are included on the roster and the spirit of his squad has been characterized as excellent.

With the experience picked up thus far this season, the Pipestone

eleven should be set to turn in its best game in the effort to spill the Tigers.

The probable Pipestone lineup will have Meyer and Halloran at ends, Backlund and Lambert at tackles, Pfantz and Winter at guards, Carlson at center, Johnson at quarter, Erickson and Long at halves, and Hicks at full. Johnson and Hicks are the lettermen, with Johnson being the only regular remaining from last year.

The Arrow line is reported to average 157 pounds.

Coach Bernie Cole's lineup tomorrow night is expected to be the same as last Friday, with the injury to Shourds' hand coming along better than was expected.

Ausen and Cool at ends, Sovell and Samuels at tackles, St. Aubins and Young at guards, Nielsen at center, Shourds at quarter, Gervais and Osborne at halves, and Wiener at full is the likely starting combination. It is possible that an attack of boils may limit Cool's service.

The kickoff is scheduled for 8 p. m.

Tigers Romp To No. 33 By Defeating Pipestone 59-12

Highest Total Since Win Streak Began

By ED BOLTON

Rolling up the highest total since their 5 year unbeaten string got under way, the Marshall Tigers added No. 33 to their string Friday night at Pipestone by burying the Arrows, 59-12.

Displaying unexpected power that was highlighted by some of the best blocking seen in a long, long time, the Tigers scored the first four times they got their hands on the ball. With the entire squad seeing considerable service, they kept scoring at almost regular intervals as a game but green Arrow eleven failed to fathom the Cole-fashioned offense. Crushing blocks delivered with un-defense.

Crushing blocks delivered with un-defense. Cannily timeliness and disastrous effect paved the way for most of the Tiger scoring moves and were easily the main factor in the win. High calibre play of the reserves kept the ball rolling throughout.

A highlight of the encounter was the unveiling by Coach Bernie Cole of a T-fashioned offense, an adaptation of the famed F-formation so successfully exploited by Stanford and the Chicago Bears in college and professional ranks.

Still in an experimental stage, the T was used sparingly but produced several substantial gains and caught the fancy of the spectators with its wide-open style.

The Arrows took to the air to score their first marker and used aials liberally to get in scoring position for their second. Pipestone's first touchdown came shortly before the half ended, the second midway in the final period.

After Johnson had run the opening kickoff back to the 35, the Arrows were forced to punt. Hicks was rushed, his kick going almost straight up, landing on the 45 and bounding backward to the 34, where the Tigers took over. Wiener was stopped cold at center,

but hit the middle again, to the 23 and a first down. He hit right tackle for almost another first down, on the 14. His plunge went to the 10, but a Pipestone offside moved the ball to the 8. From there Osborne slanted off left tackle to score standing up. Sovell dropped back to try for the point, but the pass from center was wide. Osborne picked up the ball and scooted around left end to make it 7-0.

After Carlson had run the kickoff out to the 25, he, Erickson, and Janson alternated in moving out to the 36 and a first down. Carlson got to the 41 in two tries, and Hicks hit center to the 45, just short of the needed yardage. Hicks got off a handy punt that rolled out on the Marshall 29.

Wiener moved around right end, and some nice blocking, and was kicked out of bounds on the 48. Osborne picked up 2 yards, and then Gervais cut back over right guard to pass to the Pipestone 44. Wiener then hopped through center, faded to the left, picked up his interference, and went all the way for the score. Sovell's kick split the uprights, and it was 14-0.

Erickson almost went all the way in returning the kickoff, finally being held down on his own 41 by the last man in position to stop him. Three tries gained nothing, however. Hick's punt on the Marshall 37 and bounded back to the 41.

Wiener's tackle to the Pipestone 45. Osborne then circled left end on a reverse, went wide, outran two men, and was finally forced out on the 13. He, one of five Tiger reserves now in the game, moved around right end to within a foot of the goal, from where Wiener plunged over at center. Sovell's kick was just wide of the posts, and it was 20-0.

Again, Pipestone brought the kickoff out to Hicks battling his way to the 47 before being dropped. Carlson fumbled but recovered on the 39, and on the next play went around left end, the 45, just as the first quarter ended.

A pass from Erickson to Johnson

put the Arrows on the Marshall 49. Hicks then punted to Houd on the 10, Houd returning to the 20.

Ross picked up 3 yards at right tackle, and Ausen smacked center to the 29, and again to the 33. Cool then galloped to the Pipestone 37, from where Ausen spurted through the right side of the line, evaded two tacklers, and went to the 12. Cool cut through left tackle to the 6. Ausen then spun through right tackle for the score. Cool picked up the extra point on a reverse. Marshall 27, Pipestone 0.

The Arrows then got in gear for a drive that carried to the Marshall 46, where it ended on a pass interception. Johnson brought the kick off out to the 40. Carlson picked up nearly 10 yards on a neat double reverse. A pass failed as Lang muffed it on the Marshall 40, but Johnson plunged to the Marshall 47. Maenhout dropped Lang for a 4-yard loss on an end sweep. Hicks then dropped back to pass. The ball was tipped in the air, with Houd grabbing it on his own 40 and coming back to the 46.

The Tigers were penalized back to 31 for holding on the next play, and then a Pipestone man dropped on a Tiger fumble on the Marshall 22, to give the Arrows their first real scoring chance.

They took advantage of it in fine style as Erickson cracked right tackle for a first down on the 12. Lang made a yard, and Hicks plunged to the 9. Johnson got to the 5 at right guard, with fourth down coming up. Erickson then dropped a pass into Halloran's arms in the corner of the end zone for a touchdown. Carlson's kick was low, and it was 27-6.

The Marshall first team returned to the game, and after Osborne had returned the kickoff to the 28, opened up with their T-formation. Wiener moved around right end to the 35. Osborne circled left end for a first down on the Pipestone 49. As Gervais sought to pick out a receiver for an attempted aerial on the next play, he was hit from behind by Backlund as he was poised to throw and fumbled, Pfanz recovering for the Arrows on the midfield stripe. A short pass to Halloran gained 3 yards just before the half ended.

After Pipestone had been forced to punt following the opening kickoff in the second half, Osborne returning from his 40 to the 47, the Tigers struck one blow. Osborne moved off left end, got three perfect blocks as he moved into the open, and went all the way to score in the corner of the field. Sovell's kick was good, and it was 34-6.

The Tigers got the ball again as Hicks punt was downed on the Pipestone 40. Gervais' pass was long to Ausen, following which he fumbled. Carlson gathered in Hicks' aerial on the 37 and went to the 48 for a first down. Erickson cracked tackle to the Marshall 43, and Johnson hit right guard for a first down on the 39. Another pass, Hicks to Carlson, carried to the 27. A sweep at left end, that almost went all the way, moved the ball to the 16 and another first down. Erickson's pass was incomplete, but interference was ruled on Houd on the play, and it was another first down on the 9. On the next play, Johnson shifted through tackle and cut out, to go across standing up for the score. Carlson's kick was short, and it was 53-12.

right guard to score. Sovell kicked the point. Marshall 41, Pipestone 6.

Pipestone started from its own 33 after the kickoff and pounded out two first downs in a drive that carried to the Marshall 43, where the Tigers braced. Hicks' punt went out on the Marshall 24.

Gervais went wide at right end to the 45. Osborne was stopped for a yard loss, and a bullet pass intended for Cool was incomplete on the Pipestone 43. Another pass, Wiener to Shourds off a lateral, failed. It was fourth down. The Tigers reached into their bag of tricks. Osborne dropped back as if to punt, but slipped the ball to Wiener on a fake, Wiener going around left end all the way to the Pipestone 26. A moment later Osborne gathered in Gervais' pass over the goal, but both sides were offside on the play and the ball was called back, as the third period ended.

Gervais plunged to the 9 in two tries. A pass intended for Maenhout over the goal was no good. But Cool went over on an end-around, and a stream of Marshall reserves came in. Sovell's kick was good, but Marshall was offside and the kick was tried from 5 yards back, Maenhout trying this time. The kick was blocked. That made it 47-6.

Pipestone had to punt after the kickoff, Houd fumbling but recovering on his own 30. Ross picked up 2 yards. Maenhout then went all the way to the Pipestone 10 on to the 5. Ross hit right tackle to within 2 feet of the double line, and then split the middle to score. Dierickx' plunge for the point was short. 53-6.

The Arrows then came into their own as they went all the way from their own 32, following the kickoff, to their second touchdown. Hicks lost 2 yards as he recovered his own

(Continued on Page Six)

fumble. Carlson gathered in Hicks' aerial on the 37 and went to the 48 for a first down. Erickson cracked tackle to the Marshall 43, and Johnson hit right guard for a first down on the 39. Another pass, Hicks to Carlson, carried to the 27. A sweep at left end, that almost went all the way, moved the ball to the 16 and another first down. Erickson's pass was incomplete, but interference was ruled on Houd on the play, and it was another first down on the 9. On the next play, Johnson shifted through tackle and cut out, to go across standing up for the score. Carlson's kick was short, and it was 53-12.

The Tigers came back in two plays after the kickoff. Starting from their 40, the kickoff going out of bounds, Ross tossed a long aerial to Maenhout on the Pipestone 33, Maenhout going to the 19. Ray Ausen then slanted off left end on a reverse to go over. Maenhout's kick was low. That made it 59-12, the final score.

A Pipestone bid was halted a bit later as Eatros intercepted Hicks' toss on the Marshall 45 and came back to the Arrows' 46. A lateral, Ross to Dierickx, carried to the 37, and Maenhout's end around went to the 15. Ross then passed to Maenhout over the goal, but the Tiger backfield was illegally in motion on the play and the ball was called back. Dierickx' pass was then intercepted in the end zone, and Pipestone had the ball on its own 20, with the game ending shortly thereafter.

MARSHALL		PIPESTONE	
Ausen	LE	Meyer	
Sovell	LT	Winter	
St. Aubins	LG	Lambert	
Nielsen	C	Newcomer	
Waldorf	RG	Pfanz	
Samuels	RT	Backlund	
Cool	RE	Halloran	
Shourds	QB	Johnson	
Gervais	LH	Erickson	
Osborne	RH	Carlson	
Wiener	FB	Hicks	

Marshall reserves: Maenhout, Ul-lery, Gee, Templeton, Young, Blanchette, Dierickx, Ross, R. Ausen, Eatros, Wyffels, Pardis, Schwann, Schrank, Houd, Burmeister, Grandpre.

Pipestone reserves: Argetsinger, Dibble, Greve, Halahan, Hickman, Lang, Meyers, Paulsens, Walz.

Marshall first downs, 17; Pipestone first downs, 10.

Net gains from scrimmage (including penalties): Marshall 571, Pipestone 185.

Pipestone 59-12

Marquette 28, Wisconsin 7, Michigan 6, Iowa 0, Purdue 6, Pitt 0, Northwestern 51, Kansas State 8, Notre Dame 19, Indiana 6, Ohio State 33, S. Cal. 0, Nebraska 14, Iowa State 0, Kansas 19, Washington U. 6, Missouri 21, Colorado 6, Colgate 7, Penn State 0, Dartmouth 47, Amherst 7, Yale 21, Virginia 19, Cornell 6, Syracuse 0, Fordham 16, SMU 10, NYU 6, Lafayette 0, Holy Cross 13, Providence 0, Columbia 13, Brown 6, Navy 40, W. Virginia 0, Princeton 20, Williams 7.

Duke 19, Tennessee 0, Tulane 32, Auburn 0, Georgia Tech 20, Chattanooga 0, Clemson 27, N. C. State 6, Mississippi 27, Southwestern 0, Kentucky 7, Wash. and Lee, 0, Vanderbilt 42, Tenn. Tech. 0, Mississippi State 14, Alabama 0, Texas 34, LSU 0, Colorado State 27, Wyoming 0, Oregon State 9, Washington 6, Stanford 33, UCLA 0, Washington State 13, Calif. 6, TCU 9, Arkansas 0, Army 19, Citadel 6, Carnegie Tech. 12, Albright 0, Penn 19, Harvard 0, Temple 28, VMI 0, Drake 8, Grinnell 0.

Benefit Dance For Dale Whitney At Lyndwood Tuesday

A benefit dance, for Dale Whitney, Marshall high school griddler, ill with a severe case of infantile paralysis in University hospital in the Twin Cities, will be held at Lyndwood park tomorrow (Tuesday) night, it was announced today.

The Lyndwood Park management has generously agreed to permit the use of the pavilion free of charge, Marshall DeCamp's orchestra, supplemented by several other plays, will contribute the music, the Marshall Daily Messenger will furnish free the tickets and the advertising publicity, and many individuals will give their services free.

Charles Blanchette, in charge of ticket sales, said today that six girls will go about town today conducting an advance sale. Tickets will sell at 25 cents for ladies and 35 cents for men.

Every cent collected, except the government tax, will go to help defray Dale Whitney's hospital and nursing expenses, which are considerable.

The generous gesture of the groups and individuals is particularly appropriate insofar as Jack Whitney, the father of the ailing boy, is a deputy sheriff in attendance at all Lyndwood park dances.

Future Farmers Hold First Meeting

The Future Farmers of America, an organization of students enrolled in vocational agriculture, held the first meeting of the school year this week.

The following officers were elected: Louis Savoie, president; Calvin Mercer, vice president; Jack McKigney, treasurer; Ronald Norwood, reporter.

A program of work for the year is being worked out by the group. It was decided to hold a parents and sons banquet, the date being tentatively set for November 18. The regular meetings will include movies and talks of interest to farm boys.

2.17 Inches Rain Fell Over Weekend

The unusual amount of rainfall over the weekend totalled 2.17 inches, Howard Bussard, official government weather observer for Marshall, reported today.

Rain started falling late Saturday afternoon and continued until early Sunday morning, amounting to 1.82 inches, and .32 inches fell this morning.

Total rainfall for October is 2.28 inches, and for the year it is 23.42 inches.

First Meeting Of PTA Tuesday Night

Oct 6
● The first meeting of the Parent-Teachers association for the year will be in the form of a welcome given by the members of the association to the teachers.

The program will be brief, providing time for parents and teachers to become better acquainted. The musical part of the program will be comprised of vocal numbers by Mrs. Melvin Fifield, a violin quartette composed of Doreen Gilbertson, Muriel Nagler, Kem Woodgate, and Bud Fishman, and a piano solo by Roger Anderson.

Short talks will be given by a representative of each civic organization, the student body, and faculty.

The refreshment committee, with Mrs. M. J. Carrow as chairman, will have charge of that part of the evening following the short business session.

The annual membership in association is 25 cents and all are cordially invited to attend.

PTA Opens Year, Welcomes Teachers

Oct 6
● The Parent-Teachers Association opened its year with the first meeting last night, designed primarily as a welcome to the teachers.

Following the call to order by the president, Art Miller, Mrs. Melvin Fifield, accompanied by Mrs. Wesley Kugler, sang two solos, "Out of the Dusk to You," by Dorothy Lee, and "Old Pal," by Van Alspyne.

"A Tribute to Our Parents and to Our Country" was given by Jose Van Overbeke, followed by a piano solo by Roger Anderson, "C Sharp Prelude," by Rachmaninoff.

Remarks of welcome to the teachers were given by Art Miller, PTA president; William Bot, president of the Chamber of Commerce; Dr. A. L. Anderson, president of the school board; and A. L. Soucy, secretary of the Civic and Commerce association.

James O'Gara gave the response for the teachers, followed by the introduction of teachers by Superintendent Paul S. Wilson.

A violin quartette composed of Doreen Gilbertson, Muriel Nagler, Kem Woodgate, and Bud Fishman, played "Le Retourne," by Doedecks.

The business session followed. Mrs. Ralph Prunty read the minutes of the last meeting, followed by the announcement of membership dues. After discussion, the association voted to continue sponsorship of the milk project, which furnishes milk to underweight children of the grades.

Mrs. M. J. Carrow was chairman of the committee in charge of the refreshments.

Benefit Dance For Dale Whitney Nets About \$50

● Ticket sales for the Dale Whitney benefit dance at Lyndwood park last night amounted to approximately \$50, it was reported today.

Meanwhile the reports from University hospital, Minneapolis, as regards Dale Whitney's recuperation from infantile paralysis, continue optimistic. There is even hope that he will completely recover.

Mr. and Mrs. Jack Whitney, the parents of the stricken football player, and Ardith, his sister, wish to thank the public for its kindness and generosity during their time of trouble.

At this time they wish to express their gratitude for those who helped during the benefit dance at Lyndwood last night. In particular, they wish to thank the superintendent of Lyndwood park, who so generously made a personal contribution, loaned his pavilion free of charge, furnished light and heat, and paid other expenses.

They also wish to thank Marshall DeCamp and his orchestra for playing at the dance without charge. The personnel of the orchestra is: Mr. DeCamp, Mr. and Mrs. Si Snortum, Charles Blanchette, Jean Savoie, Curtis Thompson.

Charles Blanchette was in charge of the ticket sales, and Mrs. Donald Snortum sold tickets. She sold over 100 tickets herself, and many buyers she related, refused to take any change, and many of them gave back the tickets for her to sell over again.

This morning, the night after the dance, a representative from the Lyon county courthouse called and asked her to come there and sell more tickets for a dance that had already been held.

COMING EVENTS

Thursday, October 9, Junior H. S. convocation.

Friday, October 10, Senior H. S. convocation; Football game, Luverne at Marshall.

Saturday, October 11, Crippled Children's Clinic.

Thursday, October 16, M. E. A. at Mankato, no school.

Friday, October 17, M. E. A. at Mankato, no school; Football game, Montevideo at Marshall (homecoming).

Wednesday, October 22, Lyceum number, Harry C. White, 11 a. m.

Friday, October 24, Junior-Senior H. S. convocation; Football game, Marshall at Redwood Falls.

Friday, October 31, Junior-Senior H. S. convocation.

Luverne Gets Crack At Tigers

Inexperience Is Big Card Worry

● Sharpening their attack with a long dummy scrimmage, and going through a lengthy defensive drill against the tricky offense that Coach Norb Mannion has used in the past with his Luverne gridders, the Tigers completed hard work last night preparatory to their bid for their 34th straight here Friday night.

A snappy signal drill today will occupy the Tigers' attention.

In the last two seasons the Cards have been below their usual standard, but previous to that were annually one of the toughest outfits in this sector.

Reports have it now that Luverne is coming back. The Cards this year are battling inexperience, but the rebuilding process is under way. There will be several underclassmen in the lineup Friday night, boys who will be heard from in the future, and who may start to click this week.

The probable Luverne lineup is as follows: Juhl and Goehle, left and right end; J. Butler and Kriemier, left and right tackle; Vande Velde and Remme, left and right guard; Connell, center; Broks, quarter; Stelling and Martinson, left and right half; and D. Butler, full.

Only lack of final scoring punch has kept the Cards out of the win column thus far. Fumbles have on several occasions negated long

marches at the very gates of a touchdown, while several bids have been cut short on downs with little more than feet to go.

Should Mannion's crew find the spark for that extra push, they may prove a surprise eleven. Juhl and Vande Velde have been defensive stars for the Cards, while Stelling and Butler have been the big ball-carrying threats in games to date.

Coach Cole is expected to send the following eleven against Luverne: Cool and Aussen at ends, Sovell and Samuels at tackles, St. Aubins and Young at guards, Nielsen at center, and Shourds, Gervais, Osborne, and Wiener in the backfield. Young is back in a starting role, having recovered from a nose injury. Cool, bothered by a bad attack of boils, may get a lot of relief from Maenhout, reserve end who came into his own last week.

The game is one of a series extending from 1937, when the Tigers snapped a Luverne 22-game win streak, and when Dick Wildung, now a U star tackle, was a bulwark for the Cards.

Kickoff time is 8 o'clock Friday night. The Marshall high marching band will appear between halves and will play during the game.

Oct 1
● In every game thus far this season the Luverne Cards, who tackle the Tigers at Legion Field tonight, have started strong, only to fade in the final quarter or so. For example, last week the Cards led Jackson by 20-19 at the end of the third period — and the final score wound up to be 40-20, Jackson winning. If some time they can last for a full ball game they'll be tough. Most of the Luverne scoring gestures have been made through the air, which may portend that Coach Mannion's lads will fill the ether with pigskin tonight. It'll be interesting to see whether the Cards use their ballet dance shift in which the backs swing their arms up and over in rhythm, at the same time moving their legs in quick tempo. If you've seen Wisconsin play, you know what we mean, or if you remember the Luverne game in 1939, you'll know. Last year the Cards didn't use it, however. It's calculated to improve the timing. Wasn't it Notre Dame that first used it, under Rockne? . . .

With ED BOLTON

If the Redwood Falls Cards continue to make the same improvement that they have since their opener, you can look forward to quit some ball game the night of October 24 at Redwood. Starting slowly, Zimmerman's outfit really got under way by trimming Hutchinson 18-7 last week. If they show the same kind of stuff tonight against Glencoe, you'll know that they've got something again over there. Redwood is developing a standout passing game again this year, completing seven passes in a row at one time against Hutchinson! In fact, aerials were the Card's big weapon. Whereas Young has done most of the tossing in the past, Cuff seems to have taken over the bulk of the throwing duty, and apparently knows what to do with the old apple. . . .

Speaking of passes, it is apparent that Bernie Bierman considers the Illinois overhead game a distinct threat to his Gophers, who open their home and Big Ten schedule against the Illini Saturday. All week long he's had his charges working on pass defense against the tricky Zuppke formation, the single wing, double wing, and the "T". It is true that Minnesota's greatest weakness in the past has been on air defense, and apparently Bierman isn't going to be guilty of neglecting preparations in that department. According to the Minnesota Daily, U student newspaper, Bierman has evinced a lot of disgust with the way the Gophers have been carrying out their pass defense assignments, which probably explains why he's kept banging away at it. In one workout this week, Bierman was so disgusted that every other play was a disciplinary jog around the field. He used four different backfields, instead of the usual two, and none of them pleased him. . . .

There's a mighty interesting piece in the latest American magazine. It has to do with the business of football refereeing, and is written by Paul Swaffield, ranked as one of the four top officials. We think you'll be a bit more sympathetic toward the much maligned officials if you read his article and find out just what they're up against. There's a lot of humor in the piece, too.

Through The SPORTSCOPE

October 14

With ED BOLTON

The Marshall Tigers, it must be admitted, have not as yet met an opponent capable of giving them a battle for a full game, and they have had a comparatively easy time of it. That fact may be to their detriment as they go into the remaining four games of their schedule, at least two of which assume the proportions now of genuine battles that will be fought hard every minute and every yard of the way.

For the next three weeks the going is slated to get tougher each week.

This Friday night Coach Oscar Lubke will bring his Montevideo lads here in the Tigers' Homecoming encounter. A week later the Tigers go to Redwood Falls for a renewal of that intense rivalry, in what shapes up as a mighty stiff contest. A week following that the Watertown eleven, one of South Dakota's strongest clubs, comes here to challenge Bernie Cole's boys in an interstate classic.

That's a tough enough three weeks for any team.

First of all, Montevideo, despite its single win thus far this year, will by no means be a pushover. The Purple is picking up momentum right along, last week finally breaking into the win column against Appleton. Montevideo is big, particularly in the front wall, and has always given Marshall a whale of a battle regardless of the outcome of the game. You need but recall the battle that took place on Legion Field last year, when the Tigers came through by the margin of one touchdown, 7-0, to be reacquainted with that fact. Look for some interesting football this Friday night—and don't be surprised if Monte turns in a strong game.

Redwood is another team that ap-

Grid Series With Fairmont Signed

Negotiations between Marshall high school and another of the state's leading schools in the matter of turning out top-notch football teams were completed yesterday with the announcement by Merrill W. Olson, local athletic director, that Marshall and Fairmont have been signed to a home-and-home series starting next year.

Under the contracts, Marshall will play at Fairmont on October 30 next season, with Fairmont coming here the season following, on a similar date.

The two schools had been attempting to fit each other into their schedules for some time, inasmuch as both have had outstanding records.

pears to be getting stronger as the weeks go by. There's an interesting game coming up at Granite Falls Friday night, when Redwood and Granite mix in the former's Homecoming tilt. Neither team has been beaten this year. Just how fast Redwood has been picking up steam may be indicated then. But at any rate, Wally Zimmerman's Cards are a cinch to offer the Tigers a battle royal—and reports are that Redwood fans have visions of an upset over the locals the night of the 24th.

Then comes Watertown, a team that is big throughout, versatile, well equipped with reserves, and just plenty tough. For first hand testimony that the South Dakotans are a powerful outfit, ask Coach Larry Kienholz, who scouted them last Friday night as they were edged out by Huron, 13-6.

Indications are that either Redwood or Watertown, particularly the latter, may have the stuff to dump the Tigers—and all of the next three opponents will give them plenty of football.

The 135th Infantry regiment at Camp Claiborne, La., a camp release informs us, is fashioning quite a football team, despite the interference of maneuvers and the wave of furloughs that followed them. The team is coached by Private Albert Lange, former Jackson, Minn., high school mentor, assisted by private Matthew Banks, former coach of the Ely, Minn., Junior College eleven, and Private Manny Rosen, who played a bit of football at the University of Minnesota. One thing we never could understand: Why so many scribes differentiate between what they call "straight" or "basic" football and the forward pass. It seems to us the ordinary pass is an everyday weapon and an essential part of the game now and should no longer be considered as a fancy appendage. An unusual stunt was tried at Monte last Friday night, in that a football doubleheader was played. Clara City and Maynard played a six-man game previous to the Monte-Appleton contest.

Through The SPORTSCOPE

Oct 15

With ED BOLTON

We quote the St. Cloud Daily Times of last Saturday: "Marshall, Minn., high school won its 34th straight game Friday night by swamping Luverne 51-7, and, oh, how I wish they were playing St. Cloud Tech this season!" . . . Tsk, tsk, tsk. . . Has the writer of that piece, one Bob Markson, acquainted himself with the fact that St. Cloud Tech was offered a game here the 31st, said game being declined—following which Red Wing declined, following which Watertown, S. D. accepted? . . . If Tech was so cock-eyed eager to get a crack at the Tigers, why aren't they playing Marshall on that date? . . . Yes, and those guys who are never satisfied, who've been hollering for the Tigers to meet Fairmont, can now take a back seat. . . The two will meet next year at Fairmount and the year after here. . . It's the old story once again. . . Green-eyed critics seem to have the impression Marshall has to go out of the way to prove it has a good football team, abandoning games with traditional opponents in its own territory to meet the challenge of any team that has ideas of being able to dump the Tigers. . . No doubt some of them could snap the record. . . So what? . . .

Our friend Herb Hengstler up at Willmar has been in a quandary of late trying to figure out why almost, if not every, team that has played Willmar has done most of its scoring from far out, with long runs. . . We wonder if it isn't because, if the Cards use the same defense against other teams that they did against Marshall, all their strength is concentrated immediately behind the line. . . Willmar's defense was practically a 5-5-1 at times, and once the ball carrier was a little beyond the line of scrimmage and he had any blocking to the sides he was away for a long gain. . . By the way, Herb declares he's seen the best prep ball carrier he's laid eyes on, in the person of a performer named Bober from Litchfield, who against Willmar "fed the other backs, faked it to them and carried it himself, carried it on direct passes from center, did the punting, did the passing, and in fact did everything but keep score and officiate" . . .

What sport is the most hazardous based on the proportion of injuries

to number of participants? . . . Well, they set about to find out in Cleveland, Ohio, recently and came up with the following figures on causes of accidents in that city: horseback riding (that's right) 12 per cent, skating 11 per cent, boating 10 per cent, bathing 9 per cent, baseball 8 per cent, golf and hunting 7 per cent, tennis 5 per cent, and gym, fishing, wrestling, bowling, basketball, and all other forms following. . . No way to tell, of course, if experience other places follows the same trends. . .

The average fan fails to realize the important role that the movie camera is assuming in a college coach's program of building his team, says a staff writer of the Christian Science Monitor in an interesting article regarding the camera's use. . . Declaring that the camera is becoming more important in many cases than scouting reports, the writer says many coaches now are putting more attention on correcting their own teams' faults than on trying to figure out what the opponents will do. . . and there's where the movies come in handy. . . Run in slow motion, they show up each individual play and each player's performance with minute detail that would be imperceptible to the eye during the game. . . and give the answers to a lot of questions that would never otherwise be answered. . . The camera, says the writer, "is a mirror to the player, revealing his own shortcomings; it is a personal information bureau to the coach; a magnifying glass into the other fellow's system of play; and in invaluable record of great plays, players, and teams" . . .

As yet they haven't been able to dig up any rules prohibiting the use of two-way radio sets by the coach on the bench and an assistant perched on the press box where he can spot what's happening and report to the bench. . . The stunt was pulled the other day by army's 41st Division team when it played the Boeing Aircraft team, out at Fort Lewis, Wash. . . As long as players on the field aren't addressed by radio there seems no rule against it. . . We suppose that should the system be adopted by other coaches a tip will be taken from the propaganda battle in the war abroad and part of a team's defense will be to try to clog the radio channels being used by the opposition. . . with imitators of Lord Haw-Haw and Ivan the Terrible employed as coaching staffs to attack morale of the opposing bench. . .

Homecoming Fest Tomorrow Night

Oct 15

Marshall high school Homecoming activities will get under way Thursday evening preceding the next night's Tiger-Montevideo clash on the gridiron, with a big pep-fest at the high school auditorium.

The student council has prepared a 45-minute program, beginning at 7.30 p. m., which will include talks by squad members, representative students, Marshall fans, and coaches.

At the conclusion of the pepfest a bonfire will be lighted on the

New Scoreboard Will Be Used At Monte Game

A brand new electric scoreboard, used for the first time, will help fans follow and enjoy the progress of the Marshall-Montevideo football game at Legion Field Friday night.

The scoreboard, which was constructed by James O'Gara and his industrial arts class at the high school, will give all information necessary to follow the course of the action: time to play, downs, yards to go, quarters, and score.

The board is electrically operated and lights flash the time remaining down, yards to go, etc.

A very intricate apparatus, the board was planned in detail by Mr. O'Gara. All letters were designed by Julian Waller. The industrial arts class did much of the construction and painted the letters.

The original scoreboard was designed by Merrill W. Olson.

Homecoming Fest Slated For Tonight

Oct 16

Marshall high school alumni are particularly invited to participate in Homecoming festivities at the school starting tonight and hitting their peak with the feature gridiron encounter at Legion Field with Montevideo tomorrow night.

Starting at 7.30 tonight, a 45-minute pep fest will be held in the high school auditorium, following which an outdoor bonfire will be lighted, around which students, fans, and players will rally.

An autographed football, bearing the names of all squad members and coaches, will be awarded the holder of the lucky Homecoming button.

A school dance will be held following the game Friday night.

Monte Here

Records Say Lubke Team Always Tough

Eager for a chance to spoil the Marshall Homecoming—and to write the finish to the Tigers' history-making unbeaten string—Montevideo's purple-clad gridiron forces, tutored by Coach Oscar Lubke, are expected to give Coach Bernie Cole's pupils their hardest game of the season thus far when they meet at Legion Field here Friday night.

It is a fact that a Lubke-coached team has never been beaten badly by a Marshall team, the Purple year after year coming up with an outstanding effort when it comes time to engage the Tigers.

Not on a par with many Monte teams of the past, the gang that will invade the local gridiron tomorrow night can nevertheless be expected to forget that it has had a disappointing season thus far and step out to put up a genuine battle that will surprise a lot of fans.

Monte will present a set of forwards who will possibly match Tiger linemen in respect to size, with the two tackles jarring the scales around the 200 mark, one hitting 220, and a couple of other lads sending the needle around near the top end of the dial.

The Purple backs are average in size, and combine better than average speed, reports have it.

And in the matter of experience Lubke's lads are fairly well equipped, with 11 lettermen on the squad from last year—veterans of that not-easily forgotten 7-0 Marshall victory last year, in which Monte came uncomfortably close to staging the upset of the year.

The probable Montevideo starting lineup will have Himley and Bob Larson at ends, Keith Nelson and Dean Nelson at tackles, Gulden and Smith at guards, Boelter at center, and Wolfe, Jahn, Thompson, and Starbeck in the backfield.

The usual combination will take the field for the Tigers, Ausen and Cool at ends, Sovell and Samuels at tackles, St. Aubins and Young at guards, Nielsen at center, and Shourds, Gervais, Osborne, and Wiener in the backfield spots.

A large crowd, swelled by the fact it is the Tiger's Homecoming tussle, is predicted for the game.

Adding to enjoyment and ability of fans in all parts of the stands to follow the action will be the new electric scoreboard, which will report on time to go, yards to go, down, etc. by means of electric lights. It will be used for the first time tomorrow night.

The Marshall high marching band has prepared special maneuvers for the occasion and will preform between halves, as well as provide snappy music during the game.

The kickoff is slated for 8 o'clock.

Tigers Win 35th; Top Battling Monte Eleven 26-0

HOPE

Score Once In Each Quarter

By ED BOLTON *Oct 20*

● With most of the starters going all the way for the first time this season, the Marshall Tigers pounded out a 26-0 victory over a stubborn, hard-fighting Montevideo eleven here Friday night to extend the local unbeaten string to 35 games.

While the 26-point margin indicates the Tigers were the superior team, most fans left the field remarking on the battle put up by the unheralded Monte team, which come here with an unimpressive record but gave the Tigers their toughest night of the season thus far.

It may well be that the Tigers weren't up to par. Nevertheless, credit must go to the wearers of purple and gold for scrapping all the way and making things plenty tough throughout.

For the first time this year, Coach Cole's eleven was forced to make much of its yardage the hard way—and at the same time Monte's power game picked up lots of yards, although lacking in the drive needed to climax scoring efforts with touchdowns.

Scoring was well distributed throughout, the Tigers going over once in each period.

In the first quarter it was a long pass from Gervais which Cool snatched, virtually out of Thompson's hands, in the end zone that travelled nearly 40 yards in the raked up the first marker. The ball air, Cool and Thompson going up for it and the Tiger end coming down with it. Sovell's kick for the extra point split the uprights, to make it 7-0.

Early in the second period Young Tiger guard, recovered Thompson's fumble of a punt on the Marshall 34 where Wiener and Gervais sparked a drive to the Monte 23. With the Monte defense weighted back of the line, Cool took the ball on an end-around, swung wide, got two nice blocks, and high-stepped it over for the second score. Sovell's kick for the point was blocked.

The Tigers scored again late in the third period, after Ausen had blocked a Monte punt and the Tigers took over on the Monte 23. On the second play Cool swung out again on an end-around, moved up to the 18, where he was hit, and then lateraled to Osborne, who galloped the remainder of the distance. Sovell's kick was blocked by Jahn, and it stood at 19-0.

Early in the final quarter another blocked punt, Ausen and Sovell breaking through, set the stage for a possible Tiger touchdown, Marshall getting possession on the Monte 5. The Monte forwards braced there, however, three tries moving the ball to the 1. Maenhout then cut in sharp on an end-around and was dumped on the goal line. There was some indecision as to whether or not it was a touchdown—with the referee finally ruling it was not.

Osborne then ran Thompson's punt from the Monte 40 to the 25. A lateral to Osborne picked up 2 yards, and then Gervais slashed through the line to the 6-yard line in two tries. Wiener then exploded through right guard for the touchdown. Sovell's kick hit an upright and was deflected through for the extra point, to make it 26-0.

The Marshall goal line was never actually threatened. Monte's strongest bid for a score came in the first quarter after recovering a Marshall fumble on the first running play of the game. The recovery gave Monte the ball on the Marshall 36, from where they moved to the 27 but there were thrown back. It was the closest Coach Lubke's eleven came to a score.

The Purple's best weapon was an unorthodox one—a run off a punt formation that caused the Tigers plenty of trouble. Finding that it clicked a time or two in the second period, Monte used it liberally the rest of the way.

Their passing game was completely bottled, the thrower being so rushed—sometimes being dropped for big losses—that he didn't have time to spot a receiver, much less toss to him.

The two Nelsons were the stalwarts in the Monte line defensively time after time piling up thrusts that came their way. Thompson and Jahn carried the ball-lugging burden. Starbeck looked good until injured.

As for the Tigers, their blocking and tackling both were below the usual standard—and the execution of plays suffered by comparison with former performances.

New power through the line was revealed by Gervais, who was a consistent ground gainer for the Tigers. Defensively, it was Ausen, stellar end, who stood out as he spent most of the evening in the Monte backfield. Wiener again displayed power into the line, racking up a lot of yardage.

The lineup:

A hunting accident, early this morning hit hard at the Marshall Tigers' football hopes when Bob Wiener, regular fullback and an outstanding performer, shot himself in the ankle while hunting with his father, the Rev. W. H. Wiener. Just how serious the wound is, is not known at present, but it is certain that he will be unable to play this season. The accident occurred as Bob was loading his gun while getting out of the car. He is at the Marshall hospital.

'Jackpots' Go To Help Bob Wiener Hunting Casualty

● A jackpot for Bob Wiener!

That was the word this morning when a box for receiving cash to help the Tiger fullback in his trouble when he severely wounded himself in the ankle yesterday morning while hunting pheasants, was placed in Bobby Moore's restaurant.

In two hours time about \$16 was placed there, and more kept coming in.

At the same time a box for cash was placed in Stassen's pool hall.

A third place which set up a Bob Wiener box this afternoon was Freida's cafe, operated by Mr. and Mrs. Oscar Minnick.

Meanwhile, other groups were considering ways and means of raising more money to help the popular football player, who is the son of the Rev. and Mrs. W. H. Wiener. The Rev. Wiener is pastor of the Evangelical church here.

A restaurant man from Balaton, William F. (Bill) Murphy, heard of the lad's plight, and immediately said that he knew the people of Balaton would like to have a hand in raising a little cash to help the boy.

Bob's condition was all right today, it was said at the Marshall hospital, but he cannot receive visitors for a while.

His wound is a very bad one, and he will never be able to play football again.

Oct. 21
● Still barreling along under the momentum of a 35-game unbeaten streak, the Marshall Tigers Friday night will run into the determined challenge of a rugged gang of Redwood Falls Cardinals who have proved that they can cause plenty of trouble for any opponent on the gridiron.

Redwood Falls lost to Granite Falls, a very strong team, last Friday night by the score of 20-6. We feel that that defeat is very apt to make the Cards all the tougher this Friday night at Redwood. It is possible Zimmerman's outfit was looking one week ahead to the chance to crack Marshall's string, when it went into the Granite game.

At any rate, the Cards will be a dangerous outfit and the Tigers will have to play better football than they did against Montevideo if they intend to come out on top. Redwood will be out to dump the Tigers, and they'll shoot the works in the attempt to do it.

You can figure on a bruising scrap, hard-fought all the way. You can figure to see some spectacular football.

Reports are that the Cards and their backers smell victory in their Homecoming battle. They see a good chance of being the club to bring an end to Marshall's string.

With ED BOLTON
Coaches Cole and Kienholz of the Tigers aren't under-estimating the Cards. You could tell that last night at the workout at Legion Field, when they put their charges through a hard Monday drill that stressed blocking and still more blocking.

Last night's workout found Layton Ausen taking over the spot vacated by Fullback Bob Wiener, in the Marshall hospital as the result of a hunting accident.

Ausen will be at full against Redwood and the remainder of the season. Fortunately, he's played the position several times this year, dropping back from his regular end spot for periods of backfield service—where he's done all right for himself, too.

Coach Cole pointed out at last night's meeting of the Quarterbacks Club that Ausen will remain at his end position on defense. Murnane Maenhout, who's been practically an alternate end so far this season, will take Ausen's flank spot on offense.

Redwood is doped as having a strong power game as well as an outstanding aerial game, with the latter providing much of the touchdown punch in games to date.

Add the spirit that the Cards, as intense rivals, are bound to show and you can see that Friday's clash may well prove a second installment of last year's 14-7 Tiger win, a thriller that found the Cards leading at half-time by 7-0.

To show you how tough it is to get information on the nation's longest prep unbeaten record, we report that Arch Ward, sports editor of the Chicago Tribune, writes us that when a couple of Chicago-area teams went 38 games last year, the Tribune experienced the same difficulty in getting any dope for a comparison with other records . . .

Oct. 21/2
● As the Redwood Gazette points out today, the Marshall Tigers have been pretty well dominating southwestern Minnesota football in recent years—such domination including the Redwood Cards—but it wasn't always that way.

Friday night's Homecoming tilt at Redwood will be the 26th meeting of the two schools, their rivalry starting in 1902.

And over that period of years the Cardinals have won one more game than the Tigers, holding 11 victories over Marshall to 10 by Marshall over the Cards, with four ties thrown in. In addition, the Cards have a 35-point edge in total points scored, having out-scored Marshall by 381 points to 286.

Marshall and Redwood have appeared on each other's schedules each year since 1929. They missed in 1928 and 1927, but before that played annually from 1920 to 1926. Previous to that they played intermittently, with a long gap from 1903 to 1914. It's interesting to note that in 1902, their first year of meeting, the two teams played each other three times—all three games bing 0-0 ties!

Spawned, thus, in a year when three games still left them dead even, it's understandable how the Marshall-Redwood rivalry has become outstanding and has produced some of the most interesting football in these parts.

- Here are the scores each year Marshall and Redwood Falls have played:
- 1940—Marshall 14, Redwood 7;
 - 1939—Marshall 26, Redwood 2; 1938—Marshall 21, Redwood 6; 1937—Marshall 52, Redwood 0; 1936—Redwood 12, Marshall 7; 1935—Redwood 7, Marshall 6; 1934—Redwood 6, Marshall 0; 1933—Marshall 12, Redwood 6; 1932—Marshall 39, Redwood 6; 1930—Redwood 12, Marshall 0.
 - 1929—Redwood 26, Marshall 0; 1926—Redwood 6, Marshall 0; 1925—Marshall 6, Redwood 6; 1924—Redwood 19, Marshall 7; 1923—Marshall 23, Redwood 7; 1922—Redwood 26, Marshall 10; 1921—Marshall 14, Redwood 0; 1920—Redwood 35, Marshall 0.
 - 1916—Marshall 39, Redwood 14; 1914—Redwood 90, Marshall 0; 1903—Marshall 10, Redwood 0; 1902—Marshall 0, Redwood; Marshall 0, Redwood 0; Marshall 0, Redwood 0.

There's doubt that Harold Cuff, ace Redwood passer, will be able to see much action against the Tigers Friday night . . . He was injured in the Granite game . . . but there's still a chance he'll be in there . . . Young will probably do most of the tossing if Cuff is out, since he's done a lot of it already this season . . . They've planned quite a between-halves ceremony for the game, with the Redwood company of the Minnesota Home Guards parading behind the school band and conducting the flag-raising ceremony, and with members of the American Legion acting as color bearers in the parade . . . The Redwood band will play Marshall's school song, "Let's Win This Game," and "Auld Lang Syne," "Stars and Stripes Forever," and "Home Sweet Home." . . . Redwood's homecoming slogan is, "Wreck Marshall's Record!"

With ED BOLTON
Speaking of bands, we think that, better late than never, the Marshall high school band ought to be congratulated for the fine job it's been doing again this year, particularly for its work at last week's Homecoming game with Monte . . . It's a fine organization that puts in a lot of hard work and time to provide that excellent between-halves entertainment and music that we've all enjoyed . . . We'd like to see everybody give the band a rousing salvo of applause at the next home game

Benefit Show Set For Hospitalized Gridders

● Condition of Robert Wiener, who shot himself in the left ankle Monday morning while hunting pheasants, was reported this afternoon at the Marshall hospital as being "satisfactory."

A special benefit feature will be the awarding to some student of a football autographed by Bruce Smith, star halfback of the Minnesota Gophers.

The entertainment, to be presented at both the State and Roxy, beginning at 11.15 p. m., will be a Halloween comedy spook show of feature length, along with the usual short subjects.

The entire proceeds of the benefit, said Mr. Hiller this afternoon, will be divided evenly between the two boys.

Dale Whitney, stricken with paralysis some weeks ago, is in a Minneapolis hospital, while Bob Wiener is at the Marshall hospital with a serious ankle injury received while on a hunting trip early this week.

"We hope that everyone will come out to this midnight Halloween show and help give these two boys a lift," said Mr. Hiller.

● A special benefit show at the State and Roxy theatres for two Marshall high school football players who have suffered ill fortune this fall will be held the night of October 31, Manager W. R. Hiller announced today.

The Halloween night benefit will be for Dale Whitney, infantile paralysis victim, and "Bob" Wiener, who received serious injury this week in a hunting accident.

Through The SPORTSCOPE

Oct 24 With ED BOLTON

● Here's something for you to think about on the way to the Redwood Falls game at Redwood tonight: The cigar-smoking gentleman who superintends the municipal plant here had a few extra minutes the other evening in which he got to thinking about how much dough he would have made himself had he started out with a dollar bet on the Tigers in the first game of their win streak, and then each game thereafter left his winnings in to double the bet. . . . Here's what he discovered: The second game would bring him \$2, the third \$4, the fourth \$8, etc., up until he would have been ahead by \$502 at the tenth game. . . . Counting the fifteenth game, the 13-14 tie with Willmar, as not going either way, by the time the twentieth game was reached his pot would have been \$257,024 . . . and right now, with the string standing at 35 games, it would be \$8,422,170, 432 . . . and should the Tigers go through the season unbeaten it would be \$67,377,363,456! . . . If there's any moral to the story, it should be that you want to have a lawyer's opinion before you bet with Charley.

We quote the Montevideo News of a couple weeks back on this one: "Minor question: Why is it that twin city sports reporters all sing exactly the same tune before a University football game? Perhaps not all of them. Come to think of it, Montevideo is not permitted to get all the twin city newspapers, and can't hear all the radio stations. But, as concerns everyone whose ideas get this far west, the question stands.

"It would make it more interesting if there was at least one dissenter in the group; one writer or commentator who would take a chance on a hunch of his own. Had there been one such, last week, he would have said, something like this: 'Of course, our boys will be on guard against accidents, but Illinois should be easy.' Instead, they poured out the propaganda about a miracle man from Illinois and had everybody so scared that the OPM says the work output of the Minnesota populace fell off 27 per cent."

From the Granite Falls Tribune of today:

"There has been much talk in Granite of the locals playing that which has by far the best team in this section. Their winning streak of thirty-five will probably stand for many years to come in this state.

"But many Granite fans are justifiably thinking that Granite has the next best team in this section and are out to prove it. Just name another team within fifty or even seventy-five miles of here, outside of Marshall, which has a better record against such strong teams.

"Although a game between these two teams could not be scheduled very easily, it would surely draw a large crowd. Then, it would also settle a number of arguments. Maybe Granite couldn't take Cole's eleven but they would probably give them the toughest battle of the year."

It's a cinch Granite has turned out a swell eleven, a team that's played a tough schedule all the way and that has some outstanding performers . . . We think, too, that such a game would be a dandy. . . . Heres a basketball note: A fan-shaped backboard will be installed at the local gym this season, in line with the trend that already has them as standard for all regional trounneys and the state meet this coming season . . . The regional event will be played here, you'll recall . . . The Tracy Scrappers have been hit by a hunting accident, too . . . Lee Dano, who has played fine ball at an end, lost a finger through the accidental discharge of a gun Sunday and likely will be out for the season . . . A fractured arm has taken Dick Hanapel, a sophomore back, who's been a starter, out for the year . . . Billy Main, former Tracy ace, is going great guns as quarterback of the Colorado State eleven . . . As Granite beat Willmar 20-6 Wednesday night, there wasn't a single punt during the entire game . . . Another thing, Granite had possession of the ball only four times, scoring three of those times and getting to the other . . . Ted Lyons, in answer to the photographer who claimed there isn't such a thing as a camera stand in there while Bob Feiler throws a few.

Through The SPORTSCOPE

Oct 18 With ED BOLTON

● It's not likely that another thriller like Friday's 13-13 Marshall-Redwood tie will come down the pike in a good many years.

Friday night's game didn't display the best of football in several respects. But for sheer spectacle and crowd appeal it was well nigh unbeatable.

The last quarter course of events that led up to the tying touchdown by the Cards, the scoring play being under way as the final gun went off, was enough to send the most stolid of witnesses into a fit.

But it went even further than that, with the all-important Redwood try for the extra point yet to come—after the field had been cleared of semi-delirious fans. It would be hard to remember, we imagine, a try for a point that has had more importance than that one.

The issue in this coming Friday night's feature clash with the powerful Watertown, S. D., eleven, as we see it, will rest with the Tiger line.

Greatest disappointment in the tie with Redwood was the play of the Marshall forwards.

And they're going to have to do a heck of a lot better against Watertown if they expect to be on the winning team when the final gun is fired.

It may be that the Marshall line, big as it is, had had insufficient opposition up to the Redwood game. At any rate, it was out-charged and out-fought much of the way, and in no wise resembled the formidable front line array that has been a traditional characteristic of Tiger elevens.

There's no question but what the line will occupy much of the attention of Coaches Cole and Kienholz this week.

For, as we said above, with it will rest the big share of the burden against Watertown.

It appears that the talents of the Messenger's football predictor, Prof. I. Hope, don't center exclusively around picking the winners . . . We've received a bit of doggerel from a source not clearly identified, but which was signed with the name "I. Hope" . . . If it was the good professor, we must speak to him some time about the limitations of poetic license . . . Anyway, here's the contribution, for better or verse, entitled, "To the Marshall Football Team":

Bernie (Football) Bierman,
Peer of all the sages,
Says Minnesota'll probably lose—
Reason: Law of Averages.
NOW
34 victories
and
2 little ties,
Ain't a bad mess
of Football

For any bunch of buys—
And any ol' tie game
Only goes and proves
That Bernie's Law of Averages
Just doesn't fit on youse!

According to our chart, the Cardinals ran 60 plays from scrimmage Friday night, while the Tigers ran 52 . . . and of the 60 run by Redwood, Young had a hand in 38, or nearly two-thirds . . . That means either running, passing, or receiving passes . . . Which gives you some idea of the way he dominated Redwood's play and how valuable he was to their cause . . . Yet he scored neither of the Cards' touchdowns.

The Tigers will be in a position to not only continue to make history by extending their string Friday night, but also to do a little precedent-smashing . . . It seems Coach Jack Flug of Watertown, who has been there 14 years, has never lost a game to a Minnesota team . . . Included in Gopher state clubs that have met defeat at his teams' hands are Madison, Red Wing, Northfield, Waconia, Minneapolis De La Salle and St. Paul Cretin . . . There's your opportunity, Tigers, to write a little more history into the books . . . Coach Flug of the purple and gold is a St. Louis U product, by the way . . . During his reign at Watertown, he's won more conference championships than any other coach in South Dakota, and at one time not so long ago brought his boys through a 33-game winning streak . . . This year Watertown has won from Madison, S. D., Mitchell, Aberdeen, and Brookings, and lost to Sioux Falls, Huron, and Yankton. . . . All scores have been low, although the defeat by Sioux Falls went up to 26-6 . . . Sioux Falls is considered South Dakota's ranking team, with Huron right up at the top.

Big C & C-Legion Halloween Party For Children ^{Oct. 32} Friday

● Marshall youngsters will be treated to another grand Halloween party Friday evening at the high school auditorium, under the sponsorship of the Civic and Commerce association and the Luther I. Snapp post of the American Legion. So successful have these annual Halloween parties been in the past

that each year they get bigger and offer more and more attraction for the children.

A new feature this year is that, in exchange for signing pledge cards that they will refrain from harmful pranks on the traditional night of witches and hobgoblins, children will be admitted free to the Marshall-Watertown football game at

Will Award Football Autographed By Star Gopher At Benefit

● Some lucky student who attends the State-Roxy movie benefit Friday night for the two Tiger foot

Watertown Tilt Friday Night Is Doped As Toss-Up

Hard Battle Seen For Feature Game ^{Oct 30}

● While there is little means of comparing the two clubs, it would appear that the Marshall Tigers, who face the challenge of the strong Watertown eleven here Friday night, are little if any better than an even bet to run their string to 37 over their out-state rivals.

It all depends on how far back the Tigers rebound from their below-par performance last week when tied by Redwood.

The prospect thus is for a ding-dong battle, with the emphasis on hard, bruising football.

The Dakota eleven packs a lot of power into the line, and in addition is doped as boasting an unusually fine breakaway and open field performer in Left Half Back Lawrence, a triple-threat man.

There'll be plenty of flash, too, what with the Watertown varied offense that utilizes several styles of play and the usual deception and variety of the Cole attack.

The Tigers will no doubt hold a weight advantage, although no great one.

Coach Jack Flug's starting lineup will probably have Cusack at left end, Smith at left tackle, Langenfeld at left guard, Dahl at center, Kosier at right guard, Reese at right tackle, and Welsh at right end, with Fisher at quarter, Lawrence at left half, Frederick at right half, and Rose at full. Welsh, at 175, is listed as the heaviest man in that combination.

The Tigers have been stressing defense this week, particularly against an expected strong pass attack.

The same eleven that started against Redwood will take the field against Watertown, with Maenhout at left end, Sovell at left tackle, Kerkvliet at left guard, Nielsen at center, Young at right guard, Samuels at right tackle, Cool at right end, and Shourds, Gervais, Osborne, and Aussen in the backfield spots.

The kickoff is set for 8 p. m., and a capacity throng is predicted for the tilt, particularly if Old Man Weather smiles.

game at 8 o'clock.

After the game, all children will march to the auditorium, where a lunch will be served. Following the lunch, the free movies will again be shown, this time for grades 7 through 12 (children in grades 1-6 are expected to go to their homes following the lunch).

A junior and senior high school dance will be held in the Little Theatre after the lunch for those who do not care to attend the movie.

All young folks are invited to join in the fun.

ralysis victim, now recuperating in University hospital, and for Bobb Wiener, who suffered a serious injury of the left ankle while hunting recently. Bob is now in the Marshall hospital.

Mr. Hiller said that entire proceeds of the benefit Friday night will be divided evenly between the two boys.

The entertainment will be shown at both the State and Roxy theatres, and will start at 11.15 p. m. Friday night. It will be in the nature of a Halloween comedy spook show of feature length, along with the usual short subjects.

Cards Tie Tigers, 13-13,

Score On Last Play, Miss Try For Point

By ED BOLTON

When the football history books for 1941 are gathering dust in some forgotten corner, there'll be one game that will be remembered as vividly as the night it was played.

It'll be the agonized 13-13 tie played by the Marshall Tigers and the Redwood Cards the night of October 24 at Redwood.

Storming back in the final 10 minutes to capitalize on Tiger mistakes and lack of poise, the inspired Cardinals provided a punch-drunk crowd of 4,000 with the maddest finish in modern annals by overtaking a 13-point Marshall lead and failing to write the finish to the state's greatest unbeaten streak only by the margin of a dramatic missed extra point kick that was attempted after the final gun had barked.

The Tigers' undefeated record was left intact at 36 games—but only after it had tottered for a nerve-racking moment that could have sent it crashing.

If there was a single spectator left in his seat during the closing seconds of Friday night's epic struggle, it was only because he was too weak from the

tension that preceded the fateful Cardinal bid for a 1-point victory to rise to the climactic prologue to 48 minutes of bitterly-waged football.

Through nearly three quarters of rugged play the Tigers, though extended to the limit, held the upper hand. Midway in the third period they increased their half-time 7-0 advantage to 13-0, with Osborne's sensational 56-yard return of a punt setting up the score.

But late in the third period the Cardinals caught fire.

Flashing unexpected power into the line, geared to the hard-driving legs of a lad named Young, Redwood powdered its way down the middle, cracking again and again at the left side of the Marshall line, all the way from its own 39 to the Marshall 10 as the quarter ended.

From there, Young, who had carried the ball on all but 2 of the 13 plays that brought the Cards 10 yards from pay dirt, cracked to the 7, made a first down on the 6, was dropped for a 2-yard loss, and came back to the 4. Then the attack lifted. Young's short toss over the middle was incomplete. The next minute the crowd roared to its feet as a pass into the flat, Young tossing, caught the Tigers napping. The ball settled easily into Zitzman's arms on the goal line and he trotted across.

Zitzman's conversion try split the uprights, and it was 13-7.

From then on the game out-did the wildest Hollywood version of a gridiron thriller.

Marshall received the kickoff but was forced to punt. The Tigers got the ball again a moment later as Osborne picked off one of Young's aerials on the Tiger 38. Again the Tigers had to punt, Redwood taking over on their own 43.

There were 7½ minutes remain-

In a flash, the entire picture changed again, as the Tigers unwisely chose to pass on the first play, and Redwood's Zitzman picked Gervais toss out of the air on Redwood 35, coming back 5 yards with it. Once more the Cards had a chance to turn on the heat.

As might be expected, they took to the air. Cool partially blocked Cuff's first attempt. Then came the first of two breaks that definitely sent the Cards on their way to tie the game in a knot.

Interference was called as Gervais knocked down Cuff's pass on the Marshall 44, the pass being ruled complete at that spot.

Then Cuff dropped back to throw a long aerial that sailed incomplete far over anyone's head to drop on the 15. But again interference was ruled as Shourds ran into a Cardinal on the Marshall 29, where the toss was ruled complete.

A pass in the flat, Cuff to Young, carried to the 20, with a minute and a half to play. A penalty put the Cards back on the 25, but Young snared another aerial to move to the 14, and a first down. Dropping back to pass, Cuff circled right end instead, to the 2 and another first down. Young hit right tackle to the 1, and again to within 2 feet of the goal.

With 2 seconds remaining, Redwood called time out, to stop the watch, thereby drawing a 5-yard penalty but giving them time for one more play.

With the stands in a deafening uproar, Cuff faded to pass, saw his receivers covered, then sliced straight up the field as the final gun barked! He was hit just short of the goal, but came to earth with the ball resting on the double line

an edge in first downs, making 13 to Marshall's 9. In the matter of net gain from scrimmage, the score was about even, Redwood making 214 yards to Marshall's 207, according to unofficial figures.

Taking no credit from an inspired and battling Cardinal eleven that outplayed the Tigers most of the second half, it can be said that the Tigers turned in their poorest game of the season.

The line was out-charged and out-fought much of the time and lacked drive and spirit. Strategy was poor. Defensive assignments went unfulfilled. Blocking, except on rare occasions, was below par. Worst of all, the Tigers lost their equilibrium when the pressure was on.

Ausen turned in another outstanding defensive performance at end and also did a grand job of lugging the ball from fullback. Cool likewise performed more than cap-

ably at his end spot well and contributed

For the Cards it was Young, who ran and probably never has had a one-man gang on was another sparkman turned up in the the right moment turning in a nice defensively and defensi-

The lineups:

MARSHALL

Maenhout	LE
Sovell	LT
Kerkvliet	LG
Nielsen	C
Young	RG
Samuels	RT
Cool	RE
Shourds	QB
Gervais	LH
Osborne	RH
Ausen	FB

Annual Halloween Party for Kids Set For Friday Night

Oct 31
● The annual Halloween party for Marshall school children will be held Friday, the party committee announced today.

A new feature of the party this year is that the young folks will be admitted free to the Marshall-Watertown football game Friday night as guests of the Marshall Civic and Commerce association, which along with the Luther I. Snapp post of the American Legion, are sponsoring the entire party.

In other years the first part of the evening was given over to parades, bonfire, and games on Legion Field.

Signed pledge cards are to be used as tickets to the game, and to the afternoon and evening movies.

These cards pledge that the signers will not commit harmful pranks on Halloween.

Children of both schools, grades

1 through 6, will see free movies in the high school auditorium.

The Watertown-Marshall football game will start at 8 Friday evening. All children with signed pledge cards will be admitted free.

After the game the children will march to the auditorium, where lunch will be served.

Free movies will again be shown for grades 7 through 12. Meanwhile children of grades 1 through 6, who saw the movies in the afternoon, are expected to go to their homes.

There will be a junior and senior high school dance immediately after lunch in the Little Theatre. This is for those who do not care to attend the movie.

Members of the committee in charge are: Superintendent Paul S. Wilson, chairman, M. C. Stanwood, R. T. Keith, Harry S. Simons, and Dr. J. L. Anderson.

Tracy Game Tickets On Sale Saturday

Nov 1
● Adult tickets for the Tracy-Marshall football game at Tracy Armistice Day, November 11, will be on sale Saturday at Bulowski's drug store, it was announced this afternoon.

300 Attend PTA, School Open House

Nov 3
● An enthusiastic audience of about 300 persons was present last night at the annual open house in the public school held by the Marshall Parent-Teachers association.

The teachers had displays in their various rooms, and they were to meet the parents of their pupils and to explain subjects and methods.

A number of the teachers told Superintendent Paul Wilson after the open house that they greatly appreciated the chance to meet the parents of their students.

One of the outstanding displays of the evening was that of the recreation classes shown in the auditorium. It received admiring comment.

The lunch committee served coffee and doughnuts to the adults, and ice cream to the youngsters.

The entertainment committee of the PTA met recently and decided that the December meeting will be in the form of a Christmas play by a cast from the junior high school. Instead of being held on the regular date, the December meeting will be held on December 16.

Cites Value Of Free Dental Exams To Be Given Dec.

Nov 6
By JOE NOWOTNY
Marshall High School
Physical Education Director

● This article is written in conjunction with the free dental examinations to be given all of our school children on Wednesday, December 5. The local dentists, Dr. McGuigan, Dr. Carrow, Dr. Lindgren, Dr. Cottingham, Dr. Traxler, and Dr. Stava, chairman, will devote the entire day to these examinations and will be at the school all day giving check-ups.

Dental health is one of the important factors in all-around health. Defective teeth affect the health of the entire body, in the following ways:

First, decreased power of mastication, due to a lack of chewing surface, to irregularities which prevent the teeth from meeting evenly, and to local tenderness. Many children between the ages of 6 and

12 years are deprived of normal chewing surface.

Loss of teeth in many cases is in malformation of the teeth.

Toxemia from the absorption of pus is probably the most serious evil of neglected teeth.

More than 100 different mouth bacteria exist. Many are decayed, the tonsils are more likely to become enlarged, and a survey showed that one percent of children with enlarged tonsils, 8 percent of the children had one or more decaying teeth, and 5.3 percent had four or more decaying teeth.

The dental examination is to be given our children through early detection and at the same time powerful means of dental care to proper dental future.

20 Seniors In Farewell Appearance

After No. 38 In Armistice Day Tilt

● Nine of the 11 Tigers who start against Tracy in the annual Armistice Day grid battle at Tracy next Tuesday afternoon at 2.30 will be making their farewell appearance in the uniform of the Orange and Black.

And of the complete squad, an even 20 won't be on hand when another football season rolls around.

Here are the 20 seniors: Layton Ausen, Bill Osborne, Ray Shourds, Jim Blanchette, Arnold Wyffels, Jim Eatros, Don Cool, Bob Wiener, Barney Gervais, Howard Ross, Harold Samuels, Stan Young, Murnane Maenhout, Ralph Waldrof, Joe Kerkvliet, Bill Houd, Lloyd Burmeister, Gordon Grandpre, Eli Kock, and Lloyd Blake.

Student Manager Curtis Lunde will likewise be performing his duties for the last time at a football game.

All of which means that except for Center Gordon Nielsen and Tackle Walt Sovell, the present first team Tigers will be making their last bid to extend their all-time state record of consecutive games without defeat. They'll be gunning for No. 38.

If Tracy is defeated Tuesday, these seniors will have completed their prep gridiron careers with the distinction of never having lost a game — all of which indicates that they'll be battling for all they're worth to keep that record intact.

Inasmuch as Coach Bernie Cole's lads defeated the Raaschmen 46-0 in the opener this year, the Tigers are to be considered favorites.

But it is believed that the Scrappers will be a definitely improved eleven over that which opened the season here.

Furthermore, should the weather take a hand in things by being disagreeable, the margin between the teams in pre-game dope would be materially reduced.

The Tigers will be without Bob Wiener, who had a big hand in the Marshall triumph September 12, and may be without the services of Layton Ausen, whose injured shoulder may keep him sidelined much of the game.

Their lineup probably will have Maenhout at left end, Sovell at left tackle, Kerkvliet at left guard, Nielsen at center, Young at right guard, Samuels at right tackle, and Cool at right end, with Shourds, Gervais, Osborne, and Houd in the backfield. Some manipulation in the backfield may find Gervais again moving to the fullback spot from left half on occasion — after sparking the Tigers from there in their 34-0 walloping of Watertown.

The Scrappers will probably be below par physically, particularly at the end positions, where Vogel, starter, and Johnson, a reserve, are handicapped by injuries. Dano, on several weeks, may return to bolster the wings, however. Only Moline is in first class shape as far as the ends are concerned.

Ten seniors, six of whom perform at tackle or guard positions, will make their last appearance for Tracy.

The Tracy high school band will give an exhibition between halves, and the Marshall high band may make the trip.

The full Marshall squad will be taken to the game.

Tigers At T

Traditional Game Will Close Season

Nov 10
● Adult tickets for the game at Tracy Tuesday are on sale at Bulowski's here, and will be on sale until game-time.

A beaming sun that bid fair to dispel the early grip of winter that has hampered preparations of both the Marshall and Tracy grid squads for their annual Armistice Day classic, today promised a return to something near normal conditions for the season's finale.

Forced to curtail outdoor workouts last week, the Tigers this afternoon took to Legion Field for a brisk sharpening-up drill and final instructions.

Given a continued break in the weather, a huge retinue of local fans is expected to follow the Tigers to Tracy for the traditional game, which will get under way at 2.30 p. m.

The Tigers will be gunning for No. 38 in their undefeated string and to complete five consecutive years of unbeaten football as they face the Scrappers for the second time this year. Their first meeting, in the seasons' opener, resulted in a 46-0 win for the Tigers.

Twenty seniors will be making their final appearance for Marshall on a gridiron, nine of whom will be in the starting lineup. Ten seniors are on the Tracy squad.

The Scrappers have been improving throughout the season and are expected to be a different club than that which bowed to the Tigers in the opener.

The Armistice Day encounters have been noted for producing some great scraps — and it's to be remembered that it was a Tracy eleven that last defeated Marshall on Armistice Day, 1936, 2-0. The next year the Tigers eked out a 13-6 win. The 1938 score was 20-0 and the 1939 score 39-13. The big blizzard cancelled last year's November 11 tiff.

The full Marshall squad will make the trip, and the Marshall high school band will be present to join the Tracy high school band in the musical festivities.

The probable Marshall lineup will have Maenhout and Cool at ends, Samuels and Sovell at tackles, Kerkvliet and Young at guards, Nielsen at center, and Shourds, Gervais, Osborne and Houd in the backfield. Captain Layton Ausen, whose shoulder was injured in the Watertown game, will likely see but limited service.

PTA Program Is School 'Open House'

Oct 31
● The regular monthly meeting of the Parent-Teacher association for November will be held on Tuesday, the fourth.

The program committee has asked that this meeting be held in the form of an "open house" with each teacher in her room. There will be a display of some of the work done by every child in the system in order that each parent may see what his child is doing in comparison with others in his grade. It must be remembered that this display is not in the form of an exhibit showing the outstanding work, but rather a display of the average of every child.

It is hoped that all parents will avail themselves of the opportunity to visit school on this occasion and get acquainted with the teachers with whom their children come in contact. Possibly through such a meeting and the exchange of ideas, results can be obtained which will be more satisfactory, both to parents and to the school.

Lunch will be served in the auditorium at about 9.30. Because of the large number expected to be in attendance, the problem of donating refreshments becomes too great for a single committee. Therefore, a charge of 5 cents will be made for lunch.

Benefit Movie At Theatres Tonight

Oct 31
● The benefit movie for Dale Whitney and Bob Wiener will be held tonight at 11.15 in the State and Roxy theatres.

The proceeds of the benefit movies will be divided equally between the two Tiger football players who suffered ill-fortune this autumn and both of whom are now in hospitals.

School Open House At PTA Tonight

● The annual open house of the Marshall Parent Teachers association will be held tonight in the high school.

The public is urged to attend the open house and meet the new teachers. A fine program has been arranged, and lunch will be served.

TRACY OUGHT TO BE STRONGER BY NOW

Nov 6
● The concluding installment of the Tigers' 1941 gridiron serial is the annual Armistice Day game with Tracy's Scrappers at Tracy. . . . That's November 11, a Tuesday this year.

Perhaps some of the edge of this traditional encounter has been taken off by the fact the two teams met in the opener, with the Tigers coming out ahead by 40-0.

But the fact remains it was the almost universal opinion at that time that there would likely be a marked change in the Scrappers between September 12 and November 11. They're bound to have improved by gaining experience and more instruction from Coach Chet Raasch.

Just how much better won't be shown until Armistice Day. But we look for Tracy to make things tougher than in the first meeting.

Bob Wiener Jackpot Amounts to \$72.51

Nov 6
● With two out of three places reporting, the "Jackpot for Bob Wiener," who received a bad ankle injury while hunting several weeks ago, amounts to a total of \$72.51.

The three business places having jackpots for the injured fullback are: Stassen's, Bobbie Moore's and Freida's.

In the Stassen jackpot was \$41.71; in the two jackpots of Bobbie Moore's, \$30.80. Freida's Cafe has not yet reported.

Annual Halloween Party for Kids Set For Friday Night

Oct. 31
 ● The annual Halloween party for Marshall school children will be held Friday, the party committee announced today.

A new feature of the party this year is that the young folks will be admitted free to the Marshall-Watertown football game Friday night as guests of the Marshall Civic and Commerce association, which along with the Luther I. Snapp post of the American Legion, are sponsoring the entire party.

In other years the first part of the evening was given over to parades, bonfire, and games on Legion Field.

Signed pledge cards are to be used as tickets to the game, and to the afternoon and evening movies.

These cards pledge that the signers will not committe harmful pranks on Halloween.

Children of both schools, grades

1 through 6, will see free movies in the high school auditorium.

The Watertown-Marshall football game will start at 8 Friday evening. All children with signed pledge cards will be admitted free.

After the game the children will march to the auditorium, where lunch will be served.

Free movies will again be shown for grades 7 through 12. Meanwhile children of grades 1 through 6, who saw the movies in the afternoon, are expected to go to their homes.

There will be a junior and senior high school dance immediately after lunch in the Little Theatre. This is for those who do not care to attend the movie.

Members of the committee in charge are: Superintendent Paul S. Wilson, chairman, M. C. Stanwood, R. T. Keith, Harry S. Simons, and Dr. J. L. Anderson.

Tracy Game Tickets On Sale Saturday

● Adult tickets for the Tracy-Marshall football game at Tracy Armistice Day, November 11, will be on sale Saturday at Bulowski's drug store, it was announced this afternoon.

300 Attend PTA, School Open House

● An enthusiastic audience of about 300 persons was present last night at the annual open house in the public school held by the Marshall Parent-Teachers association.

The teachers had displays in their various rooms, and they were to meet the parents of their pupils and to explain subjects and methods.

A number of the teachers told Superintendent Paul Wilson after the open house that they greatly appreciated the chance to meet the parents of their students.

One of the outstanding displays of the evening was that of the recreation classes shown in the auditorium. It received admiring comment.

The lunch committee served coffee and doughnuts to the adults, and ice cream to the youngsters.

The entertainment committee of the PTA met recently and decided that the December meeting will be in the form of a Christmas play by a cast from the junior high school. Instead of being held on the regular date, the December meeting will be held on December 16.

PTA Program Is School 'Open House'

Oct. 31
 ● The regular monthly meeting of the Parent-Teacher association for November will be held on Tuesday, the fourth.

The program committee has asked that this meeting be held in the form of an "open house" with each teacher in her room. There will be a display of some of the work done by every child in the system in order that each parent may see what his child is doing in comparison with others in his grade. It must be remembered that this display is not in the form of an exhibit showing the outstanding work, but rather a display of the average of every child.

It is hoped that all parents will avail themselves of the opportunity to visit school on this occasion and get acquainted with the teachers with whom their children come in contact. Possibly through such a meeting and the exchange of ideas, results can be obtained which will be more satisfactory, both to parents and to the school.

Lunch will be served in the auditorium at about 9.30. Because of the large number expected to be in attendance, the problem of donating refreshments becomes too great for a single committee. Therefore, a charge of 5 cents will be made for lunch.

Benefit Movie At Theatres Tonight

Oct. 31
 ● The benefit movie for Dale Whitney and Bob Wiener will be held tonight at 11.15 in the State and Roxy theatres.

The proceeds of the benefit movies will be divided equally between the two Tiger football players who suffered ill-fortune this autumn and both of whom are now in hospitals.

School Open House At PTA Tonight

● The annual open house of the Marshall Parent Teachers association will be held tonight in the high school.

The public is urged to attend the open house and meet the new teachers. A fine program has been arranged, and lunch will be served.

TRACY OUGHT TO BE STRONGER BY NOW

● The concluding installment of the Tigers' 1941 gridiron serial is the annual Armistice Day game with Tracy's Scrappers at Tracy . . . That's November 11, a Tuesday this year.

Perhaps some of the edge of this traditional encounter has been taken off by the fact the two teams met in the opener, with the Tigers coming out ahead by 40-0.

But the fact remains it was the almost universal opinion at that time that there would likely be a marked change in the Scrappers between September 12 and November 11. They're bound to have improved by gaining experience and more instruction from Coach Chet Raasch.

Just how much better won't be shown until Armistice Day. But we look for Tracy to make things tougher than in the first meeting.

Bob Wiener Jackpot Amounts to \$72.51

● With two out of three places reporting, the "Jackpot for Bob Wiener," who received a bad ankle injury while hunting several weeks ago, amounts to a total of \$72.51.

The three business places having jackpots for the injured fullback are: Stassen's, Bobbie Moore's and Freida's.

In the Stassen jackpot was \$41.71; in the two jackpots of Bobbie Moore's, \$30.80. Freida's Cafe has not yet reported.

Cites Value Of Free Dental Exams To Be Given Dec.

By JOE NOWOTNY
 Marshall High School
 Physical Education Director

● This article is written in conjunction with the free dental examinations to be given all of our school children on Wednesday, December 5. The local dentists, Dr. McGuiggan, Dr. Carrow, Dr. Lindgren, Dr. Cottingham, Dr. Traxler, and Dr. Stava, chairman, will devote the entire day to these examinations and will be at the school all day giving check-ups.

Dental health is one of the important factors in all-around health. Defective teeth affect the health of the entire body, in the following ways:

First, decreased power of mastication, due to a lack of chewing surface, to irregularities which prevent the teeth from meeting evenly, and to local tenderness. Many children between the ages of 6 and

12 years are deprived of normal chewing surface.

Loss of teeth in many cases is in malformation of the teeth.

Toxemia from the absorption of pus is the most serious evil of malformation.

More than 100 different mouth bacteria exist.

Some are decayed, the tonsils are more likely to become enlarged.

A survey showed that one cent of children with enlarged tonsils had enlarged tonsils.

Of the children had one or more decaying teeth, and 5.3 per cent had four or more decaying teeth.

The dental examinations to be given our children 5 may prevent many of these conditions and at the same time give a powerful means of education to proper dental future.

20 Seniors In Farewell Appearance

After No. 38 In Armistice Day Tilt

● Nine of the 11 Tigers who start against Tracy in the annual Armistice Day grid battle at Tracy next Tuesday afternoon at 2.30 will be making their farewell appearance in the uniform of the Orange and Black.

And of the complete squad, an even 20 won't be on hand when another football season rolls around.

Here are the 20 seniors: Layton Ausen, Bill Osborne, Ray Shourds, Jim Blanchette, Arnold Wyffels, Jim Eatros, Don Cool, Bob Wiener, Barney Gervais, Howard Ross, Harold Samuels, Stan Young, Mur-nane Maenhout, Ralph Waldrof, Joe Kerkvliet, Bill Houd, Lloyd Burmeister, Gordon Grandpre, Eli Kock, and Lloyd Blake.

Student Manager Curtis Lunde will likewise be performing his duties for the last time at a football game.

All of which means that except for Center Gordon Nielsen and Tackle Walt Sovell, the present first team Tigers will be making their last bid to extend their all-time state record of consecutive games without defeat. They'll be gunning for No. 38.

If Tracy is defeated Tuesday, these seniors will have completed their prep gridiron careers with the distinction of never having lost a game — all of which indicates that they'll be battling for all they're worth to keep that record intact.

Inasmuch as Coach Bernie Cole's lads defeated the Raaschmen 46-0 in the opener this year, the Tigers are to be considered favorites.

But it is believed that the Scrappers will be a definitely improved eleven over that which opened the season here.

Furthermore, should the weather take a hand in things by being disagreeable, the margin between the teams in pre-game dope would be materially reduced.

The Tigers will be without Bob Wiener, who had a big hand in the Marshall triumph September 12, and may be without the services of Layton Ausen, whose injured shoulder may keep him sidelined much of the game.

Their lineup probably will have Maenhout at left end, Sovell at left tackle, Kerkvliet at left guard, Nielsen at center, Young at right guard, Samuels at right tackle, and Cool at right end, with Shourds, Gervais, Osborne, and Houd in the backfield. Some manipulation in the backfield may find Gervais again moving to the fullback spot from left half on occasion—after sparking the Tigers from there in their 34-0 walloping of Watertown.

The Scrappers will probably be below par physically, particularly at the end positions, where Vogel, starter, and Johnson, a reserve, are handicapped by injuries. Dano, out several weeks, may return to bolster the wings, however. Only Mo-line is in first class shape as far as the ends are concerned.

Ten seniors, six of whom perform at tackle or guard positions, will make their last appearance for Tracy.

The Tracy high school band will give an exhibition between halves, and the Marshall high band may make the trip.

The full Marshall squad will be taken to the game.

Tigers At T

Traditional Game Will Close Season

Nov. 10
 ● Adult tickets for the game at Tracy Tuesday are on sale at Bulowski's here, and will be on sale until game-time.

A beaming sun that bid fair to dispell the early grip of winter that has hampered preparations of both the Marshall and Tracy grid squads for their annual Armistice Day classic, today promised a return to something near normal conditions for the season's finale.

Forced to curtail outdoor workouts last week, the Tigers this afternoon took to Legion Field for a brisk sharpening-up drill and final instructions.

Given a continued break in the weather, a huge retinue of local fans is expected to follow the Tigers to Tracy for the traditional game, which will get under way at 2.30 p. m.

The Tigers will be gunning for No. 38 in their undefeated string and to complete five consecutive years of unbeaten football as they face the Scrappers for the second time this year. Their first meeting, in the seasons' opener, resulted in a 46-0 win for the Tigers.

Twenty seniors will be making their final appearance for Marshall on a gridiron, nine of whom will be in the starting lineup. Ten seniors are on the Tracy squad.

The Scrappers have been improving throughout the season and are expected to be a different club than that which bowed to the Tigers in the opener.

The Armistice Day encounters have been noted for producing some great scraps—and it's to be remembered that it was a Tracy eleven that last defeated Marshall on Armistice Day, 1936, 2-0. The next year the Tigers eked out a 13-6 win. The 1938 score was 20-0 and the 1939 score 39-13. The big blizzard cancelled last year's November 11 tiff.

The full Marshall squad will make the trip, and the Marshall high school band will be present to join the Tracy high school band in the musical festivities.

The probable Marshall lineup will have Maenhout and Cool at ends, Samuels and Sovell at tackles, Kerkvliet and Young at guards, Nielsen at center, and Shourds, Gervais, Osborne and Houd in the backfield. Captain Layt Ausen, whose shoulder was injured in the Watertown game, will likely see but limited service.

Halloween Party Praised By All

● The C and C-sponsored Halloween party held for Marshall youngsters was pronounced a huge success, and the kids had the time of their lives, what with an evening of movies, football game, lunch, and a dance.

Paul S. Wilson, chairman of the party, said that to date he had received no report of any harmful pranks on Halloween.

The C and C was assisted in the presentation of the party by the American Legion.

The committee, composed of Mr. Wilson, M. C. Stanwood, Dr. J. L. Anderson, R. T. Keith, and H. S. Simons, wish to thank the students, the Legionnaires, the teachers, the school caretakers, and the public for their fine cooperation in making the party the success it was.

Senior High Choir Concert Tomorrow

Nov. 13
Friday morning at 9.30 the senior high choir will present its first program of the year, and the public is invited to hear this 75-voice group in its initial concert.

The choir will open with "Old Folks at Home," by Foster, followed by the old English air, "Drink to Me Only with Thine Eyes," Two Negro spirituals, "Steal Away," in which James Paul sings the solo, and "I couldn't Hear Nobody Pray" conclude the first part of the program.

To add a bit of variety, a clarinet quartet will then be heard, playing Scharwenka's "Andante" and Alec Templeton's satire on Johan Sebastian Bach, "Bach Goes to Town."

The choir will continue with three sacred selections, "Prayer," by Kautz; "To Thee We Sing," by Schvedau; and "Salvation is Created," by Tschesnokoff.

Concluding numbers will be the delightful Russian folk song, "Fireflies," Noble Cain's "The Music of Life," and the rhythmic "Joshua Fit De Battle of Jericho."

Junior Class Play Delightful Comedy

Nov. 18
When the junior class of Marshall high school presents Martin Flavin's delightfully wholesome comedy, entitled "Broken Dishes," at the high school auditorium on Friday evening, November 23, they will introduce two of the most lovable characters known to the drama—Cyrus Bumpstad and his daughter, Elaine.

Cyrus, portrayed by LeRoy Stegner, is an example of patience and good nature, evident throughout the entire play. In the midst of the continual "bickerings" of his wife and elder daughters, his temper remains unruffled. He can withstand the personage of Chester Armstrong, his wife's long lost love, remarkably well, too. Elaine, depicted by Helen Steffins, champions her father at all times and is the one comforting aspect in his home.

Other members of the cast include Bill Clark, the grocery clerk in love with Elaine—played by Jack Ulery. Naomi Hill personifies the austere Jenny Bumpstad. The two elder daughters are impersonated by Joyce Nyhus and Shirley Christenson. The afore-mentioned Chester Armstrong is played by Tom Klippstein. Quinn, the policeman, Sam Green, and Dr. Stump are portrayed by Edgar Gamm, William Sheffield, and Chandler Hackney, respectively.

"Broken Dishes," is directed by Miss Helen Schuttner.

Tickets will go on sale, Monday, November 24, by members of the class, with reserved seats on sale at the Bulowski drug store on and after November 25.

Through The SPORTSCOPE

With ED BOLTON

● The St. Paul Dispatch-Pioneer Press has done a great job of informing the rest of the state about the progress of Marshall's football team this fall, and it wouldn't do any harm if some of you guys let 'em know you appreciate it . . . Sunday's Pioneer Press carried a page-width squad photo along with a swell story, and the layout was a dandy . . . Any sports section reader couldn't miss it.

Incidentally, the Sunday Tribune and Star Journal's all-state selections are to be announced next Sunday . . . As usual, this department is making its recommendations on players in this section of the state, for whatever they're worth . . . Last year it turned out that each of our choices got a spot on the honor eleven or high up in the rankings . . . and we're waiting to see what happens this season.

Saturday's Minnesota victory over Iowa, 34-13, was a beautiful exhibition of what Bruce Smith means to the Gophers . . . The minute he went into the fracas the picture changed, and an Iowa lead soon disappeared, with the Gophers going on from there to put on one of their greatest displays of the year . . . It's questionable whether Smith will make All-America because of his long layoff due to injuries, but he convinced all and sundry Saturday that he's of that calibre when in shape . . . Bill Daley is probably a good halfback, but it's clear now that his spot really is fullback, as his display of power and drive against Iowa from the fullback position would indicate . . . It's too bad he couldn't have been at full

all of the season . . . Football sides with individuals as well as teams, have a way of ebbing and flowing . . . Take Minnesota's Bob Smith, who two seasons ago as a sophomore was a regular guard much of the season and who shaped up as due for unusual brilliance in the future . . . Then somehow he got lost in the shuffle, and you didn't hear much of him last year, or early this year . . . Then Saturday he comes up with a whale of a game, going in as a sub and remaining in most of the way because of his terrific charge and being singled out by Bernie Bierman afterward for his remarkable play—as well as getting a place on the all-conference team of the week.

Coach Bernie Cole's Tigers took to the hardwood of the high school gym yesterday afternoon to open preparations for the coming basketball season, which will open December 5, Tyler playing here . . . Here's the way the full schedule shapes up, with the district and regional tourneys to be played here at the end of the season:

- Dec. 5—Tyler here.
- Dec. 9—Minnesota there.
- Dec. 12—Ivanhoe here.
- Dec. 13—Redwood Falls there.
- Jan. 2—Granite Falls here.
- Jan. 9—Pipestone there.
- Jan. 16—Hendricks there.
- Jan. 23—Tracy here.
- Jan. 27—Minnesota here.
- Jan. 30—Balaton there.
- Feb. 3—Clarkfield there.
- Feb. 6—Pipestone here.
- Feb. 13—Tracy there.
- Feb. 17—Balaton here.
- Feb. 20—Hendricks here.
- Mar. 3—Luverne here.

There'll be three changes in the basketball rules this year, although none are of major significance from the spectators' point of view . . . A player will now be permitted to stand in the outer half of the free-throw circle as long as he wishes with or without the ball . . . Previously he could remain there only three seconds . . . The three-second rule will continue to apply in regard to the inner half of the circle . . . Another rule change will permit a sub to enter the game any time the ball is dead, including after a field goal, which was prohibited last year . . . Another says that if a technical foul is called after a personal has been charged, time still being out, the personal foul shall be shot first and then the technical reversing last year's order.

National Prize Winner for General Excellence 1934, 1936, 1938, and 1940.

Published Daily Except Saturday and Sunday by Marshall Daily Messenger, Marshall, Minnesota. Entered in the Postoffice at Marshall, Minnesota, as second class matter.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES	
By Mail	
In Lyon and Adjoining Counties	\$ 3.00
Six Months	1.65
Three Months	.85
In Minnesota	4.00
Outside of Minnesota	5.00
Canada and Foreign Countries	7.00
By Carrier	
One Year	\$ 4.00
Six Months	2.15
Three Months	1.15
One Month	.90
One Week	.12

Editor and Advertising Manager: Wilbur Peterson
City Editor and Farm Editor: J. J. Pierard
News Editor and Sports Editor: Edwin L. Bolton
Superintendent: R. D. Baldwin, Jr.

The Associated Press is exclusively entitled to the use for republication of all news dispatches credited to it, or not otherwise credited in this paper, and also the local news published therein.

National Advertising Representative: Northwest Daily Press Association, Palace Building, Minneapolis, Minn.

A BIBLE THOUGHT FOR TODAY

If we turn from a bad past God will forgive and love us freely: I will heal their backsliding, I will love them freely.—Hosea 14:4.

Today's Editorial

THE RED CROSS APPEAL

● On the night of October 6, the U. S. destroyer Kearney, proceeding in the North Atlantic off Iceland, was struck by a torpedo. Among the injured was Chief Boatswain's Mate Leonard Frontakowski. His life depended on the immediate arrival of blood plasma for an emergency transfusion. While another destroyer, steamed to the side of the stricken Kearney, carrying a naval surgeon, a plane loaded with blood plasma donated by Red Cross volunteers took off from an undesignated Iceland air base. The dramatic story of how the plane dropped the precious plasma to the Kearney and how it saved the life of Leonard Frontakowski has been told in the news columns of the nation's press. It is well, however, to stress that the Red Cross was on the job with traditional promptness. The needs of our sailors in their dangerous North Atlantic assignment were anticipated.

The Red Cross today is appealing to the nation for membership support. This support is needed so vitally that Red Cross leaders are asking for a membership comparable to that of the first World War when more than 18,000,000 adult Americans expressed their belief in the Red Cross by becoming members.

The Kearney catastrophe illustrated but one of the dramatic ways in which the Red Cross is organizing its forces for the defense of our country. Quietly and with little fanfare, the Red Cross is at work on the home front as well

off the air, this particular wrangle made top headlines in all the newspapers. Last week the story of the settlement had a hard time making the front pages. Perhaps ASCAP waited too long. Absence, in the entertainment world, doesn't make the public's heart grow any fonder; it just forgets. Back in the days before January 1 when they were beginning the Be-guine five times a night on practically any station you tuned in and you were certain of hearing "Stardust" at least twice and a Jerome Kern number at least once every evening, we wondered how we could possibly get along without these old favorites.

It was pretty awful at first; but Jeannie with the light brown hair died a natural, if horribly slow, death and "There I Go" was finally permitted to leave. Since then we have fared better and if we have missed hearing a lot of our really good popular music, it wasn't as bad as we thought it would be.

Let that be a lesson to you, boys. You aren't quite as indispensable as you may have imagined. And if you ever decide again that the public will have to get along without your music, it will face the situation with more equanimity than it did last time. In the meantime, we are going to write a request program and ask them to play "Jeannie" just for old times' sake.—Ortonville Independent.

THEY PATTED THE WINDSOR DOGS

● Speaking of hicks and hicktown newspaper work the following from one of the large Twin City dailies takes the cake:

"A Minneapolis honeymoon couple who took a trip west on the same train with the Duke and Duchess of Windsor and who received some attention from them because they were newlyweds, will return to Minneapolis tonight. They are Mr. and Mrs. F. Norman Hedberg (Constance Ada Faust) whose marriage took place September 27. The honeymooners visited

CHAI
Jane w
through
brary, sm
and hard
She didn'
she climb
Kurt Held
Her pent-
"What
"Easy,
touched I
guessed y
I saw you
followed,
station. I
asking q
laid off."
"What
Jane burs
"Only
hypnotize
you."
"You h
He didn't
had feare
mistakes;
judged hi
"It's w
George G
Shall we
thin prof
the aftern
Who w
tined sta
"If yo
gently, "I
ging to t
few week
"I'll ta
recklessly
Two h
Broadway
from Sla
Farland
double see
went on d
a complet
But she
murder o
only last
started fo
spirits, f
and her m
say yes t
his job.
his enco
woman of
his future
know tha
anu, wot
death in
Rider's
reached t
What
help; sho
troopers.

Wins Blue Ribbon Honors At Congress

Minnesota's 4-H style revue queen, Lois Todnem of Marshall, won blue ribbon honors at the National 4-H Club Congress in Chicago this week in competition with 39 other state winners. The Lyon county 4-H club member was presented with a sewing equipment kit and pinking shears.

Elaine Walker of LeSueur placed in the blue award group in the canning judging and Eileen Haley of St. Paul was among the blue ribbon award winners in poultry judging. In the meat identification and judging Shirley Drawz of Duluth, and William Lyle of Oakland placed in the blue award group, and in crops judging Donald Doll of Lakefield was a blue award winner.

Other winners of blue awards are Mae Askeland, St. James; Norraine Burnham, Delavan; Joyce Ritter, Winnebago; Marilyn Noper, Thief River Falls.

COMING EVENTS

Friday, November 28, 8.00 p. m.—Junior Class play.

Thursday, Dec. 4—Future Farmers banquet in Little Theatre.

Friday, Dec. 5—Basketball, Tyler at Marshall.

Tuesday, Dec. 9—Basketball, Marshall at Minnesota.

Friday, Dec. 12—Basketball, Ivanhoe at Marshall.

Sunday, Dec. 14—Concert by Women's Chorus.

School Children Will Get Free Dental Examinations

The Marshall schools in continuation of their policy of keeping the pupils in a most healthful environment, have arranged for free dental examinations for all pupils, it was announced today.

The dentists of Marshall have kindly consented to donate their time, free of charge for these inspections to begin at the schools December 3.

Letters have been sent home to parents giving all details of the plans. If parents are desirous of having their children examined, they are to sign the permission slip, attached to the letter, and have the child return it to the school.

Children will not be urged by the dentists to come to their office for dental work. They will simply be shown where dental work is necessary and encouraged to see their family dentist, at the parents' convenience.

58 Tiger Gridders Are Feted At School Banquet

Fifty-eight members of the record-setting Marshall high school football squad and their coaches were honored last night at the annual high school banquet in the high school auditorium, with a large

crowd of parents, students, and Tiger followers in attendance.

Twenty senior members of the squad, which ran Marshall's undefeated string to 38 games and hung up the year's state scoring record, were particularly honored at the banquet, at which players, coaches, students, faculty members, a representative of the players' mothers, and a representative of Tiger fans gave brief talks.

BANQUET

(Continued from Page One)

draw."

Mrs. W. J. Osborne, speaking as a mother of one of the players, cited the benefits of football to the boys, physically and mentally. Miss Jean Howell, of the faculty, reviewed and praised the record of 38 straight games without defeat.

Preceding the presentation of awards, Athletic Director Olson paid tribute to the manner in which the players have taken their success. "There are no swelled heads on the squad," he said.

Coach Larry Kienholz declared that the matter of spirit will play the major part in the success or lack of success in next year's team which will be without most of this season's stellar performers.

Twenty-nine members were named to receive letters and silver footballs by Athletic Director Merrill W. Olson. They were Layton Ausen, Ray Ausen, Jim Blanchette, Lloyd Burmeister, Don Cool, Ed Dirckx, Jim Eatros, Jim Gee, Barney Gervais, Gordon Grandpre, Bill Houd, Joe Kerkvliet, Murnane Maenhout, Gordon Nielsen, Bill Osborne, Howard Ross, Norman St. Aubins, Harold Samuels, Marion Schrank, Alfred Schwann, Ray Shourds, Walt Sovell, Joe Templeton, Jack Ullery, Ralph Waldorf, Bob Wiener, Dale Whitney, Arnold Wyffels, and Stanley Young. Curtis Lunde and Mickey Mannion, student managers, were also named for letters.

Statuettes of individual players were also presented to the boys through the courtesy of various Marshall business men and firms.

A delicious baked ham dinner was served at 6.30 by members of Miss Elizabeth Pond's home economics class, following which Audrey Johnson, toastmistress, opened the program.

Superintendent Paul S. Wilson welcomed the players and others in attendance to the banquet, held as official recognition to the squad for its achievements. Harold Samuels and Stanley Young, speaking for the seniors, reviewed some of the experiences of the past few seasons on the gridiron, expressed the appreciation of the squad for the work done by Coaches Cole and Kienholz, and wished the underclassmen well in coming seasons.

Walt Sovell spoke for the underclassmen, praising the example set for them by the graduating seniors and accepted the challenge to carry on the traditions of good teams and sportsmanlike conduct.

Ruth Wiener and Donna Bot spoke for the student body, in praise of the team and what the team has meant to the school.

E. A. Seifert paid tribute to the squad on behalf of the community as a whole, declaring the town is solidly behind the school and the team for the future, "win, lose or draw."

(Continued on Page Two)

Tiger Basketball Squad Cut To Fifteen

Through The SPORTSCOPE

With ED BOLTON

Four of the Marshall Tigers figured in the reckoning for selection of the Star Journal's all-state football team, announced yesterday. . . One of them, Layton Ausen, end and captain of the Tigers, made the first team selections. . . Given honorable mention were Don Cool, end, and Barney Gervais and Bill Osborne, halfbacks. . . Several other lads from this section of the state won recognition, including Hendrickson, Redwood guard, who made first team honors; Young and Cuff, Redwood backs; Lundquist of Granite, a back who we think might just as well have been on the first eleven; Rye of Granite; Nelson of Monte; Paffrath of Willmar; and Halvorson of Clarkfield. . . Our congratulations to the four Marshall lads, and to the others, also. . .

Before we get along any further we want to point out the great job

of telling Marshall's story in regard to the success of her football teams done by the Sioux Falls Argus-Leader a few days back. . . The South Dakota daily gave the Tigers a four-column spread, topped by the full squad photo, with a story that ran into two columns and told everything about the entire Marshall athletic set-up as well as all the dope on the football situation. . . Went into detail regarding the record, personnel, intramural program, coaching staffs, downtown support, and every imaginable angle, as well as touching on basketball, track, and hockey. . . If you're interested, drop around in the next couple of days and read it through.

Wisconsin's gridiron Badgers must be getting a bit tired of having the Gophers hit their peak for their annual battle to close the season. . . Each year the men of Bierman roar into high for the traditional meeting and the Badgers simply don't have a chance, strong teams though they may be. . . That 41-6 pasting handed them Saturday was about the worst, for it was given to a mighty good team. . . and there can no longer be any doubt that the Gophers are the nation's No. 1 aggregation. . . Nor that Dick Wildung and Bruce Smith merit All-American recognition, albeit Dick is a junior and Bruce was out of three games with injuries. . .

We've been waiting for the time when Gerald St. Aubins, Tiger ace of past seasons, would break into print with the University of Minnesota frosh football squad. . . The moment has arrived. . . Saint is one of the halfbacks playing this afternoon in the annual inter-squad freshman game at the U. . . He's on Babe LaVoi's team, playing a team coached by Dal Ward. . . The squad was split with the idea of making each team about equal in strength. . . Also on LeVoi's team are Heimark of Clarkfield and Hicks of Pipestone at tackles. . .

Juniors Will Give Class Play Tonight

The curtain rises on the Junior class play, "Broken Dishes," at 8 p. m. tonight in the high school auditorium.

Directed by Miss Helen Schuttner, the play revolves about the efforts of a father to assert himself in his household, and how he is assisted by his daughter.

The cast is composed of: Naomi Hill, Joyce Nyhus, Shirley Christensen, Helen Steffin, LeRoy Stegner, Jack Ullery, William Sheffield, Chandler Hackney, Tom Klippstein and Edgar Gamm.

MARYSE RUTLEDGE

the telephone." He shouldered ward. "We know your new set-upstate. We know about the ens and the Rider girl as a front. Anna had no business—"

Fred nearly killed me." Anna up, grotesque with her mused r-do and her goggling eyes. "I telephone that girl." Her voice atched from a swollen throat. ou've done enough harm, Kurt m."

I guessed as much." Helm sound- dangerously quiet.

Fred Sweitzer said savagely, ana was wrong. But I'm sick of ng your dirty work. It was some getting into that snooty Rio use the other night."

"So?" Helm didn't raise his ce. "They let me up." Sweitzer's vy face was sullen. "And I had knock out Mister Garrison's ey valet. I couldn't find the en-ope," he grumbled. "Speaking double-crossing, perhaps that ung Farland was in league with rlie. Perhaps there were two en-opes—the dummy I lifted from n with that crazy music stuff ipped on it—and the—well, at we're after. He may be hold- r it for a price."

"Did you say—we?" Helm lit a rarette.

Anna Sweitzer spoke shrilly. Ve're in it, aren't we? We helped u, didn't we. when you took in all

Class Play Friday Is Unusual Comedy

One of the best comedies ever to be staged at Marshall high school is being rapidly completed in preparation for its presentation to the public on Friday, November 28, at the high school auditorium. Members of the junior class have tickets for sale and reserved seats are on sale at the Bulowski Drug store at no extra charge.

"Broken Dishes" is a comedy in three acts, with plenty of laughs. Just an evening of fine entertainment for everyone. But at the same time there is a serious thought running through the play.

After witnessing the junior class production, we are certain that Marshall folks will say it is one of the best and will leave with the satisfaction of having witnessed a fine performance. The junior class has been intent on making this a good production, the cast having been chosen over six weeks ago and the entire cast hard at work on the polishing touches this past week.

Miss Helen Schuttner of the high school faculty, has charge of "Broken Dishes." Richard Hallen and his stage crew have prepared another special setting for the presentation. The senior high school orchestra will furnish music.

Plan to spend an evening with Marshall high school boys and girls.

Six Lettermen Are Included On Squad

With the sports spotlight gradually shifting to the basketball floor, Coaches Bernie Cole and Jime O' Gara of the Marshall high Tigers and Cubs have shifted preparations for their opener here December 5 against Tyler into high gear.

Daily practices and occasional evening workouts are the order of the day.

From the healthy turnout of candidates that greeted him at the opening of practice, Coach Cole has narrowed the field for the time being to a squad of 15 men, six of whom are lettermen and three of whom were starters on last season's regional finalists.

Heading the list are Layton Ausen, Don Cool, Barney Gervais, Bill Osborne, Jack Hiller, and Murnane Maenhout, all lettermen, and from whom the starting five December 5 will probably be picked.

Charles Carlson, Edgar Gamm, Dean Haynes, Jack Ullery, Bob White, Ray Ausen, Jim McGandy, Howard Ross, and Ray Shourds round out the first 15.

The squad thus has a distinctive football flavor, all but two being members of the past season's record setting Tiger grid squad.

COMING EVENTS

Wednesday, November 28, 8.00 p. m.—Lycenum Number, Don Stiles, auditorium.

Friday, November 28, 8.00 p. m.—Junior Class play, "Broken Dishes," at 8 p. m. tonight in the high school auditorium.

Thursday, Dec. 4—Future Farmers banquet in Little Theatre.

Friday, Dec. 5—Basketball, Tyler at Marshall.

Tuesday, Dec. 9—Basketball, Marshall at Minnesota.

Friday, Dec. 12—Basketball, Ivanhoe at Marshall.

Sunday, Dec. 14—Concert by Women's Chorus.

Tuesday, Dec. 16—P.T.A. "Why the Chimes Rang"—Junior High Chorus.

Friday, Dec. 19—Basketball, Redwood Falls at Redwood Falls (officially scheduled for the evening before).

Friday, Dec. 19—Christmas Vespers.

Monday, Jan. 6, 1942—School dances.

Through The SPORTSCOPE

Dec. 1

With ED BOLTON

Without being too optimistic, it seems safe to say that this season's Tiger basketball team should be one of the strongest teams in these parts . . . at least, there are possibilities for such a club . . . Particularly if experienced performers mean a great deal . . . Coach Cole has six lettermen on his squad, which will open here against Tyler Friday night, in addition to several others who saw limited service or who are top-ranking Cub graduates. . . . Bob Wiener will be missed, of course . . . But with Jack Hiller, Barney Gervais, Bill Osborne, Don Cool, Murnane Maenhout, and Layton Ansen as holdover lettermen from last year's quint that missed the state tourney by one game, things could be worse.

Let's take a look at the cage situation in some of the neighboring schools, starting with Tyler, the Tigers' first opponents . . . The Danes opened Friday night against Russell, although we haven't received the score as yet . . . Five lettermen are on hand, including Reed Larson, Leon Schnell, Clarence Schnell, Glenn Burnett, and Norval Nielsen, as the nucleus for what appears to be another good Elness-coached quint . . . The Tracy Scrappers are characterized as tall and rugged and strong defensively this year . . . They open with Lamebrton a week from Friday night . . . Indications are the Raaschins may start slowly but develop steadily and are apt to be mighty tough by tourney time . . . Captain Moline, Carey, Le Moine, Johnson, Merrill, Eberl, Flatequal, Fudge, Christianson, Brecht, and Swanbeck are leading candidates . . . Just what Balaton will put on the floor this year isn't known as yet, but with a promising squad out prospects are for a successful season . . . The Braves open at Lynd Friday night . . . The Hendricks Midgets open at Milan Friday night . . . Ivanhoe's Eagles got off to a good start last week by drubbing Arco 50-31, showing good early season form . . . Jerzak, Curtis, and Faulds were guns for the Eagles, while Jurgenon of Arco rolled up 17 points for the losers . . . Minnesota fans are looking forward to another fine sea-

son, auspiciously begun last Tuesday with a 40-19 win over Russell . . . Hougejorde, Fier, and Hammerlinck, starters from last year, are back, and boys who were reserves last year have come through to handle the other spots capably . . . The Vikes are Marshall's second opponents, December 9, at Minnesota . . . Russell's Bulldogs are expected to improve rapidly this year, putting up a strong battle the second half against Minnesota . . . It'll be brother against brother Tuesday night when Granite Falls and Cottonwood tangle at Granite . . . The rival coaches are John Kirkeby of Granite and George Kirkeby of Cottonwood.

Wally Hyde, Redwood Falls boxing promoter, dropped in Saturday to tell us the district Golden Glove tourney will be held at Redwood January 8 and 15 . . . There'll be a novice tourney run in conjunction with the regular tourney, too . . . That's limited to lads who have had no more than one fight on an amateur card . . . He urges lads from this section who are interested to start getting in shape . . . Anyone who cares to enter either the regular competition or the novice tourney is requested to contact him at Redwood before January 2 . . . Towns like Canby, Ivanhoe, Minnesota, Russell, and others are included in the district . . . By the way, Hank Meyer, local mitt slinger, will appear in one of the feature bouts of the Redwood boxing card at the armory there December 11 . . .

It would appear that this year none of the various bowl games will offer anything sensational in the way of teams . . . That is, the opponents in the various January 1 tilts aren't of the calibre they have been in many past years . . . The Rose bowl will bring Oregon State and Duke together, the Sugar bowl will have Missouri and Fordham together, . . . Texas A and M's opponent in the Cotton bowl and Georgia's opposition in the Orange bowl haven't as yet been picked . . . Offhand, we'd say the Fordham-Missouri clash ought to produce the best football . . . Of course, there'll be capacity crowds at each event,

Juniors Score Success With "Broken Dishes"

Sparked by the droll humor of Leroy Stegner, playing the male lead, "Broken Dishes," a comedy of American family life, presented successfully Friday night by the junior class before an appreciative and enthusiastic audience.

Young Stegner fitted nicely into his part as the patient, beaten husband sorely beset by a nagging shrew of a wife. Helen Steffin, playing the role of Elaine, the kind-hearted daughter, played by Jack Ullery, finally caused her father to revolt, did a fine job with her part, as did Jack Ullery.

Also outstanding was Chandler Hackney as the deaf clergyman. It was a fine bit of characterization and the audience would have wished

to have seen more of him. By Grant.

mere act of raising his coat before sitting down, he caused a burst of laughter.

Naomi Hill, in the part of the girl going to the dentist, did a difficult and thankless role, but did very well.

Other members of the cast, who fitted very nicely into their parts, were Shirley Christensen as Mrs. Bumpstead; Joyce Nyhus as Miss Bumpstead; William Sheffield as Sam Green; Tom Klippstein as the stranger; and Edgar Gamm, Jr.

The success of LeRoy Stegner's characterization was his quick manner of expressing his thoughts and his patient pain-

PLAY

(Continued from Page One)

physical acceptance of things as they were.

The comedy showed very fine coaching on the part of Miss Helen Schuttner, the director.

The production staff consisted of the following: Louise Wirtz, promoter; Beverly Henry and Ethel Jones Costumes; Marcella Pesek, Angelina Sorenson, and Marilyn Hess, properties.

Stage crew: Harold Gregoire, Jack McKigney, Lee Barnett, Murnane Maenhout, John Boyle, Chandler Hackney, Bob Barnes, Eugene Adler, Harold Baert, Robert Ahmann, and John Kreuzer.

Richard Hallen of the faculty is

stage manager.

The makeup assistants were Vivian Erickson and Miss Vilas Sinner, and the junior class is Miss Vilas Bracht.

Olson and Lowe and the Magnus Furniture company generally furnished clothing and props for the comedy.

The high school orchestra, under the direction of Donald Stoen, played between acts.

800 Local School Children Examined By Dentists Today

The six Marshall dentists examined the mouths of some 800 of the Marshall public school children at St. Joseph's Academy in the morning of two hours this morning at the Marshall auditorium.

In accordance with their duty of improving and maintaining community health through the dental profession, the Marshall dentists, the Marshall schools and the Marshall public schools, this free dental examination this morning and with the cooperation of the Marshall school board are:

Dr. F. R. Stava, Dr. Delbert Ham, Dr. R. J. Lindgren, Dr. Traxler, Dr. M. J. Carrow, and Dr. C. A. McGuiggan.

The procedure was strictly educational, and the children were urged to go to any particular dentist for correction of dental defects, however, those who needed attention to their teeth were urged to see a dentist as soon as possible.

Children examined were urged to have a written permission from their parents.

73% Local Pupils Need Dental Work

By JOE NOWOTNY

The dental examinations given to pupils in the Marshall schools from the kindergarten through the grades were very successful. Pupils learned a great deal about dental hygiene, and learned that going to the dentist really does not hurt. The fact that pupils went to the dentist and were not hurt is just another step in the educational process to break down an ancient idea that going to the dentist is painful. Just this lesson alone, from our dental examination, was of great educational value.

Conversation with the examining dentists taught many how to properly brush the teeth, to recognize signs and symptoms to watch for in

early teeth decay in order to prevent large fillings and unnecessary loss of teeth through neglected or hidden decay. Students also learned that a routine examination of the teeth every six months is a simple matter, and does not involve a long visit to the dentist. With proper care, a regular six months visit should involve only a cleaning or the fixing of one of several small cavities which started since the last examination.

The examinations were given Wednesday, December 5. All of the six local dentists—Dr. Carrow, Dr. Lindgren, Dr. Cottingham, Dr. McGuiggan, Dr. Shutte, who substituted for Dr. Traxler, who was out of town, and Dr. Stava, local dental

chairman—cooperated to make the event an outstanding success.

The method of examining was as follows: When a pupil was examined and was found to have a defective tooth, immediately the dentist gave him his card and advised the pupil to see his family dentist. No more time was given to this pupil. No more needed to be given, for the simple reason that here was a student who definitely needed dental work, as disclosed by the examination. Now it was up to the pupil to see his family dentist, and let him make the detailed examination under the ideal conditions of good light, necessary tools, X-ray, and plenty of time. The examinations were intended to disclose merely

(Continued on Page Four)

DENTAL

(Continued from Page One)

those pupils who definitely needed dental work, to get them to go to the family dentist, and to let the family dentist give the detailed examination.

To prove that the dentists are entirely sincere in their efforts to improve the dental health of our pupils, they advanced this idea: If there were pupils in school whose parents could not afford at the present time to have the dental work done, these pupils should be divided among the dentists, and they would do the work free of charge. This was a very generous and outstanding gesture from the local dentists. It proves, definitely, that they have at heart a genuine interest in the health of the children of Marshall, and every parent whose children were examined, owes the dentists a sincere vote of thanks.

A resume of the examination offers the following facts:

Eight hundred twenty-six pupils, kindergarten to twelfth grade, of both St. Joseph's Academy and the public schools were examined. In grades 1-6, of the 370 examined 268 needed dental work; in junior high 114 of 162 needed work; in senior high 83 of 113 needed work; and in St. Joseph's Academy, 137 out of 181 examined needed work. This means that of the total of 826, 602 needed work done.

That is approximately 73 percent whose teeth need dental care.

There seems to be a definite need for a better dental health program in our schools. For example, in grade 11, 20 out of 29 examined needed dental work, and 17 out of 19 seniors, the graduating class, needed work done. This seems to indicate a need for definite dental

education program in the lower grades to make children more dental health conscious.

(Editor's note: The entire dental clinic, which was so well organized that it took but two hours to examine the 826 pupils and avoided disruption of school schedules, was planned by the physical education department of Marshall high school, Joe Nowotny, director, and Miss Catherine Baer, girls' instructor).

Adult Night School Classes Announced

Announcement of a series of evening school classes for adult time was made this morning by Paul S. Wilson, superintendent of the Marshall public schools, on behalf of the committee on adult education.

There are 13 classes in all, and one of them is a new one—Amateur Photography, of which the discussion leader is M. C. Stanwood.

Classes are: (1) Beginning Typing, (2) Bookkeeping, (3) Nutrition and Foods, (4) Wise Choice, Suitability, and Construction of Clothing, (5) Woodworking Hobbies for Men and Women, (6) Metalworking Hobbies for Men and Women, (7) Recreation Games for Women, (8) Men's Basketball, (9) Recreation Games for Men, (10) Golf for Men and Women, (11) Graphic Art, (12) Amateur Photography, (13) First Aid.

All courses will cost \$4 for the 12 two-hour lessons, except the following courses: Recreation Games for Women, Men's Basketball, Recreation Games for Men, Amateur Photography, and First Aid.

A bulletin explaining the courses in some detail, and which also con-

tains an application blank, will shortly be available. Persons interested in joining classes are advised that their applications should be in the office of the superintendent before December 17.

Evening school, if started, will begin on January 8. Each class will meet for a period of two hours each Thursday, except in the field of physical education and recreation. Except for the last mentioned classes, the classes will meet from 7.30 to 9.40 p. m., with a 10-minute intermission at 8.30.

Physical education and recreation classes will meet on Thursday nights also, but the time schedule will vary according to number of persons and classes to be arranged.

Tuition fees will be payable in advance and there will be no refunds in case the individual withdraws.

If there are persons who wish to take courses, but who cannot raise the money for tuition, arrangements may be made with the administration for part-time work to earn the amount necessary.

No classes will be organized with an enrollment of less than the minimum.

(Continued on Page Four)

Vikes Win, 31-29, With Second Half Comeback

Tigers Ahead At Half By 20-13

Dec 10
● The Minneota Vikes, storming back in the second half to out-shoot and out-play the Marshall Tigers, overcame a half-time 20-13 Tiger lead to defeat the locals 31-29 last night at Minneota.

The Marshall Cubs defeated the Minneota Seconds in the first game, 14-12.

It was Minneota's third straight win of the season, and gave the Tigers, defending district champions, a .500 rating in their two games played thus far.

It was the second half sharp-shooting of Sumption, Vike newcomer, that did most of the damage to the Tiger cause, and at the same time gave Vike fans promise that loss of Wigness and Christianson of last year's quint does not spoil prospects for a bright season.

With Fier, Johnson, and Hammerlinck playing improved ball, and Haugejorde still turning in strong games, many Minneota followers regarded the Vikes as already superior to last year's district runners-up.

The Tigers opened with a flurry of baskets, with Cool and Osborne supplying the fireworks, and went into an early 8-2 lead. They continued their high scoring pace throughout the first half, which ended with an apparently comfortable Marshall lead of 20-13.

But Sumption hadn't been heard from yet. He hit for buckets in rapid succession in the third quarter that put Minneota very much back in the game, and that seemed to disrupt the Tiger defense.

Stimulated by his work, the Vikes tightened their defense and held the Tigers to 9 points during the half to their own 18, making the final 31-29.

(Editor's note: The scorebook in which the game was recorded is, for the time being, missing. When it is located—we hope that will be by tomorrow—the complete box score of the game will be

Reserves Win By 32-6 In Prelim

By ED BOLTON

● Paced by Billy Osborne's 16 points, the Marshall Tigers successfully opened their 1941-42 cage season here Friday night by defeating Tyler 29-13.

The reserves made it a double victory by scoring an easy 32-6 romp in the preliminary.

Starting slowly, the Tigers improved their marksmanship as they went along, hanging up 10 points in the final period.

The Danes were limited to four field goals, partially attributable to the Tigers' harrying defense and partly to the fact that they seemed to have undue trouble at making their shots drop.

It was a typical opener in that neither club had the finesse or speed that will come as the season moves along, although for a while in the third period there were flashes of very good basketball.

The Danes went into an early lead at 5-2 as Hiller and Larsen matched free throws, Burnett and Christensen dropped field goals for Tyler, and Hiller scored another free throw. Osborne then slapped in a rebound and Cool followed with a free throw to even things at 5-5. Osborne put Marshall in front with a bucket just as the quarter ended.

Except for Larsen's foul shot, the Tigers took over all scoring in the second period, as Hiller, Osborne, and Gervais connected from the floor. That made it 13-6 at the half.

L. Schnell and Larson each connected on free throws to open the second half, following which Osborne hit on another long field goal, Gervais popped a bucket off a rebound, and Ross broke into the scoring with a two-pointer from under the basket. It was 19-8 at the three-quarter mark.

C. Schnell opened the final quarter with a gift shot. A bit later Osborne tallied on a fast break from Hiller, again on a long swisher, and again after intercepting a Tyler pass under the basket. That boomed the score to 29-9.

Larsen broke through for a bucket and after Hiller had counted from the free throw line C. Schnell added another bucket to the Dane's total. Ausen then sank a free throw, and Osborne followed with a field goal after an interception of a Tyler pass, to make the final count 32-13.

The box scores:

MARSHALL (29)				
	FG	FT	PF	TP
Osborne	8	0	1	16
Gervais	2	0	0	4
Maenhout	0	0	4	0
Hiller	1	3	4	5
Cool	0	1	0	1
Ausen	0	1	0	1
Ross	1	0	1	2
	12	5	10	29

TYLER (13)				
	FG	FT	PF	TP
Larsen	1	3	4	5
Burnett	1	0	2	2
C. Schnell	1	1	0	3
L. Schnell	0	1	2	1
Christensen	1	0	2	2
Nielsen	0	0	0	0

Rasmussen	0	0	0	0
	4	5	10	13

Free throws missed: Gervais 2, Maenhout, Ausen; Burnett 3, L. Schnell 3, Christensen 2. Officials, Frisby and Sullivan, Ivanhoe.

MARSHALL 2nds (32)				
	FG	FT	PF	TP
Shourds	1	0	2	2
Gamm	2	0	1	4
White	2	0	0	4
Haynes	4	0	1	8
Carlson	0	0	1	0
Ullery	3	0	1	6
McGandy	1	0	2	2
R. Ausen	3	0	2	6
	16	0	10	32

TYLER 2nds (6)				
	FG	FT	PF	TP
Utoft	0	0	1	0
Rasmussen	1	1	0	3
Nielsen	0	1	0	1
Johannsen	0	0	0	0
Petersen	1	0	0	2
Miller	0	0	0	0
Ostgaard	0	0	0	0
Odlund	0	0	0	0
	2	2	1	6

Christmas Play Tuesday Night

Dec 11
● The junior high class of the Marshall public schools will present "Why the Chimes Rang" to the Marshall public on Tuesday, December 16, in the high school auditorium. The play will be part of the PTA program and will be the contribution of the junior high school to the Christmas season.

The story of that beautiful Christmas play will again be told to Marshall parents and children after a lapse of five years. The story of the rich gifts brought by the Wisemen, the kings, and the rich, and the gift of the Little Boy whose perfect gift resulted in the ringing of the bells so long silent.

The junior high chorus will furnish the music which is so necessary in this type of a play.

The program on Tuesday will be for adults only, for children will be given the opportunity of seeing the play during school time.

Everyone is invited to attend. "Why the Chimes Rang" is under the direction of Miss Doris Steenson, the chorus and all music under the direction of Miss Vivian Erickson.

The cast for "Why the Chimes Rang" is: Holger, Orval Bies; Steen, Thomas Andrezejewski; Bartel, Dennis Blake; The Old Woman, Norma Gilbertson; The Angel, Joyce Peterson; The Priest, Gerald Doose; Rich Man, Howard Weiner; Courtier, Forrest Wilde; Beautiful Lady, Patricia Nielsen; Old Sage, Donald Bailey; Young Girl, Janet Robinson; and King, Thomas Bladholm.

Unbeaten Eagles Are Strong Again

● Their rating thus far this season an even .500 as a result of a win over Tyler and a defeat by Minneota, the Marshall Tigers run into another strong early season foe here Friday night when they play host to the Ivanhoe Eagles, this year tutored by Norman Vos.

It will be the final home game before the Christmas vacation. There'll be two games on the night's schedule, the Cubs meeting the Ivanhoe seconds in the 7.30 preliminary.

Curtis, Foulds, Nelson, and Jerzak—the latter being one of the top performers in this section—are back for the Eagles this year and give promise of leading Ivanhoe to a challenging position by the time tourneys come around. Doorn is expected to round out the starting five. So far Ivanhoe is unbeaten, and gives warning of giving the Tigers a busy evening.

The same five as have taken the floor thus far for Marshall are expected to start. That would be Maenhout, Cool, Hiller, Gervais, and Osborne.

Ivanhoe Here Friday for Last Game

Tigers Defeat Ivanhoe By 44-21, Show Good Form

Cubs Win, 18-11, In First Game

By ED BOLTON

● Showing an unexpectedly flashy attack for this stage of the season, the Marshall Tigers defeated the Ivanhoe Eagles rath handily here Friday night, 44-21, with the Cubs taking an 18-11 victory in the preliminary.

Paced by Bill Osborne's 16 points on eight field goals and the advantage of big Red Maenhout's sterling work under the backboards, the Tigers increased their advantage as the game moved along. They started slowly but by the end of the first period had clearly evidenced their superiority. Piling up points in clusters, they went from 12-8 at the quarter to 23-14 at the half and 37-16 at the three-quarter mark.

Other than Osborne's high total, Marshall scoring was well distributed, Hiller chalking up 8 points, Gervais 7, Maenhout 6, Ausen 4, and Cool 3.

Curtis, who displayed a fine eye for the bucket as he garnered 12 points, was Ivanhoe's ace scorer, with Jerzak turning in a strong floor game.

The game found the Tigers clicking as a unit far better throughout than in either of their two previous tilts, with the action maintained at a neat clip all the way as both teams played fast ball.

Jerzak and Cool matched free throws to open the game, followed by Gervais' gift shot and Jerzak's field goal from under the basket. Hiller then drove in for a 2-pointer, and Curtis dropped a free throw and a bucket from far out to give Ivanhoe a 6-4 lead midway in the period.

The Tigers then got hot as they tallied four field goals in a row, three by Osborne and one by Cool. Dorn's basket from close under made it 12-8, Marshall, at the quarter.

Curtis slapped in a rebound to open the second period, and then the Tigers took over again as Hiller swished one on a neat one-handed effort, Ausen potted one from the side, and Hiller contributed a free throw. Osborne then intercepted an Eagle pass, and dribbled in for an easy bucket, to make it 19-10. Nelson tallied from in close for Ivanhoe, and then Gervais and Osborne moved the Marshall total to 23, with Curtis popping in a rebound to make the Eagle total 14 at the half.

MARSHALL		FG	FT	PF	TP
Osborne	8	0	3	16	
Gervais	3	1	0	7	
Maenhout	3	0	1	6	
Hiller	3	2	3	8	
Cool	1	1	3	3	
Ausen	2	0	3	4	
Total		20	4	14	44

IVANHOE		FG	FT	PF	TP
Curtis	4	4	2	12	
Jerzak	1	1	2	3	
Faulds	0	0	1	0	
Nelson	2	0	1	4	
Norn	1	0	1	2	
Olson	0	0	0	0	
Total		8	5	7	21

After a 6-6 tie at the half, the Cubs got and held a narrow edge on the Ivanhoe seconds in the first game, leading 12-8 at the third quarter and ending up at 18-11.

Chuck Ausen, Ferbuyt, Johnson, Bailey, and Van Anne started for the Cubs, with Rogne, Serlet Juba, Erickson, and DePover seeing service. Ausen and Ferbuyt were high with 6 points apiece. Johnson had 4 and Rogne 2.

Swanson, Johnson, Olson, Jerzak, and Faulds started seeing action. Faulds got 4 points, Dombek and Swanson 2, and Jerzak, Johnson, and Olson 1 each.

Maenhout began hitting in the third period, leading it off with a 2-pointed. Hiller tallied on a fast break, taking a long pass from Maenhout. Curtis potted a long one for Ivanhoe, making it 27-16.

The Tigers broke loose for the rest of the period as they took over all scoring, racking up buckets by Gervais, Maenhout, Gervais, Osborne, and Maenhout in that order, so that by the end of the quarter it was 37-16, the Eagles having been limited to 2 points in the period.

A long scoreless period, in which the Tigers fairly peppered the bucket without avail, opened the final quarter. Finally Curtis broke the drought with a free throw. Hiller then dropped a one-hander from the side corner, followed by Curtis' gift shot. That made it 39-18. Ausen scored on a neat pivot from the free throw line, and Osborne followed with his final field goal. Nelson scored for Ivanhoe on a long pass, and Curtis dropped another free throw. Hiller brought scoring to a close with a free throw shortly before the game ended, at 44-21.

The box score:

MARSHALL		FG	FT	PF	TP
Osborne	8	0	3	16	
Gervais	3	1	0	7	
Maenhout	3	0	1	6	
Hiller	3	2	3	8	
Cool	1	1	3	3	
Ausen	2	0	3	4	
Total		20	4	14	44

IVANHOE		FG	FT	PF	TP
Curtis	4	4	2	12	
Jerzak	1	1	2	3	
Faulds	0	0	1	0	
Nelson	2	0	1	4	
Norn	1	0	1	2	
Olson	0	0	0	0	
Total		8	5	7	21

Adult Evening School Courses Are Explained

● Persons interested in the adult evening school classes to be held at the high school starting January 8 were asked today to have their enrollment entered before December 17. Enrollment may be made by mail with Paul S. Wilson, superintendent of schools, Marshall, or by calling the school.

The cost of each course will be \$4 for the 12 two-hour lessons, except in the case of certain recreational courses for men and women, and the amateur photography and first-aid courses, in which there are no enrollment fees.

The courses to be offered are described as follows:

I. COMMERCIAL:

1. Beginning Typing. Principles and practice in learning the use of the typewriter. In this class it would be an advantage, but not a necessity, for the student to have access to a typewriter for practice out of class. Teacher, Miss Sinner. Minimum enrollment, 12; maximum, 30.

2. Bookkeeping. Principles of bookkeeping applied to a business organization. Teacher, Mr. Smith. Minimum enrollment, 12; maximum, 25.

II. HOME ECONOMICS

3. Nutrition and Foods. A study of foodstuffs, body needs and nutrients and how to unite these into appetizing, colorful and economical meals for the family. Teacher, Miss Pond. Minimum enrollment, 12; maximum, 30.

4. Wise Choice, Suitability and

Construction of Clothing. A study of materials: durability, appropriateness, design, color and economy. A study of ready-made clothing: size, fit, construction, style, durability and design. An opportunity to have supervision in cutting, fitting and sewing of garments. Teacher, Miss Pond. Minimum enrollment, 12; maximum, 20.

III. INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

5. Woodworking Hobbies for Men and Women. The Industrial Training shop will be thrown open for the use of the members of the class under the direction of the instructor. Assistance will be given in the type of woodworking desired by the members of the class. If the group requests, instruction will be given in care and use of hand-machine tools. Teacher, Mr. Kienholz. Minimum enrollment, 12; maximum, 20.

6. Metal Working Hobbies for Men and Women. Major emphasis will be placed on elementary art metal work. Work with leather, plastics, moulding, etching can be given if the members so desire. Instructions in household mechanics will be given to those who care to take this type of work in addition to other shop work. Projects to be made will include desk sets, copper trays, envelope openers, bud vases, lamps and bookends. No time will be devoted to woodwork in this class. If desired, time will be spent in sheet metal and pattern drafting or in elementary welding. Teacher, Mr. Kienholz. Minimum enrollment, 12; maximum, 25.

(Continued on Page Six)

CLASSES

(Continued from Page One)

er, Mr. Kienholz. Minimum enrollment, 12; maximum, 20.

IV. RECREATION AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

7. Recreational Games for Women. This period will be planned entirely for recreational activities. Games such as badminton, shuffleboard, volley-ball, table tennis, handball, will be played. If there is a group interested in basketball, a definite part of the period will be set aside each time for this activity. Minimum enrollment, 20; maximum, 35. (No enrollment fee.)

8. Recreational Games for Men. Volleyball, handball and calisthenics, if desired, will be offered for a group of men who do not care to take part in the basketball activities. Instructor, Mr. Nowotny. Minimum enrollment, 20; maximum, 35. (No enrollment fee.)

9. Men's basketball. The group interested in this activity will be divided into teams with the regular schedule two nights a week, starting immediately after Christmas. The play will be in the old gymnasium. Mr. Nowotny in charge. (No enrollment fee.)

10. Golf for Men and Women. Golf for the beginner, group and individual instruction. A driving range will be used to get one in the "swing". Golfers may use the range for hitting practice balls and receive any instructions which they may be able to use. Teacher, Mr. O'Gara. Minimum enrollment, 15; maximum, 25.

V. MISCELLANEOUS

11. Graphic Arts. In this course the students may make a choice of the medium in which they prefer to work. Oil painting, water color, pastels, linoleum block printing and lettering have been suggested. There is a possibility of work in the plastic arts, such as sculptor work in clay, and other art fields in where there may be interest. Instruction in window and showcard writing will be offered, if desired. Teacher, Mr. Waller. Minimum enrollment, 15; maximum, 20.

12. Amateur Photography. This course is planned for beginners who want to develop an interest in the field of photography as a hobby. The work will be carried on in the nature of a discussion group with actual experience in as many fields of amateur photography as practical. Discussion leader, M. C. Stanwood. Minimum enrollment, 10; maximum, 15. (No enrollment fee.)

13. First Aid. Standard American Red Cross course. This course is given through cooperation with the Lyon County chapter of the American Red Cross. Upon satisfactory completion of the course Red Cross first aid certificates will be granted. An authorized well-qualified Red Cross instructor will be provided. In these times this course should be of particular interest to both men and women. Minimum enrollment, 15; maximum, 25. (No enrollment fee.)

Encourage Pupils To Purchase Bonds

Sanctioned by the school board, a program will soon be introduced among the students of the Marshall public schools to encourage the purchase of United States savings bond for national defense.

This is called the "postal savings plan," and students may take their choice of the 10-cent stamp album or the 25-cent stamp album. The former, when filled with stamps, will be worth \$5. The latter will be worth \$25.

Thus each student will be taking part in the interests of national defense, and at the same time will be saving money and learning a thrift lesson.

Large Crowd At Christmas Program

A large crowd enjoyed the presentation of the Christmas operetta, "Why The Chimes Rang," and a Christmas concert acted and sung by the junior Drama club, the junior high Girls' Glee club, and the junior high Mixed Chorus at the high school auditorium last night.

It was the school's annual Christmas program for the public.

"Why the Chimes Rang" will be presented again Friday morning at the school before a student audience.

Tigers, Cards Vie at Redwood Friday

Strong Record Supports Cards

A Tiger quint that has shown considerable promise gets a major test of the still young season when it meets a strong Redwood Falls Cardinal five at Redwood Friday night.

The game is expected to be the top exhibition of the year thus far. The early season tilt with the Cards in the past has often proved to be the game that gives the tip off on what size load the Tigers carry. At the same time, regardless of the outcome, the game has often served to put the Tigers in stride. The Cards carry a pre-game advantage and must be considered favorites inasmuch as they carry a clean slate into the game, while the locals have been defeated once. Too, Wally Zimmerman's troop has bucked tougher opposition on the whole than have the Tigers. Franklin, Lamberton, and Sleepy Eye

are among the Cardinal victims. Redwood will put an experienced club on the floor, with Cuff, Young, Inglis, Hillig, and Svarre the probable starters.

Osborne, Hiller, Gervais, Maenhout, and Cool will again comprise the strating five for Marshall.

The Cubs and the Redwood reserves will play in a preliminary scuffle.

Chorus are as follows:
 Tommy Andruszewski, Glada Bies, Doris Gee, Norma Gilbertson, Shirley Holland, Donna Johnson, Gladys Linn, Gloria Martin, Corrine Maertens, Nancy Mollie, Patricia Nielsen, Betty Nichols, and Janet Peterson.
 Jean Preston, Joy Ramlo, Donald Seamans, Robert Stankie, Joanne Yaeger, Norma Young, John Apple, Tommy Bladholm, Neal Coe-guy, Mary Dahlberg, and Robert Hammel.
 Phyllis Kugler, Peggy McCready, Janet Robson, Virginia Sannels, Charles Skaug, Nya Steege, Lloyd Tack, Joyce Coequet, Katherine Hammel, and Claude Lien.
 Daine Miller, Geraldine Nichols, Rosalie Robson, Kathryn Rogne, Tommy Ryan, Shirley Walsh, Howard Wehner, Dennis Blake, Henry Gregoire, John Lindstrom, James Paulson, and Tom Traxler.

To Present "Why The Chimes Rang" Twice Tomorrow

"Why the Chimes Rang," the Christmas play presented to the public Tuesday night by the junior high school drama club, will be staged twice Friday at student convocation. It will be given at 9.30 a. m. tomorrow and at 10.30 a. m.

At the December meeting of the Marshall Parents-Teachers association, two junior high school music organizations and the Drama club presented an excellent program of music and drama which filled the hearts of the audience with the spirit of Christmas.

The organizations participating were the junior high school girls' glee club, the junior high mixed chorus, and the junior high school drama club.

The music was under the direction of Miss Vivian Erickson, the dramatics under Miss Doris Steenson, and the staging under Richard Hallen.

The Christmas play, "Why the Chimes Rang," was beautifully presented by an able and sincere cast of student actors who are members of the junior high drama club. More detailed comment on the play will be given following the performances Friday morning at convocation.

The songs presented by the music groups were: "Angels O'er the Fields," and old French Carol; "While Shepherds Watched," by Paul Bliss; "Joy to the World," ar-

(Continued on Page Three)

PLAY Dec 19

(Continued from Page One)

Courier; Patricia Nielsen as a lady; Donald Bailey as an old sage; Janet Robson as a young girl; Thomas Bladholm as a king; and Joyce Peterson as an angel.

The play was directed by Miss Doris Steenson, and Richard Hallen directed the efforts of the stage crew.

Christmas Play Given Twice In Auditorium Today

"Why the Chimes Rang," a Christmas playlet, was beautifully presented in the high school auditorium before two audiences of students during convocations this morning.

The acting, the stage effects, and the singing of the junior high school choral groups supplemented each other very smoothly and effectively.

Particularly striking and enjoyable was the singing of the junior high school Girls' Glee Club and the junior high school Mixed chorus, under the direction of Miss Vivian Erickson. Certainly, these are two of the finest groups that have ever been developed in Marshall high school.

Dressed in white surplices and lighted by golden cross lights in the darkened auditorium, the Glee club played an important part in tuning the minds of the audience to the spiritual mood of the play.

Outstanding was a sextette of girls consisting of Janet Peterson, Shirley Holland, Jeanne Preston, Phyllis Kugler, Joyce Coequet, and Geraldine Nichols. Their's was lovely singing.

In the cast of "Why the Chimes Rang," Orval Bies, playing the main character of the boy Holger, was very good, as were Thomas Andrzejewski playing Steen; Dennis Blake as Bertel; Norma Gilbertson as an old woman; Gerald Doose as the priest; Howard Wiener as the rich man; Forrest Wilde as the

Through The SPORTSCOPE

Dec 26 With ED BOLTON

That Granite Falls-Marshall hockey game that was washed out last Sunday by the untimely warm weather is due to be played at Granite this Sunday, and right now it appears the weather is more to the pucksters' liking. . . . Apparently Granite's got it in basketball as well as football this year, having won four straight. . . . Their undefeated record will be on the line next Friday night here, when the Tigers entertain the Granite five. . . . Just in case you're a bit hazy on the Tiger schedule for the remainder of the season, here 'tis: December 30, at Monte; January 2, Granite here; January 9, at Pipestone; January 16, at Hendricks; January 23, Tracy here; January 27, Minnesota here; January 30, at Balaton; February 3, at Clarkfield; February 6, Pipestone here; February 13, at Tracy; February 17, Balaton here; February 20, Hendricks here; March 3, Luverne here. . . . The Redwood Gazette has a new sports column authored by Harry Sundeen, a new member of the staff, to whom we offer our welcome. . . . He reports the Redwood Cards as "making resolutions" for New Years to "turn over a new leaf" after failing to give Coach

Zimmerman the Marshall game as a "Christmas gift" . . . He also says that when six Redwood fans went to Chicago to see Ward Cuff and the New York Giants play the Chicago Bears for the pro grid title, Cuff told them before the game the Giants didn't have a chance.

Cagers To See Action At Monte Tuesday, Granite Here Friday

Opening their stretch drive of the 1941-42 basketball season, the Marshall Tigers and Cubs return to action with a bang this week as they travel to Montevideo Tuesday night for a doubleheader with Coach Lubke's quints, and then play hosts to the undefeated Granite Falls five here Friday night.

The two tilts are expected to provide a slant on the possibilities of this year's Tigers developing, as many fans believe will occur, into one of the strongest Marshall aggregations in several seasons.

Records to date would indicate that the Kirkeby-tutored Granite club is to be considered one of the most powerful outfits in this section of the state, and the Power City boys are expected to give the locals their toughest night thus far.

At the same time, Montevideo, not too impressive as yet, may hit their stride tomorrow night and prove much harder to handle than the advance dope would indicate. Very often losing records mean little or nothing in basketball.

At any rate, things point to a pair of interesting tussels that should produce some very good ball.

PLAY

(Continued from Page One)

ranged from Handel; "O Tuneful Hoshea" by Saint Saens, sung by the Glee Club; "O Holy Night" by Adams, sung by the Ninth Grade Girls' Double Trio; "Children of the Heavenly Father," a Swedish folk tune arranged by Sakoren.

The personnel of the junior high Girls' Glee club is as follows: Barbara Bussard, Roberta Christensen, June Hammond, Lucille Kniff, Sylvia Ludvig, Alice Weigers, Valera Buysse, Jean Herring, Peggy O'Connell, Maxine Pappneau, Alma Poehard, Ethel Rasmussen, Betty Jonson, and Delores Murphy.

Members of the junior high Mixed Chorus are as follows:

Cubs Lose In Prelim, 21-15

Clicking along in impressive fashion, the Marshall Tigers defeated a strong Redwood Falls quint at Redwood Friday night, 39-21, with their work as a unit the outstanding factor in the unexpectedly decisive win.

The Marshall Cubs dropped their end of the twin bill to the Redwood seconds, 21-15.

Showing an excellent eye for the bucket from a distance, although checked on their scoring efforts from in close, the Tigers evidenced marked progress over previous appearances.

Four Tigers shared almost equally in the scoring, Osborne racking up 11 points, Hiller 10, Maenhout 10, and Gervais 8. The same gift for teamwork was evident in the floor play of the locals.

Inglis led the Redwood scoring with 8 points, while Cuff turned in an outstanding floor game and was the Cardinal sparkplug.

Redwood went into an early 4-point lead, but the Tigers began to hit from out-court, Osborne connecting three times and Hiller once, in addition to free throw conversions by Maenhout and Osborne, and the Tigers were ahead by 10-7 as the period ended.

The Cards were limited to a single field goal the remainder of the half, that by Cuff. At the same time Hiller was scoring twice from the floor, Osborne once, and Maenhout once, Osborne also sinking a pair of gift tosses. At the half it was 20-9.

Both clubs were good for 8 points in the third period, Gervais breaking into the scoring for Marshall with a pair of buckets and Maenhout and Hiller contributing a field

goal each. Inglis garnered two buckets for the Cards and Hilling and Young each one. That made it 28-17 at the three-quarter mark.

The Cards failed to tally from the floor in the final quarter, although Freis picked up 3 points on free throws and Cuff 1. Gervais continued to hit, popping in a brace of field goals, with Maenhout also dropping a pair of two-pointers and Hiller dropping one. Maenhout also converted on a free throw. That

Tigers Swamp Monte, 48-15; Granite Here Friday

Cubs Win, 25-11, Over Monte Bees

By ED BOLTON

Setting a terrific floor pace that simply couldn't be matched by the opposition, the Marshall Tigers last night handed a 48-15 trouncing to an inexperienced Montevideo quint at Monte. The Cubs made it a double-barreled victory with a 25-11 win over the Monte B team in the preliminary.

Utilizing a fast break that wrecked the Purple defense, and displaying bewildering speed, the Tigers went to work early at a blistering pace that brought them a 15-4 lead at the quarter, a 26-8 margin at the half and a 42-11 edge at the third quarter.

The game was the first of two vacation tilts this week, the second of which will find the undefeated Granite Falls five coming here Friday night intent upon continuing its win streak and having, according to advance dope out of the Power City, a good chance of doing so.

Billy Osborne was the focal point of the Tiger attack last night as he racked up 20 points, largely on the scoring end of the fast break mechanism. Following was Barney Gervais with 10 points, while each of the other starters kicked in with a share in the scoring. Larson accounted for nearly half of the Monte total, garnering 7 points.

The locals opened the game with a pair of buckets by Gervais, one by Cool, and a free throw by Hiller before Haugum connected for the Purple from the floor, to make it 7-2. Hiller and Canton matched field goals, and then Osborne tallied twice from the floor and Maenhout broke in with a bucket. That put the quarter score at 15-4.

Hiller opened the second period with a field goal, and Gervais converted a free shot, to which Himley replied in kind. Maenhout sank a gift shot, as did Gervais, and Osborne counted on a fast break, making it 22-5. Jahn's free throw and Larson's bucket ended Monte scoring for the half, with Osborne tallying twice more before the period ended at 26-8.

C. Ausen	0	0	0	0
	10	5	17	25
MONTE B	FG	FT	PF	TP
Charnstrom	0	0	1	0
Anderson	0	0	0	0
Iverson	4	2	3	10
Lasher	0	0	4	0
Ondahl	0	1	1	1
Mullins	0	0	1	0
Baumhofet	0	0	1	0
Thomas	0	0	0	0
Brenne	0	0	0	0
Hakes	0	0	0	0
	4	3	11	11

Free throws missed: Shourds 2, Haynes, Carlson, Gamm 2, McGandy 2; Charnstrom, Iverson 2, Lasher 6, Ondahl, Thomas, Hanson 2.

Cool opened the second half with a bucket on the tip-off, and the Tiger total mounted rapidly as Gervais hit, Cool made good a free throw, and Osborne scored three times in as long as it takes to tell about it. Larson finally broke in for Monte with a free throw, as did Hiller for Marshall, making it 38-9. Osborne was good for two more buckets before the quarter ended, while Larson added 2 points to the Monte total, the score reading 42-11 going into the final quarter.

Things shimmered down a bit from there on in. Smith poked in a rebound and Larson scored from the side to open the quarter. Gervais then dropped a long one, Ausen tallied on a fast break, and Cool scored from in close a bit later, putting the final accounting at 48-15.

The box scores:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Gervais	4	2	2	10
Maenhout	1	1	1	3
Maenhout	1	1	1	7
Osborne	10	0	0	20
Hiller	2	2	2	6
L. Ausen	1	0	2	2
Ross	0	0	1	0

MONTE	FG	FT	PF	TP
Larson	3	1	2	7
Himley	0	1	3	1
Smith	1	0	0	2
Canton	1	0	3	2
Haugum	1	0	2	2
Jahn	0	1	1	1

Free throws missed: Gervais, Cool, Maenhout, Osborne, Hiller 2; Larson 2, Himley, Smith 2, Canton, Haugum, Jahn.

CUBS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Shourds	1	2	2	4
Haynes	2	0	3	4
Carlson	0	1	4	1
Gamm	4	1	3	9
R. Ausen	2	1	1	5
McGandy	1	0	4	2

Dominate First Half Completely

By ED BOLTON

● A good Granite Falls basket ball team found that it wasn't good enough here Friday night as the fast-stepping Marshall Tigers rolled up a 45-22 triumph in impressive fashion.

The Marshall Cubs eked out an 11-10 win in the preliminary against the Granite Seconds.

Showing blazing speed the Tigers swarmed all over the Power City lads, turning in what was without a doubt the fastest first half of basketball seen in the local court in years.

At the same time, it is doubtful if any team ever dominated another good team more completely than did the Tigers that first half.

It wasn't until within the final minute of the second quarter that Granite was able to tally from the floor, with the half ending at the almost unbelievable score of 22-3, Marshall.

The third quarter was much the same, with Marshall booming its total to 37 and Granite moving up to 10.

A spirited Granite rally early in the final period that midway in the quarter resulted in the more respectable score of 39-21, proved of little avail as the Tigers broke loose again for several buckets in succession in the closing minutes.

It was Jackie Hiller's night to lead the point-getters, totaling 16 points, with his four buckets in the opening quarter proving the wedge that split the Power City boys wide open. Osborne continued his high scoring with 13 points, while Maenhout broke in with 8 and Gervais and Ausen with 4 each.

Nelson was high man for Granite, Rye following with 6, and Lundquist with 4.

Once again it was excellent teamwork and good ball handling, with speed and more speed the keynote, that brought the locals their victory. A buzz saw defense that gave the visitors little time to get set and outstanding work by Red Maenhout under the backboards kept Granite, except for that splurge in the final period, well nigh completely buttoned up.

Q-Backs Banquet Thursday, Jan. 8

● The annual banquet of the Downtown Quarterbacks club, at which members of last fall's record-setting and undefeated Tiger football squad will be honored, will be held Thursday, January 8, at 6.20 p. m., in the Methodist church dining room, members were reminded today. The program will include showing of the official University of Minnesota football pictures by Sheldon Beise, Gopher backfield coach.

After Rye's free throw opened the scoring, Gervais connected from in close to start the locals off. Hiller then potted three in a row, two of them from the corner, and Osborne came through with a long swisher and dribbled in for another. Hiller's long shot made it 14-1 at the quarter.

Maenhout slapped in a pair of rebounds to open second period scoring, following which Hiller again connected. Maenhout's two-pointer closed Tiger scoring for the half, while Lundquist picked up Granite's first field goal in the final minute, the half ending at 22-3.

Nelson tallied from under the bucket to start the third quarter, following which Osborne hit on a pivot shot from the side, Gervais scored on a rebound, Maenhout tipped in a bucket, and Osborne sank

a gift shot. That made it 29-5. Lundquist hit from far out, and Hiller dribbled in from the side for a bucket. Blindt potted one from the corner and Rye converted a free throw to make it 31-10. Hiller hit from in close, Osborne broke up a Granite pass and scored off it, and Hiller counted on a fast break, making the third quarter score 37-10.

Nelson and Hemingson started off a Power City rally to open the final period with a bucket each, following which Rye dropped two in a row and Rebstock made good a free throw, bringing Granite up to 37-19. Osborne drove down the middle for a bucket and Nelson sank a two-pointer. Three Tiger counters then came in rapid succession, Osborne getting the first and Ausen the other two, before Nelson picked up Granite's final point on a gift shot shortly before the gun ended things at 45-22.

The box scores:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Gervais	2	0	4	4
Ausen	2	0	2	4
Osborne	6	1	1	13
Hiller	8	0	2	16
Maenhout	4	0	2	8
Ross	0	0	1	0
Totals	22	1	12	45

GRANITE	FG	FT	PF	TP
Nelson	3	1	2	7
Rebstock	0	1	0	1
Lundquist	2	0	2	4
Rye	2	2	0	6
Baker	0	0	1	0
Hemingson	1	0	0	2

Blindt	1	0	0	1
Totals	9	4	13	26
Free throws missed:	Ausen 1	Gervais 2	Baker 4	Hemingson 2
CUBS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Shourds	0	0	0	0
Haynes	1	1	1	3
Carlson	0	0	0	0
Gamm	3	1	1	7
R. Ausen	0	0	0	0
McGandy	0	0	0	0
C. Ausen	0	0	0	0
Totals	4	3	11	17

GRANITE 2nds	FG	FT	PF	TP
Jacobson	0	0	0	0
Mortenson	0	0	0	0
Johnson	2	1	1	5
Heas	2	1	1	5
Moe	0	0	0	0
Rebstock	0	0	0	0
Swanson	0	0	0	0
Shelmo	0	0	0	0
Totals	4	2	2	10

Free throws missed: Gamm 1, Ausen; Jacobson, Mortenson 2, Rebstock, Swanson

COMING EVENTS

- Tuesday, Jan. 6—P. T. A.
- Thursday, Jan. 8—"Quarterbacks" Football banquet.
- Thursday, Jan. 8—11 a. m., Lyceum, American Song Bag.
- Friday, Jan. 9—Basketball, Marshall vs. Pipestone, there.
- Monday, Jan. 12—University of Minnesota Alumni Meeting at Marshall.
- Friday, Jan. 16—Basketball, Hendricks vs. Marshall, there.
- Friday, Jan. 23—Basketball, Tracy vs. Marshall, here.
- Tuesday, Jan. 27—Basketball, Minneota vs. Marshall, here.
- Friday, Jan. 30—Basketball, Balaton vs. Marshall, there.
- Tuesday, Feb. 3—Basketball, Clarkfield vs. Marshall, there.
- Friday, Feb. 6—Basketball, Pipestone vs. Marshall, here.
- Friday, Feb. 13—Basketball, Tracy vs. Marshall, there.
- Tuesday, Feb. 17—Basketball, Balaton vs. Marshall, here.
- Friday, Feb. 20—Basketball, Hendricks vs. Marshall, here.

COMING EVENTS

- Friday, Jan. 2—Basketball, Marshall vs. Granite Falls, here.
- Tuesday, Jan. 6—P. T. A.
- Thursday, Jan. 8—"Quarterbacks" Football banquet.
- Thursday, Jan. 8—11 a. m., Lyceum, American Song Bag.
- Friday, Jan. 9—Basketball, Marshall vs. Pipestone, there.
- Monday, Jan. 12—University of Minnesota Alumni Meeting at Marshall.
- Friday, Jan. 16—Basketball, Hendricks vs. Marshall, there.
- Friday, Jan. 23—Basketball, Tracy vs. Marshall, here.
- Tuesday, Jan. 27—Basketball, Minneota vs. Marshall, here.
- Friday, Jan. 30—Basketball, Balaton vs. Marshall, there.
- Tuesday, Feb. 3—Basketball, Clarkfield vs. Marshall, there.
- Friday, Feb. 6—Basketball, Pipestone vs. Marshall, here.
- Friday, Feb. 13—Basketball, Tracy vs. Marshall, there.
- Tuesday, Feb. 17—Basketball, Balaton vs. Marshall, here.
- Friday, Feb. 20—Basketball, Hendricks vs. Marshall, here.

COMING EVENTS

- Thursday, Jan. 8—"Quarterbacks" Football banquet.
- Thursday, Jan. 8—11 a. m., Lyceum, American Song Bag.
- Friday, Jan. 9—Basketball, Marshall vs. Pipestone, there.
- Monday, Jan. 12—University of Minnesota Alumni Meeting at Marshall.
- Friday, Jan. 16—Basketball, Hendricks vs. Marshall, there.
- Friday, Jan. 23—Basketball, Tracy vs. Marshall, here.
- Tuesday, Jan. 27—Basketball, Minneota vs. Marshall, here.
- Friday, Jan. 30—Basketball, Balaton vs. Marshall, there.

Students On PTA Program Tonight

● At the January Parent-Teachers association meeting tonight in the Little Theatre, the audience will hear three-minute talks by representatives of various high school activities.

Speakers and the activities they represent will be as follows: Marjorie Wetherbee, the Student council; James Paul, the Senior High Drama club; Chandler Hackney, senior high music.

Betty Nichols, junior high music; Lorna Barnes and Mona Caron, the Home Economics club; Louis Savoie, Future Farmers; Howard Johnson, the junior class.

Doreen Gilbertson, the Girls' Athletic association; Dwane Miller, the Library club; Shirley McFarland, the Literary club; Jack McKigney, the stage crew.

Louisa Wetherbee, the Finance board; Eleanor Kugler, the Girls' league; Janet Peterson, the Junior High Drama club; Barney Gervais, football and basketball; Billy Osborne, track; Dorothy Haynes, the Tiger Herald.

The lunch committee tonight is under the chairmanship of Mrs. Arthur Ramlo.

Students Appear On PTA Program

● A small but appreciative crowd was present last night at the January meeting of the Marshall Parent-Teachers association held at the school house.

Student representatives of the various high school activities presented a very interesting program which consisted of a brief talk by each, during which they explained phases of their projects.

Mrs. Arthur Ramlo was chairman of the food committee.

Adult Evening School Classes Open Thursday

● Enrollments in the evening school classes to start on Thursday, January 8, indicate that classes will be started in Physical Education, Beginning Typing, Recreational Games for Women, and Recreational Games for Men.

The enrollment for the First Aid course conducted through the coop-

eration of the Marshall branch of the American Red Cross has reached 23. Last minute enrollments will be accepted up to 25.

In Beginning Typing one over the minimum enrollment has been accepted to date. It is possible that a few juniors or seniors in high school, whose work is of satisfactory grade and who have not had opportunity to take typing, may be allowed to join this class.

The enrollments in both of the Recreational classes will doubtless be adequate to justify starting of these courses. The women's group will meet from 7 to 8.30 p. m. on Thursday, and the men from 8.30 to 10 p. m.

Because of lack of enrollment in other courses, those mentioned above are the only ones to be offered.

Defense Stamp Sale Will Open Tuesday In Public Schools

● Starting next Tuesday, pupils, employees, and teachers of the Marshall public schools will be given an opportunity to purchase defense stamps and bonds through the school Superintendent Paul S. Wilson announced today.

The purpose of the plan, he explained, is to provide an opportunity to each individual to assist in our common war effort, to show loyalty to the government, and to provide a convenient savings plan. No pupil will be urged to make purchases unless it is his wish and the wish of his parents. No record of individual purchases will be

(Continued on Page Three)

made public, and no person will be criticised as unpatriotic if he does not buy stamps. After all, that person may have already bought stamps or bonds to the limit of his capacity.

Mr. Wilson also stated that there will be no competition between classes or rooms. Instead there will be an effort made to encourage the school as a whole to beat the record of the month before.

Although pupils may purchase stamps of larger denominations if they wish, it is fairly certain that the great majority will buy the 10-cent stamps. The time for students to bring their money is Tuesday afternoon of each week. Each student will be given a stamp booklet in which to paste his stamps.

These booklets may be kept at home, or, if it is the parent's wish, in the high school vault. Every care will be taken of these booklets at school, but the school cannot be held responsible for any loss which may occur.

The 10-cent stamp album has room for \$5 in stamps. This may be claimed at any time by the pupil, and turned in at the local postoffice for cash. When a total of \$18.75 has been saved in stamp albums, this may be presented at the local postoffice, where a Defense bond can be bought which will be worth \$25 in 10 years.

COMING EVENTS

- Friday, Jan. 9—Basketball, Marshall vs. Pipestone, there.
- Monday, Jan. 12—University of Minnesota Alumni Meeting at Marshall.
- Friday, Jan. 16—Basketball, Hendricks vs. Marshall, there.
- Friday, Jan. 23—Basketball, Tracy vs. Marshall, here.
- Tuesday, Jan. 27—Basketball, Minneota vs. Marshall, here.
- Friday, Jan. 30—Basketball, Balaton vs. Marshall, there.
- Tuesday, Feb. 3—Basketball, Clarkfield vs. Marshall, there.
- Friday, Feb. 6—Basketball, Pipestone vs. Marshall, here.
- Friday, Feb. 13—Basketball, Tracy vs. Marshall, there.
- Tuesday, Feb. 17—Basketball, Balaton vs. Marshall, here.
- Friday, Feb. 20—Basketball, Hendricks vs. Marshall, here.

COMING EVENTS

- Friday, Jan. 16—Basketball, Hendricks vs. Marshall, there.
- Friday, Jan. 23—Basketball, Tracy vs. Marshall, here.
- Tuesday, Jan. 27—Basketball, Minneota vs. Marshall, here.
- Friday, Jan. 30—Basketball, Balaton vs. Marshall, there.
- Tuesday, Feb. 3—Basketball, Clarkfield vs. Marshall, there.
- Friday, Feb. 6—Basketball, Pipestone vs. Marshall, here.
- Friday, Feb. 13—Basketball, Tracy vs. Marshall, there.
- Tuesday, Feb. 17—Basketball, Balaton vs. Marshall, here.
- Friday, Feb. 20—Basketball, Hendricks vs. Marshall, here.

Cagers At Pipestone Friday

One Loss Mars Arrow's Record

● The Marshall Tigers take their firemen basketball to foreign territory Friday night when they meet the Pipestone Arrows, a leading contender in their district, on the Arrow floor.

The Cubs, too, will see action as they square off with the Arrow seconds in the preliminary.

Up to this week the rangy Arrows had but one blot on their record—that a 2-point loss to Arrow alumni in an overtime game during the holidays. Too, one of their chief point-getters, Barnes, was out then but is expected to be ready to go tomorrow night. The result of their game with Worthington last Tuesday isn't available, but the Arrows have already proven themselves a strong unit.

Pipestone's starting five will probably be picked from Barnes, Walz, Winter, Hicks, Harmsen, and Hallahan. Ruggedness is expected to be one of Pipestone's chief assets.

Don Cool will probably be back for the Tigers. If not, Gervais, Maenhout, Osborne, Hiller, and Aussen will make up the starting five.

Tigers Banqueted By Quarterbacks' Club

● The 1941 Marshall high football squad, numbering nearly 60, the squad that set a new all-time state record of 38 games without defeat as well as the year's state scoring mark, was honored at the Downtown Quarterback's club banquet held last evening in the Methodist church. Total attendance was 160.

Showing of the Minnesota football movies and a brief talk by Sheldon Beise, Minnesota backfield coach, highlighted the evening's program.

With the Rev. W. H. Wiener as toastmaster, O. T. Bussard opened the program by welcoming the players and coaches to the banquet, and extended the club's congratulations to the Tigers. Barney Gervais spoke for the squad, thanking the club for its interest in the team and for the banquet. Coach Bernie Cole expressed his appreciation for the manner in which the club and other fans have backed Marshall athletics. Coach Bob Carlson of Granite Falls, called on extemporaneously, praised Marshall athletics.

After congratulating the Tigers for their remarkable record on the gridiron, Sheldon Beise stressed the importance, in these times, of keeping physically fit, addressing his remarks not only to the boys but also to members of the club.

"None of us knows what job we may be called upon to do," he said, "but whatever it is, it is certain that physical fitness will enable us to do it better."

Before showing the pictures of last fall's Golden Gophers in action, he reviewed their season and discussed, much in a humorous vein, some of the problems confronted in acquiring their national championship rating.

The pictures were thoroughly enjoyed by all.

Preceding the program ladies of the Methodist church served a delicious turkey dinner, with "all the fixin's." Music was provided during the dinner by "Sammy's Band," an aggregation of high school swingsters, who were roundly applauded.

Arrows Tough In Last Two Periods

By ED BOLTON

● The Tigers ran into a basketball team that refused to fold up under the torrid floor pace Friday night, and as a result the locals had a battle on their hands before subduing the Pipestone Arrows, 47-35, at Pipestone.

The Cubs outlasted the Arrow seconds in the preliminary to win by 21-18.

Once again, spectators were treated to a burning first half that found the Tigers booming to a 31-15 half-time lead. The Arrows, however, had the stuff to come back the second half and take over some of the pace-setting themselves, outscoring the Tigers 20 points to 16 in the final two periods, and possibly finishing stronger from a physical standpoint.

With both clubs utilizing a fast break, and both capable of turning on the pressure with it, customers were treated to plenty of action—the ball sometimes changing hands several times in a matter of seconds.

Continuing the process of rotating high scoring honors, it was Barney Gervais' night to lead the point-getters as he piled up 19 points, largely in the second half. Hiller was close behind with 15, 12 of which were racked up in the opening quarter.

Pipestone scoring was well distributed. Walz and Winter getting 9, and Harmsen and Hicks 7 each.

Closer-knit floor play, an edge in speed, and good work under the backboards by Maenhout, Gervais, and Cool were responsible for the Marshall margin—while some exceptional shooting from well out in the second half kept the Arrows in somewhat of a threatening position.

Minnesota 27, Tyler 24

MINNEOTA	FG	FT	PF	TP
Haugejorde	9	1	1	19
Sumption	0	0	3	0
Christianson	0	0	1	0
Johnson	2	0	1	4
Hamerlinck	0	1	1	1
Fier	1	1	2	3

Totals 12 3 9 27

TYLER	FG	FT	PF	TP
Larson	5	1	1	11
Schnell	1	1	1	3
Miller	1	1	1	3
Nelson	0	0	0	0
Christensen	1	0	2	2
Burnett	2	1	0	5

Total 10 4 5 24

Ivanhoe 31, Lynd 26

IVANHOE	FG	FT	PF	TP
Jerzak	5	3	2	13
Faulds	0	1	3	1
Curtis	4	1	4	9
Swanson	0	0	0	0
Nelson	3	1	2	7
Dorn	0	1	4	1
Jerzak	0	0	2	0

Totals 12 7 17 31

LYND	FG	FT	PF	TP
Gilman	3	0	3	6
Andries	1	0	1	2
Ponstein	4	2	1	10
Clark	2	1	1	5
Weigers	0	0	4	0
Buesing	1	1	0	3

Totals 11 4 10 26

Lynd B 15, Ivanhoe 14.

Jack Hiller took over most of the scoring chores in the first period with his six buckets from as many spots on the floor. Cool and Gervais kicked in with a bucket apiece to make the Marshall total 16 at the quarter. Hicks and Harmsen were good for a field goal each for Pipestone, with Hallahan's free throw making the Arrow total 6.

Maenhout and Osborne rang the bell to open the second period, with Winter scoring for Pipestone. Maenhout and Hicks matched buckets, as did Gervais and Walz. A pair of two-pointers by Gervais, Aussen's free throw, and Hiller's field goal closed Marshall efforts for the half at 31, while a bucket by Walz and Harmsen's gift toss in the closing minute brought the Arrow score to 15.

Hicks' free throw, Hiller's free throw, Hicks' long swisher, and Harmsen's pot shot from a corner narrowed the gap to 32-20 early in the third quarter. Gervais and Osborne clicked for a bucket each, Winter hit for the Arrows, Gervais again for Marshall, and Winter again for Pipestone, the three-quarter tally being 38-24.

Hallahan and Walz connected from well out on the floor to make it 38-28, but Gervais hit on his push-shot specialty twice in a row.

(Continued on Page Six)

Winter replied with a one-hand swisher from a distance, followed by Gervais' free throw, making it 43-30. Harmsen's charity toss and Walz' bucket closed it to 43-38 again, but Gervais popped a long one down the middle, and Aussen hit from the side, bringing the Tiger total to 47. Free throws by Winter and Harmsen moved the Arrow total to 35.

The box scores:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Osborne	2	0	3	4
Hiller	7	1	1	15
Gervais	9	1	1	19
Cool	1	0	4	2
Maenhout	2	0	1	4
L. Aussen	1	1	0	3
Ross	0	0	0	0
Shourds	0	0	1	0
Haynes	0	0	0	0
Gamm	0	0	0	0

PIPESTONE	FG	FT	PF	TP
Walz	4	1	0	9
Harmsen	2	3	1	7
Hicks	3	1	2	7
Winter	4	1	1	9
Hallahan	1	1	0	3
	14	7	4	35

Free throws missed: Hiller, Gervais; Walz, Harmsen, Winter 3.

CUBS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Carlson	1	0	1	2
White	0	1	0	1
Ferbuyt	1	0	0	2
Rogne	3	2	1	8
Johnson	4	0	1	8
Bailey	0	0	2	0
Van Ann	0	0	1	0
Fishman	0	0	1	0
Juba	0	0	1	0
Serlet	0	0	1	0

ARROW 2nds	FG	FT	PF	TP
Benjamin	1	0	0	2
Argetsinger	2	1	0	5
Kallsen	0	0	1	0
Hart	1	0	2	2
Opsahl	0	0	1	0
Greve	1	2	0	4
Ibach	0	0	0	0
Even	1	1	0	3
Erickson	1	0	1	2
	7	4	5	18

Free throws missed: Ferbuyt, Rogne, Fishman 2; Benjamin 2; Argetsinger 3, Kallsen, Opsahl, Even, Erickson.

COMING EVENTS

- Friday, Jan. 16—Basketball, Hendricks vs. Marshall, there.
- Friday, Jan. 23—Basketball, Tracy vs. Marshall, here.
- Tuesday, Jan. 27—Basketball, Minnesota vs. Marshall, here.
- Friday, Jan. 30—Basketball, Balaton vs. Marshall, there.
- Tuesday, Feb. 3—Basketball, Clarkfield vs. Marshall, there.
- Friday, Feb. 6—Basketball, Pipestone vs. Marshall, here.
- Friday, Feb. 13—Basketball, Tracy vs. Marshall, there.
- Tuesday, Feb. 17—Basketball, Balaton vs. Marshall, here.
- Friday, Feb. 20—Basketball, Hendricks vs. Marshall, here.

Tigers, Cubs Play

Report Midgets Short On Size

● Following a highly successful sojourn around the courts of out-district competition, that found them defeating four clubs in three different districts, the Tiger hoopers return to competition in their own sector Friday night when they travel to Hendricks.

The Marshall Cubs will also see action, meeting the Hendricks seconds in the preliminary.

The Tigers are given a considerable edge over the Hendricks quint on a basis of records. Reports are that the Midgets live up to their name this season in the matter of size, lacking height to go with their scrap.

The starting Hendricks five will probably be chosen from Hexum, Buseth, Fjeseth, Ekse, Knutson, and Skarsten, while Gervais, Maenhout, Cool, Osborne, and Hiller will again make up the starting Tiger combination.

Defense Stamp Sale Opens In Public Schools

● The defense stamp purchase plan of the Marshall school got underway with a bang yesterday, and results were far better than Superintendent Paul S. Wilson anticipated.

A total of 1,205 students, faculty members, and other of the school personnel participated, and \$120.50 worth of defense stamps were sold.

Each Tuesday from now on, these defense stamps will be sold at school as a program designed to aid national defense, to teach the students thrift, and to provide a savings account for them.

Mr. Wilson said today he believes the amount sold will vary somewhat each week. However, the first sale is an excellent mark to aim at. There will be no inter-class competition, he explained, but there will be an effort made to beat each previous Tuesday's record.

Recreation Classes On Thursday Night

● Recreation classes in basketball and volleyball will be held Thursday night, and each Thursday night hereafter, Joe Nowotny, director, pointed out today. Basketball will be held at 7:30 p. m. and volleyball at 8:30. Anyone interested is invited to take part.

- Friday, Jan. 16—Basketball, Hendricks vs. Marshall, there.
- Friday, Jan. 23—Basketball, Tracy vs. Marshall, here.
- Tuesday, Jan. 27—Basketball, Minnesota vs. Marshall, here.
- Friday, Jan. 30—Basketball, Balaton vs. Marshall, there.
- Tuesday, Feb. 3—Basketball, Clarkfield vs. Marshall, there.
- Friday, Feb. 6—Basketball, Pipestone vs. Marshall, here.
- Friday, Feb. 13—Basketball, Tracy vs. Marshall, there.
- Tuesday, Feb. 17—Basketball, Balaton vs. Marshall, here.
- Friday, Feb. 20—Basketball, Hendricks vs. Marshall, here.

COMING EVENTS

Layton Ausen, Cottonwood Boy Named To Annapolis

Two Lyon county young men, one from Marshall and one from Cottonwood, have received appointments to the United States Naval Academy at Annapolis, a telegram from Congressman H. Carl Andersen in Washington informed the Messenger today.

They are: Layton Ausen of Marshall and Donald L. Larson of Cottonwood.

The two were named as principals to fill Naval Academy vacancies as a result of a competitive examination given by the civil service for Congressman Andersen in the 19 counties of the Seventh district, the telegram stated.

The two young men will enter the Academy in June of this year "pro-

viding they successfully pass the necessary substantiating examinations," it continued.

Layton Ausen, a Marshall high school senior, was captain of last fall's undefeated Tiger football team and was placed on an all-state honor eleven. He is a son of Mr. and Mrs. Nels Ausen.

The pace picked up noticeably as the second half opened, Gervais tallied from the floor, and then Buseth, Skarsten, and Knutson each rang the bell for the Midgets, to make it 17-10. Buckets by Ross and Shourds, and Ekse's swisher made the tally 21-12 at the three-quarter mark.

A field goal and a free throw by Cool and Maenhout's 2 points on a batted-in rebound opened the final stanza. Osborne's basket separated a pair of 2-pointers by Buseth, making it 28-16. Hiller, Gervais, Osborne, and Hiller again clicked for four buckets in a row then. A free throw by Knutson momentarily halted the Marshall drive, but it got under way again as Hiller connected and Cool swished a one-hander from the corner, Gervais made good a free throw, and Hiller potted two in a row before the final horn blew at 45-17.

The box score:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Maenhout	2	0	0	4
Osborne	2	0	1	4
Gervais	2	1	1	5

Last Period Nets Tigers 24 Points

By ED BOLTON

Shaking themselves loose for 24 points in the final period, the Marshall Tigers hung up their fifth straight win and their sixth of the season against one defeat by overpowering the Hendricks Midgets at Hendricks Friday night, 45-17.

The Marshall Cubs continued their winning ways by defeating the Hendricks seconds, 22-8, in the preliminary.

Scoring at the main event proceeded at an almost leisurely pace until midway in the third period, when the Midgets made their outstanding bid of the night by closing the gap to 7 points, 17-10, with Tiger reserves on the floor. The Tiger starters came back into the fray to start the final quarter, however, and began piling up buckets in rapid succession that brought them the 45-17 margin.

First quarter score was 8-4, half-time score 15-4, and third quarter score 21-12.

Jack Hiller's 16 points topped the evening's scoring, with Don Cool breaking into the higher levels with 9 points. Buseth, small but fast-moving, led Hendricks scorers with 8 points, in addition to turning in a fine floor game. Maenhout's work under the bangboards gave the Tigers a big edge in control of the ball. Lack of size except in one or two positions and the absence of a usual starter handicapped the Midgets in their efforts.

Buseth and Skarsten picked up Hendricks' 4 points in the first period, while Marshall's 8 points came on a field goal by Maenhout, one by Hiller, and a pair by Cool.

Gann's bucket and free throw, and two buckets by Hiller, while Hendricks was being held pointless, brought about the 15-4 edge at the half.

School Band Will Give Concert Jan. 20

The concert band of the high school music department will play its winter concert, Tuesday evening, January 20. The public is invited to attend.

The program includes a wide variety of selections from the symphonic literature to the light novelties. For the first time Marshall audiences will listen to the solo "Repartee." This number, with its modern harmonies and tricky rhythms, is written as a piano solo with band accompaniment. Eleanor Kugler of the band and a piano student of Mrs. O. J. Ogg will be the soloists in this, the first modern number as written by the eminent composer, David Bennett.

The ever popular, "Desert Song" and "My Hero," from the "Chocolate Soldier," are to be heard as part of the program.

COMING EVENTS

- Friday, Jan. 23—Basketball, Tracy vs. Marshall, here.
- Tuesday, Jan. 27—Basketball, Minnesota vs. Marshall, here.
- Friday, Jan. 30—Basketball, Balaton vs. Marshall, there.
- Tuesday, Feb. 3—Basketball, Clarkfield vs. Marshall, there.
- Friday, Feb. 6—Basketball, Pipestone vs. Marshall, here.
- Friday, Feb. 13—Basketball, Tracy vs. Marshall, there.
- Tuesday, Feb. 17—Basketball, Balaton vs. Marshall, here.
- Friday, Feb. 20—Basketball, Hendricks vs. Marshall, here.

Audience Enjoys Winter Concert

Donald Sites led his 60 high school band musicians in their annual winter band concert last night before a highly-appreciative audience.

The music ranged from Wagnerian selections to such modern pieces as "The Ramparts We Watch" and "Repartee."

Other portions of the well-rounded program consisted of "A Childhood Fantasy," "Sunday Morning In Glion," "The Barber of Seville," "Desert Song," and "My Hero."

Soloist during the playing of "Repartee" was Eleanor Kugler, and she showed herself a capable musician.

The band made a very handsome appearance in their orange and black military uniforms, and their playing showed unusual polish for so young a group.

If there was any favorite selection in the concert last night, the reaction of the audience would seem to have indicated "Repartee."

A specialty during the evening was a twirling exhibition during one of the pieces by three drum majors.

COMING EVENTS

- Friday, Jan. 23—Basketball, Tracy vs. Marshall, here.
- Tuesday, Jan. 27—Basketball, Minnesota vs. Marshall, here.
- Friday, Jan. 30—Basketball, Balaton vs. Marshall, there.
- Tuesday, Feb. 3—Basketball, Clarkfield vs. Marshall, there.
- Friday, Feb. 6—Basketball, Pipestone vs. Marshall, here.
- Friday, Feb. 13—Basketball, Tracy vs. Marshall, there.
- Tuesday, Feb. 17—Basketball, Balaton vs. Marshall, here.
- Friday, Feb. 20—Basketball, Hendricks vs. Marshall, here.

Joe Nowotny Given JCC Service Award

Joe Nowotny, Marshall high school physical education director and director of the summer recreation program at American Legion Field, was presented with the Distinguished Service Award Key last night at the annual meeting and banquet of the Marshall Junior Chamber of Commerce.

This award is presented each year by the Jaycees to some young man between the ages of 21 and 35 who has made an outstanding contribution to the community.

Dr. C. A. McGuigan, chairman of the committee chosen by the Marshall Junior Chamber of Commerce to select the individual, made the award. Other members of the committee were J. M. Shrader, T. F. Spreiter, Harry Simons and D. J. Eagan.

In presenting the award, Dr. McGuigan spoke of Mr. Nowotny's excellent direction of the many athletic programs during the summer, his physical education instruction at school, and his participation in the affairs of the church and the Safety council.

Mr. Nowotny, after receiving the key, said he was deeply touched by the honor bestowed upon him. What success he had had in those activities, he declared, was brought about by the wonderful cooperation he had received from all groups in the city. Working with the children and adults in those activities was not a labor, but a keen pleasure that could not be surpassed, he concluded.

TO SING HERE



George Nelidoff

Marshall high school students will hear George Nelidoff, famous Russian baritone; Melba Rinker, soprano; and Dorothy Jones, concert pianist and accompanist, on Tuesday, January 27, at 8 o'clock. This program is the high light of the lyric season in the local high school as this trio has the reputation of being one of the best touring groups in the country. George Nelidoff has an interesting background which he will present to the students of Marshall high school. Adults are invited to attend. A 15 cent charge will be made at the door.

60 Prep Musicians In Concert Tonight

Sixty high school musicians clad in their orange and black military uniforms play their winter band concert tonight at 8 p. m. in the high school auditorium. These students urge you, their parents and friends, to hear this program. It is seldom indeed that you hear the band as a concert organization during the school year and so music of popular appeal has been prepared for your enjoyment.

Redwood Falls still hasn't recovered from that walloping the Cards handed Granite Falls last week, 63-25. . . It was the highest total Redwood cagers have run up under Coach Zimmerman. . . Harry Sundeen of the Redwood Gazette quotes a Granite squad member, to wit: "Marshall must have been hot when they beat this outfit (Redwood)." . . A lot of neighboring papers have picked up the item about Layton Ausen, Tiger athlete, getting the Annapolis appointment. . . In addition to Gerald St. Aubins, now working out with the Minnesota football squad in its indoor winter practice sessions three days a week and turning out for wrestling the other days, two other former Tiger athletes are now on Gopher squads. . . They are Bob Kugler, who, we're told, is doing a bang-up job on the frosh wrestling squad ("Saint" claims Bob has a swell chance of really going places as a matman) and Alex Eatros, who's carrying on the promise as a trackman he showed here with his work on the frosh cinder squad. . .

Tigers, Cubs Travel To Balaton Friday

Balaton Quint Has Win Over Minnesota

The Marshall Tigers run smack into another spirited challenge from a county rival Friday night when they journey to Balaton to meet the unbeaten Warriors in what looms as another stiff test for the locals.

That the Warriors may be in a position to pull something out of the bag on the favored Tigers is indicated by the 23-21 defeat Balaton handed Minnesota last Friday night. Bernie Cole's lads had their hands full with Minnesota, and any team that has been able to dump the Vikes must be considered as a real threat.

The Balaton lineup will be headed by Murphy, big center and under-the-backboard ace, and Dean Tate, speedster, with Sigurdson, Johnson, and Granberg rounding out the five. Maenhout, Cool, Gervais, Hiller, and Osborne will no doubt start for Marshall.

The Cubs and the Balaton seconds will mix in the usual preliminary game.

PTA Will Hear Women's Chorus

The Marshall Women's Chorus will appear in its first regular public concert next Tuesday night, when it will sing at the February meeting of the Marshall Parent-Teachers association.

The public is invited to attend the program, which will be given in the main auditorium of the high school, beginning at 8 p. m.

In addition to the selections by the chorus, Mrs. Wesley Kugler and Eleanor Kugler will present two piano duets on the program, which is as follows:

"America," "Angels We Have Heard On High" (Old French), "My Morning" (Di Capua), and "America, The Beautiful" (Ward) by the Women's chorus.

Two piano duets, "Lieberstueid" (Kreisler) and "Valse Darseuse" (Walter E. Miles), by Mrs. Wesley Kugler and Eleanor Kugler.

"Sleep, Holy Babe" (Dykes), "Heigh Ho, For a Husband" (Old English), "Calm As the Night" (Bohm, arranged by Nobel Cain), and "The Star Spangled Banner" (Smith), by the chorus.

Scrappers Bow, 47-18; Minnesota Here Tuesday Night

Cubs Win First Game By 14-8

By ED BOLTON

The largest crowd of the season saw the Marshall Tigers hang up a sound 47-18 win over their traditional rivals, the Tracy Scrappers, here Friday night, with the Cubs coming through over the Tracy seconds in a wild preliminary tussle, 14-8.

The Tigers held the upper hand throughout their tilt, which found the two clubs playing hard ball that sometimes edged into the rough and tumble stage—which gave the fans quite a wallop even though it wasn't productive of the best basketball.

A first quarter Marshall lead of 10-4 became 19-7 at the half, and then blossomed out in the third quarter 36-14.

Three Tigers shared high scoring honors, Hiller, Maenhout, and Osborne chalking up 12, 11, and 10 points respectively. Moline, Scrapper floor leader, likewise headed the Tracy scoring department with 9 points.

The game started slowly from a scoring standpoint, Hiller finally connecting for a pair of buckets from in close. Eberl hit for Tracy and Osborne replied in kind. Maenhout grabbed a loose ball under the bucket and tallied and Hiller popped another one-handed shot. Moline likewise connected on a one-handed effort, and the period closed at 10-4.

Ausen dropped a pair of free throws and a bucket to open the second quarter, followed by Maenhout's free throw. LeMoine's basket and Carey's gift shot pulled Tracy up to 15-7, but Ausen sank a two-pointer and Osborne swished a long one just before the half ended at 19-7.

Gervais opened the second half with a charity toss, Moline following it with a field goal. Maenhout rang up 2 points as did Eberl for the Scrappers. Free throws by Osborne and Fudge, an another by Maenhout made it 24-12. Hiller then potted one from way out, Maenhout dropped in a rebound, and Hiller converted on a free shot before Moline counted from the floor. Cool added 2 points, and Shourds a free throw before the quarter ended at 36-14.

Gamm tallied on a fast break to

Ivanhoe 31, Hendricks 19

IVANHOE	FG	FT	PF	TP
Jerzak, E.	7	3	1	17
F. Faulds	0	1	4	1
Curtis	2	5	1	9
Dorn	0	0	3	0
Swanson	0	0	1	0
Jerzak, I.	0	0	0	0
Nelson	2	0	3	4
Totals	11	9	13	31

open the final quarter. Moline dropped a long one. Hiller and Osborne each made good on a free throw, and Moline netted a gift shot. Maenhout was good for a bucket and Carey a free throw, the latter Tracy's last scoring gesture. Osborne's bucket, a brace of free throws by Cool, and Maenhout's free throw made the final 47-18.

The Cubs and the Tracy seconds engaged in a scramble that found both clubs wilder than March hares on their shooting and that had too much rivalry and not enough basketball entering into the play. Among other features, most of them comic, was a scoreless third period. Score by quarters was 8-3, 10-5, 10-5, 14-8.

The box scores:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Osborne	4	2	2	10
Gervais	0	1	1	1
Hiller	5	2	2	12
Maenhout	4	3	1	11
Cool	1	2	0	4
Ausen	2	2	1	3
Gamm	1	0	0	2
Shourds	0	1	0	1
Ross	0	0	0	0
Totals	16	13	7	47

TRACY	FG	FT	PF	TP
Johnson	0	0	4	0
Carey	0	2	1	2
Moline	4	1	2	9
Eberl	2	0	1	4
Fudge	0	1	2	1
Merrill	0	0	0	0
Flatequal	0	0	2	0
LeMoine	1	0	4	2
Brecht	0	0	1	0
Totals	7	4	17	18

Free throws missed: Gervais, Maenhout 2, Ausen 2, Shourds 2; Carey, Merrill, Moline.

CUBS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Johnson	0	0	1	0
Carlson	2	0	4	4
White	0	1	0	1
Juba	0	0	0	0
Rogne	3	1	1	7
Ferbuyt	1	0	1	2
Serlet	0	0	0	0
Van Ann	0	0	1	0
Stanke	0	0	1	0
Henry	0	0	0	0
Totals	6	2	9	14

TRACY 2nds	FG	FT	PF	TP
Swanbeck	0	0	1	0
Rignell	0	0	0	0
Rowland	0	0	0	0
Main	0	0	1	0
Rea	0	1	1	1
Kechtner	2	0	1	4
Zimmerman	1	0	3	2
Hatch	0	0	0	0
Markeson	0	1	2	1
No. 25 ??	0	0	3	0
Totals	3	2	12	8

Free throws missed: Johnson, Carlson, White 4, Rogne 4, Van Ann, Serlet; Swanbeck 2, Main 3, Rea, Zimmerman, Markeson, Hatch.

Vikes Only Club To Defeat Tigers

The real test of how far the Marshall Tigers have progressed since early season will pit them against the Minnesota Vikings here Tuesday night in a battle of the courts that's due to pretty well jam the bleachers.

The Vikes are the only club that thus far has been able to hang a defeat on Coach Cole's quint, accomplishing it by a 31-29 count early in December.

Which means that the Tigers will be putting every effort into evening the score. Added to the natural rivalry of the occasion, it means a thrill-packed evening is on tap.

Minnesota ran into a stumbling block Friday night when its undefeated standing was toppled by a strong Balaton crew, 28-24 at Balaton.

There is no indication, however, that the Vikes are fading. In fact, it may be that they were thinking a little too much of tomorrow night, and the defeat will bring them here all the more set on getting back into winning stride.

The Vikes are probably the best physically equipped club to appear here this season in regard to size and ruggedness and boast several veteran performers in addition to first year starters who have come through in fine style.

Haugejorde, Hammerlinck, and Johnson, all vets and all huskies, and Pier and Sumption are expected to start for Minnesota. So far Haugejorde has carried the most scoring punch. Maenhout, Gervais, Hiller, Osborne, and Cool will take the floor as usual for the Tigers.

The Marshall Cub-Minnesota seconds preliminary is due to start at 7.30.

Chorus To Sing At PTA Tonight

The public is cordially invited to the February meeting of the Marshall Parent-Teachers association tonight at 8 p. m. in the school auditorium.

A fine program has been arranged which will consist of a concert by the Marshall Women's chorus. This will mark the first regular public appearance of the choral group, direction of which is under Mrs. Arthur Miller.

Harry Simons is head of a men's committee which will serve the lunch.

account with the Minnesota Vikings here last night, 34-18, but only after a hard-fought battle all the way. A capacity crowd saw the Tigers maintain a fairly small edge the first quarter, pull away in the second and third periods, and then give way to the Vikes in the final quarter.

The Cubs nosed out the Minnesota seconds in a close preliminary scrap, 17-15, to make it a twin Marshall victory.

The Tiger victory balanced the ledger for the 31-29 defeat the Vikes handed the locals early in the season. It was Marshall's ninth win in 10 games and Minnesota's second defeat of the season, the other being a 28-24 loss to Balaton, the Tigers' opponents this coming Friday night.

Last night's encounter was bitterly contested throughout, with play hitting a fast pace all the way. Both clubs were somewhat erratic in shooting, the Tigers in particular blowing several set-up opportunities.

It was Barney Gervais' night to top the scoring, with 15 points, followed by Osborne's 12, while Haugejorde, Minnesota's scoring ace all year, picked off 11 of his club's 18 points. Johnson's all-around floor work was outstanding for the Vikes, with Maenhout's defensive work standing out for the Tigers.

Marshall led by 10-5 at the quarter, 20-7 at the half, and 29-13 at the end of the third period.

Orchestra Appears In Second Part Of Sunday Concert

Heard but rarely is the orchestra of the Marshall high school music department. Sunday's vesper concert, to be presented by three high school music groups, will mark another appearance of this "coming" organization.

The second part of Sunday's program is to be played by this 45-piece ensemble. For the past few years a gradual awakening has been noted in the desire to play stringed instruments, the backbone of any orchestra. Sunday the Tiger musicians will present to the public a small but well-balanced organization.

The "Nocturne" from Mendelssohn's "Midsummer Night's Dream" will open the orchestras part of the program. The "Larghetto" movement of Beethoven's Second symphony will follow. Also to be heard are Haydn's "Capriccio in A" and the "Little Norwegian Suite."

The junior high girls glee club will present the first part of the concert, to open at 5 p. m. Sunday, while the senior high choir will be heard in the third portion.

The public is urged to attend.

Local Quints Win By 32-23, 30-8

By ED BOLTON

Picking up a narrow first half lead and expanding it into a 9-point final margin, the Marshall Tigers scored a 32-23 triumph over the Balaton Braves at Balaton Friday night. It was the Tigers' ninth straight victory and their tenth of 11 games played.

The Marshall reserves—not the Cubs—hung up an easy 30-8 win in the preliminary game.

Tuesday night the Tigers and reserves or Cubs hit the road again as they travel to Clarkfield for a doubleheader with the somewhat in-and-out Clarkfield club, about which little is known except that it holds a win over Monte and Granite Falls, both Marshall victims.

Friday night's tussle at Balaton was on the whole a well-played affair, although the scoring pace was far below that in other recent Tiger tilts. With Murphy displaying plenty of scoring punch, the Braves made a determined bid to dump the locals, and while they failed in that they did succeed in pushing the Tigers all the way. By their performances, the Braves stamped themselves as definite tournament contenders.

Action was more deliberate Friday night than in most recent games, as the Tigers for the most part abandoned their fire-wagon tactics and Balaton concentrated on setting up shots for its ace, Murphy, who led the Braves with 10 points.

Gervais topped Marshall scorers with 10 points, followed by Cool with 8 and Hiller with 6. Johnson, with 7 points, was second high for Balaton.

Buckets by Gervais, Cool, and Maenhout, matched by buckets by Tate, Murphy, and Johnson resulted in a 6-6 deadlock at the end of the first period.

The Tigers moved out in front by 14-6 as Gervais hit twice from the floor, and Ausen and Hiller tallied after grabbing rebounds. Murphy picked up Balaton's two points of the quarter on a shot from well out. The half ended at 14-8.

Gervais opened the second half with a one-hand pot shot from the corner, and then Balaton pulled up fast as Murphy connected on a pivot.

Junior High Teams Win Two From Lynd

Two Marshall junior high basketball teams coached by Jim O'Gara took a pair of victories from Lynd junior clubs here Saturday, 33-18 and 16-11.

of shot, Tate hit from outside the circle, and Murphy slapped in a rebound. That made it 16-14, the Braves threatening to take over. Hiller broke things up with a free throw and a one-hand swisher from the corner, followed by Osborne's field goal from close in, making it 21-14. Johnson then popped a long one for Balaton, and Gervais closed scoring for the quarter with a bucket from close in, the period ending at 23-16.

Murphy connected from the floor to open the final quarter, matched by Osborne's bucket. Johnson sank a free throw, and then Cool scored on a rebound. Granberg hit from the side, and Cool tallied from under the bucket on an out-of-bounds maneuver. Johnson popped a long one down the middle, making it 29-23. Cool then converted on a pair of free throws, and Hiller made good another gift shot, shortly before the final horn blew at 32-23.

The Marshall reserves, after trailing at 4-1 at the end of the first quarter, hit their stride the remainder of the way as they defeated the Palaton seconds, 30-8. Half score was 13-4, and third quarter score 23-6.

The box scores:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Gervais	5	0	1	10
Cool	3	2	0	8
Maenhout	1	0	0	2
Hiller	2	2	0	6
Osborne	2	0	0	4
Ausen	1	0	1	2
Shourds	0	0	0	0
Totals	14	4	2	32

BALATON	FG	FT	PF	TP
Tate	2	0	2	4
Sigurdson	0	0	0	0
Murphy	5	0	2	10
Johnson	3	1	1	7
Granberg	1	0	0	2
Shoenberger	0	0	0	0
Totals	11	1	5	22

Free throws missed: Gervais, Hiller; Murphy.

MARSHALL 2nds	FG	FT	PF	TP
Ross	3	0	0	6
Gamm	3	0	0	6
White	5	0	2	10
C. Ausen	3	1	1	7
Haynes	0	1	1	1
Shourds	0	0	0	0
Totals	14	2	4	30

BALATN 2nds	FG	FT	PF	TP
Maaks	0	1	2	1
Mattson	0	0	0	0
Johnson	2	1	1	5
Girard	1	0	1	2
Bock	0	0	1	0
Totals	3	2	5	8

Free throws missed: Gamm, Ausen 2; Maaks, Johnson 2.

Officials for both games: Rothman and Qualley, Slayton.

The box scores:

MARSHALL 1sts	FG	FT	PF	TP
Henry	4	1	2	9
Bies	1	1	2	3
Serlet	1	0	0	2
Stanke	7	0	3	14
Traxler	1	0	2	2
Doose	1	1	0	3
DePover	0	0	0	0
Totals	15	3	9	33

LYND 1sts	FG	FT	PF	TP
Andries	2	1	2	5
Evans	2	0	0	4
Greves	1	0	3	2
Clark	2	0	0	4
Thompson	0	0	0	0
Bierman	1	1	1	3
Lundgren	0	0	0	0
Fisher	0	0	0	0
Totals	8	2	6	18

MARSHALL 2nds

MARSHALL 2nds	FG	FT	PF	TP
Skaug	1	0	0	2
Maloney	4	0	0	8
Dandurand	0	0	0	0
Paulson	2	0	0	4
Miller	0	0	0	0
Martin	1	0	0	2
Lindstrom	0	0	0	0
Bladhalm	0	0	0	0
Tack	0	0	2	0
Uecker	0	0	1	0
Hammel	0	0	0	0
Totals	8	0	3	16

LYND 2nds

LYND 2nds	FG	FT	PF	TP
Fisher	1	0	0	2
Krueger	0	0	0	0
D. Greves	0	0	1	0
Sharratt	0	0	0	0
Clark	2	0	1	4
Swanson	0	0	0	0
R. Greves	0	0	1	0
Longren	2	0	0	4
Stewart	0	1	0	1
Totals	5	1	3	11

February PTA Meeting Tuesday

The regular February meeting of the Marshall Parent-Teachers association will be held Tuesday night at 8 o'clock in the auditorium.

The Marshall Women's chorus will appear for their first regular public concert, under the direction of Mrs. Arthur Miller.

The public is cordially invited to this PTA program. Lunch will be served by a men's committee under the chairmanship of Harry Gregoire.

Through The *Feb 3, 1942* SPORTSCOPE

With ED BOLTON

We quote the Tracy Headlight-Herald on the Tiger-Scraper game a week ago Friday: "The Tracy Scrappers (in name only) again played one of those games in which they seem to be asleep on their feet. They failed to work a single play and their offense consisted of Moline dribbling down the floor and taking a long shot. On defense, Le Moine took care of a few rebounds and was the only player that was really in there fighting. It seems as if the Scrappers have lapsed back into the lethargic state which they so ably came out of during the Slayton game. This time it looked as if they are stuck in a rut."

From that, turn to the box score of the Tracy-Lamberton game played at Tracy this last Friday night, and you'll find that 29 personal fouls were called on the Tracy quint. That's a record for these parts, as far as we know, and it's certainly way too many. It was more ridiculous when you find out that Tracy finished the game with only four men on the floor, the bench having been swept clean as one after another the Scraper performers went to the showers with the limit of personals. It would seem that the Scrappers didn't lack "fight" against Lamberton. There are two kinds of "fight," however—one of which isn't so desirable.

A couple of weeks ago we asked if anyone knew whether the Cliff Olson being hired at that time for the University of Washington grid coaching spot was the same Cliff Olson who at one time was coach at Marshall high. Frank White, Jr., and "Pete" Raine, Marshall boys now at Fort Lewis, Wash., come through with the dope. "Were reading your article concerning Cliff Olson of Pacific Lutheran college. In regard to the information you desire, he is the same Cliff Olson who coached at Marshall prior to Bernie Cole. He has made a good record out here on the Coast, and is considered by Coast mentors as one of the best." Thanks a lot, boys. You are hereby appointed the Sportscope's special representatives on Pacific Coast affairs. (No salaries attached).

Illinois and pro gridder, who now tosses Caterpillar equipment about this territory (plug), evidently "looms large" in the eyes of the Illini as a wrestler. When the Illinois mat coach, who has been there 20 years, got around to picking his all-time Illinois wrestling team, he put Lloyd in the heavy-weight spot. By the way, we learned for the first time the other night that Lloyd was the grid coach at Knox when that college established the all-time losing streak (Remember?) — he was there only the last year of that streak, however. It seems he took over after completing his pro playing days, and then set out to bring an end to the losing streak by rounding up an outstanding freshman crop. The frosh beat the varsity one night by about 80-0, Lloyd says, and the president of the college got worried about over-emphasis and gave Lloyd the sack.

The past week's play found little change in the standings of the Southwestern Minnesota conference teams with the exception of Tracy, which was tumbled from the undefeated list by Marshall to the tune of 47 to 18. Luverne won three games, defeating Jackson, 31 to 29; Lakefield in an overtime game, 29 to 28 and then doing the job up brown, trounced Slayton, 41 to 26. Other games of the week found Slayton losing at Pipestone, 38 to 18; Jackson winning over Worthington, 28 to 25; and Windom defeating Mountain Lake, 30 to 23.

This week's play in the conference is light with Luverne entertaining Pipestone on Friday and Jackson tonight. The only other conference game is Worthington at Windom on Friday.

Standings to date:

	W	L	%
Windom	4	0	1000
Marshall	2	0	1000
Pipestone	2	1	666
Mountain Lake	2	2	500
Tracy	1	1	500
Jackson	2	2	500
Luverne	3	3	500
Worthington	2	3	400
Lakefield	2	4	333
Slayton	1	4	200

They had a heck of a time deciding who won the Granite Falls-Madison tilt last week. All the papers around this part of the state and the Twin City papers as well had Madison winning by 49-28. Then along came the Granite Falls Trib, which had Granite winning by that score. The Madison Western Guard, however, corroborates the fact the Power City boys—who've had some trouble since the Tigers snapped their unbeaten mark—did win the game. That was quite a hand Ted Peterson gave the Tigers in Sunday's Tribune and Star Journal. . . . even thought it does put them somewhat on the spot. It is true, however, that Marshall's record thus far would indicate they are possible state tourney calibre. We said POSSIBLE, and we hope Bernie Cole's lads bear that in mind, because there's a long, hard road ahead for any club that will eventually find itself one of the state meet's entrants. Signed up for the freshman wrestling tournament at the "U" are Bob Kugler and Gerald St. Aubins, we learn from the Minnesota Daily. It's going to be hard to bump off the powerful Illinois basketball team, Big 10 leaders, now that Minnesota and Purdue took it on the chin Saturday night from Michigan and Ohio State. We wonder if many conferences year in and year out have a more turbulent cage race than the Big 10.

They've had trouble keeping a coach over at Belview. Last year's mentor, Bud Kienholz (cousin of Marshall's Larry), enlisted in the navy air corps and just the other day his successor was called into service with the navy. So now Roy A. Swanson, the superintendent, holds the coaching reins. He coached at Clarkfield nine years ago, by the way. Of course having a superintendent doing the coaching isn't new in these parts, what with C. A. Bisel doing a fine job at Lynd for several years now. When Olivia defeated Redwood Tuesday, 39-38 in an overtime affair, Olivia players said they were sure it was the first time Olivia had ever bested Redwood on a basketball floor.

● Lloyd Bardick, hulking former

Vesper Concert To Be Given Sunday Feb 3, 1942

The first high school vesper concert of the year is to be presented at 5 p. m. Sunday, February 3, in the high school auditorium. The public is invited to listen to the program of choral and orchestral compositions.

Sunday's concert will be given by three organizations, the junior high girls' glee club, the orchestra, and the senior high choir.

Included in the portion of the program to be sung by the junior high girls' glee club of 54 voices will be "Pastorale," "A Song of Peace" from Sibelius' "Finlandia," "Come, Thou Almighty King," and the Swedish folk tune, "Children of the Heavenly Father." This last number was enthusiastically received when it was sung on the Christmas program. In this number the soloists are Jean Preston, Betty Janichols, and Janet Peterson. "Lift Thine Eyes," by Mendelssohn, will be sung by the senior high girls' sextette, composed of Shirley Holland, Janet Peterson, Phyllis Kugler, Jean Preston, and Nichols, and Joyce Coequeyt. The above numbers will make up the first part of Sunday's concert under the direction of Miss Erickson. It is one which all enjoy, being made up entirely of sacred compositions.

Chorus 'Rings Bell' In First Concert

● A good sized audience enjoyed a well-rounded concert by the Marshall Women's chorus, which gave its first public performance last night in the high school auditorium.

The chorus group was the newest musical organization in the school. The program consisted of the following selections:

"America," "Angels We Hear On High," an old French song; "My Morning" by D. Coates; "Liebesreud," by Kreisler; "America, the Beautiful," sung by Jorie Wetherbee and Ruth Wetherbee; "Sleep, Holy Babe," by J. S. Gounod; "Heigh Ho. For A Husband," an English song; and Bohm's "As The Night," arranged by G. Schuler.

One of the features of the concert, and a very beautiful and unusual one as well, was a medley of daughter two piano duet. The duet was by Mrs. Wesley Kugler and her daughter, Eleanor, playing "Danseuse" by Miles.

At the end of the concert, the audience rose to sing "The Spangled Banner." Harry Simons was chairman of the lunch committee.

Clarkfield Makes Strong Late Rally

By ED BOLTON

● A Tiger basketball team that had a marked edge in floor play but had trouble converting it into points hung up its tenth straight victory at Clarkfield last night, but finished in none too impressive fashion as a stirring Clarkfield rally in the final minutes chopped a 13-point margin down to 6 points.

The final score was 33-27. The Marshall Cubs squeezed out a 24-23 victory over the Cardinal seconds in a rousing preliminary battle that needed an overtime period to decide the winner.

With the Tigers apparently in a mid-season shooting slump, which last night found them at times firing away again and again before connecting, a battle that may approach the spectacular is forecast for the local floor Friday night when Pipestone comes here bent on revenge for the 47-35 defeat hung on them earlier in the season. Coach Bernie Cole's quint will need a sharp eye for the bucket to again tag the Arrows, who in the first meeting out-scored the locals the second half and have since improved.

Marshall pretty well dominated play until midway in the third quarter, when with the Tiger second team on the floor Clarkfield cut a 28-11 lead down to 28-18 by the end of the period. The Tiger starters came in after 2 minutes of the last quarter and moved into a 33-20 lead with about 2 minutes to go. The Cardinals then cut loose with a 7-point spurge while the locals were being blanked, the gun halting things at 33-27.

The score at the end of the first period was 9-3, at the half 22-10. "Red" Maenhout and Don Cool took over scoring honors for the Tigers, picking up 9 and 8 points respectively, while Clarkfield's Mikelson was high man for his team and the night with 11 points.

Cool's two buckets, sandwiched by a pair of free throws by Hiller, opened the scoring. A free throw by Williams and Mikelson's field goal made it 6-3, with a gift shot by Osborne and Ausen's bucket making it 9-3 at the quarter.

Shourds hit from well out to open the second period, the Tiger reserves now in. Field goals by L. Lee and D. Lee and Lynne's free throw narrowed it to 11-8, where the Marshall starters returned. Maenhout and Cool racked up 2 pointers, Anderson made good another free throw, and Maenhout's bucket made it 22-10 at the half.

REALIZE Your WANTS - BY RE

The Biggest Bargain

● Lynne's free throw, a bucket by Osborne, and two by Maenhout made it 28-11 as the Tiger seconds went in. Mikelson then hit for a brace of field goals, Anderson sank a gift shot, and L. Lee mashed a long one, the quarter ending at 28-18. Marshall starters returned early in the last quarter, Gervais and

CLARKFIELD	FG	FT	PF	TP
Williams	0	1	2	1
Lynne	0	2	2	2
Rodness	0	0	0	0
Anderson	2	3	0	7
Mikelson	5	1	3	11
Knutson	0	0	0	0
L. Lee	2	0	0	4
D. Lee	1	0	1	2

Totals 10 7 8 27
Free throws missed: Gervais 2, Shourds; Williams, Lynne 2, Mikelson, L. Lee, 3.

Course In Home Nursing Scheduled Feb 6

● Plans have been started for the teaching of a course in home nursing under the direction of the Marshall branch of the American Red Cross. All persons interested in taking this course are asked to leave their name either with Paul S. Wilson, superintendent of the Marshall public schools, or with Mrs. P. M. Meehl, who is chairman of the home nursing program for the Marshall branch. An announcement will be made Tuesday setting the time for the first meeting, at which time it will be decided when the class will regularly meet. The course will be a 24 hour course.

CUBS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Johnson	3	0	2	6
C. Ausen	2	2	2	6
Carlson	2	0	2	2
Juba	3	0	3	3
Rogne	1	0	1	1
Serlet	0	0	1	1
Stanke	0	0	3	3
Van Ann	0	0	0	0

Senior High Choir In Concluding Part Of Sunday Concert Feb 3, 1942

● The senior high school choir under the direction of Donald Sites will be heard in the third and concluding part of the program in the first of a series of vesper concerts to be held in the high school auditorium Sunday afternoon at 5 o'clock.

This vocal ensemble of 65 young men and women will sing a group of sacred selections which are favorites of most music lovers. They will include: "The Nightingale" by Tchaikowsky, in which Ruth Weiner will sing the alto solo; "Steal Away," a negro spiritual, in which the tenor solo will be sung by James Paul; "To Thee We Sing," by Schredvo; "O, Be Joyful," by Gretchaninoff; "Salvation is Created;" and "Music of Life," by Nobel Cain.

This is the first time this school year that the choir has appeared in public concert. Those who attended its fall convocation program acclaimed this ensemble as one with unusually good balance, excellent intonation, and artistic interpretation.

The first and second parts of this vesper concert will be presented by the junior high school girls' glee club and the high school orchestra. The public is most cordially invited to attend and enjoy this hour of music provided by its own young musicians.

Cool getting a bucket apiece and Hiller a free throw while Mikelson was picking off a field goal. That made it 33-20, with Clarkfield taking over the scoring the rest of the way as Mikelson scored a field goal and a free throw and Anderson a pair of buckets.

Haynes	0	0	1	0
Bies	0	0	0	0
Totals	11	2	15	24
CLARKFIELD	FG	FT	PF	TP
Weber	3	3	0	9
Knutson	2	3	2	7
Jurgenson	0	0	0	0
Bakke	2	0	3	4
Fagerlie	0	2	1	2
P. Kjos	0	1	1	1
Hanson	0	0	1	0

Chuck Ausen's free throw in the overtime period gave the Cubs their 24-23 win. Leading by 23-21 with seconds to go in the regular time, the Cubs lost the ball and Weber swished the tying bucket just before the gun went off. Neither club could score from the floor in the extra period and the free throw proved the winning margin. The Cubs' play as a whole indicated considerable progress over early season form. Score by quarters was 10-9, 10-16, 16-19, 24-23.

The box scores:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Osborne	2	1	2	5
Hiller	0	3	3	3
Maenhout	4	1	1	9
Gervais	2	0	2	4
Cool	4	0	1	8
Ausen	1	0	1	2
Shourds	1	0	0	2
Gamm	0	0	1	0
White	0	0	0	0
Ross	0	0	1	0
Totals	14	5	12	33

Arrows To Bring Fast, Powerful Quint Here Friday

Revenge Keynote Of Pipestone Bid

Feb 5, 42

• If you want to take a chance on missing what may be the hardest-fought basketball game of the season, stay home Friday night and listen to the war news or tend your knitting.

But if you don't want to be among the missing when the prospect is for a slam-bang exhibition of two fine clubs, our advice is to be on hand when the Pipestone Arrows and the Marshall Tigers tangle on the local court.

The stage is set for a thriller. And unless fans who saw the early season meeting of the two quints miss their guess, action will be the keynote of tomorrow night's encounter.

Coach Bernie Cole's fire-wagon crew hasn't yet met the club that can match its pace for a full game. At the same time, the Arrows are the only club that has been able to come back in the late stages of a game and give the Tigers a taste of their own medicine, speed, and finish as strong physically. Marshall won, 47-35, in the first game a month ago, but was out-scored by 20 points to 16 in the second half. The Arrows don't believe the Ti-

gers are 12 points better — and intend to prove it in this second meeting. They've lost only one other game this season — that to Luverne last week in a real upset, 30-20, on Luverne's small floor, a game in which the Arrows were, it is said, decidedly off form. They're after a win tomorrow night.

Both teams are expected to employ the fast break as their chief weapon, a virtual guarantee of sizzling action.

The Cubs, who sneaked out a 21-18 win last time, and the Pipestone seconds will meet in the usual 7.30 preliminary.

Cool, Maenhout, Gervais, Hiller, and Osborne will start for the Tigers, while Harmsen, Walz, Hicks, Winter, and Hallahan are expected to start for the Arrows. Harmsen and Walz have been leading the scoring of late for Pipestone.

• If there was any doubt that Coach Bernie Cole's Tiger quint is of major calibre and a force to be reckoned with in the fast-approaching tournaments, it was dispelled Friday night by that 55-20 thumping handed the Pipestone Arrows, who by every means of prediction were calculated to put up a stubborn battle.

Anyone who now denies that the Tigers are a mighty good club is closing his eyes to the facts—or merely looking for a hot argument.

At the same time, anyone who gets ahead of himself and proclaims that Bernie's boys are a cinch to go all the way in tourney competition is just as blind to the reality that in basketball tourneys no team is ever a cinch to win ONE game, let alone a tournament or tournaments.

Feb 10, 42

The record and the performance of the Tigers to date justifies the statement that Marshall will put a corking good team into tourney play this year, a team that will give any opponent a hard night, and may go a long way.

Beyond that, only time and the actual competition of the tournaments can decide the winners.

Down at Balaton they're setting their sights for the return meeting of the Braves and the Tigers, which will be the next game on the local floor, Tuesday, February 17. . . . The locals came through with a 32-23 win at Balaton a week or so ago, and here's part of what the Balaton Press-Tribune has to say about the game: ". . . we actually believe that, if they (the Braves)

Defense Stamp Sale At School Booms

• Sale of Defense stamps through the Marshall public schools continues to boom, a report on the previous week's sales made yesterday shows.

Sales reported yesterday were \$194.20, the highest figure to date, which brought the total for the five weeks that the plan has been in operation to \$797.10.

Weekly reports since inauguration of the plan have been: January 13, \$120.70; January 20, \$157.10; January 27, \$151; February 3, \$174.10; and February 10, \$194.20.

will continue to train hard in the meantime, they will have a good chance to turn tables. . . . To be sure, this game will be played on the enemy's court, but with the speed and potential skill resident in our team, that court with its spaciousness might prove an advantage. Let Balaton go to Marshall on February 17 in condition to cut loose with all their speed for 32 minutes, and you may well see an upset which will keep district fans buzzing for many seasons to come.

Feb 11, 42

• Next foe for the Tiger hoopers is Tracy, whose Scrappers have had a tough time getting on the winning side of things this season — but who nevertheless have given several highly-regarded opponents a real run for their money before bowing out. Marshall plays at Tracy Friday night in the second meeting of the two clubs.

Odds are with the Tigers, but the Scrappers may surprise a lot of folks. Spotted throughout the season are some strong games turned in by the Raaschmen, such as a 2-point loss to Redwood early in the season and the recent loss to powerful Lamberton — the last game a real dogfight for three quarters or more, and one that found Tracy forced to get along with only four men on the floor when they were still in a position to possibly pull things out of the fire.

If the Scrappers could but pick up more polish and finesse they could become a dangerous combination.

Prep Musicians In Excellent Concert

• A large and appreciative audience heard an excellent program of music by four Marshall school musical groups Sunday afternoon in the auditorium.

The program was a vesper concert, and the organizations participating were under the direction of Miss Vivian Erickson and Miss Sites of the music department.

The first feature on the program was a group of five songs arranged by the junior high school glee club under the direction of Miss Erickson. These were:

"Pastoral," by Chapuis; "Thou Almighty King," by De Gini; Mendelssohn's "Lift Up Thy Eyes," (the latter by the sextette composed of Shirley Land, Janet Peterson, Phyllis Ler, Jean Preston, Jerry Nicholas, Joyce Coequet), "Song of Peace," Sibelius; and "Children of the Heavenly Fathers," a Swedish tune arranged by Sateren. Artists for the last song were Peterson, Betty Jane Nicholas, and Jean Preston.

The second part of the program was composed of a group of pieces played by the high school orchestra under the direction of Sites, as follows:

"Larghetto" (theme from Second Symphony) by Beethoven; "Nocturne" by Mendelssohn; "The Norwegian Suite," consisting of "Herd Girls' Sunday Afternoon," "An Awkward Song," and "Dance," arranged by Hansson; "Capriccio in A" by Haydn.

Third part of the program was sung by the senior high school choir, under the leadership of Sites. This was a group of songs: "Steal Away," a Negro spiritual (James Paul was soloist in this song); "O Be Joyful," "Lands," by Gretchaninoff; "Nightingale," by Tchaikovsky, with Ruth Wiener taking the parts; "To Thee We Sing," by Schvedov; and "Salvation Is Ours," by Tschesnokoff.

H.S. Musicians In Concert Sunday

Feb 6, 42

• The Marshall high school music department will present a one-hour vesper concert at the high school auditorium Sunday, February 8, starting at 5 p. m.

The Senior chorus, an organization of 70 voices, is one of the best balanced groups ever to represent the local high school. Their selections will be very much enjoyed by all.

The Orchestra and mixed chorus are under the direction of Donald Sites.

The junior high girl's glee club, under the direction of Miss Vivian Erickson, will share the hour with the chorus and orchestra.

This concert is one of the two planned for the music department during the year for Sunday afternoon at 5 o'clock.

Everyone is invited and urged to attend. No charge of any kind will be made.

Other schools in this county and this part of the state which have been invited to take part in the program are Tracy, Balaton, Clarkfield, Redwood Falls, Granite Falls, Montevideo, Canby, and Pipestone.

Mr. Ogle indicated that on the basis of these subscriptions, the Swift employes will purchase more than \$5,000 in bonds within a year.

Stalin Speaks, Red Soldier

Return From Southern Trip Of Pipestone Bid

● If you want to take a chance on missing what may be the hardest-fought basketball game of the season, stay home Friday night and listen to the war news or tend your knitting.

But if you don't want to be among the missing when the prospect is for a slam-bang exhibition of two fine clubs, our advice is to be on hand when the Pipestone Arrows and the Marshall Tigers tangle on the local court.

The stage is set for a thriller. And unless fans who saw the early season meeting of the two quints miss their guess, action will be the keynote of tomorrow night's encounter.

Coach Bernie Cole's fire-wagon crew hasn't yet met the club that can match its pace for a full game. At the same time, the Arrows are the only club that has been able to come back in the late stages of a game and give the Tigers a taste of their own medicine, speed, and finish as strong physically. Marshall won, 47-35, in the first game a month ago, but was out-scored by 20 points to 16 in the second half. The Arrows don't believe the Ti-

gers are 12 points better — and intend to prove it in this second meeting. They've lost only one other game this season — that to Luverne last week in a real upset, 30-20, on Luverne's small floor, a game in which the Arrows were, it is said, decidedly off form. They're after a win tomorrow night.

Both teams are expected to employ the fast break as their chief weapon, a virtual guarantee of sizzling action.

The Cubs, who sneaked out a 21-18 win last time, and the Pipestone seconds will meet in the usual 7.30 preliminary.

Cool, Maenhout, Gervais, Hiller, and Osborne will start for the Tigers, while Harmsen, Walz, Hicks, Winter, and Hallahan are expected to start for the Arrows. Harmsen and Walz have been leading the scoring of late for Pipestone.

● If there was any doubt that Coach Bernie Cole's Tiger quint is of major calibre and a force to be reckoned with in the fast-approaching tournaments, it was dispelled Friday night by that 55-20 thumping handed the Pipestone Arrows, who by every means of prediction were calculated to put up a stubborn battle.

Anyone who now denies that the Tigers are a mighty good club is closing his eyes to the facts — or merely looking for a hot argument.

At the same time, anyone who gets ahead of himself and proclaims that Bernie's boys are a cinch to go all the way in tourney competition is just as blind to the reality that in basketball tourneys no team is ever a cinch to win ONE game, let alone a tournament or tournaments.

The record and the performance of the Tigers to date justifies the statement that Marshall will put a corking good team into tourney play this year, a team that will give any opponent a hard night, and may go a long way.

Beyond that, only time and the actual competition of the tournaments can decide the winners.

Down at Balaton they're setting their sights for the return meeting of the Braves and the Tigers, which will be the next game on the local floor, Tuesday, February 17. . . . The locals came through with a 32-23 win at Balaton a week or so ago, and here's part of what the Balaton Press-Tribune has to say about the game: ". . . we actually believe that, if they (the Braves)

Defense Stamp Sale At School Booms

● Sale of Defense stamps through the Marshall public schools continues to boom, a report on the previous week's sales made yesterday shows.

Sales reported yesterday were \$194.20, the highest figure to date, which brought the total for the five weeks that the plan has been in operation to \$797.10.

Weekly reports since inauguration of the plan have been: January 13, \$120.70; January 20, \$157.10; January 27, \$151; February 3, \$174.10; and February 10, \$194.20.

will continue to train hard in the meantime, they will have a good chance to turn tables. . . . To be sure, this game will be played on the enemy's court, but with the speed and potential skill resident in our team, that court with its spaciousness might prove an advantage. Let Balaton go to Marshall on February 17 in condition to cut loose with all their speed for 32 minutes, and you may well see an upset which will keep district fans buzzing for many seasons to come.

● Next foe for the Tiger hoopers is Tracy, whose Scrappers have had a tough time getting on the winning side of things this season — but who nevertheless have given several highly-regarded opponents a real run for their money before bowing out. Marshall plays at Tracy Friday night in the second meeting of the two clubs.

Odds are with the Tigers, but the Scrappers may surprise a lot of folks. Spotted throughout the season are some strong games turned in by the Raaschmen, such as a 2-point loss to Redwood early in the season and the recent loss to powerful Lambertson — the last game a real dogfight for three quarters or more, and one that found Tracy forced to get along with only four men on the floor when they were still in a position to possibly pull things out of the fire.

If the Scrappers could but pick up more polish and finesse they could become a dangerous combination.

Prep Musicians In Excellent Concert

● A large and appreciative audience heard an excellent program of music by four Marshall high school musical groups Sunday afternoon in the auditorium.

The program was a vesper concert, and the organizations participating were under the direction of Miss Vivian Erickson and Donald Sites of the music department.

The first feature on the program was a group of five songs presented by the junior high school glee club under the direction of Miss Erickson. These were: "Pastoral," by Chapin; "Thou Almighty King," by De Gaudi; Mendelssohn's "Lift Thine Eyes," (the latter by the girls sextette composed of Shirley King, Janet Peterson, Phyllis King, Jean Preston, Jerry Nichols, and Joyce Coequet); "Song of Peace," by Sibelius; and "Children of the Heavenly Fathers," a Swedish tune arranged by Sateren. Soloists for the last song were Jean Peterson, Betty Jane Nichols, and Jean Preston.

The second part of the program was composed of a group of pieces played by the high school orchestra under the direction of Sites, as follows:

"Larghetto" (theme from Second Symphony) by Beethoven; "Nocturne" by Mendelssohn; "The Norwegian Suite," consisting of "Herd Girls' Sunday Afternoon Dance," arranged by Hansson; "Capriccio in A" by Haydn. Third part of the program was sung by the senior high school choir, under the leadership of Sites. This was a group of songs: "Steal Away," a Negro spiritual; "The Land of the Living," by Gretchen; "Nightingale," by Tchaikovsky; "To Thee We Sing," by Schvedov; and "Salvation Is Ours," by Tschesnokoff.

Tigers Bury Pipestone, 55-20

Cagers Face Scrappers At Tracy Tomorrow

● In high gear last week as they blasted the Pipestone Arrows, the Marshall Tigers will seek to retain their edge Friday night against the Tracy Scrappers, their opponents or the second time this season.

The game will be played at Tracy, and a good crowd is expected to see the battle of traditional rivals.

The Tigers came through with a 47-18 win in their first encounter with the Scrappers, and are favored to repeat with another victory.

The Cubs will meet the Tracy seconds in the preliminary and a lively scrap is in prospect.

Coach Chet Raasch will pick his starting five from Johnson, Moline, Eberl, Fudge, Carey, and Merrill, while the Tiger lineup is still un-

certain, Coach Cole having indicated there might be a change from his usual starting combination.

Begin Production Projects For Year

● Among the first vocational agriculture students to start productive projects for the coming year are Bob Rock and Harold Forsman, each starting with 400 baby chicks delivered on Monday.

Both students have had previous experience in poultry raising and are increasing the size of the enterprise this year. They report that feeding and management practices which proved successful last year will be followed again. Chicks are started on a commercial starting mash, changing gradually to home grown feeds when three or four weeks old. The chicks are kept in a separate brooder house on clean ground and complete records on the

Cubs Win First Game By 25-17

By ED BOLTON

● A Tiger basketball team that was as hot as a country store stove rolled up one of the highest point totals in local cage history here Friday night when they handed the Pipestone Arrows a 55-20 walloping that had a near-capacity crowd bug-eyed from the word go.

It was easily Marshall's peak performance of the year in every respect — a performance made all the more impressive by the fact that Tiger reserves played but 2 minutes less than half the game, and because it was turned in against a club that had earned the right to be given a better than fair chance to win.

The Marshall Cubs made it a double victory by coming through with a 25-17 win over the Arrow seconds in the preliminary.

Once again it was Jack Hiller's night to capture point-getting honors as he sent 8 field goals and a pair of free throws swishing through the hoop for 18 points—15 of which came in the first half. Following him were Osborne with 10 points and Gervais with 6, while Hicks was high man for Pipestone with 7 and Barnes next with 6. Gervais turned in a great job of handling rebound in a great job of handling rebound.

The Tigers exhibited sparkling floor work and ball handling throughout and, as the score makes obvious, shook off almost all remnants of the shooting slump that had made itself evident the past two weeks.

They set a torrid pace from the start, sweeping into a 17-4 lead at the quarter, moving on up to 31-9 at the half and 44-13 at the three-quarter mark.

A pressing, harrying defense at the same time prevented the Arrows from organizing anything resembling a directed attack.

A highlight of Marshall's play was the improved play of the reserves, particularly Gamm and White, more recent additions to the varsity squad.

in the purchase of planes, guns, ships, tanks necessary for victory," said Mr. R. G. Ogle.

"It is also in accord with the appeal of Secretary of the Treasury Henry Morgenthau, Jr., who has urged every wage earner and salary earner to put aside a part of every pay check every week for the purchase of these bonds."

Mr. Ogle indicated that on the basis of these subscriptions, the Swift employes will purchase more than \$5,000 in bonds within a year.

H.S. Musicians In Concert Sunday

● The Marshall high school music department will present a one-hour vesper concert at the high school auditorium Sunday, February 8, starting at 5 p. m.

The Senior chorus, an organization of 70 voices, is one of the best balanced groups ever to represent the local high school. Their selections will be very much enjoyed by all.

The Orchestra and mixed chorus are under the direction of Donald Sites.

The junior high girl's glee club, under the direction of Miss Vivian Erickson, will share the hour with the chorus and orchestra.

This concert is one of the two planned for the music department during the year for Sunday afternoon at 5 o'clock.

Everyone is invited and urged to attend. No charge of any kind will be made.

School To Make Model Planes For U. S.

● Minneapolis — (AP) — Minnesota school children got a chance to participate in Uncle Sam's "total war" against the Axis today by constructing 11,000 small-model aircraft for use in the United States Navy's training program.

The order, originally issued by Secretary of the Navy Knox, was re-issued to 220 Minnesota schools and workshop centers this week by Leonard C. Olson, industrial education supervisor with the state department of education.

The Minnesota quota compares with a nation-wide total of 508,200. Olson said the models will be used in training air and ground Naval personnel in recognition, range estimation, and determination of cones of fire. Civilian air raid "spotters" will also be instructed with them.

The plan is to construct about 50 types of planes, including those of the United States and Axis nations, from plans and specifications to be furnished free by the navy department this week.

BEGIN WORK AT ONCE ON FIRST 50 MODELS

● Marshall high school will participate in the model plane building program for the government, Superintendent Paul S. Wilson said today. The program here will be in charge of Larry Kienschol, industrial

arts instructor, who today said that work will begin at once on the initial lot of 50 models, plans and materials for which have been secured.

Each of the 50 models will be different and will represent the various types of Allied and Axis planes.

Mr. Kienschol pointed out that a club of students will be enrolled on a voluntary basis, each of whom will receive a certificate of recognition from the government for his share in aiding defense.

In addition to students, any person outside of school who is experienced in model building may join in the work, he said. "If there is sufficient interest, it is possible that evening periods will be arranged for persons outside of school."

The models will be solid and non-flying, but must be built precisely according to specifications to be of any value in their use for training pilots, gunners, and civilians in plane recognition and range. An exact scale of 1 to 72 will be followed, which means that a model viewed at 35 feet will be identical in appearance with a real plane seen at just under a half mile.

Other schools in this county and this part of the state which have been invited to take part in the program are Tracy, Balaton, Clarkfield, Redwood Falls, Granite Falls, Montevideo, Canby, and Pipestone.

Tigers Win; Balaton Here

Scrappers Turn In Strong Early Bid

By ED BOLTON

A well-primed Tracy basketball team made a brilliant bid to upset the favored Marshall Tigers at Tracy Friday night before going down, 53-31, under a surging last half Marshall comeback.

It was a determined, driving Scrapper quint that took the floor to accomplish what no other Tiger opponents have been able to do—take over the initial offensive, set the early pace, and have an edge in first quarter scoring. Tracy led, 17-14, at the end of the first period.

Superior staying qualities began to exert themselves in the second period, however, with the Tigers moving out in front by 27-21 at the half, and the margin increasing from there on in. It was 38-25 at the three-quarter mark.

Holding an edge in floor work and showing much better eyes for the basket, the Tracy seconds took the Marshall Cubs into camp in the preliminary tussle, 23-14. The Cubs made the only points in the first period, which closed at 2-0, then fell behind to 11-4 at the half and trailed 19-9 at the end of the third quarter.

It was the sensational shooting of Johnson and Merrill, who between them whistled in 14 points in the opening quarter, that gave the Scrappers their early lead. They led Tracy scorers for the night with 10 and 8 points respectively.

Marshall scoring was well distributed, Osborne topping the field with 12, Hiller and Gervais close behind with 10 each for high point honors. Once again Gervais did a beautiful job of handling rebounds.

Once they had weathered and outlasted the initial Scrapper challenge, the Tigers moved in to take control of things and were clearly the superior club the second half.

Ausen's free throw and White's bucket moved it to 41-25. LeMoine sang a 2-pointer. Marshall starters came in. Gervais and Osborne scored on fast breaks, and Maenhout was good for a bucket. LeMoine a-

gain hit from the floor, and Hiller dropped a free throw, making it 48-29. Flatequal dropped a push-shot. Gervais slapped in a rebound, Osborne scored on a solo dribble down the floor, and Ausen made good a free throw to wind things up at 53-31.

The box scores:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Gervais	4	2	1	10
Cool	1	2	3	4
Maenhout	3	0	0	6
Osborne	5	2	2	12
Hiller	2	6	3	10
L. Ausen	1	3	2	5
Ross	2	0	0	4
White	1	0	1	2
Gamm	0	0	0	0
Shourds	0	0	1	0
Totals	19	15	13	53

TRACY	FG	FT	PF	TP
Merrill	4	0	2	8
Johnson	4	2	3	10
Brecht	1	0	2	2
Moline	1	1	3	3
LeMoine	2	1	4	5
Eberl	0	0	0	0
Flatequal	1	0	0	2
Fudge	0	0	1	0
Carey	0	1	1	1
Hemmingson	0	0	0	0
Totals	13	5	15	31

Free throws missed: Cool, Osborne, Hiller, Ausen 3, Gamm 2; Merrill 2, Moline, LeMoine 6, Carey 2.

CUBS	FG	FT	PF	TP
C. Ausen	0	0	3	0
Johnson	0	0	3	0
Juba	0	1	1	1
Totals	0	1	7	1

BASKETBALL

(Continued from Page Three)

Carlson	2	1	4	5
Haynes	1	2	1	4
Stanke	1	0	0	2
Van Ann	1	0	0	2
Bies	0	0	0	0
Serlet	0	0	0	0
DePover	0	0	0	0
Totals	5	4	12	14

TRACY	FG	FT	PF	TP
Swanbeck	0	0	0	0
Rignell	1	0	2	2
Rowland	0	0	2	0
Christensen	1	1	2	3
Main	1	1	0	3
Ford	0	0	0	0
Peterson	0	0	1	0
Kretchner	5	0	1	10
Hatch	0	0	0	0
Rea	2	1	2	5
Zimmerman	0	0	1	0
Markeson	0	0	0	0
Totals	10	3	11	23

Free throws missed: Ausen, Johnson 2, Juba, Haynes 2, Van Ann; Swanbeck 2, Rowland, Christenson 4, Main, Peterson, Rea.
Officials for both games: Sandell and Hall, Pipestone.

Wednesday, February 18, 1942

Tiger Cubs Win 17-14 In Prelim

By ED BOLTON

With the Marshall starters taking a strong early lead, thus permitting liberal use of reserves, the Tigers racked up their 14th win in 15 games here last night by defeating Balaton, 45-21.

The Marshall Cubs came through in the second half to take a 17-14 win over the Balaton seconds in the prelim.

The game found the Tiger starting lineup intact for not quite a quarter, after which a variety of combinations succeeded each other the rest of the way.

Greater speed and finesse, linked with a strong defense, kept the Tigers in front throughout as the Braves couldn't seem to find the pace that had produced a stiff battle in the first meeting of the clubs three weeks ago.

Murphy and Tate spearheaded Balaton's attack, getting 8 and 7 points respectively, while Hiller, with 13, and Cool, with 10, topped Marshall scoring.

Score by quarters was 14-8, 25-5, 23-16, and the final, 45-21.

Hiller and Sigurdson matched opening buckets. Hiller hit from the center, Gervais on a rebound, Hill-



REALIZE Your WANTS - BY

CUBS	FG	FT	TP
Carlson	1	0	2
Juba	1	0	2
Haynes	3	0	6
Johnson	2	1	5
C. Ausen	0	0	0
Stanke	1	0	2
Bies	0	0	0
Serlet	0	0	0
Van Ann	0	0	0
De Pover	0	0	0
Totals	8	1	17

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Ausen	2	1	2	5
Gervais	1	1	1	3
Hiller	6	1	1	13
Osborne	3	0	3	6
Maenhout	2	0	2	4
Cool	4	2	1	10
Gamm	0	0	3	0
White	1	0	1	2
Ross	0	0	0	0
Shourds	1	0	0	2
Totals	20	5	14	45

BALATON	FG	FT	PF	TP
Bock	0	2	2	2
Johnson	2	0	4	4
Maahs	0	0	0	0
Girard	2	0	4	4
Mattson	2	0	4	4
Totals	6	2	14	14

Free throws missed: Carlson 2, Haynes, Johnson, Ausen, Stanke, Bies; Bock 2, Johnson 3, Maahs, Girard 2, Mattson 2.

Officials for both games: Plotnik and Witham, Benson.

Leo Marcotte

Licensed Auctioneer
See or Call 17-F-12

Pairings

Tigers, Vikes, Lynd, Ivanhoe, Braves, And Lake Benton Seeded

Thursday, February 19, 1942

CONGRESSMAN

(Continued from Page One)

tion. As I am writing this, I have

in an all out condemnation of waste of any sort, at a time when our nation should conserve its every resource for a successful—and we hope—early conclusion of this war. I want to repeat in closing, that

The seeded teams placed directly into the district event are: Balaton, Minneota, Lynd, Lake Benton, Ivanhoe, and Marshall.

The 12 teams comprising the field in Tournament No. 1 at Tracy are: Milroy, Canby, Hendricks, Tracy, Cottonwood, Arco, Hanley Falls, Russell, Tyler, Verdi, Ruthton, and Wood Lake.

Season's won and lost records were the basis for selection of the six seeded teams.

Here are the pairings for Tournament No. 1:

March 4 — Milroy vs. Canby at 6 p. m.; Tracy vs. Cottonwood at 7.10 p. m.; Hanley Falls vs. Russell at 8.20 p. m.; and Verdi vs. Ruthton at 9.30.

March 5 — Milroy-Canby winner vs. Hendricks at 6 p. m.; Tracy-Cottonwood winner vs. Arco, 7.10 p. m.; Hanley Falls-Russell winner

MARSHA

GERMAN BA

Pairings for the district meet announced as follows:

March 11 — Balaton vs. Minneota, 8 p. m.; Tournament No. 1 winner vs. Lynd, 9.10 p. m.

March 12 — Tournament No. 1 runners-up vs. Lake Benton, 8.10 p. m.; Marshall vs. Ivanhoe, 9.20 p. m.

March 13 — Balaton - Minneota winner vs. Lynd-Tournament 1 winner, 8.10 p. m.; Lake Benton-Tournament 1 winner vs. Marshall-Ivanhoe winner, 9.20 p. m.

March 14 — Friday night's losers play for third place 8.10 p. m.; Friday night's winners meet for district championship at 9.20 p. m.

A consolation tourney will be run simultaneously, these games being played Thursday, Friday, and Saturday nights at 7 p. m., pitting first round losers in an elimination to determine fifth place.

Final Opponent Within District

The Marshall Tigers meet their last district opponents before the district tournament here Friday night when they play host to the Hendricks Midgents.

The two opponents after Friday are Lamberton and Luverne, both out-district teams.

Handicapped by lack of size, the Midgents get the short end of the dope for Friday night. Marshall won, 45-17, in the first meeting of the two clubs — although there was but 9 points difference until the final quarter.

Buseth, floor leader and scoring ace, Skarsten, Nelson, Knutson, and Ekse, will probably start for Hendricks, while Gervais, Hiller, Osborne, Aussen, and Maenhout are expected to take the floor for Marshall.

The Hendricks seconds will tangle with the Cubs in the 7.30 preliminary, the Cubs given an edge in view of the early season 22-8 win scored over the Midget reserves.

To Present 3 One-Act Plays

The senior high drama club of Marshall high school will present three one-act plays on Friday, March 6.

The plays have been selected by the club to attract children and adults alike.

The first play, "Just pretending," is a children's play, one that the children will all enjoy and is staged just for them.

"Papa Said No," a one-act comedy, will have plenty of laughs for all. Members of the drama club will have tickets for sale at 25 cents, including tax. Children's tickets will be 15 cents, including tax.

Two Teachers May Enter U.S. Service

Richard Hallen and Cecil Smith, instructors in the field of social science and natural science in the Marshall schools, have been offered positions with the Naval Pilot Training program. These men have tentatively accepted appointments to act as civilian instructors in one of the several large navy induction centers.

Mr. Smith and Mr. Hallen will present themselves for an intensive instructor training course in Chicago on Monday, March 2. After complete information concerning the type of work, they will decide whether or not to accept permanent positions with the navy.

At a recent meeting of the Board of education these men were granted releases from their teaching contracts with the understanding that, should they decide not to enter the work offered, they will return to Marshall to resume their teaching duties not later than March 9. It is expected, however, that the nature of the work and the positions offered will be such that they will be permanently lost to the Marshall schools.

For the first week and until such time as permanent teachers can be obtained, the work of these two men will be carried on by readjustment of the teaching loads of the present faculty and through securing the services of local substitute teachers.

Tigers Close Season **WANTS-BY**

Have Trouble Sinking Shots

By ED BOLTON

Making their final appearance before entering district tournament competition here next week, the Marshall Tigers wound up their season with a record of 17 wins and 1 defeat last night by defeating the Luverne Cardinals on the local floor 31-17.

Though plagued by conspicuous inability to hit the bucket and cash in on many golden opportunities, the Tigers had an obvious floor advantage and remained in control throughout.

For three quarters scoring hit a low for the season, Marshall leading by 6-4 at the first quarter, 11-8 at the half, and 19-11 at the end of the third period. The Tigers began finding the hoop more frequently in the final period to tack on 12 points while limiting Luverne to 6.

Barney Gervais topped the night's point-getters with 14, while Goehle of the Cards was next with 11.

Although the Tigers peppered away steadily at the basket to open the game, four scoreless minutes went by before Osborne broke the ice with a field goal, Hiller following with a bucket from the side and Cool making it 6-0 as he drove in for a tally. Goehle and Martinson made it 6-4 with buckets from close under and on an interception, just before the quarter closed.

White's free throw opened second quarter scoring, Gervais following with a neat push shot for a 9-4 count. Goehle dropped a brace of free throws. Hiller scored on a solo dribble after an interception. Connell popped a long one to close the half at 11-8.

The Tigers built their lead to 19-8 before the Cards came back into the scoring as Osborne and Maenhout counted from under the board, and Gervais tallied twice after grabbing rebounds. A bucket by Myhre and Goehle's free throw made it 19-11 as the period ended.

Goehle racked up three field goals in the final quarter to pick up Luverne's additional points. For the Tigers, Hiller hit the corner, Gervais converted on a pair of gift shots, Osborne banged a long one, and Gervais racked up three successive field goals in the late stages to wind things up at 31-17.

The box score:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Osborne	3	0	0	6
Gervais	6	2	0	14
Maenhout	1	0	2	2
Hiller	3	0	2	6
Cool	1	0	0	2
Aussen	0	0	0	0
White	0	1	1	1
Gamm	0	0	0	0
Ross	0	0	2	0
Shourds	0	0	1	0
Totals	14	3	8	31

LUVERNE	FG	FT	PF	TP
Myhre	1	0	2	2
Martinson	1	0	0	2
Goehle	4	3	0	11
Connell	0	0	1	0
Butler	0	0	1	0
Toms	0	0	0	0
Totals	7	3	6	17

Free throws missed: Maenhout 2, Cool, White; Myhre 2, Martinson, Goehle 2, Connell 2.

Officials: Carlson and Kirkeby, Granite Falls.

Orchestra Part Of Next Sunday's Vesper Concert

The second part of the Sunday vesper concert to be heard in the high school auditorium March 8 at 5 p. m. will be played by the members of the high school orchestra. The remaining portion of the musicale Sunday afternoon will be sung by the junior high school choir under the direction of Miss Vivian Erickson and the senior high choir under the direction of Donald Sites.

Earlier vesper services this year, presented the orchestra of Marshall high school. It was then that audiences heard for themselves a new and larger string group of Marshall high school. Once again this ensemble will present numbers somewhat familiar to all, namely the "Sleeping Beauty" waltz as written by the beloved Russian composer, Peter Tschaikowsky. The orchestra will also play the "Symphony Miniature" by Johnson, one of the new American composers, who is writing works more and more for orchestras.

Two of Marshall high school's outstanding young violinists will be heard in the program. Kem Woodgate will play the "Allegretto" from the "Concerto in D" by Frederick Seitz. Later, Muriel Nagler will play the "Adagio" and the "Allegro Vivace" movements from her concerto.

The students urge you to enjoy with them this hour of sacred music Sunday, March 8, at 5 p. m. in the high school auditorium, the second of the series of vesper concerts.

100 Musicians In Concert Sunday

Again more than 100 students of the music department of the high school will combine their talents in bringing to Marshall music lovers another Sunday vesper concert. This program is scheduled for Sunday at 5 p. m. in the high school auditorium. There will be no admission charge.

In this concert one will hear again the junior high school choir. The personnel of this group is composed of students in the seventh, eighth, and ninth grades. An interesting group is this organization with its lovely soprano section. Doris Gee, an 8th grade student, will be heard as a soprano soloist in "Softly, Now the Light of Day." Other selections to be sung by this group are "Nocturne" by Mendelssohn, "God of Our Fathers," by Warren, "Sleep of the Child Jesus" by Gevaert, and "America" as written by Carey.

It will be noted that Marshall has exceptionally good high school violinists. Kem Woodgate will be heard as a soloist, playing the "Allegretto" movement from the "Concerto in D" by Seitz. Another student Muriel Nagler, will play the "Adagio," from "Allegro Vivace" movements from her concerto. The orchestra, which has surprised many listeners the past year, will play for its first selection, the "Symphony Miniature No. 3" as written by Harold Johnson of Northwestern University. This rather modern selection is based on melodies of the earlier 20th century, with its harmonies and rhythmic patterns. The final number to be played by the orchestra is the familiar "Sleeping Beauty Waltz" by Tschaikowsky.

The senior high school choir will conclude the program. The unusual tone, blend, and balance of this ensemble lends well to the interpretations of the fine choral music. Bob White, a sophomore, will sing the baritone solo in Dr. F. Melius Christiansen's selection "In Heaven Above." The opening selection is

CONCERT

(Continued from Page One)

to be the dramatic "prayer" by Kountz. "Agnus Dei," by Kalinnikoff is especially suited for this Lenten season. In early concerts the Russian selection, "The Nightingale," was heard. By request the choir sings this number again. LeRoy Stegner will be heard in the solo. The final number will be "The Music of Life" by the American composer, Noble Cain.

Donald Sites directs the senior high chorus and orchestra; Miss Vivian Erickson the junior high chorus.

Vesper Concert Set For Sunday

Vesper services, the second of the school year, will be held on Sunday afternoon, March 8. This program will again be heard in three parts; the junior high choir singing five selections; the high school orchestra; and the senior high choir singing the last group consisting of five selections. The program, under the direction of Miss Vivian Erickson and Donald Sites, is slated to begin at 5 p. m.

Doris Gee, an eighth grade student, will be the soloist with the junior high chorus, in Van Weber's "Softly, Now the Light of Day." Mendelssohn's "Nocturne" from "Midsummer Nights' Dream," is to be sung, followed later by "In Heavenly Love Abiding." "In Silent Night" by Brahms and "God our Father" by Harren, concludes the first part of the Sunday vesper concert.

The junior high chorus is composed of 45 selected voices from the seventh, eighth, and ninth grades. Their first appearance this year was at the Christmas program, "Why the Chimes Rang."

All who love good music are cordially invited to attend the concert Sunday afternoon in the high school auditorium.

Second Vesper Concert Sunday

The second in a series of vesper concerts will be presented by the music department of the Marshall public schools Sunday afternoon at 5 o'clock in the high school auditorium.

The senior high choir under the direction of Donald Sites will be heard in the third and concluding part of this Sunday musical. They will sing a varied program consisting of "Prayer" by Kountz; "The Nightingale" by Tschaikowsky, with Donna Rowe singing the solo; "In Heaven Above" by Christianson, with Bob White a soloist; "Agnus Dei" by Kalinnikoff; and "The music of Life" by Cain.

Those who heard the organization in their last vesper concert were high in their praises of the outstanding musicianship that was displayed by this, a high school group.

Part 1 of this concert will include selections sung by the Junior high choir while Part 2 will consist of music by the high school orchestra, instrumental soloists, and a small string ensemble.

The public is most cordially invited. There will be no admission charged.

Defense Sales At School Now \$1,355

The total amount Marshall high school students have invested in Defense stamps since January 13 is \$1,355.90, it was learned at the superintendent's office today.

The students buy their stamps each Tuesday in a campaign which started in January.

The amounts each week since then are as follows: January 13, \$120.70; January 20, \$157.10; January 27, \$151.00; February 3, \$174.10; February 10, \$194.20; February 17, \$196.50; February 24, \$175.10; and March 3, \$187.20.

H.S. Vesper Concert Is Well-Received

Musical numbers presented in the concert yesterday afternoon by the Junior high school chorus, the orchestra, and the Senior high school chorus were exceptionally fine. The hour's fine entertainment came to a close all too soon.

Miss Vivian Erickson directed her Junior high school choir for the first group of numbers. Doris Gee, eighth grade student, was the soprano soloist.

Two fine violin solos were played by Kem Woodgate and by Muriel Nagler, who were accompanied at the piano by Mr. Sites, who also directed the orchestral numbers.

The Senior high school choir presented the last selections on the program. Taking solo parts were Doreen Gilbertson, Robert White and James Paul. The fine voices of the students and the excellent direction they receive from Mr. Sites and Miss Erickson made yesterday's program one well worth hearing.

Senior Class Week Set For March 16

Senior Class Week will be held the week of March 16, it was announced by Principal Merrill W. Olson today. Senior Class week has become a tradition at Marshall high school with representatives from the various colleges in the state coming to Marshall to talk to the Senior Class.

Each talk deals with problems which must be solved by all seniors. Parents of seniors are invited to attend and talk with the speakers. Each student will be given an opportunity to talk with representatives, if they are interested. Talks do not deal with colleges alone, as indicated by the titles.

In past years the talks have been widely different, but have been very well received by the students. For example: Mr. Backstrom of the Minneapolis Business College will speak on correspondence rackets, which is very timely for a senior class. He will also advise the students to have their eye on something when they leave school, and to build on that.

C. H. Helgen, of St. Olaf's bases his talk on "Why be fair or good when you could be superior?" Mr. Helgen speaks at 1.30 March 16.

T. O'Keefe, of St. Thomas, speaks March 17 on "How am I going to spend my life?"

Dr. Replogle, of Macalester College, speaks March 17 at 3 p. m. on "Goals." Dr. Replogle will also speak at the Parent-Teachers meeting March 17.

U. M. Johnson, of the Minnesota School of Business, speaks on "Inventory of Oneself." March 18 at 10 a. m.

Klenfelter of Carleton College, speaks Wednesday at 1.30 p. m. on requirements for earning a living.

On March 19 at 10 a. m., Sister Jeanne Marie of St. Catherine's College speaks on the four "M's".

Hamline College will be represented March 19, at 2.30 p. m. Mr. Hildebrand of Stephen's College Friday at 10 and E. W. Johnson of Gustavus Friday at 1.30 p. m.

It is hoped to have Mr. E. B. Morris of Mankato Teachers on March 23.

Tigers, Tracy Win, Meet Tonight Along With Balaton And Tyler In Semi-Finals

Vikes Defeat Lynd In Overtime Scrap

By ED BOLTON

For the second night in a row the dope bucket took a kicking around last night at the District Nine basketball tournament.

In consolation play, Minneota figured to win going away from Lynd—but had to squeeze out a 27-23 victory in an overtime game.

Lake Benton, hailed as a possible district champion, met its Waterloo at the hands of an underdog Tracy quint, 25-23, in a thriller that found the winning bucket hitting the hoop with but seconds remaining after the count had been knotted no less than six times.

Only the Marshall Tigers lived up to pre-game predictions, downing a small but hard-scraping Ivanhoe club, 37-14.

As a result of last night's play, two corking battles are on tap for tonight's semi-final contests, in which Balaton tangles with Tyler at 8.10 p. m., and Marshall and Tracy, traditional rivals, meet at 9.20 p. m.

In addition, a 7 p. m. consolation game will find Lake Benton and Ivanhoe vying for the right to meet Minneota in Saturday night's consolation final.

TRACY-LAKE BENTON:

Led by Marv Merrill's 12 points and ball-hawking, and Moline's floor work, the Tracy Scrappers were the authors of a beautiful uphill battle that found them sweeping from behind in the closing 2 minutes to knock the favored Lake Benton Bobcats out of the title picture, 25-23.

At the same time, the Scrappers installed themselves as a potent threat to knock the crown off the Marshall Tigers in tonight's wind-up tilt.

It was a ding-dong scrap all the way, Lake Benton taking an early lead, but Tracy fighting back and scoring in the second half. The pair was captured only a few minutes before the game ended.

More than 100 federal, state, and local officers surrounded the house abandoned house on the outskirts of Abingdon this afternoon.

Two FBI agents and wounded another seriously were captured in an hour-long search of the house. One of the agents was shot and killed by deserters who shot and killed my deserters who shot and killed

Nab 2 Deserters Who Slew G-Man

Tigers - Tracy, Tyler



FOR VICTORY
BUY BONDS!

MARSHALL

Vikes Defeat Lynd In Overtime Scrap

By ED BOLTON

For the second night in a row the dope bucket took a kicking around last night at the District Nine basketball tournament.

In consolation play, Minneota figured to win going away from Lynd—but had to squeeze out a 27-23 victory in an overtime game.

Lake Benton, hailed as a possible district champion, met its Waterloo at the hands of an underdog Tracy quint, 25-23, in a thriller that found the winning bucket hitting the hoop with but seconds remaining after the count had been knotted no less than six times.

Only the Marshall Tigers lived up to pre-game predictions, downing a small but hard-scraping Ivanhoe club, 37-14.

As a result of last night's play, two corking battles are on tap for tonight's semi-final contests, in which Balaton tangles with Tyler at 8.10 p. m., and Marshall and Tracy, traditional rivals, meet at 9.20 p. m.

In addition, a 7 p. m. consolation game will find Lake Benton and Ivanhoe vying for the right to meet Minneota in Saturday night's consolation final.

TRACY-LAKE BENTON: Led by Marv Merrill's 12 points and ball-hawking, and Moline's floor work, the Tracy Scrappers were the authors of a beautiful uphill battle that found them sweeping from behind in the closing 2 minutes to knock the favored Lake Benton Bobcats out of the title picture, 25-23.

At the same time, the Scrappers installed themselves as a potent threat to knock the crown off the Marshall Tigers in tonight's wind-up tilt.

It was a ding-dong scrap all the way, Lake Benton taking an early lead, but the Tigers fought back to tie the game at 10-10. The pair was captured only a few minutes out.

Two games, Balaton vs. Minneota and Tyler vs. Lynd, start the ball rolling tonight, with three

Following tonight's initial tests, play will continue Thursday with tonight's losers meeting at 8 p. m. in the first consolation game, and two regular first round games, Tracy tangle with Lake Benton at 8.10 and Marshall clash with Ivanhoe at 8.20.

The semi-finals are being played Friday night, with the consolation game on Saturday night.

The speaker of the evening will be F. A. Replogle, director of student personnel services at Macalester college. In the morning he will talk to the seniors as part of the Senior Week program.

The musical part of the program Tuesday night will be presented by students.

Abidgdon, Va. — (AP) — Two ar-

my deserteers who shot and killed one FBI agent and wounded another seriously were captured in an abandoned house on the outskirts of Abidgdon this afternoon.

More than 100 federal, state, and local officers surrounded the house and a number of shots were exchanged before tear gas forced the soldiers out.

The pair was captured only a few minutes after an agent who sought to arrest them fell and his hands were tied.

It was a ding-dong scrap all the way, Lake Benton taking an early lead, but the Tigers fought back to tie the game at 10-10. The pair was captured only a few minutes after an agent who sought to arrest them fell and his hands were tied.

It was a ding-dong scrap all the way, Lake Benton taking an early lead, but the Tigers fought back to tie the game at 10-10. The pair was captured only a few minutes after an agent who sought to arrest them fell and his hands were tied.

following with a sank a gift shot. shot from well good on another but sank a push low and Osborne and. Maenhout the hoop, and it es took over for tallied from the corner, Lauterbach dropped two free throws, and Svare made another, to make the final 57-28.

The box score:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Gervais	3	1	3	7
Ausen	2	0	3	4
Maenhout	2	3	1	7
Osborne	4	1	3	9
Hiller	8	6	1	22
Cool	3	0	3	6
White	1	0	0	2
Gamm	0	0	0	0
Ross	0	0	1	0
Shourds	0	0	0	0
	23	11	15	57

REDWOOD	FG	FT	PF	TP
Hillig	1	1	3	3
Hustad	0	1	2	1
Cuff	1	0	1	2
Inglis	2	2	3	6
Young	3	5	3	11
Freise	1	1	1	3
Lauterbach	0	0	2	0
Green	0	0	1	0
Svare	1	0	0	2
Zitzman	0	0	1	0
	9	10	17	28

Free throws missed: Gervais 2, Ausen 2, Maenhout 2, Osborne, Hiller, White; Hillig, Cuff 2, Young 4.

OLIVIA-CLARKFIELD

Narrowing a halftime 13-7 Clarkfield lead to 22-20 at the end of the third quarter, the Olivia Wildcats worked out a 27-23 margin with 3 minutes remaining and then kept control of the ball sufficiently to come through with a final 27-24 margin.

It was a hard-fought contest all

Four More Quints Make Bow Thursday

The "thrill" event of the 1941-42 basketball season, and the colorful climax of season's hopes of eight District 9 quints, is expected to draw capacity crowds to the Marshall high school gym each of the four remaining nights this week for the annual district tournament.

Two games, Balaton vs. Minneota and Tyler vs. Lynd, start the ball rolling tonight, with three

Following tonight's initial tests, play will continue Thursday with tonight's losers meeting at 8 p. m. in the first consolation game, and two regular first round games, Tracy tangle with Lake Benton at 8.10 and Marshall clash with Ivanhoe at 8.20.

The semi-finals are being played Friday night, with the consolation game on Saturday night.

PTA Will Meet Tuesday Evening

The regular April meeting of the Marshall Parent-Teachers association will be held Tuesday night, starting at 8 p. m. in the Little Theatre.

The speaker of the evening will be F. A. Replogle, director of student personnel services at Macalester college. In the morning he will talk to the seniors as part of the Senior Week program.

The musical part of the program Tuesday night will be presented by students.

Following with a sank a gift shot. shot from well good on another but sank a push low and Osborne and. Maenhout the hoop, and it es took over for tallied from the corner, Lauterbach dropped two free throws, and Svare made another, to make the final 57-28.

Following with a sank a gift shot. shot from well good on another but sank a push low and Osborne and. Maenhout the hoop, and it es took over for tallied from the corner, Lauterbach dropped two free throws, and Svare made another, to make the final 57-28.

Kircher was outstanding bounds. Gough was Clarkfield's hit for 11 points, showing underhand shot around the Williams had 6 points and son 5, the latter turning in a py floor game.

Gough and Williams sent field into a 5-0 lead after 1 less minutes had passed. Stoullil Gough matched buckets, it 7-2 at the quarter.

Stoullil hit from the corner Gough and Anderson tallied Clarkfield. Kircher's free throw bucket on a rebound and Williams bucket from the side made it Clarkfield, at the half.

Chamberlain's field goal and liday's free throw closed it to 10. Gough connected from the ner. The pace picked up as cher and Gough matched buckets. Williams dropped a gift shot, dler tallied on an in-shot, and elson hit on a long one, making 20-14. Kircher popped a shot er, Mikelson replying with a et from in close. Halliday and lil connected to pull Olivia to 22-20 as the period closed.

Stoullil and Gough netted throws and Kircher tied them at 23-23 on a rebound shot. swisher by Kircher and a free throws by Stoullil put the in front at 27-23 with 3 left. It was still that way with a minute left Mikelson a free throw for Clarkfield at it 27-24, where it ended.

The Tigers last night established themselves as favorites to cop the title by turning in a whirlwind 57-28 victory over the Redwood Falls Cardinals, one of the largest margins in regional annals.

Olivia's Wildcats, playing a deliberate game that brought them from behind in the last quarter, battled their way into the finals by topping Clarkfield 27-24 after trailing for three periods.

While their top-notch performance last night in burying the Redwood Cards, a club that was deservedly given a good chance of coming through, undeniably puts the stamp of the favorites on the Tigers, it is also true that the Olivia quint was off its game and can be expected to rise to the occasion tonight.

It's to be pointed out that with the exception of last night,

REGION SCORES

REGION 1
Kenyon 33, Rochester 27.
Austin 40, Mable 32.

REGION 2
Pipestone 23, Mankato 13.
Fairmont 36, Jackson 27.

REGION 3
Marshall 57, Redwood Falls 28.
Olivia 27, Clarkfield 24.

REGION 6
Moorhead 34, Alexandria 30.
Crosby-Ironton 34, Morris 20.

REGION 8
Bagley 21, Bemidji 18.
East Grand Forks 32, Roseau 21.

Coach Bob Larson's club has been doped to lose every game since it started tournament play—but still has been winning.

A jam-packed auditorium, in which every foot of available space was taken, witnessed last night's twin bill. Attendance hit the 2,000 mark. With a throng waiting outside the building from 6 p. m. on, there was standing room only just a few minutes after the doors were opened. By 7.15 there wasn't even standing room, and many who arrived after that time had to be turned away.

Another capacity house is predicted for tonight, although attendance is not expected to run to the extreme it did last night.

MARSHALL-REDWOOD

Little Jack Hiller had a night for himself in the scoring department as his 22 points paced the Tigers in their 57-28 conquest of the Redwood Cards. Climaxed by a third quarter 11-point splurge, his Deadeye tactics highlighted the unexpectedly decisive Marshall win.

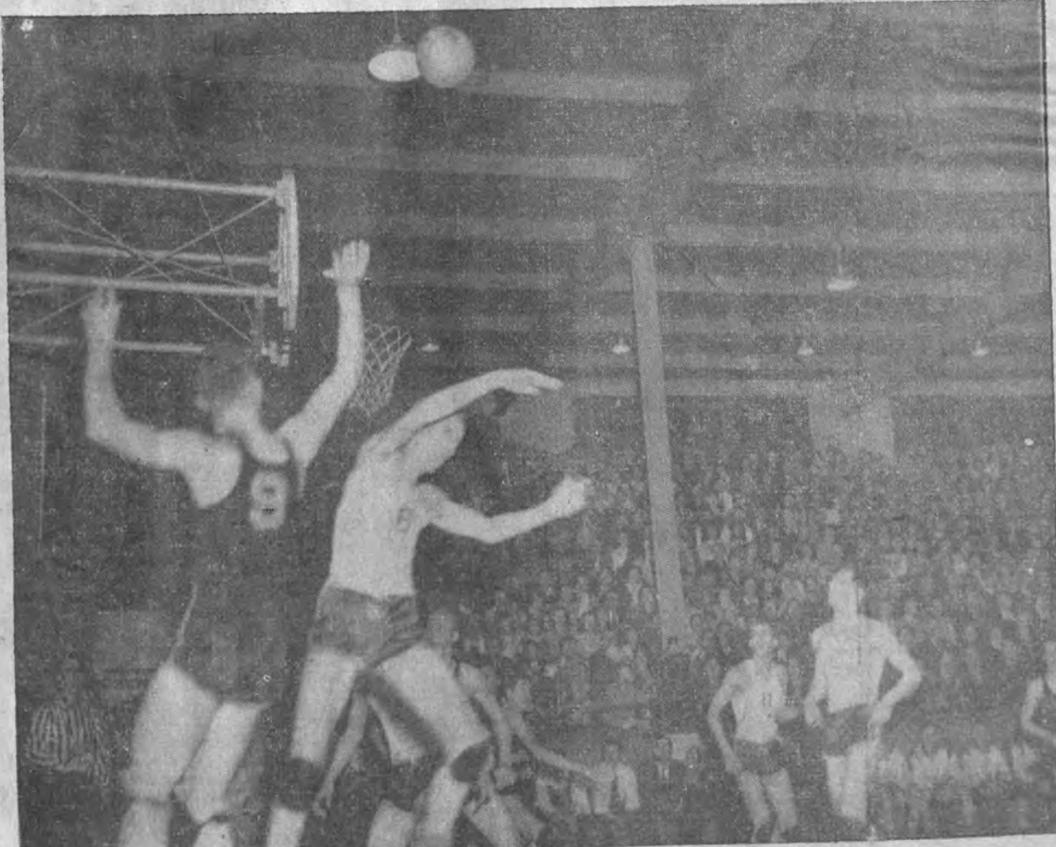
Inglis' field goal opened the scoring, with Ausen replying on an in-shot a moment later. Hiller swished a long one, with Inglis making it 4-3 on a free throw. Maenhout and Hiller each connected, with Hillig

Inglis sank a one-hander from well out to open the third period, with Hiller connecting on a long one in reply. Hiller then sank a brace of free throws, followed it with a bucket on in interception, and rang

(Continued on Page Two)

Tigers Battle Olivia For Region Title Tonight After Trouncing Cards, 57-28

A TIGER LETS ONE GO IN 57-28 VICTORY



It's Layton Ausen, No. 9, of the Tigers as he gets off a push shot from the corner in the first half of the Marshall win last night over Redwood Falls, 57-28. Following through in his leap to block the shot is Hillig, No. 6, of the Cards. Marshall's Maenhout may be seen under the backboard eyeing the ball in the air, while out on the court are Young, No. 5, and Inglis, No. 11, of Redwood. Hiller of the Tigers is just coming into camera view.—Messenger photo.

netting a bucket and free throw that narrowed it to 7-6. Ausen then slapped in a rebound, Osborne tallied from under the bucket, added a free throw, and a field goal from the corner, to run it to 14-6. Young tallied from close in. Successive free throws by Hiller, Young, Maenhout, and Young made it 16-10 at the quarter.

Four quick Tiger buckets from in close, scored by Cool, Hiller, Cool, and Gervais sent the count to 24-10 shortly after the second period opened. Young dropped a free throw. Hiller then potted a long one and followed it with a bucket on a fast break. Redwood took over the scoring the rest of the quarter, Young and Freise hitting for field goals, Hustad sinking a gift shot, and Cuff tallying on a long pass. The half closed at 28-18.

Inglis sank a one-hander from well out to open the third period, with Hiller connecting on a long one in reply. Hiller then sank a brace of free throws, followed it with a bucket on in interception, and rang

(Continued on Page Two)

Regional Cage Meet Will Open Thursday

● With the bright lights and glory of competing in the state tournament awaiting the eventual winner, four district basketball championship teams begin firing away as the Region 3 cage classic opens at the Marshall high school gym Thursday night.

Entries in the two-day meet are Redwood Falls, Clarkfield, Olivia, and the Marshall Tigers, champions of Districts 10, 11, 12, and 9, respectively.

With last year's regional champions, Lester Prairie, fallen by the wayside, the battle for the vacated throne is wide open.

Nor is there any clear favorite to acquire the regional title and go on into state tourney competition, and capacity crowds are expected to watch a thrill-packed meet that will be fought tooth and nail from the opening whistle Thursday to the final gun Friday night.

The Marshall Tigers and the Redwood Falls Cardinals slam back the lid on the meet when they tangle at 8 p. m. Thursday in what is certain to be an outstanding battle of old rivals. Following their game, Olivia and Clarkfield take the floor in the other first round contest, in which Olivia holds a fair edge in pre-tourney guessing.

Friday night the two losers meet for third place at 8 o'clock, with the big championship tilt that will

send one club to the Minnesota fieldhouse March 26-28 to try for state honors against seven other regional champions, slated to get underway somewhere around 9.15 p. m.

It's the second year in a row that the Tigers have been gunning for regional honors, while for Redwood Falls it is the fourth straight year that Coach Zimmerman's teams have been knocking at the gates. Both lost to Lester Prairie last year, Redwood in the opening game and Marshall in the finals after defeating Montevideo in the first round. Both have a goodly number of veterans around again.

Regional competition is new to members of both the Olivia and Clarkfield quints.

Officials for the meet will be Len Plotnik of Benson and L. C. Crose of St. Cloud, both of whom will likewise be officials at the state tournament.

On the tournament committee are Superintendents H. G. Olson of Buffalo Lake, R. A. Swanson of Belview, C. A. Pederson of Montevideo, and Paul S. Wilson of Marshall. Merrill W. Olson is tournament manager.

The Marshall high school band, which scored a big hit at the district meet last week, will again provide added entertainment both nights of the tourney, with Donald Sites directing.

Through The SPORTSCOPE

With ED BOLTON

(Editor's Note—Ed Bolton, sports editor of The Messenger the past three years, has left Marshall to become sports editor of the Winona Republican-Herald.)

HAIL AND FAREWELL

All things must come to an end. So it is with the Sportscope; so it is with our association with the Marshall sports world. We're leaving for endeavors in a new field.

We take memories of the boys themselves—lads who have shown an uncommon amount of the qualities that athletics seek to bring out and develop, and an unusually small amount of the less desirable qualities which sometimes crop out.

We shall, we suspect, many times in the future unconsciously compare a situation which we come across with that at Marshall as we knew it, to find the new one coming out second best.

As we leave, these are the wishes we have:

That you who are now sports enthusiasts will never lose your vim or your interest in the good that is part and parcel of competitive athletics.

That Marshall will always enjoy the presence of such men as are now at the helm in sports affairs.

That Marshall athletics will always be maintained on the same

There are regrets, as there are bound to be.

It is not easy to suddenly sever the pleasant relationships that keep- ing tab these nearly three years on the local sports picture has brought—relationships which, though abandoned, will not be forgotten.

We take with us some fine memories and recollections of great moments in Marshall sports... great, record-setting football teams... top-notch basketball teams... with the Tigers this year rising to new heights on the court... fine track teams... better than average baseball teams which, though not blessed with an over-abundance of victories, nevertheless lived up to the traditions of the game. We consider ourselves fortunate in having been on hand when some of the brightest chapters in Marshall and state athletic history were written.

We take with us memories of the fine men who are behind Marshall's athletic efforts. We hope we may always associate, in recording happenings in sports wherever we may be, with men of such caliber as Coaches Bernie Cole, Larry Klumpp, Jim O'Gara, and Joe Nowotny, Athletic Director Merrill Olson, and Superintendent Paul Wilson.

We take with us memories of Marshall sports fandom that we are certain ranks near the top in enthusiasm for Athletics and interest in the boys who take part

Monday, March 23, 1942

TOURNEY

Maenhout and Osborne were particularly strong defensively for the Tigers.

With an edge in rebounding, Olivia made a standout bid in the first quarter, sending the capacity crowd into an uproar by not only matching the Tigers, but stepping out to take a lead.

Chamberlain started it with a free throw. Hiller's bucket after breaking up a Wildcat play gave a 2-1 edge to Marshall. Osborne then tacking on a free throw and Maenhout adding a field goal. Kircher made it 5-3 from under the bucket. Hiller poked in a rebound, with Kircher again scoring from under the board and Halliday tallying on a push shot that evened things at 7-7. Osborne swished a long one and Gervais added a gift shot. Stoullil took a hand in things with a short push shot and then Chandler hit from well out to make it 11-10, Olivia, as the period ended.

Chandler sent it to 14-10 with a bucket from the side and a free throw. Maenhout stuffed in a rebound. Hiller chalking up a free throw. Maenhout again tallied from under the bucket, giving Marshall a 15-14 edge. Hiller made it 17-14 as he broke up a play and dribbled in for a field goal. Gervais netted a push shot from the corner and a moment later tipped in a rebound. Stoullil made it 21-16 at the half as he dropped a long one as the gun went off.

The Tigers began pouring them in to open the second half.

Hiller, for the third time, scored after taking the ball away from the Cats. Ausen slipped a bucket in from the side. Gervais kept things going with a swisher from the corner. Maenhout scored on a pivot shot from the circle, and Gervais scored from in close. By then it was 31-16. Stoullil dropped a one-hander to break the Tiger monopoly, but Hiller came back with a bucket. Kircher and Osborne with a bucket. Kircher dropped a gift shot. Gervais hit again from the corner, making it 36-19 as the quarter ended.

Scoring dropped off the final period as Marshall slowed things down to stress control of the ball. Kircher netted a charity shot, and Gervais tallied on an in-shot, making it 38-20. Kircher scored from in close, with 4 minutes remaining. Osborne's bucket as he drove down the middle made it 40-22 with 3 minutes left. Halliday scored on an interception, with 2 minutes to go. Chamberlain lank a pair of free throws with a minute left, and Kircher did the last scoring the game as he sank a foul shot, the final being 40-27.

The box score:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Gervais	6	1	1	13
Ausen	1	0	3	2
Hiller	4	2	1	10
Maenhout	4	0	2	8
Osborne	3	1	3	7
Cool	0	0	2	0
White	0	0	1	0
Totals	18	4	13	40

OLIVIA	FG	FT	PF	TP
Chandler	2	1	1	5
Halliday	1	0	1	2
Kircher	3	3	2	9
Stoullil	4	0	1	8
Chamberlain	0	3	2	3

Face St. Paul Team In State After Beating Olivia 40-27

COLE OPTIMISTIC

Coach Bernie Cole told the Civic and Commerce Association this noon that he was "optimistic" over the outcome of Thursday night's game with St. Paul Washington. Cole saw Washington play Farmington Saturday night. They're big, he said, but not too fast. "If our boys continue in good health, I'm very optimistic about our winning."

By ED BOLTON

● If there is a high school—or a coach—with a better record of athletic success for a single year than Marshall, whose Tigers under Bernie Cole Friday night realized their ambition of reaching the state basketball tournament, happy Marshall fans won't believe it.

Adding to their record-smashing football achievements that alone have indelibly placed them among the mighty in Minnesota athletic annals, the Tigers—many of them the same lads who performed on the gridiron—accomplished Friday night what no other Marshall basketball team in some 20 years has been able to do, take the Region 3 title and carry it into the state meet.

They won it by defeating Olivia, 40 to 27.

Trailing by 11-10 at the first quarter, they swept back to a 21-16 lead by halftime and then broke loose in typical Tiger fashion to amass a 36-19 lead by the end of the third period and go on to their final margin.

In the consolation game, Clarkfield took third place in the region by dumping Redwood Falls, 32-27.

The Tigers enter play in the state meet at the University of Minnesota fieldhouse, Minneapolis, next Thursday night at 8 p. m., when they meet St. Paul Washington, winner in Region 4.

St. Paul Washington won the Region 4 title by defeating Farmington, 25 to 22, Saturday night on the Hamline University floor.

A huge retinue of Marshall, district, and regional fans is expected to follow the champions to Minneapolis, for it is felt in many quarters that the Tigers are one of the strongest representatives of this region in the state classic in recent years.

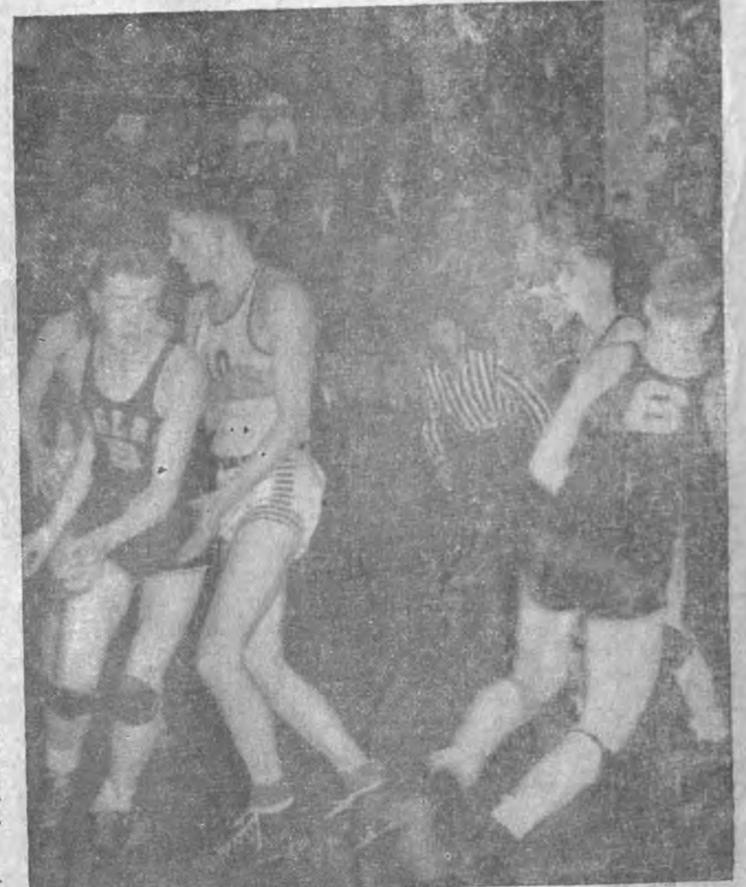
True to predictions, the Olivia Wildcats Friday night were a much-improved appearing quint over that which nosed out a win Thursday night, and the first quarter against the Tigers undeniably took over the offensive.

At the same time, also true to predictions, the Tigers had too much speed and endurance and by late in the second period, when the initial Olivia drive had for the most part been spent, Marshall thrust itself into a lead that was held from then on in.

Fifteen points against Olivia's three in the third quarter just about sewed things up.

Barney Gervais, whose push shot from the corners was clicking, accounted for 13 points, for the night's high, with Jack Hiller picking up 10, Maenhout 8, Osborne 7, and Ausen 2.

Kircher and Stoullil led Olivia



● Here's a bit of action in the first half of the Region 3 championship game Friday night, when Marshall defeated Olivia 40 to 27. Cool (left) has apparently just completed a pass and is following up with a block on Number 10 of Olivia. Maenhout (right) would appear to be blocking out Olivia's number 8 (not shown on photo) Osborne (beyond Maenhout) looks as though he is expecting a pass and was about to try for a shot. Plotnik, the referee, in the background, has his eyes on the basket area just beyond Cool. —Messenger Photo.



Here is part of the big crowd which gathered at the school house yesterday afternoon to wish the Marshall basketball team good luck as they started a journey to the state cage tournament which may carry them through to the finals. Thursday in the first round the Tigers will play St. Paul Washington. The squad is taying at the Curtis to.

Attendance Marks Periled As Region Cage Meet Opens; Finals Friday Night

Tiger-Card Scrap Seen As Toss-Up

● A packed house that will in all likelihood set a new attendance record is expected to watch tonight's opening twin bill of the Region 3 basketball tournament at the Marshall high school gym.

Tonight's schedule brings the Marshall Tigers and the Redwood Falls Cardinals together at 8 p. m. and the Clarkfield Cards and Olivia together at 9.15.

Another capacity throng is predicted for Friday night when, after an 8 o'clock meeting between tonight's losers for third place, the two finalists battle it out for the regional title and the goal of all prep basketeers, to be among the eight teams to play in the state tourney next week.

Doors to the gym open at 6.45

each night.

The Marshall Tigers are making their regional bid for the second year in a row, while it is the fourth straight year that Redwood Falls has been a challenger. Olivia and Clarkfield are making their first regional appearances in recent years.

The only clear favorite that has cropped up in advance dope is Olivia's Wildcats over Clarkfield in the second game tonight. Winners of 18 out of 21, with a scoring advantage of 36 points to opponent's 24, Olivia is figured to be more consistent. Clarkfield, however, has been shooting unusually well in tourney play and has a good chance to pull an upset.

The Marshall-Redwood meeting that opens the tourney at 8 o'clock can hardly be rated as anything but a toss-up, although the Tigers seem to hold a slight edge in the opinion of many pickers. A whale of a ball game is in prospect—that much is certain.

Expected to start for Redwood Falls are Cuff, Young, Inglis, Hil-

lig, and Hustad. Osborne, Gervais, Hiller, Maenhout, and Ausen will take the floor for the Tigers.

Officials for the tourney are Plotnik and Crose, who worked last year's meet and who are state tourney officials again this season.

Marshall, Minn., Tuesday
 "If get yourself in the news-
 ers," Martha warned.
 "Doesn't matter!" was the girl's
 retort.
 Martha thought of writing to
 him. She finally decided to when
 escapade occurred which created
 of attention.
 Sonny and a young Italian offi-
 were motor-boating with some
 on the lake. The boat caught
 fire. They were rescued by an

Then the truth suddenly dawned
 on Martha. She remembered Sonny
 as she stood with Kirk in the living
 room of her home that New Year's
 Eve. "You're in love with Kirk,
 Leslie."
 "Don't be ridiculous!" Sonny
 snapped. "I've decided to marry
 Rene, Martha. Nothing can stop me.
 And I want you to keep out of this.
 You've done enough damage al-
 ready."

gram of the...
 Scouts of America, have just been
 released by E. J. Kahler, Chairman
 of the Council Camping and Activi-
 ties Committee, following a recent
 meeting of the committee.
 The first period at Camp Shetek
 near Currie, Minnesota, the best de-
 veloped of the Council Camps, will
 begin June 28. The number of peri-
 ods to be run will be determined
 by registrations, but indications

BASKETBALL
 (Continued from Page One)

completely basketball nuts. Hun-
 dreds of residents are planning to
 drive in tomorrow, and if the Ti-
 gers play Friday against Hopkins,
 half the town will be there. If they
 reach the finals Saturday night,
 Marshall will be a deserted city.

The Marshall High School band,
 under the direction of Donald Sites,
 will also attend the tournament—
 all 66 members of it. This has been
 possible through the generosity of
 Ben and Julius Wiener, who gave
 the organization \$300, and the Mar-
 shall Civic and Commerce Associa-
 tion which will underwrite expens-
 es up to \$100.

A roaring crowd of fans saw
 Bernie Cole and Tigers off to the
 tournament yesterday afternoon in
 front of the school house, and af-
 ter the Tigers cars had been bade
 godspeed, the crowd led by the band
 went to the Marshall Produce com-
 pany, the business house of the
 Wiener brothers, and gave them
 enthusiastic cheering.

**Marshall Youth
 Gets Commission**



Miami, Fla.—Kenneth O. Campion,
 son of Mr. and Mrs. Oscar Campion,
 Marshall, Minn., recently completed
 the advanced aircraft carrier train-
 ing course at the Naval Air Station
 here and has been commissioned a
 Second Lieutenant in the United
 States Marine Corps Reserve.

Climax of the commissioning cere-
 monies was the presentation of the
 coveted "Wings of Gold" of a full-
 fledged naval aviator. Campion be-
 gan his Naval flight training at the
 now discontinued Naval Reserve
 Aviation Base in Miami, and was
 subsequently transferred to the Na-
 val Air Station at Jacksonville, Fla.,
 for basic training in flying all types
 of naval aircraft. Chosen to fly
 aircraft carrier planes, he was sent
 to the Naval Air Station here in
 Miami for specialized instruction in
 aircraft carrier landings and opera-
 tions.

Before entering the service, Cam-
 pion attended Winona State Teach-
 ers College at Winona, Minn., from
 which he was graduated in 1941 with
 a B. S. degree. While at college he
 was a member of the varsity foot-
 ball team.

His training finished, Lt. Campion
 may expect active duty after re-
 turning home for a short leave of
 absence.—Official U. S. Navy photo.

d-Off
**Cagers In Fine Shape;
 Band Assured of Trip**

● With the cheers of hundreds of
 fans sending them off in a wild
 demonstration of loyalty and hope
 for victory, the Marshall Tigers and
 Coach Bernie Cole left this after-
 noon for the State tournament which
 starts Thursday afternoon in the
 university of Minnesota fieldhouse.
 Supplemented by the high school
 band, the cheering throng approxi-
 mated about 800 students and ad-
 ult fans.

The boys gave every indication
 of being in tiptop physical and
 mental shape. As a matter of fact,
 said Principal Merrill W. Olson, they

are the least perturbed of any
 body in school or in town. Being
 being all conscientious toward
 themselves, the Tigers have
 added advantage of Coach Cole's
 mastery ability of conditioning
 athletes.
 Bernie and his lads will
 quarter at the Curtis hotel in
 neapolis, and telegrams
 them good luck and encourag-
 may be addressed there.
 They will be given work
 nesday in the fieldhouse to
 feel of the floor and for a
 last minute polishing up of
 The squad is composed
 men, Hiller, Osborne, Maen-
 Gervais, Cool, Ausen, Gamm,
 Shourds, and Ross. They

**200 TICKETS HERE
 NEARLY EXHAUSTED**

Full details regarding the
 sale of tickets in Minneapolis
 will be announced in the Wed-
 nesday issue of the Marshall
 Daily Messenger, Principal
 Merrill W. Olson said today.

At 10 a. m. today 160 re-
 served seat tickets had been
 sold at the superintendent's
 office. The 40 remaining will
 probably be disposed of by 5
 p. m. this afternoon.

Reserved seat tickets cost
 \$1.10 each. General admission
 tickets for adults cost 55 cents.
 They are not sold here. Stu-
 dents' general admission tick-
 ets cost 30 cents each if pur-
 chased in Marshall.

two cars, with Mrs. Cole accom-
 panying the coach.

They play their first game at 8
 o'clock Thursday night against
 Washington high school of St. Paul.

Because of the generosity of Ben
 and Julius Weiner and the Marshall
 Civic and Commerce association,
 and the cooperation of the parents
 and other individuals, the Marshall
 High School Band has earned a well-
 deserved trip to the tournament.
 They will play during the Marshall
 game and will have the floor be-
 tween halves.

The Weiner brothers' thoughtful
 and very generous gift consisted of
 a check for \$300, and the C and C
 has underwritten the trip to the
 extent of \$100.

Sixty-six band members in all are
 going. It was required that they
 secure their parents' permission to
 attend the tournament, and to in-
 dicate where their supervision was
 to come from. School authorities
 felt it was not their place to un-
 dertake the responsibility for the
 band, and they asked the coopera-
 tion of the parents in being respon-
 sible for the care of their children.

The band earned the right to at-
 tend the big show by virtue of their
 spectacular and polished perfor-
 mance during the district and region-
 al tourneys here. Under the very
 capable direction of Donald Sites,
 they did a splendid job at both
 events. The band will probably re-
 peat some of the formations wit-
 nessed at the tournaments here.

**Hundreds Of Tiger Fans Start Trek
 In Morning For State Cage Tourney**



Their coach, Bernie Cole, was taken just before they drove to Minneapolis yesterday afternoon. A large
 gathered at the school to wish them luck, and they are here shown as they came from the building and stop-
 ped. Reading from left to right (front row) are Cool, Gervais, Osborne, Hiller, Maenhout, and Coach Bernie
 Cool; next are Shourds, Gamm, Curtis Lunde, student manager, White, and Ausen. The team arrived in Min-
 neapolis hotel. Today they worked out in the Fieldhouse at the University. They are matched with St. Paul Wash-
 ington Photo.

● The
 crowd
 ped
 Cole
 near
 ing

● The
 far
 Cl
 Cr
 ns

more! Collect yours now!
 Chambers, and many
 Seersucker, piques,
 cottons here today!
 the pick of the 1942
 Easy to wash. Come see
 \$3.95 and up
 Suits
 Seersucker

● p. m.—Moorhead vs. Austin
 ● p. m.—Marshall vs. St. Paul
 hington.
 ● p. m.—Hopkins vs. Bagley.
 opesters are picking the first
 ned teams as winners, and if
 pe is correct, Marshall will en-
 ge against Hopkins Friday night.
 Hopkins, according to Coach
 ole's assistant, James O'Gara, has
 ze, shooting ability, a good de-
 ense, and a sound, careful offense.
 t utilizes its size to pick up the
 rebounds of missed shots and dump
 them in the basket.
 This will be the first time in 19
 years that a Marshall basketball
 team has competed in the state
 tournament, and the town has gone
 (Continued on Page Five)

1942
ment contest; Archbishop John Gre-
gory Murray, Boy Scout contest, and
Julius A. Schmahl, labor award
Awards will

Tigers Favorite Over Hopkins

Marshall Has Speed, Stamina; Foe Packs Weight, Ruggedness

Cole's Lads Win From Washington

Hiller and His Wonderful Lamp

Enter Second Round Play Tonight At 9



8 p. m. in the Fieldhouse. Front row, left to right: Howard Ross, Murnane Maenhout, Coach Bernie Cole, Don Cool, Bob White; rear, left to right: Layton Ausen, Edgar Gamm, Jack Hiller, Barney Gervais, Bill Osborne; and Ray Shourds.—Keith photo.

EXTRA EXTRA

● "Jack hurt in practice. Right eye completely closed!" (Signed) W. R. Hiller.

This was the substance of a telegram received this afternoon at the Daily Messenger, and is rapidly spreading despairing gloom among Marshall fans.

Jackie, when hot, is probably the deadliest shot on the Tiger Squad, and his handicap might mean the difference between victory and defeat.

It is not known whether or not he will be able to play tonight in first round play against St. Paul Washington.

Hundreds Of Home Fans To See Game

● Buhl defeated Fairmont 51 to 38 in the first game of the first round of the state tournament today.

● With hundreds of local fans cheering for them, Marshall's Tigers make their bow in the state basketball tournament at 8 o'clock tonight, playing Washington high school of St. Paul.

Since early morning, cars have left in the Marshall parade to the University Field House, some getting away late this afternoon just in time to make the initial whistle. Those who remain at home will be able to here the game over the radio, for all games are to be broadcast over station WTCN.

A victory over St. Paul tonight will put Marshall into the semi-finals Friday night against the winner of the Hopkins-Bagley game which was played this afternoon.

Should Marshall go through to the finals—and local fans are optimistic that it can happen—a still bigger crowd of Tiger backers will be on hand for Saturday night's program.

Marshall will be in the limelight tonight, too, with its high school band, which will perform between the halves of the Marshall-Washington game, and also pep things up during time-outs. If Marshall wins tonight, the band will appear again in the Friday and possibly Saturday night events.

Twin City sports writers are giving Marshall an edge tonight in its game with St. Paul. Karl Erseen of the Star-Journal last night picked the Tigers over Washington 27-25. However, he dopes Hopkins to win over Marshall Friday night 33 to 27.

WASHINGTON (21)				
	FG	FT	PF	TP
Kaess, f	3	1	4	7
L. Brix, f	2	0	3	4
Eberhardt, c	0	0	0	0
Lackner, g	1	0	2	2
Ludden, g	3	0	1	6
Tauer, f	1	1	1	1
Gelbmann, g	0	0	0	0
W. Brix, g	0	0	0	0
Strane	0	0	0	0
Curran, g	0	1	0	1
Totals	9	3	12	21
Score by quarters:				
Washington	4	5	6	21
Marshall	5	7	11	37
Officials—				
Referee—L. C. Crosse. Umpire—Ossie Oudall.				

Both the Tigers and their supporters, though, were giving nothing in favor of any other teams. They will go in determined to win.

ighth district, and district.
tion is given St. Paul, Chisholm, Al-
rth Mankato, and St. Louis counties.
neil of Duluth won
est safety work b-
anization. The St.
second and Ceda-
Albert Lea, third
n is given Head-
bbing; South Cen-
ouncil, Faribault
ouncil.
nd Warehouse com-
d first place in th-
for anti-acciden-

ALITY
Jo
ES
Food
NES
OR
hetti 2

TOURNEY

at the end of the third quarter largely because of the dead-eye sharpshooting of Hiller, who took four shots from the field and made them all. He also had a gift toss for nine points during the quarter.

Washington continued to rain shots at the basket, but wasn't having any luck in dropping them.

Washington was hurt considerably when it lost its ace, Dick Kaess, on personals, with little less than six minutes to play remaining.

Hiller notched 14 points, while Barney Gervais connected for 11. Before Kaess went out, he had made seven points and Washington trailed only 23 to 17 at that time.

The box score:

MARSHALL (37)	FG	FT	PF	TP
Gervais, f	4	3	1	11
Ausen, f	0	1	2	1
Maenhout, c	0	1	1	1
Osborne, g	4	1	1	9
Hiller, g	6	2	0	14
Cool, g	0	0	1	0
White, f	0	0	0	0
Ross, g	0	0	0	0
Shourds, g	0	1	0	1
Gamm, g	0	0	2	0
Totals	14	9	8	37

They ought to be calling Jackie Hiller with his black eye, "Alladin and his wonderful lamp."

Because Jackie's lamp seems to have the same magical properties as Alladin's the way he was popping the ball into the basket against St. Paul Washington last night.

With 14 points he was high point man of the game—six buckets and two gifts.

Near the end of the third quarter he tried four shots from the floor and made them all.

That black eye of Jackie's will go down into Tiger basketball history—the legend of a boy who shot 14 points in a state tournament game with one eye closed tighter than a drum.

By WILBUR PETERSON

● Marshall "stole the show" at the state basketball tournament in the field house at the University of Minnesota Thursday night!

It had the MOST rooters!
It made the MOST noise.
It had the BEST band!
It had the BEST baton twirler!

It had the BEST basketball team!

Friday night the Tigers play Hopkins in the semi-finals—and Marshall fans are confident it will be "best" in the game, too. In Hopkins, Marshall faces a big, rugged team, that packs plenty of punch, and will not be easy to beat, but if the Tigers play their ordinary good game, they should come through victorious.

Marshall was "cold" last night, and yet they looked to be the best team on the floor. If they reach their usual calibre tonight, they'll defeat Hopkins and enter the championship final Saturday night—probably against Buhl.

Marshall's rooster section was the largest at the tournament—many hundreds who outdid all others in cheering.

Marshall's band performed admirably and won tremendous applause from the crowd of 6,300 fans, and time and again the whole field house broke into a big hand for young "Doc" Henry's brilliant baton twirling.

It was definitely a Marshall night.

With one eye closed from a practice injury received Wednesday, Jackie Hiller was the "man of the hour" for the Tigers, but Maenhout, Gervais, Osborne, Ausen, and Cool also played a great game, showing the same old teamwork that wins victories. The Tigers were tense in the first half, coming out with only a three-point lead after missing many a shot against a tight defense.

Then Hiller, despite his terrific handicap, "let loose". In the third period he swished four baskets from far out and a free throw to establish a 23-15 lead. Gervais and Osborne also started connecting and the outcome then was never in doubt.

Hiller was high-point man with 14 points, a marvelous showing for a man with one good eye. Gervais followed with 11, Osborne 9.

"Wait until the Tigers hit their usual stride" say Marshall fans—"then watch out, Hopkins and the rest!"

● It's the Marshall Tigers against a strong Hopkins team tonight at 9 o'clock at University Fieldhouse in the second round of the state basketball team.

The Tigers won the right to play Hopkins tonight after defeating St. Paul Washington last night by a score of 37 to 21.

Other first round scores yesterday were: Buhl 51, and Fairmont 38; Moorhead 47, and Austin 39.

The pairings for tonight are therefore:

8 p. m.—Buhl vs. Moorhead.

9 p. m.—Marshall vs. Hopkins.

Mel Hardy, who returned to Marshall after the game last night, had a seat in the coach's section, and in discussing the relative merits of Marshall and Hopkins, they gave an edge to Marshall over Hopkins of from six to eight points; that is unless hard luck does not dog their footsteps.

Jack Hiller, Marshall city golf champion, carried his putting touch on to the Field House basketball floor Thursday night. His deadly sharpshooting led his high school mates to a 37 to 21 victory over St. Paul Washington in the opening game of the night's program at the state cage meet.

The game was in doubt until Hiller found his eye and meshed four straight tries in the third period to put his club into a clear and wide lead.

With Hiller's spark carrying the team on, his mates also got their scoring touch to sweep steadily ahead of their St. Paul rivals.

Four and a half minutes went by before either team hit from the field. Barney Gervais, Marshall forward, finally broke the spell with a two-pointer, and at six minutes Bob Ludden cracked through with Washington's first fielder.

Marshall led, 5 to 4, at the quarter, but Washington, using Kaess as its spearhead, rallied to a 9 to 6 advantage.

Then it was Marshall's turn as it roared through with six points to lead at the half, 12 to 9.

The scoring was light in the first half, but not so much because of lack of shots. Both teams were working well, but a few wild pegs and the tantalizing rim shots kept the score down.

Marshall went into a 23-15 lead

(Continued on Page Three)

Tonight, it's Marshall's speed, stamina, and smartness, against Hopkins' size, weighty drive, and ruggedness. It will be a tough battle, but Marshall fans think that speed, stamina, and smartness will win—and the Tigers have all three in worthwhile measure.

Editor and Farm Editor
City Editor and Sports Editor
News Editor and Superintendent
D. Baldwin, Jr.

The Associated Press is exclusively entitled to the use for republication of all news dispatches credited to it, or not otherwise credited in this paper, and also the local news published therein.

National Advertising Representative: Northwest Daily Press Association, Palace Building, Minneapolis, Minn.

In Lyon and Adjoining Counties	\$ 2.50
Six Months	1.00
Three Months	4.50
In Minnesota	7.50
Outside of Minnesota	
Canada and Foreign Countries	
By Carrier	\$ 4.50
One Year	2.40
Six Months	1.30
Three Months	.45
One Month	
One Week	

down there not conceding and what "Red" Manning about Nylund fits pretty guess I forgot to read his all Don Cool—"We have a G and it took a good team us!"

Layton Ausen—"We had time, and boy, we've got coach!"

Merrill Olson—"The boys team have become the school through the excellent good sportmanship. They shown what good living training do. They are the material that generals are"

Neal Van Dorin—"It is ful thing that during the time school activities are on, giving our boys such training."

W. R. Hiller—"We're very proud and happy of well kids. They've proved fans of the state that something down here be fields and pheasants. Mar good as Buhl, and they"

R. E. O'Connell—"Our alone in cleanness, pro their courage, speed, an

Tiger Cagers And Mothers Entertained At Banquet

● Marshall High School's basketball team and the mothers of the players were entertained at a banquet and theatre party last night by Mr. and Mrs. W. R. Hiller, in celebration of the splendid record the Tigers made this season in district, regional and state tournaments.

It was the first opportunity the mothers have had to voice publicly the pride they feel in this swell group of boys—each one of them responded to Toastmaster Curtis Lunde's request to speak.

The banquet was held at the New Atlantic hotel, with 27 attending in all. Trophies won by the Tigers were on the table as well as appropriate floral decorations. Each mother wore a red carnation.

Others who spoke voicing praise for the 1942 state runnersup were Principal Merrill Olson, Coach Bernie Cole, and Mr. Hiller.

Following the banquet, the entire group attended the movie at the State theatre.

School Stamp Sale Now Near \$2,000

● Defense Stamp sales at the public school to date amounts to almost \$2,000.

Stamps are sold there each Tuesday. Total weekly sales since the program started, are as follows: Previous total, \$993.60; February 24, \$175.10; March 3, \$187.20; March 10, \$152.80; March 17, 180.30; March 24, \$185.20; March 31, vacation; April 7, \$174.50; total, \$1,998.70.

The Bomb Sight



by Wilbur Peterson

● All hail to Marshall's basketball team! Too many adjectives can't be found to describe that group of boys. Clean, courteous, smart, courageous, stout-hearted, great, splendid, brilliant—you can carry the list on and on, and still not overdo. How to express the full pride one takes in these boys is indeed difficult, they've done such a remarkable job. We hope the boys know how sincerely every one of us feels about the admirable way they've played and conducted themselves, and that the high honors that they've brought to their school and their city.

third period one was called for a foul that no one has been able to identify, and in the last quarter the decision that brought the game winning point was surely open to debate—a Twin City sports writer has termed that one as the Tiger "touching" the opposing player. Eleven fouls were called in the first quarter, only 12 in all the other three—that doesn't spell good officiating! As we say, post-mortem criticisms can't win the game, but it helps to get them off your chest, and in this instance we think it can be done in good sportsmanship.

perhaps a majority, from the Twin Cities. For hundreds of these children, the state tournament is the trip of a lifetime, because most schools in the rural areas don't get there very often. Don't they deserve the best when they do? Isn't this tournament for the youngsters rather than adults? Couldn't adults in this once-a-year event and on this once-in-a-lifetime trip give up the choice seats to the kids and still be good enough sports to willingly pay a dollar ten just the same? Or is the state tournament enough of a commercial venture so that that chance can't be taken?

The Bomb Sighter has one additional squawk that seems entirely legitimate.

Why weren't the hands of the teams taking part in the tournament allowed to perform more? At least four different bands were at the tournament. Buhl's drum majorettes paraded every night, something we don't begrudge them inasmuch as they were last year's champions. The Kenyon band showed once. The Marshall band, a fine marching unit which

Now we can proceed to a couple of criticisms on the state basketball tournament that involve nothing of sportsmanship.

The practice of seating the youngsters and many other backers of teams playing in the tournament beyond the ends of the playing court is to our way of thinking unpardonable. For two nights of the tournament, students were in these far-off places while hundreds, and probably thousands, of choice seats facing the sidelines were empty. There was a reason, of course—under the seating arrangement used—these choice seats were the dollar ten seats, a price that the average youngster can't afford to pay. The final night, the children of the two schools in the championship game still had the same seats, while adults packed the center sections, many of them,

We hope the boys realize that this deep pride is felt not only by Marshall, but by District 9 and Region 3, and beyond that, the entire state!

A basketball game can't be played and post-mortems don't bring victory—it doesn't avail much to squawk about referee decisions after the game's over, except to get it off one's chest. Usually such complaints bring a cry of poor sportsmanship, but we don't think it's poor sportsmanship to say that Marshall was on the short end in some of the decisions Saturday night for several seemed so obviously wrong, not to just a few people but to literally thousands. Two and possibly three times in the first quarter, personals were called that went through time and again later in the game. In the

Wins Met Chance and \$1,000

(Continued on Page Two)

kins came out to meet them the shall elected to stall and when Hop- fused to gamble themselves. Mar- chances and in the last minutes re- of time, Marshall gave Hopkins re-

Convocation Friday to Honor Tiger Cagers

Public Invited To Join Tribute

● All adults, parents and friends, are invited to join with the Marshall high school in honoring the great Tiger basketball team and Coach Bernie Cole at Convocation Friday morning at 9.30 a. m. in the high school auditorium.

Sponsored by the Student Council, the convocation will pay tribute to Coach Cole and the greatest basketball team in Tiger sport history—the team that won the hearts of 14,000 people at the Field House of the University of Minnesota in its gallant stand against a great Buhl team in the championship game.

The program Friday morning will be as follows: The high school band under the direction of Donald Sites; yells by the cheer leaders; introduction of the team members by Harold Samuels.

Lee Barnett will represent the band organization; Dorothy Haynes will speak on behalf of the cheering section.

Basketball fans will be represented by Father Robert Vashro, assistant pastor of the church of the Holy Redeemer, Dr. J. L. Anderson, Miss Eleanor Biehl, and R. D. Baldwin, Jr., president of the Marshall Civic and Commerce Association.

Bernie Cole, the brilliant and popular coach of the champions, known to his squad as "the fox," will speak on phases of the game as the boys played it.

Representing the Tiger squad will be the three All-State players—Bill Osborne, Barney Gervais, and Jack Hiller. The other members of the squad are Murnane Maenhout, Layton Ausen, Donald Cool, Ray Shourds, Edgar Gamm, Robert White, and Howard Ross.

Principal Merrill W. Olson will announce the awards, and the convocation will end after the singing of the school song directed by Mr. Sites.

Boys' And Girls' Week Scheduled

● The boys and girls of the Recreation School will observe Boys' and Girls' Week from April 25 to May 2, and they have already started to make posters and other displays in preparation for it.

Recreation School in Marshall has an enrollment of 300 members ranging from kindergarten to high school age.

The program for the week follows: Saturday, April 25, Recognition day; Sunday, April 26, Day in churches; Monday, April 28, Day in schools; Tuesday, April 28, Occupational day; Wednesday, April 29, Day in entertainment and athletics; Thursday, April 30, Defense day; Friday, May 1, Health and safety day; Saturday, May 2, Out-of-doors.

A display of the children's work will show during that week in the window of the Rubertus Furniture store. These samples will show the public what the youngsters are doing in the classes. Posters will also be exhibited in various business houses.

The class schedules are as follows: Adults from 2 to 4 p. m., and Tuesdays and Thursdays from 7.30 to 9.30 p. m.

Children, 4 to 6 p. m. on week days, and 9 to 12 m. on Saturdays.

8 M.H.S. Music Groups To Compete At Granite Falls

● Marshall will be well represented Saturday among 2,000 students from 24 schools taking part in the senior high music contest-festival at Granite Falls.

In all, 18 mixed choruses, 23 girls' glee clubs, 21 bands, and 10 orchestras will compete, in addition to woodwind, stringed and brass ensembles, and smaller vocal groups.

A total of 142 boys and girls in Marshall's high school's music department will participate. This in-

cludes the band, orchestra, junior high girls' glee club, senior high choir, clarinet ensemble, violin quartet, girls' sextette, and boys' quartet.

The purpose of the contest-festival is to stimulate interest in music in the high schools of the state and to raise the standards of performance. The critic judges at Granite will be Lynn Roam of Minneapolis South high school and MacPhail School of Music, and Oscar Overby of St. Olaf college.

Three sessions are scheduled, 8-15 a. m. to 12, 1 to 4, and 8 p. m., to 10. In the evening, when ratings will be announced, a massed band of 600 pieces will play.

Schools entered are: Appleton, Bellingham, Boyd, Canby, Clara City, Clarkfield, Cottonwood, Dawson, Granite Falls, Hendricks, Holloway, Ivanhoe, Lake Benton, Madison, Marietta, Marshall, Maynard, Milan, Montevideo, Ortonville, Renville, Ruthon, Sacred Heart, Wood Lake.

Senior Class Play Set For April 27

● The Senior Class of Marshall high school will present their play, "The Late Christopher Bean," a comedy that becomes more complex with every act and each situation more interesting as to the final outcome. The entire play depends on clever situations, that develop into a clever plot that will keep any audience in laughter, during the entire performance.

"The Late Christopher Bean" is directed by Miss Helen Schuttner.

The cast: Dr. Hagggett, Ralph Waldorf; Susan Hagggett, Elinor Tholen; Abby, Jose Van Overbeke; Mrs. Hagggett, Marjorie Rose Wetherbee; Ada Hagggett, Beth Benson; Warren Creamer, Marlow Larson; Tallant, Glenn Bjerke; Rosen, Harold Gregoire; Davenport, James Paul.

Members of the Senior Class will have tickets on sale. Reserved seats on sale at Bulowski Drug on and after April 27.

Local Students At Music Contest

● A total of 853 students from 24 schools participated in the district music contest held Saturday at Granite Falls.

The contest was divided into sections for the bands, orchestras, mixed choruses, girls' glee clubs, and the small ensembles such as instrumental chamber music groups, and vocal chamber music groups.

One hundred and forty-two Marshall high school students made the trip to Granite Falls Saturday morning and afternoon.

The judges for this contest were Lyn Roam of Southwest High, Minneapolis, and Oscar Overby of St. Olaf's College, Northfield.

The evening performance consisted of a massed band of approximately 600 students playing under the direction of Mr. Roam, and the appearance of a few of the groups which performed during the day.

Tiger Track Team Shines In Taking St. John's Meet

The Marshall Tiger track team copped the St. John's Field and Track meet held Saturday at Collegeville with total of 51 1/2 points. The deciding event was the relay, for Marshall and St. Cloud Tech were tied 46 1/2 just before this final thriller; but Marshall won it, with Brainerd second, and St. Cloud Tech third. Layton Ausen, the last runner, was 12 yards behind his man, but overtook him and broke the tape ahead of him.

The other final totals were: St. Cloud, second, 49 1/2 points; Brainerd third, 36 1-10 points; Detroit Lakes, fourth, 26 1-5 points; Robbinsdale, fifth, 10 3-5 points; Alexandria, sixth, 10 1-10 points; Little Falls, seventh, 9 points.

Marshall, with enrollment of 522, has the smallest enrollment of an of the schools competing in class "A", and just barely got in this division. St. Cloud has the largest enrollment of Class "A" with 1,400 students.

Incidentally four of the boys who won points in this meet are members of two other championship squads, the 1941 football team, and the state basketball runners-up. They are Ausen, Osborne, Maenhout and Gamm.

The Tigers, coached by Larry Kienholz and James O'Gara, took six first places to win the meet, as follows:

- 100 yard dash, Ausen third.
- 220 yard dash, time, 24.3, Savoie, first.
- 440 yard dash, time 55.1, Ausen, first.
- 880 yard run, time, 2:12.6, Burmeister, first.
- High hurdles, Osborne, second.
- Low hurdles, Osborne, second.
- Shotput, Maenhout, second.
- Broad jump, Ausen, first; Osborne, second.
- High jump, Osborne, first.
- Relay, Marshall first, with Gamm, Osborne, Savoie, and Ausen.

H.S. Seniors Hear Employ Manager

Present employment trends and opportunities was the subject of a talk which Max R. Foster, local office manager of the U. S. Employment Service, made before the Marshall High School senior class Monday morning.

Briefly outlining present employment trends, Mr. Foster stressed the opportunity extended to graduating members of the senior class and urged them to register for government sponsored defense training courses or other work by contacting the local office, 122 North Third Street and filling out work application registrations.

Youth has, at present, unlimited opportunity to fit themselves for life employment by pursuing a defense training craft or trade course. Those who do not want to study a craft or trade may gain immediate employment after graduation in this locality as openings occur in the various branches of industry.

All seniors were urged to register as soon as possible so that more time may be given to fitting the right person into the right job as an opening.

1500 Register Here On First Sugar Day

Fifteen hundred persons registered yesterday in Marshall under the sugar rationing program. These included representatives of families whose last names started with A, B, C, D, E, and F.

This afternoon G, H, and I families registered, and tonight J, K, and L families will register.

The schedule for Wednesday and Thursday is set at the following times:

- Afternoons—4 p. m. to 5.30 p. m.
- Evenings—7 p. m. to 8.30 p. m.
- Tuesday night—J, K, L
- Wednesday afternoon—M, N, O
- Wednesday night—P, Q, R
- Thursday afternoon—S, T
- Thursday night—U, V, W, X, Y, and Z.

Superintendent Paul S. Wilson, coordinator in charge of Marshall registration, said the work of the 40 registrars went off with scarcely a hitch yesterday. The patience, cooperation and good humor of the public was very encouraging, and helped to make for both efficiency and speed in the registration, said Mr. Wilson.

Several persons, however, had failed to fill out a qualifying blank for each member of the family, and this caused some delay. It is suggested that registrants use the information supplied on the following qualifying sheet and bring it with them to the registration:

- Number of pounds of sugar in family unit (Total white and brown sugar)
- Number of people living in family unit:
 - a—Last name—first name—middle name (in order given)
 - b—Address
 - c—Height
 - d—Weight
 - e—Color of eyes
 - f—Color of hair
 - g—Age
 - h—Sex
 - i—Relationship of member of family unit for whom registration is being made

NOTE: All persons living in family unit must be registered at the same time. These will include every blood relative or ward who lives in the family unit but does not include hired individuals living in a family unit.

Grocery stores resumed selling sugar today but for the first time in this nation's history sales will be under strict government regulation.

Only those who have registered and received their sugar ration books will be able to buy, and they can buy only one pound for each member of the family.

That amount will have to last for the next two weeks, when they can

buy another one pound per person.

Books were withheld only from those families or individuals who had on hand six pounds or more of sugar per person.

From books issued to persons who had less than six pounds but more than two pounds, one stamp was removed for each pound.

Applicants got the benefit of fractions, so a pound and three-quarters of "excess sugar" resulted in removal of only one stamp.

Tickets For Junior-Senior Prom Available

Tickets for persons who wish to witness the Junior-Senior prom Saturday night in the auditorium, may be secured from Principal Merrill W. Olson's office in the high school building today and tomorrow.

All persons entering must have a ticket. The building will not be open to the public until after 8.30 p. m. when the bleacher seats will be available to ticket holders only.

Each year the Junior-Senior prom attracts a great many persons, and to prevent congestion it has been found necessary to issue tickets.

Mothers Invited To Convocation

The annual Mother's Day convocation will be held in the high school auditorium this Wednesday. The program has always been held before Mother's Day, but this year due to the use of the auditorium it was impossible to give until Wednesday.

Each year students pay tribute to mother in a special convocation and mothers are invited to attend. This tribute is intended to make students conscious of the love and sacrifice of their best friend.

A special section has been reserved for all wishing to attend.

Miss June Goldsmith is in charge of the program, which includes the following numbers:

Announcer, Peggy O'Connell; Vocal solo, James Paul; One-act skit, "Mothers on Strike."

The cast is composed of Gloria Martin, James Paulson, Norma Gilbertson, Dennis Blake, and Forrest Wilde.

Music will include the following vocal numbers: "Home Sweet Home" by the seventh and eighth grade double sextet, composed of Joy Ramlo, Alvie Wieggers, Doris Gee, Robert Hammel, Janet Robson, Mary Alice Kreutzer, Virgil Rupp, Lloyd Tack, Virginia Samuels, John

Junior-Senior Hop Is Set For Saturday Night

The Junior-Senior Prom will be held in the high school auditorium Saturday, May 9th, open to the public only by ticket.

Members of the class have been given tickets for their friends upon asking for them in Marshall who will want to attend may also secure tickets at the principal's office.

Admittance will not be given and then by ticket only. Admission will be through the upper end of the bleachers. This procedure used last year and it worked very well.

Two Filings Made For School Board

Two filings have been made for vacancies occurring on the Board of Education of Independent District No. 8, M. C. Stone, clerk, said today.

Two terms are expiring, that of Dr. J. L. Anderson and George Lowe.

Those who have filed are Dr. Anderson and Dr. W. W. Yaeger.

The school election will be held on Tuesday, May 19, from 7 to 9 p. m. in the Little Theatre of the high school building.

Mayor Appoints Paul Wilson Head Of Civilian Defense

Mayor A. L. Struthers today announced the appointment of Superintendent Paul S. Wilson as head of the Marshall Civil Defense organization.

Stone Gives Cage Team Sweaters

The fine sweaters presented to the Marshall Tiger basketball team are now on display in a window of Stone's. They are the gifts of a man Stone.

The sweaters are black with official Tiger insignia, such as letters and stripes, in orange. The name of each player are stitched in orange thread on the inside.

Names of the boys who will receive them are Murman, Maenhout, Barney Gervais, Jack Miller, William Osborne, Layton Ausen, Howard Ross, Robert White, Edgar Gamm, Donald Cook, Ray Shourds, and Curtis Lunde, manager.

Also shown in the window are the District 9, Region 3, and State runner-up trophies, and the state trophy presented by Dr. and Mrs. J. L. Anderson.

Applen, Katherine Rogne, and Ryan.

A tableau of living pictures will be presented as follows: Picture I, Colleen Ness; Picture II, Colleen Stassen; Picture III, Colleen Meade.

Marian Tubbs will give a vocal solo and there will be a vocal recitation, "Old Refrain," by the grade triple trio made up of Peterson, Shirley Kugler, Jean Peterson, Phyllis Kugler, Jean Peterson, Norma Gilbertson, Gertrude Nichols, Joyce Coequet, and Robson.

District 9 Track Meet Here Saturday

14 Track Men Going To Region

Coaches Larry Kienholz and Jim O'Gara will bring a squad of from 14 men to the annual Track and Field Meet of Region 3, which will be held Saturday at Montevideo. Among them will be the first, second and third place winners last week at the district, as follows:

Osborne, Ponwith, Ausen, Savoie, Armeister, Arfman, Maenhout, Gamm, and Juba.

The relay team consisting of Ausen, Osborne, Savoie, and Ponwith will compete at the Regional.

The meet Saturday will start at 10 a. m. with the shotput and the 100 yard dash.

Continue Stamps, Pupils Are Urged

Marshall Public School pupils completed their war stamp and bond drives for the school year today, and their stamp books were given them this afternoon to bring home and keep them there until the start of school next autumn.

However, Superintendent Paul S. Wilson told them today that he earnestly hoped they would keep up their fine work, and continue to buy stamps regularly during the summer months, just as they have been doing during the school year.

It is suggested that they buy their stamps regularly each Tuesday, and keep up the same system they used during school.

High School Musicians To Give Final Concert Tonight

One hundred and twenty-five high school students will combine their talents to bring their parents and friends the final music concert of the school season tonight in the high school auditorium. It will start at 8 p. m. and there will be no admission charge.

Of this group will be 30 seniors who will participate for the last time in a high school concert.

The program, which was given in part this afternoon to the grade children of St. Joseph's Academy and the public school, has been so chosen that its variety will appeal to many individual tastes.

The orchestra will take the first part, the senior high choir, the second part, and the concert band, the third part.

10 Teams Expected; New Records Seen

The Ninth District Track and Field Meet will be held at Marshall on Saturday, May 9th, starting at 1.30 p. m.

Ninth district schools sending entries so far include:

Minnesota, Russell, Lake Benton, Lynd, and Marshall. Entries are expected from Tracy, Hendricks, Tyler, Ivanhoe, and Cottonwood.

Bleacher seats on the finish line will enable fans to see the finish of every race and the field events.

New records in district events are always the aim of every track man and each year two or three records fall. This year should be no exception, and it is going to be interesting to see which records go.

Ausen may have something to say about a new 440 record.

Osborne looks like a good bet to change the records in the hurdles and the high jump.

Haugejorde of Minnesota has already surpassed the record in the shotput during practice.

The Marshall relay team has an excellent chance of lowering the time in the relay.

The records:

- 100 yard dash, Regnier, Marshall, 1936, 10 seconds; 220 yard dash, Zupfer, Milroy, 1938, 22.8; 120 yard hurdles, Osborne, Marshall, 1941, 16.6; Shotput, Binnebose, Lynd, 1941, 42', 1"; Discus, Binnebose, Lynd, 1941, 126 feet, 1 inch; 220 yard hurdles, Lee, Marshall, 1939, 24.9; 440 yard dash, Kompelien, Minnesota, 1936, 54.3; 880 yard run, Arfman, Marshall, 1936, 2:07.3; High jump, Osborne, Marshall, 1941, 5 ft. 8 inches; Broad jump, Zupfer, Milroy; Nielson, Tyler, 1938, 20 feet, 6 inches; Pole vault, Sullivan, Ivanhoe, 1936, 11 feet; Relay, Marshall, 1939, 1:39.7.

Stamp And Bond Sale In Public School Totals \$5,890

Public school pupils and school employes to date have purchased \$5,890 in war stamps and war bonds, Superintendent Paul S. Wilson said today.

The sale of war stamps and bonds at the Marshall Public Schools is to be concluded on Tuesday of next week. Up to the present time the total number of stamps purchased by the students and teachers amounts to \$2,740. It is expected that the sales on Tuesday will bring the amount to \$2,890.

In addition to the stamps purchased, the employes have bought approximately \$3,000 in defense bonds.

The stamps savings books, which have been kept by the school for the children, will be sent home on Tuesday of next week. Parents are urged to encourage the children to continue the weekly purchase of stamps to place in these books until the total amounts to \$18.75, at which time a bond should be purchased with the stamps.

The purpose of the whole program is to lend money to the government to help win the war. This purpose will be defeated if, when the books are returned to the pupils, they are turned in for cash. Parents are urged to encourage the children to complete the books and not use the privilege of receiving cash for them at the post office.

Anderson, Yaeger, On School Board

At the annual school board elections of District 8 held last night in the Little Theatre, Dr. J. L. Anderson was elected to succeed himself, and Dr. W. W. Yaeger to succeed George G. Lowe.

Dr. Anderson received 91 votes, and Dr. Yaeger, 85. Neither candidate was opposed.

Mr. Lowe did not file for reelection because of his work as chairman of the Lyon County Selective Service Board.

School Election Tonight, 7 To 9 At Little Theatre

School board elections for School District No. 8 will be held tonight from 7 to 9 p. m. in the Little Theatre.

Two citizens have filed as candidates for the two vacancies on the board—Dr. J. L. Anderson to succeed himself, and Dr. W. W. Yaeger for the vacancy left by George G. Lowe, who did not file for reelection because of the press of his duties as chairman of the Lyon County Selective Service Board.

Four H.S. Chamber Music Groups Play

Chamber music groups and their work in the community and school, were featured on the convocation program at the high school this morning.

The groups appearing were the brass sextette, violin quartette, clarinet quartette, and the boys' quartette. The Junior High School Girl's sextette, although they made no appearance this morning, is the fifth ensemble group of the school. It has been an active year for these groups and other music organizations, Donald Sites of the music department said today.

Of interest to the student body was the activity which these groups have experienced this year. In addition to the appearance of the band, orchestra, and choir in concerts and civic affairs this school term, soloists have been sent from the school for various programs over 200 times.

The 24 students comprising the personnel of the smaller groups, in addition, have made 63 appearances for teas, banquets, and programs in Marshall and vicinity.

Junior Musicians Present Concert

The Junior high school mixed chorus and the Junior high Girl's Glee Club presented a half-hour concert in the high school auditorium this morning at 9.30 a. m.

The program included the following selections by the Girl's Glee Club: "Children of the Heavenly Father," a Swedish folk tune arranged by Sateren, in which the solo parts were taken by Janet Peterson, Betty Nichols, and Jeanne Preston; "Pastoral," Chapuis; "Sweet and Low," Barnby - Williams; "The Snow," Edward Elgar, Phyllis Kugler played the piano accompaniment for the last selection.

The Mixed chorus were heard in "Singing," Hosmer; "Nocturne," Mendelssohn; "God of Our Fathers," Warren; "Dedication," Franz; "Softly Now the Light of Day," Von Weber with Doris Gee singing the soprano solo.

The combined choruses concluded the program with the singing of "Auld Lang Syne."

The concert marks the last convocation of the year and brings to a close the Junior high music work for the year.

Miss Vivian Erickson is director of the Junior High music department.

10 Track Teams Compete Here Saturday

Monday, May 18, 1942

Marshall High School Track Team Wins Regional Meet At Montevideo

Osborne Is High Point Winner

Larry Kienholz and Jim O'Gara took a powerful Tiger track team to Montevideo Saturday where they copped the Region Three title with 45 1/2 points.

Redwood Falls took second place with 36 1-2 points. Renville had 28 1-2 points. Granite Falls 6. Montevideo, 14, and New Ulm, 13 1-2.

Osborne was high point man with 16 1-2. He took firsts in the high jump and broad jump, second in the 120 hurdles, and third in the 200 hurdles.

The Tigers have won the Region Three track trophy four times during the past eight years.

As expected the meet became a battle between Redwood Falls and the Tigers. The Tigers had copped the St. John's Invitational and Redwood the Carleton Invitational. Marshall had its Osborne, Aussen, Maenhout, and Burmeister, while Redwood had Feigal, Inglis, Young, and Cuff.

Savoie, Ponwith, Gamm, Arfman picked up the necessary points to cinch the contest.

The most coveted of all track prizes, the Tigers brought home the trophy indicating Championship of Track with 66 schools represented.

1942, Marshall first, 45 1-2; Redwood 2nd, 36 1-2.

1941, Redwood first, Marshall 2nd, 1940, Marshall and Redwood tie, 28 3-4.

1939, Marshall first, 40; Madison 2nd, 21.

1938, Montevideo first, 32 1-4; Marshall 2nd, 30.

1937, New Ulm first, 48 1-2; Marshall 2nd, 35 1-2.

1936, Marshall first, 34 1-2; Winthrop 2nd, 32.

1935, Hutchinson first 39 1-2; Marshall 2nd, 23.

100 yard dash—1. Feigal, Redwood; 2. Piek, Renville; 3. Baerqu, Sacred Heart; 4. Sheffield, Russell; 5. Lundquist, Granite Falls; time: 10.7.

120 hurdles—1. Inglis, Redwood; 2. Osborne, 3. Peters, Renville; 4. St. Abner, Springfield; 5. Himley, Montevideo; time: 2:30.5.

200 hurdles—1. Himley, Montevideo; 2. Aussen, Marshall; 3. Hennes, Granite Falls; time: 5:10.5.

400 yard dash—1. Feigal, Redwood; 2. Piek, Renville; 3. Baerqu, Sacred Heart; 4. Sheffield, Russell; 5. Lundquist, Granite Falls; time: 10.7.

800 yard dash—1. Feigal, Redwood; 2. Piek, Renville; 3. Baerqu, Sacred Heart; 4. Sheffield, Russell; 5. Lundquist, Granite Falls; time: 22.5.

1 mile—1. Feigal, Redwood; 2. Piek, Renville; 3. Baerqu, Sacred Heart; 4. Sheffield, Russell; 5. Lundquist, Granite Falls; time: 4:50.5.

1.5 mile—1. Feigal, Redwood; 2. Piek, Renville; 3. Baerqu, Sacred Heart; 4. Sheffield, Russell; 5. Lundquist, Granite Falls; time: 7:40.5.

2 mile—1. Feigal, Redwood; 2. Piek, Renville; 3. Baerqu, Sacred Heart; 4. Sheffield, Russell; 5. Lundquist, Granite Falls; time: 10:30.5.

School Musicians Give Last Concert

Participating in a three-part concert presented last night in the high school auditorium, 125 students made their final appearance of the school term in musical activities.

The audience thoroughly enjoyed the event and was impressed with the marked improvement the three groups have made.

All three groups showed marked improvement over former appearances and thoroughly pleased the audience.

Part of the program was presented to the grade students and the pupils of St. Joseph's academy in the afternoon.

Among the 125 musicians appearing on the program last night, were 30 seniors who sang or played the last time for their school.

The program was divided into three parts, all under the direction of Donald Sites of the high school music department, with the orchestra appearing first and presenting the works of such composers as Moussorgsky, Handel and Bach.

The senior choir took the second part of the program with numbers by Gretchaninoff, F. Melius, Christiansen, Kalinnikoff and Tschalkowsky.

The final part of the evening was given over to the concert band playing the following numbers:

"Softly Now the Light of Day," a chorale and hymn tune; "Morning Noon, and Night in Vienna"; "On the Trail"; "Waltz of the Flowers" from the Nutcracker Suite, and "American Patrol", a medley of Patriotic songs.

hot, Springfield were tied; 3. Himley, Montevideo; 4. Cuff, Redwood were tied. 5. Peterson, Granite Falls; Inglis, Redwood were tied.

Broad Jump—1. Osborne; 2. Becker, Norwood; 3. Aussen, 4. Inglis, Redwood; 5. Himley, Montevideo; distance 20 ft. 3-4 in.

Relay—1. Renville, 2. Redwood; time 1:36.2 (new record).

Education Is Life Work, Seniors Told

"Let your light so shine before men, that they may see your good works, and glorify your father which is in Heaven."

This verse from Chapter 5 of St. Matthew was the theme of the sermon delivered by the Rev. Father R. A. Neudecker, Pastor of the Church of the Holy Redeemer at Baccalaureate services held last night in the high school auditorium.

Education, the priest told the graduating class, is more than the training of the intellect; it is also the training of the heart, the moulding of the will into God's way, so that they might grow up into men and women of character.

He admonished the seniors to study and absorb the lessons the scripture teaches, now when they are young when it is easier to say

the annual track and field meet of District 9 with teams from schools competing, will be held Saturday afternoon on Legion Field.

The teams are from Marshall, Ivanhoe, Lake Benton, Lynd, Montevideo, Russell, Tyler, Cottonwood, Hendricks, and Tracy.

The schedule of track events follows: 133, 100 yard dash (by timing); 15, 120 yard hurdles (by timing); 2.00, 100 yard dash finals; 2.00, 100 yard dash; 2.30, 200 yard dash (by timing).

2.45, 225 yard dash trials; 2.50, 225 yard dash; 3.30, 220 yard dash; 4.00, junior high relay; 4.30, mile relay.

The schedule of field events follows: 1.30, shot put; 2.30, discus; 2.30, high jump; 3.30, pole vault.

Coach Larry Kienholz and Captain Jim O'Gara have a team of 100 members: Osborne, Aussen, Maenhout, Burmeister, Savoie, Juba, and Gamm, Gamm, Carlson, Eaton, Ponwith, Woodgate, Sullivan, Larson, Koch, and Arfman.

Fresh from their victories at Montevideo and at St. John's, the Tiger tracksters, given a day and a good track, plan to make a field day for fair weather tomorrow.

Officials of the meet are: Donald Sites, manager; W. E. Larson, announcer; Oliver Larson, clerk of course.

These attributes he said were courage, determination, loyalty, a cultivated physical stamina, persistence, preparations for task that lie ahead, foresight, and moral Christian character.

Memorial Sunday Sermon To Be Given by Rev. Wiener

"The Man Nobody Missed," is the title of the sermon the Rev. W. H. Wiener will deliver May 24 at the Memorial Sunday Service in the Methodist church. They start at 11 a. m.

The Rev. Wiener, who is pastor of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, is a veteran of World War I.

Special music will be presented by the combined Federated and Methodist Church Coirs. Among the numbers will be the anthem, "March On to Victory." Mr. I Stenehoven will sing a solo, "There Is No

Education Is Life Work, Seniors Told

The Rev. Harry R. Gregerson will pronounce the Invocation, and the Rev. Father Robert Vashro will bestow the Benediction. The Senior High Choir will sing two selections, under the direction of Donald Sites.

Graduation exercises for the class of 87 seniors of the Marshall High School will start tonight at 8 p. m. with the capped and gowned graduates marching in to the strains of the Processional.

Attorney Harold LeVander of South St. Paul will deliver the commencement message to the graduating class. His message is titled: "A Message To Garcia."

Marguerite Meade and Beth Benson will deliver the Valedictories. Superintendent Paul S. Wilson will present the members of the class with diplomas, and Principal Merrill W. Olson, will give out the awards.

The Rev. Harry R. Gregerson will pronounce the Invocation, and the Rev. Father Robert Vashro will bestow the Benediction. The Senior High Choir will sing two selections, under the direction of Donald Sites.

Graduation exercises for the class of 87 seniors of the Marshall High School will start tonight at 8 p. m. with the capped and gowned graduates marching in to the strains of the Processional.

Attorney Harold LeVander of South St. Paul will deliver the commencement message to the graduating class. His message is titled: "A Message To Garcia."

Marguerite Meade and Beth Benson will deliver the Valedictories. Superintendent Paul S. Wilson will present the members of the class with diplomas, and Principal Merrill W. Olson, will give out the awards.

The Rev. Harry R. Gregerson will pronounce the Invocation, and the Rev. Father Robert Vashro will bestow the Benediction. The Senior High Choir will sing two selections, under the direction of Donald Sites.

Graduation exercises for the class of 87 seniors of the Marshall High School will start tonight at 8 p. m. with the capped and gowned graduates marching in to the strains of the Processional.

Attorney Harold LeVander of South St. Paul will deliver the commencement message to the graduating class. His message is titled: "A Message To Garcia."

Marguerite Meade and Beth Benson will deliver the Valedictories. Superintendent Paul S. Wilson will present the members of the class with diplomas, and Principal Merrill W. Olson, will give out the awards.

The Rev. Harry R. Gregerson will pronounce the Invocation, and the Rev. Father Robert Vashro will bestow the Benediction. The Senior High Choir will sing two selections, under the direction of Donald Sites.

Graduation exercises for the class of 87 seniors of the Marshall High School will start tonight at 8 p. m. with the capped and gowned graduates marching in to the strains of the Processional.

Attorney Harold LeVander of South St. Paul will deliver the commencement message to the graduating class. His message is titled: "A Message To Garcia."

Marguerite Meade and Beth Benson will deliver the Valedictories. Superintendent Paul S. Wilson will present the members of the class with diplomas, and Principal Merrill W. Olson, will give out the awards.

The Rev. Harry R. Gregerson will pronounce the Invocation, and the Rev. Father Robert Vashro will bestow the Benediction. The Senior High Choir will sing two selections, under the direction of Donald Sites.

Graduation exercises for the class of 87 seniors of the Marshall High School will start tonight at 8 p. m. with the capped and gowned graduates marching in to the strains of the Processional.

Attorney Harold LeVander of South St. Paul will deliver the commencement message to the graduating class. His message is titled: "A Message To Garcia."

Marguerite Meade and Beth Benson will deliver the Valedictories. Superintendent Paul S. Wilson will present the members of the class with diplomas, and Principal Merrill W. Olson, will give out the awards.

The Rev. Harry R. Gregerson will pronounce the Invocation, and the Rev. Father Robert Vashro will bestow the Benediction. The Senior High Choir will sing two selections, under the direction of Donald Sites.

Tigers Sweep District 9 Track Meet

Osborne, Maenhout Smash 3 Records

Baccalaureate Sermon Here

The Rev. Father R. A. Neudecker, pastor of the Church of the Holy Redeemer will deliver the baccalaureate sermon Sunday night in the high school auditorium.

Baccalaureate will start Sunday night at 8 o'clock with the Marshall high school graduation class clad in their caps and gowns, marching in to the strains of the Processional played by the high school orchestra.

The invocation will be pronounced by the Rev. W. H. Wiener, pastor of the Evangelical church, after which the congregation will join in singing the hymn, "Holy God, We Praise Thy Name."

The Rev. Father J. M. Pilger, pastor of the Church of St. Eloi at Ghent will read from the Scriptures, and following this will be the singing of "O Be Joyful, All Ye Lands," by the Senior high choir.

The congregation will sing "America," "The Beautiful," after which Father Neudecker will speak on "The Light of the World."

"Salvation is Created," will be sung by the Senior high choir, and the Rev. Wiener will bestow the benediction. Services will close with the playing of the Recessional.

Senior Class Of 1942 To Be Graduated Friday

Following the second song, Superintendent Paul S. Wilson will present the 87 seniors with their diplomas.

Principal Merrill W. Olson will present the following awards.

The Governor's Award, presented by Governor Harold Stassen, which will go to a senior boy and a senior girl who have displayed the best qualities of citizenship and leadership during the year. This is a new award, and it originated in the following manner: Last year when Governor Stassen spoke at Commencement exercises, he was so impressed by the school and the graduating class, that he asked Superintendent Wilson to take his speaker's fee and use it for an award.

The Legion Citizenship award, the Dr. and Mrs. F. D. Gray Award, the Dr. and Mrs. C. E. Persons Award, the Josten Citizenship Award, the Bausch and Lomb Science Award, the Attorney and Mrs. James H. Hall Award, and the Bud Rose Trophy given by Mr. and Mrs. A. P. Rose.

Officers of the 1942 class are: Bernard Gervais, president; John W. Hiller, vice president; Dorothy Haynes, secretary; Murnane Maenhout, treasurer; Merrill W. Olson is the class advisor.

The class flower is the carnation; the colors are red, white, and blue; and the class motto is: "From Hence Life Is Our Teacher."

High Jump: 1. Osborne; 2. Schulz, Lake Benton; 3. Juba; 4. Gamm; 5. Curtis, Ivanhoe, 5 feet, 8 1/2 inches (new record).

200 Yard Hurdles: 1. Osborne, 2. Ponwith; 3. Billie, Tyler; 4. Schnell, Tyler; 5. Woodgate. Time 24.3 (new record).

100 Yard Dash: 1. Sheffield, Russell; 2. Aussen; 3. Skarsten, Hendricks; 4. Myllenbeck, Tyler; 5. Eastvid, Minnetonka. Time 10.5.

220 Yard Dash: 1. Sheffield, Russell; 2. Skarsten, Hendricks; 3. Savoie; 4. Nielson, Lake Benton; 5. Julian, Cottonwood. Time, 23.3.

Broad Jump: 1. Osborne; 2. Aussen; 3. Sheffield, Russell; 4. Nielson, Lake Benton; 5. Juba, tie; 6. Haugejorde, Minnetonka, tie. 19 ft. 8 3-4 inches.

880 Yard Relay: 1. Marshall; 2. Tracy; 3. Tyler; 4. Lake Benton; 5. Lynd. Time, 1.40.

440 Yard Relay: 1. Lake Benton; 2. Lynd; 3. Marshall; 4. Tyler. Time 55.4.

Pole Vault: 1. Gamm; 2. Juba; 3. Schulz, Lake Benton; 4. Larson, Tyler; 5. Ronning, Hendricks. 10 ft.

GRADUATION

(Continued from Page One)

and his men were hiding in Cuba. Rowan accepted the papers, and asking no questions, left the presidential presence, and departed on his mission. Some time later he returned, with the valuable papers left in Garcia's hand, and with military information received from Garcia. All this he accomplished in the fact of incredible hardships, and danger.

This accomplishment, Attorney LeVander told the graduates and the audience, was not brought about by luck or happenstance. It was done because Rowan had those moral, mental and physical attributes which are needed in the men and women of character for a successful life.

These attributes he said were courage, determination, loyalty, a cultivated physical stamina, persistence, preparations for task that lie ahead, foresight, and moral Christian character.

440 Yard Dash: 1. Aussen; 2. Nielson, Lake Benton; 3. Haugejorde, Minnetonka; 4. Sullivan; Holstein, Tracy. Time, 57.2.

880 Yard Dash: 1. Burmeister; 2. Sumption, Minnetonka; 3. Trautman, Lake Benton; 4. Holelog, Tyler; 5. Johnson, Tracy. Time: 2:11.4.

Mile Run: 1. Arfman; 2. Trautman, Lake Benton; 3. Holstein, Tracy; 4. Hamerlinck, Minnetonka; 5. Koch. Time, 5:05.5.

Shotput: 1. Maenhout; 2. Aussen, 3. Haugejorde, Minnetonka; 4. St. Aubins; 5. Dahl, Lake Benton. 44 feet, 3 3-4 inches, (new record).

Discus: 1. Aussen; 2. Haugejorde, Minnetonka; 3. Weigers, Lynd; 4. St. Aubins; 5. Christianson, Minnetonka. 116 feet, 8 inches.

Pole Vault: 1. Gamm; 2. Juba; 3. Schulz, Lake Benton; 4. Larson, Tyler; 5. Ronning, Hendricks. 10 ft.

400 Yard Dash: 1. Aussen; 2. Nielson, Lake Benton; 3. Haugejorde, Minnetonka; 4. Sullivan; Holstein, Tracy. Time, 57.2.

800 Yard Dash: 1. Burmeister; 2. Sumption, Minnetonka; 3. Trautman, Lake Benton; 4. Holelog, Tyler; 5. Johnson, Tracy. Time: 2:11.4.

Mile Run: 1. Arfman; 2. Trautman, Lake Benton; 3. Holstein, Tracy; 4. Hamerlinck, Minnetonka; 5. Koch. Time, 5:05.5.

Shotput: 1. Maenhout; 2. Aussen, 3. Haugejorde, Minnetonka; 4. St. Aubins; 5. Dahl, Lake Benton. 44 feet, 3 3-4 inches, (new record).

Discus: 1. Aussen; 2. Haugejorde, Minnetonka; 3. Weigers, Lynd; 4. St. Aubins; 5. Christianson, Minnetonka. 116 feet, 8 inches.

Pole Vault: 1. Gamm; 2. Juba; 3. Schulz, Lake Benton; 4. Larson, Tyler; 5. Ronning, Hendricks. 10 ft.

400 Yard Dash: 1. Aussen; 2. Nielson, Lake Benton; 3. Haugejorde, Minnetonka; 4. Sullivan; Holstein, Tracy. Time, 57.2.

800 Yard Dash: 1. Burmeister; 2. Sumption, Minnetonka; 3. Trautman, Lake Benton; 4. Holelog, Tyler; 5. Johnson, Tracy. Time: 2:11.4.

Mile Run: 1. Arfman; 2. Trautman, Lake Benton; 3. Holstein, Tracy; 4. Hamerlinck, Minnetonka; 5. Koch. Time, 5:05.5.

Shotput: 1. Maenhout; 2. Aussen, 3. Haugejorde, Minnetonka; 4. St. Aubins; 5. Dahl, Lake Benton. 44 feet, 3 3-4 inches, (new record).

Discus: 1. Aussen; 2. Haugejorde, Minnetonka; 3. Weigers, Lynd; 4. St. Aubins; 5. Christianson, Minnetonka. 116 feet, 8 inches.

GRADUATION

(Continued from Page One)

and his men were hiding in Cuba. Rowan accepted the papers, and asking no questions, left the presidential presence, and departed on his mission. Some time later he returned, with the valuable papers left in Garcia's hand, and with military information received from Garcia. All this he accomplished in the fact of incredible hardships, and danger.

This accomplishment, Attorney LeVander told the graduates and the audience, was not brought about by luck or happenstance. It was done because Rowan had those moral, mental and physical attributes which are needed in the men and women of character for a successful life.

These attributes he said were courage, determination, loyalty, a cultivated physical stamina, persistence, preparations for task that lie ahead, foresight, and moral Christian character.

440 Yard Dash: 1. Aussen; 2. Nielson, Lake Benton; 3. Haugejorde, Minnetonka; 4. Sullivan; Holstein, Tracy. Time, 57.2.

880 Yard Dash: 1. Burmeister; 2. Sumption, Minnetonka; 3. Trautman, Lake Benton; 4. Holelog, Tyler; 5. Johnson, Tracy. Time: 2:11.4.

Mile Run: 1. Arfman; 2. Trautman, Lake Benton; 3. Holstein, Tracy; 4. Hamerlinck, Minnetonka; 5. Koch. Time, 5:05.5.

Shotput: 1. Maenhout; 2. Aussen, 3. Haugejorde, Minnetonka; 4. St. Aubins; 5. Dahl, Lake Benton. 44 feet, 3 3-4 inches, (new record).

Discus: 1. Aussen; 2. Haugejorde, Minnetonka; 3. Weigers, Lynd; 4. St. Aubins; 5. Christianson, Minnetonka. 116 feet, 8 inches.

Pole Vault: 1. Gamm; 2. Juba; 3. Schulz, Lake Benton; 4. Larson, Tyler; 5. Ronning, Hendricks. 10 ft.

400 Yard Dash: 1. Aussen; 2. Nielson, Lake Benton; 3. Haugejorde, Minnetonka; 4. Sullivan; Holstein, Tracy. Time, 57.2.

800 Yard Dash: 1. Burmeister; 2. Sumption, Minnetonka; 3. Trautman, Lake Benton; 4. Holelog, Tyler; 5. Johnson, Tracy. Time: 2:11.4.

Mile Run: 1. Arfman; 2. Trautman, Lake Benton; 3. Holstein, Tracy; 4. Hamerlinck, Minnetonka; 5. Koch. Time, 5:05.5.

Shotput: 1. Maenhout; 2. Aussen, 3. Haugejorde, Minnetonka; 4. St. Aubins; 5. Dahl, Lake Benton. 44 feet, 3 3-4 inches, (new record).

Discus: 1. Aussen; 2. Haugejorde, Minnetonka; 3. Weigers, Lynd; 4. St. Aubins; 5. Christianson, Minnetonka. 116 feet, 8 inches.

Pole Vault: 1. Gamm; 2. Juba; 3. Schulz, Lake Benton; 4. Larson, Tyler; 5. Ronning, Hendricks. 10 ft.

400 Yard Dash: 1. Aussen; 2. Nielson, Lake Benton; 3. Haugejorde, Minnetonka; 4. Sullivan; Holstein, Tracy. Time, 57.2.

800 Yard Dash: 1. Burmeister; 2. Sumption, Minnetonka; 3. Trautman, Lake Benton; 4. Holelog, Tyler; 5. Johnson, Tracy. Time: 2:11.4.

Mile Run: 1. Arfman; 2. Trautman, Lake Benton; 3. Holstein, Tracy; 4. Hamerlinck, Minnetonka; 5. Koch. Time, 5:05.5.

Shotput: 1. Maenhout; 2. Aussen, 3. Haugejorde, Minnetonka; 4. St. Aubins; 5. Dahl, Lake Benton. 44 feet, 3 3-4 inches, (new record).

Discus: 1. Aussen; 2. Haugejorde, Minnetonka; 3. Weigers, Lynd; 4. St. Aubins; 5. Christianson, Minnetonka. 116 feet, 8 inches.

GRADUATION

(Continued from Page One)

and his men were hiding in Cuba. Rowan accepted the papers, and asking no questions, left the presidential presence, and departed on his mission. Some time later he returned, with the valuable papers left in Garcia's hand, and with military information received from Garcia. All this he accomplished in the fact of incredible hardships, and danger.

This accomplishment, Attorney LeVander told the graduates and the audience, was not brought about by luck or happenstance. It was done because Rowan had those moral, mental and physical attributes which are needed in the men and women of character for a successful life.

These attributes he said were courage, determination, loyalty, a cultivated physical stamina, persistence, preparations for task that lie ahead, foresight, and moral Christian character.

440 Yard Dash: 1. Aussen; 2. Nielson, Lake Benton; 3. Haugejorde, Minnetonka; 4. Sullivan; Holstein, Tracy. Time, 57.2.

880 Yard Dash: 1. Burmeister; 2. Sumption, Minnetonka; 3. Trautman, Lake Benton; 4. Holelog, Tyler; 5. Johnson, Tracy. Time: 2:11.4.

Mile Run: 1. Arfman; 2. Trautman, Lake Benton; 3. Holstein, Tracy; 4. Hamerlinck, Minnetonka; 5. Koch. Time, 5:05.5.

Shotput: 1. Maenhout; 2. Aussen, 3. Haugejorde, Minnetonka; 4. St. Aubins; 5. Dahl, Lake Benton. 44 feet, 3 3-4 inches, (new record).

Discus: 1. Aussen; 2. Haugejorde, Minnetonka; 3. Weigers, Lynd; 4. St. Aubins; 5. Christianson, Minnetonka. 116 feet, 8 inches.

Pole Vault: 1. Gamm; 2. Juba; 3. Schulz, Lake Benton; 4. Larson, Tyler; 5. Ronning, Hendricks. 10 ft.

400 Yard Dash: 1. Aussen; 2. Nielson, Lake Benton; 3. Haugejorde, Minnetonka; 4. Sullivan; Holstein, Tracy

School Invites Public To Award Convocation

A special award convocation is being planned for Friday, May 29 at 2 p. m., at which time all awards for the school year will be given. Awards, consists of letters to students earning enough points, in physical education, music, dramatics, home economics, Tiger Herald, Library Club, Ushers, stage crew, and cheer leaders.

The first Basketball Team representing Marshall, twenty-five years ago will present a Victory trophy to this year's Basketball team. This trophy will be presented in person by the players of twenty-five years ago and received by the second place

winners in the state this year. The Harris Person's Award will also be made to Members of the 1942 squad.

The track team which closed its most successful season with winning Montevideo Dual Meet, St. John's Meet, District No. 9, Region No. 3, Montevideo Relays, and placed two boys, in the state meet, will receive special recognition. Seventeen letters will be awarded to this group of boys.

In addition they will present their trophy to the school.

Everyone is cordially invited to attend his last convocation of the year.

87 To Receive Diplomas At Commencement Here

Eighty-seven seniors will say farewell to their Alma Mater Friday night at Commencement exercises which will start at 8 p. m. in the high school auditorium.

Harold LeVander, St. Paul attorney, will deliver the address to the departing seniors. Beth Benson and Marguerite Meade, who were tied in the highest scholastic averages, will both give valedictories. There will therefore be no salutatorian nor a salutatory.

Members of the senior class are as follows:

Doloros Rose Ahmann, Roger Whiting Anderson, Layton Stanley Ausen, Lorna Edith Barnes, Lee H. Barnett, Beth C. Benson, Carol Lavonne Bisbee, Glenn Arthur Bjerke, James C. Blanchette.

Dorothy Delores Boerner, Bernadette Maria Bot, Lloyd A. Burmeister, Mona Jean Caron, Owen A. Clark, Donald E. Cool, Evelyn F. Dandurand, Marcella M. Deutz, Bernadine Mae Dhoore, James Eatros, Jr., Marvin H. Eibs, Donald J. Engels, Evelyn L. Evans.

Patricia Ford, Bernard H. Gervais, Beatrice M. Goltz, Harold L. Gregoire, Cecelia M. Grogan, Elvera E. Halvorson, Lorraine W. Hasbrouck, Bernil Ruth Hauswedel, Dorothy Jean Haynes, Marian A. Hemish, Phyllis Elaine Henderson, Muriel Mae Hendricks, John W. Hiller, Luella I. Hollo, H. William Houd.

Audrey Jean Johnson, Bernard T. Juba, Joseph H. Kerkvliet, Zona Faye Killius, Marjorie Jane Knuth, Eloi Peter Koch, Marlow William Larson.

Donald E. Lindstrom, Baldwin Curtis Lunde, Murnane Maenhout, Justine Agnes Maserek, Shirley Ann McFarland, Veronica Genevieve McKay, Eileen C. McKigney, John Ignatious McKigney, Marguerite Ann Meade, Calvin C. Mercer, Gertrude J. Morgan, Muriel Ann Nagler, Edna Irene Olson, William Michael Osborne.

Patricia Osweiler, James C. Paul,

Gertrude A. Raish, Mable Helen Rasmussen, Robert John Rock, Marjorie D. Rockwell, William Fred Rohlin, Howard G. Ross.

Donna Shirley Rowe, Harold E. Samuel, Richard E. Schroeder, Marion Earl Schrank, Ray D. Shourds, Blanche Doris Storck, Opal Vivian Swanson.

Elinor Frances Tholen, Doris Elaine Thompson, Lois Todnem, Jose' Van Overbeke, Paul J. R. Veroutere, Ralph M. Waldorf, Ruth D. Wiener, Robert S. Weingartner, Marjorie Rose Wetherbee, Robert B. Wiener, Theodore Warren Wilson, Muriel Roine Wirth, Arnold James Wyffels, and Guy Stanley Young.

Old-Time Cagers Honor 1942 Tigers With Trophy Today

The "old-timers" who played basketball for Marshall High School 25 years ago honored the state runner-up Tigers of 1942 this afternoon by presenting them with a handsome trophy at the year's final award convocation.

Four members of the squad of 1915-17 were present for the occasion, along with one of the faculty members of those same years.

The Tigers also received another trophy this afternoon, a plaque bearing their picture, presented by Mr. and Mrs. Harris Persons, to culminate Marshall's greatest year in basketball.

The "old-timers" who were on the stage today for the presentation of the 25-year-old trophy were G. W. Jacobson of Minneapolis, Glynn E. McLaughlin of Fairmont, and A. L. Soucy, W. J. Osborne, and Wilbur Peterson of Marshall.

Other 1915-17 men whose names are inscribed on the trophy, but who were unable to be present today, are Floyd L. Castle of Grand Forks, N. D., ax F. Gray of Hibbing, and Mitchell "Mike" Gary, who is now

a lieutenant commander in the U. S. Navy. These eight men are 1915-17 players whom it was possible to contact.

The faculty member of those old days present on the stage for today's meeting is Miss Edda M. Angst, who was the music teacher in the local schools at that time.

Max Gray telegraphed this morning, "Would like nothing better than to be at Marshall for convocation today, but my tires won't allow it. Please give my regards and best wishes to all attending."

The trophy presented this afternoon is inscribed with "To the Marshall Tigers, State Runnerup 1942, from Marshall High School Team of 25 years ago." On another plate on the face of the big oak standard, which supports the figures of three basketball players, appears the names of the men of 1915-17 and the names of the 1942 team along with that of Coach Bernie Cole, Merrill Olson, athletic director, and Curtis Lunde, student manager.

The name W. Osborne appears in both places, as father and son.

Tiger Cagers To Get Trophies At Last Convocation Friday

The final award convocation of the Marshall high school will be held Friday afternoon at 2 p. m. in the auditorium, and the general public is cordially invited to be present.

Honor will be paid to the basketball team, with the presentation of a beautiful trophy by the team of 1917. This Tiger squad will be there in person to make the presentation.

The basketball team will also be presented with the Mr. and Mrs. Harris Persons award, which is a

plaque with a picture of the team, and an inscription which reads: "Their Courage and Loyalty—An Inspiration for Future Teams."

The names of the squad members and that of Coach Bernie Cole are engraved on a metal plate on the plaque.

The awards will be presented in this order, by their sponsors.

Library Club, Miss Brobeck; Tiger Herald, Miss Howell; Cheer Leaders, Mr. Waller; G.A.A., Miss Baer; Physical Education, Mr. Nowotny; Music, Mr. Sites; Movie, Mr.

Kienholz; Stage, Mr. Waller; Drama, Miss Shuttner; Home Economics, Miss Pond; Herf Jones award, Track, Mr. Kienholz; the Mr. and Mrs. Harris Persons award to the basketball squad, and the trophy of the squad of 1917 to the basketball team.

Tribute will also be paid to the great track squad of 1942. This squad won every meet they entered and turned in several new records for the books. This squad was the Montevideo dual, the St. John's Invitational, District 9, Region 3 and the Montevideo relays.

Tiger Herald Staff For Year Named

Louisa Wetherbee, a sophomore, has been named editor-in-chief of the Tiger Herald, Marshall high school newspaper publication.

Others on the staff for the next term are: Carol Marks, news editor; Lee Holland, sports editor; Chan Hackney, feature editor. The rest of the staff will be filled by Freshmen candidates.

The Tiger Herald again was awarded first class rating by the National Scholastic Press Association. Superior credit was given it in originality and vitality. The style and organizations of the stories also received credit.

87 Graduated At Commencement

A large audience of parents, relatives and friends were present Friday night in graduation exercises held in the high school auditorium during which 87 seniors received their diplomas.

Attorney Harold LeVander of South St. Paul delivered an inspiring commencement address, the title of which was "A Message To Garcia."

Awards for the year went to the following students:

The American Legion Citizenship Awards went to the following seniors: James Paul and Marjorie Rose Wetherbee. These awards were presented by A. L. Soucy, of the Luther I. Snapp Post.

The attorney and Mrs. James H. Hall Awards were presented to William Osborne, a senior, and to Howard Johnson, an underclassman.

The Dr. and Mrs. F. D. Gray awards went to the following: Ted Wilson, first; Kem Woodgate, second; and Beth Benson, third.

Layton Ausen was awarded the Bud Rose Trophy given each year by Postmaster and Mrs. A. P. Rose.

The Postmaster and Lomb Science Award was conferred upon Roger Anderson.

The Josten Citizenship Awards were presented to Jack Hiller and to Evelyn Evans.

Dorothy Haynes and Bernard Gervais were the recipients of the Governor Stassen award, which was just introduced this year.

The Dr. and Mrs. C. E. Persons awards were presented to Doris Gee and Gerald Adler.

Beth Benson and Marguerite Meade, as valedictorians, won four-year scholarships to any college in Minnesota.

Bernadette Bot won a four-year scholarship to St. Catherine's College.

Jose' Van Overbeke won a four-year scholarship to St. Theresa in Winona.

All awards, save the Legion award were presented to the students by Principal Merrill W. Olson.

The graduates were presented their diplomas by Superintendent Paul S. Wilson.

Beth Benson as co-valedictorian with Marguerite Meade delivered a valedictory, "We Prepare to Serve." Miss Meade's valedictory was "We Go Forth To Serve."

The Senior High Choir, under the direction of Donald P. Sites, sang two songs during the exercises—"Steal Away," a Negro spiritual, with James Paul taking the solo part, and "Music of Life," by Cain.

The Rev. Harry R. Gregerson pronounced the invocation, and the Rev. Father Robert Vashro bestowed the benediction.

Mr. LeVander took the theme of his Commencement address from the famous exploits of Major Andrew Sumers Rowan, who during the Spanish American War, carried an extremely important message to the Cuban general Garcia.

Rowan, said the speaker, was summoned before President McKinley and informed that it was necessary that important papers be placed as quickly as possible in the hands of the Cuban rebel Garcia. It was not even known where Gar-

(Continued on Page Four)

Many Students Get Letter Awards

Climaxing nine months of all types of activities from sports to acting, music, newspaper work, ushering and home economics, dozens of Marshall High School students received coveted letters at the annual awards convocation held the last day of school in the high school auditorium.

At this convocation, too, the basketball team of 1915-17 presented the 1942 Tiger squad with a handsome trophy in recognition of their having taken second place in the state tourney, and the squad received another fine trophy for that same honor from Mr. and Mrs. Harris Persons.

Track letters were given to Layton Ausen, Bill Osborne, Lloyd Burmeister, Edgar Gamm, Jim Eatros, Bob White, Pat Sullivan, Bernard Juba, Merle Arfman, Jim Ponwith, Murnane Maenhout, Norman St. Aubins, Orval Bies, Louis Savoie, and Fred Bailey, well representing an unusual team.

The basketball players who won awards were: Jack Hiller, Murnane Maenhout, Barney Gervais, Bill Osborne, Ray Shourds, Howard Ross, Edgar Gamm, Donald Cool, Layton Ausen, Bob White, and Curtis Lunde, manager.

Home Economics Club gave its first awards this year to Lois Todnem, Mable Rasmussen, Edna Olson, Mona Caron, Dorothy Boerner and Lorna Barnes.

Football letters went to the following record breakers: Layton Ausen, Ray Ausen, Jim Blanchette, Lloyd Burmeister, Don Cool, Ed Dirckx, Jim Eatros, Jim Gee, Barney Gervais, Gordon Grandpre, Bill Houd, Joe Kerkvliet, Murnane Maenhout, Gordon Neilsen, Bill Osborne, Howard Ross, Norman St. Aubins, Harold Samuels, Marion Schrank, Alfred Sovell, Ray Shourds, Walt Sovell, Joe Templeton, Jack Ullery, Ralph Waidorf, Dale Whitney, Arnold Wyffels, Stanley Young.

Jack McKigney, Murnane Maenhout, Harold Gregoire, and Lee Barnett were letter earners in stage crew activities.

Drama Club letters went to Marjorie Rose Wetherbee, Beth Benson, Lee Barnett, Ted Wilson, Elinor Tholen, and Marguerite Meade.

Tiger Herald awards went to Dorothy Haynes, Lee Barnett, Beth Benson, Chan Hackney, Bob White, Ruth Weiner, and Ted Wilson.

Donald Sites announced the receivers of music letters as: Ruth Weiner, Marjorie Wetherbee, Chan Hackney, Kem Woodgate, Carol Bisbee, Joyce Nyhus, Marguerite Meade and James Paul.

Dorothy Haynes now has four bars in cheer leading, and Lorraine Hasbrouck, Carol Marks, and Marcella Deutz all have two bars.

G. A. A. had the following entitled to varied awards: Phyllis Coequyt, Delores Hunter, Marjorie Larson, Lois Mootz, Mary Ellen O'Connell, Kathleen Osborne, Anna Sheets, Angeline Sorenson, Dorothy Telford, Lillian Van de Putte, Oritha Weingartner, Dorothy Wyffels, Pat Walsh, all earned 500 points; felts for 1000 points were earned by Shirley Langan, Lorraine Maenhout, Candace Nuess, while Doreen Gilbertson, Elaine Eatros, Helen Steffin, Kathryn Cross and Carol Marks received chenilles for 1500 points. The latter two received two bars for an additional 750 points.

The Library Club awards went to Bernadine Dhoore, Beatrice Goltz, Muriel Hendricks, Shirley McFar-

(Continued on Page Three)

AWARDS

(Continued from Page One)

land, Gertrude Morgan, Mable Rasmussen, and Muriel Wirth, all seniors. Shirley, the secretary-treasurer, and Gertrude, the president, and Muriel Wirth were awarded with pins for their outstanding service.

Pupils To Register For Music Monday

All Marshall public school pupils taking music or planning to take music are reminded by Director Don Sites again today that private instruction will be available to them during the six weeks preceding the opening of school.

To receive this instruction, pupils should register in the music room at the high school building next Monday morning, July 27, at 9 o'clock.

To receive this instruction, pupils should register in the music room at the high school building next Monday morning, July 27, at 9 o'clock.

Mr. Sites' plan is that every student should receive daily private instruction and practice at school under his supervision during the weeks before school begins. Especially is it desired that beginners have the advantage of this extra training, rather than waiting until after the opening of school.

Local Teaching Staff Completed; 13 New Here

There will be 13 new teachers on the faculty of the Marshall Public School when classes begin on Monday, September 7. The seven new faculty members announced in an earlier issue of The Messenger are Lawrence Morris, Social Science; Robert Brush, Physics, Chemistry and Aviation; Adelheid Haugan, Home Economics; Helen Lowey, Girls' Physical Education; Carolyn Cohoe, senior high English; Frances Luth, junior High English; Marion Anderson, sixth grade.

New teachers hired since the last announcement:

But will we do it? The answer elaborate on that point—we at sible in our public offices. Th ing war-time, we need the ver Interest in elections should this is a directly wrong a minds — but it's just a many other things to (It's true, of course, the with the war on?" are counted, and a light vote of us will say, "well, what c

Student Activities Enjoys Another Successful Year

The financial statement of Student Activities appears on another page of this paper.

By MERRIL W. OLSON

The completion of the school year 1941-1942 finds Marshall High School Activities in a strong financial position. Ever since the present system was established 13 years ago, high school activities have been on a pay-as-you-go basis, each year finding activities a little stronger than the previous year.

Successful athletic teams during the past years have helped back the athletic department up to where it has been possible to set up a reserve for future use. A \$1,000 Defense bond was purchased this spring for athletics. All the equipment necessary to carry on athletics for another year is in the store room at the present time.

Every organization has one project they attempt during the school year to better that organization. This project is set up in addition to the regular work of the organization. For example, the loud speaking equipment used in the main auditorium was a project of the Council and Finance Board and was used

for the first time in the auditorium this year. A complete new music control was also set up for the first time this year.

In addition to its regular work the Student Council raised and donated to the Red Cross \$25, have a second \$25 ready to give and have started on their third \$25. The Home Economics Club under the direction of Miss Pond, has given \$15 of this amount as a club project.

High school music must care for dry cleaning of all their suits this summer.

The Tiger Herald is sponsored entirely by the students, no advertising is asked for from any business house. Only once are the business men called on to support in advertising and that at the start of the year in supporting the injury poster.

It is interesting to note that Marshall High School paid out in federal admission taxes the last seven months of the school year \$604.38. This tax amounts to from one cent to 5 cents on each ticket purchased.

The statement is issued to the people of Marshall whose support makes high school activities possible.

Student Music Registration Is Scheduled For Monday

In preparing for the music program of the coming year in Marshall high school, a registration for music instruction will be held here this coming Monday, July 27, it was announced today.

The registration will take place in the music room at the school building, at 9 o'clock that morning.

Director Don Sites will be back in Marshall tomorrow, after several weeks in Minneapolis. It is his

plan that every music student should receive private instruction during the six weeks remaining before the opening of school.

Especially is it desired that every beginner register Monday, so that instruction may start now rather than after school opens. Mr. Sites expects to give each student private help every day, and also to arrange it so that each will put in an hour of practice daily under his supervision.

James O'Gara Named Marshall High School's Football and Basketball Coach

James O'Gara is Marshall High School's new football and basketball coach.

He succeeds Bernie Cole, who has left Marshall to take the coaching position at the high school in Marshfield, Wis.

"Larry" Kienholz will continue as assistant football coach here.

"Jim" O'Gara, who has been assistant basketball coach here, was graduated from the high school at Rice Lake, Wis., and then went through Winona Teachers College, where he received letters in both football and basketball.

After that he taught and coached at Medford and Dodge Center, having unusually successful teams at both places.

Mr. O'Gara consented to take the coaching position here at the request of, and as an accommodation to, the Board of Education, which had sought to obtain a coach without avail for several weeks' time.



Tiger Grid Call Near At Hand

The first call for football issued shortly, therefore necessary that all boys get their blanks and doctors' blanks at the office or a printer as soon as possible. The first football game will be the strong Clarkfield game scheduled just two weeks ago opens.

Coaches O'Gara and Kienholz must ready their squads for the season date September 1. Tigers graduated a great last year's squad so every session will be one in that one that counts.

The Tigers have one of the attractive home schedules in years Clarkfield, Pipestone and the traditional Sweden game with Tracy.

Marshall High School Basketball Coach

ch Bernie Cole



up spot in the coaching position at Marshfield, Wis.

Although all details have not yet been completed, tentative plans indicate he will coach football, teach English, and take the post of the director of the recreation program which has just been inaugurated there.

He will succeed Mark Omlie who goes to St. Olaf College in Northfield.

Marshfield has a population of about 10,000. Like Marshall, it is mainly an agricultural community, but it also has a number of industries—a shoe factory, a veneer factory, and a cheese factory.

The high school is new, having been completed three years ago, and the athletic stadium was just completed last year. The senior high school enrollment is 600, about double that of Marshall.

The Marshfield team plays such schools as Stevens Point, Wisconsin Rapids, and Wausau, which are in a league something like Minnesota's "Little Eight" league.

Bernie came to Marshall 13 years ago, in 1929. During the previous year he had taught and coached at the Janesville (Minn.) high school, after taking his degree in English at St. Olaf college, Northfield. While at St. Olaf he played both end and quarterback.

His record at Marshall stands at 78 football games won, 16 games lost and three games tied. He never had a losing football team during his 13 seasons here; that is, his teams always won more games during the season than they lost.

Bernie's football and basketball plays both demanded the utmost of teamwork, precision, and split second timing, and in consequence he was a stern and exacting taskmaster, and he demanded that his lads keep rigid training rules. But the well-being of his boys always came

first with him. He would not tolerate bad tempered sportsmanship. Dirty tactics were rigidly prohibited by him, not only because of the moral aspect, but also, as he told his boys, thinking up dirty plays took their minds off the game.

The complicated plays he taught his men, particularly in football, were highly spectacular and beautiful to watch and always attracted large crowds.

The story is still told of an intricate play during the game at Redwood Falls some years back when even the officials were confused as to where the ball was going, and the play ended on the left side of the end zone, and the officials on the opposite corner, not to speak of most of the opposing players.

The magnificent and surprising play of his basketball team this spring at the state tournament when

they took second place, has been hashed and re-hashed over Minnesota and needs no further mention here.

Bernie was not only a shrewd and brilliant coach, he was also a capable and inspiring teacher of English. Many a student has said that Bernie's enthusiasm for poetry and literature has influenced them to a liking for those same pleasures of the spirit.

To his many friends, Bernie is known as a good-humored generous man who would give you the shirt off his back if he thought you needed it. They regret his going, but the general consensus seems to be best expressed in the words of one man who said after learning Mr. Cole was leaving Marshall:

"Well, I hate to see him go, but if he can better himself, more power to him."

School Activity Program Good One

The Marshall High School activity program includes in addition to its athletics and lecture courses, high school music with its band and orchestra, mixed chorus and special groups. A special all music program is prepared each year at which activity tickets are honored.

Mr. Sites has been working all summer and his groups are ready for the school year. Activities do contribute a part of their money in their annual budget.

Senior high school Drama Club also contributes to the activity program with its three one-act plays in the spring of the year. These one-act plays were very well received last year, and it is expected that they will be repeated this year.

The Tiger Herald, with its first-class writing, will again be published and students will receive each issue.

Other organizations which are a part of high school activities for the year include the Library Club, which is a service organization formed to help students within the school; Physical Education club, Girls' Athletic Association, Junior Drama club, Senior Drama club, Girls' League, and Home economics club.

A year ago the Home Economics club planned an extensive program and carried it out very well. The organization was active in helping was in turn given to the Student was in turn given to the Student Council for the Red Cross fund. It is their aim to continue this work during the new school year.

July 23

Aug 16

62 Taking Pre-School Music Work Here

Sixty-two students have enrolled here in the summer music program which is now in its second week.

At the close of the first day's registration, Monday, July 27, 48 children had availed themselves of the private music instruction. Each succeeding day has brought more students until now all available space is in use by these students as their private practice rooms.

Every child, in order to be privileged to this instruction, must spend one hour each school day in supervised practice. Then, in addition, the child receives private lessons, one each week.

The summer music program, as followed by the Marshall Public Schools, is used in one form or another in a majority of the schools of this size throughout the state. Worthington, Benson, Luverne, Redwood Falls, and Mountain Lake all have had a summer music program playing an important part in their recreational activities for many years.

It is interesting to note that less

than one-third of the students attending this instruction are now in the band and orchestra. If the older boys and girls were not working, no doubt the enrollment would be even larger. The majority of the pupils are from grade school and junior high.

The instruction is given on all instruments of the band and orchestra free of charge. Some also are availing themselves of private voice instruction. The students playing brass instruments which include trumpet, cornet, trombone, French horn, baritone, and bass horn are Norma Gilbertson, Howard Weiner, Mary Lou Ehrick, Louisa Wetherbee, Mary Ellen O'Connell, Joyce Nyhus, Eleanor Gag, Danny Joe Galle, Jackie Cameron, Virginia Samuels, Tom Ryan, Lorraine Endres, Dennis Blake, Virgil Rupp, Caroline Osweiler, Arland Myhvoid, Marilyn Hess, Norma Jean Wild, Alton Myhrvoid, Candace Nuese, Mary Ann Soucy, Rolla Haynes, Peggy O'Connell, Ardith Henderson, Vincent Harris, Doreen Gil-

bertson, Shirley Langston, Jo Soucy.

Woodwind instruments include clarinets, saxophones, flutes, and oboes. Those studying these instruments are Marilyn Rasmussen, Erickson, Kathryn Rowan, Herman, James Wetherbee, Reber, Katherine Shrader, Grogan, Elaine Entres, Kreutzer, Shirley Wald, Madden, Mary Dahlberg, Paulson, Carolyn Henderson, Anderson, Jean Mehl, Gouge, Rita Maertens, Laundner, Jack Klipstein, and Roger Wetherbee.

Stringed instrumental students include Shirley Langston, Marybelle Steinhilber, Sandquist, Margaret Gamm, Talie Myhrvoid, Bob Rasmussen, Lou Edwards, Anita Myhrvoid, ree Gilbertson, Charles Bethlyn Freter, Evelyn Glenda Fishman and Percussion students are Rasmussen, Richard Galle, and Douglas

Marshall Public Schools To Open Seven New Teachers Hired

The Marshall Public Schools will open for the new term on Monday, September 7, according to the school calendar for the coming year. Registration sessions will be held on Monday and Tuesday, September 7 and 8, at 9 o'clock in the school building.

Seven new teachers hired by the Marshall Public Schools for the coming term are as follows:

Social Science and Commercial—Lawrence Morris of Mankato. Mr. Morris attended the University of Minnesota and Mankato Teachers College. He is a married man. His teaching experience has been at Morris, Minn.

Chemistry, Physics, and Aviation—Robert Brush of Pipestone. Mr. Brush is a graduate of the University of Minnesota and has been teaching at Rockford, Minn.

Home Economics—Miss Adelheid Haugan of St. Paul. Miss Haugan attended Concordia College and the University of Minnesota. She has been teaching at Granada, Minn. She begins work here on August 31 for pre-school interviews.

English—Miss Carolyn Cohoe of Hibbing. Miss Cohoe is a graduate of the University of Iowa, and has been teaching at Waukon, Iowa.

Junior High English—Miss Frances Luth of Winona. Miss Luth was graduated from Winona Teachers College and has been teaching at Jasper, Minn.

Sixth Grade—Miss Marion Anderson of Mora, Minn. Miss Anderson is a graduate of St. Cloud Teachers College and took further training at the University of Minnesota. The last few years, she has been

Girls' Physical Education—Miss Helen Lowey of Brainerd. Miss Lowey is a graduate of the University of Minnesota, and this past summer has received her master's

er 7

Aug 20

Registration In High School Here To Start Aug. 31

By MERRIL W. OLSON
High School Principal

Registration for Senior High School and the Ninth Grade will begin Monday, August 31, in the Little Theater of the high school building.

Parents and students are asked to clip the following schedule of registration and make it a point that every student registers.

Ninth Grade, Monday, August 31.
Twelfth Grade, Tuesday, Sept. 1.
Eleventh Grade, Wednesday, Sept. 2.
Tenth Grade, Thursday, Sept. 3.
Seventh and Eighth grade students need not register, except students entering high school for the first time, and they may register at any time during the week.

For registration a complete check of each student's record will be made, the department they are registered in, and the type of work they intend to do. Departments include General Course, College Preparatory Course, Commercial Course and Vocational Industrial Arts Course.

At the time of registration every student is urged to review their selection of courses for their entire high school career. By making this review students may make changes and select the best fit of definite student from the seventh grade. It is then possible to make a comparison of how their program is working out.

At registration each year college entrance requirements are explained, and students who think they will have the opportunity to attend college are urged to fit themselves by taking the College Preparatory Course.

The four upper grades will be required to pay a deposit fee of \$1.50 to cover damaged or lost books. The deposit fee for the seventh and eighth grades is \$1. Part of the amount may be applied to Student Activities if the student desires. Any unused balance will be refunded at the close of the school year. The deposit fee will be collected at the time of registration.

The student Activity Coupon books may be paid for at registration. The book this year will cost \$1.60 in addition to the dollar taken from the deposit fee. The price, the same as last year, with the exception of an additional 20 cents charged on each book for Federal tax.

Every boy and girl is urged to take advantage of the fall registration in order that their work for the year may be checked before school starts.

Aug 21

O'Gara Calls Tigers For First Drill Monday Night

Marshall High School's 1942 football squad will have its first practice next Monday evening, Coach Jim O'Gara said today.

The Tigers will get their opening drill on the kittenball diamond at Legion Field, starting at 7.30 p. m.

Suits are to be issued this Saturday afternoon beginning at 1.30 o'clock.

Coach O'Gara said today that all boys coming out for the team should have their physical examinations completed so that they can turn in their reports at the time they get their suits. Blanks to be taken to physicians may be obtained at the office in the school house.

Any boys who aspire to become managers should also report Saturday afternoon, as well as the old managers.

Some 45 or more are expected to turn out for the initial practice session Monday night. Practice will be the rule each evening after that, with the exception of Saturday, and some of the boys who are not working may get in a few daytime licks too.

Coach O'Gara and Assistant

Coach Larry Kienholz approach the coming season with a reasonably good center wall, but a prime problem as to backfield and ends. Losses at both these places were extremely heavy.

Aug 21

Regular Activity Program Now Ready For New School Year

4 Football Games On Home Schedule

Marshall High School herewith presents its 1942-1943 program for your approval, for the 14th year of operation.

This year's program, prepared by the Student Council, indicates the type of entertainment that has made the program so successful during the past years.

In 1941-1942 students were given:

- Five football games.
- Ten basketball games.
- Eight lyceum numbers.
- Dramatic production.
- Tiger Herold for the year.

Whenever possible, additional programs were added without additional cost to the students—who will long remember last year's entire program as to its quality and quantity.

The 1942-1943 program was planned along the same lines as last year's.

Four interesting football games are on the home schedule—Clarkfield, Pipestone, Redwood Falls and Tracy.

The same basketball schedule as last year's will be offered, with the addition of Montevideo and Clarkfield on the home schedule.

Track, which last year produced championship teams, depends entirely on the Student Activity program for its success.

Marshall High School will endeavor to continue to live up to the following quotation from the Minneapolis Journal:

"Marshall is big league — big league in its athletics, its school system, its civic pride and progress and in American Citizenship and loyalty."

The Student Council selected the following talent for this year's lecture course. Each number was carefully inspected and voted on by the council. The numbers include:

Dr. Luther Gable, noted scientist. In the Popular Mechanics of June 1st, Dr. Gable has an eight-page article on radium.

Grover Cleveland Alexander, famed baseball pitcher of by-gone days who has played with three world series championships and is best noted for his 1928 St. Louis series.

Dr. Clarence Sorensen makes a repeat performance in his analysis of the news. We all remember the fascinating lecture Mr. Sorensen delivered a year ago.

x3

Marshall Schools Will Open Monday

Marshall High School opens its 1942-1943 school year this coming Monday, September 7.

Ninth grade and Senior high school students are requested to be in the auditorium at 9.30 a. m. and their names will be called from the program giving home room numbers.

Seventh and eighth grade students are requested to go directly to the floor of the grade building where lists are posted indicating home rooms. They will go to that home room where they will be assigned help if new students. Older students are requested always to help new students in becoming acquainted with the building and their teachers.

Home room periods will be approximately an hour in length, after which classes will be held during the remainder of the day.

Full classes will be held for the balance of week with the exception of Wednesday, which is children's day at the fair.

Pre-registration makes it possible for students to start work at once. Activities get under way the first day the same as classes.

Music groups have been working all summer, athletics is in full operation, and other activities will be

Beginners, Grades To Report Monday

The opening day of school for both grades and high school in Marshall will be Monday, September 7. Children attending kindergarten are expected to report to Miss McNelly's room between 9.30 and 12 a. m. Monday morning. These pupils will be assigned to

Student Council To Meet September 7

Marshall High School's Student Council will have its first meeting the week of September 7.

The Council is an organization of boys and girls elected by the students whose purpose it is to help govern the high school. All activities within the school are regulated by the Council upon discussion before the entire group. In addition to regulation of activities, the Council advises as to finances.

The various groups completed their organization last spring and work will go given at once. This year's council includes the following students:

12 Grade Council Members — Edgar Gamm, Eleanor Kugler, Carol Marks, Alfred Schwan.

Principal's Office Council Members — Donna Bot, Jack Ullery.

11th Grade Council Members—Loretta Gervais, Bob White, Bob Johnson, Louisa Wetherbe.

10th Grade Council Members — Orval Bies, Norma Gilbertson, Donald Lanoue, Peggy O'Connell.

12th Grade Class Officials — Edwin Dierckx; Vice President, LeRoy Stegner; Secretary, Helen Steffen; Treasurer, Howard Johnson.

11th Grade Class Officials—President, Emil Nagler; Vice President, Henry Benson; Secretary, Kathleen Osborne; Treasurer, Shirley Adler.

10th Grade Class Officials—President, Duane Miller; Vice President, Janet Peterson; Treasurer, Joyce Cooney; Secretary, Gloria Martin.

To Stress Farm Mechanics In M. H. S. Agric Courses

More emphasis on farm mechanics and good farm practices will feature the general trend in vocational agriculture when high school courses open next week, according to A. C. Weber, local agriculture instructor.

The State Department of Vocational Education has recommended that instruction in farm mechanics should be an important part of each agricultural course. Farmers and farm boys will be required to get longer and better services out of the equipment they now have. Machinery and tools will be difficult to replace if they can be replaced at all for the duration of the war. The proper use, care, and repair of tools and equipment will be stressed, as well as preventive maintenance, and servicing to lengthen the life of equipment.

In a recent letter to instructors of agriculture, Leo L. Knuti, state supervisor of agricultural education said "Vocational education tends to become more specific in times of war. Now more than ever we need to keep our work in step with other programs." The local program has been planned to meet this need for timely service. Profitable and efficient production will be the important factor in providing training for farm boys.

Of certain farm products, the general opinion seems to be that no matter how much we produce we shall not have enough. Because of the need for direct action, less time will be spent on the long-time improvement and breeding programs, although they are still considered important.

"It seems safe to assume," Mr. Weber stated, "that we are facing a long war followed by a long period of post-war adjustment. We have planned our teaching program to meet those conditions in every way possible."

Sept 10

51 Boys Now Drilling For Tiger Football Team

With the opening of school on Monday several more boys reported for football, bringing the total number of candidates to 51.

The practice sessions have stressed fundamentals of line and backfield play, and sizing up the boys in order to have maximum strength in each position. A starting lineup has not been decided as under-classesmen are making a strong bid to replace lettermen of last season.

A 45 minute scrimmage on Wednesday indicated the attack needs polish before the team is ready for the strong Clarkfield club.

The lack of an outstanding passer means the yards will have to be made by a strong running attack combining speed and deception.

The squad is in good physical condition as several of the boys having lost excess poundage which cut down speed.

A powerful Clarkfield Club meets the Tigers in the opener September 18—a team which gave last year's Marshall champions a run for their money. Clarkfield lost seven men by graduation and the Cards' backers claim this is their year. A victory would mean undying glory for the Cards for the first time to knock off the Marshall Tigers will have earned a reputation for the year. The High School Band will again have its share of every game, marching between halves of every game with special formations. The field is in perfect shape for the games this fall. Parking lots are available next to the field with bleacher seats available for all.

Physical Fitness Classes Planned

through five, last year are asked to report at 9 o'clock, going directly to the rooms of their last year's teachers. From that point they will be assigned to new rooms.

Children attending the grades in the Marshall Public Schools for the first time this year should report to the office of the superintendent in the high school building for room assignments.

Junior and senior high school pupils will report to the auditorium for convocation at 9.30 a. m.

Beginning on about Nov. 15, Physical Fitness classes will be conducted at the Marshall High School. Both the women and the men will be accommodated and the entire facilities of the Public School Physical Education Department will be used.

Miss Helen Louey, girls physical education instructor will have charge of the women, and Joe Nowotny, boys instructor will have charge of the men.

Supt. Paul S. Wilson, chairman of the Local Civilian Defense council for Physical Fitness, announces that the Board of Education has given consent for the use of the entire school physical education plant.

A varied program will be offered, adapted to the individual needs and desires of those wishing to join; some may wish to take off weight, others to build up their general bodily strength, still others who get plenty of exercise in their daily work, may want to come just to loosen up a bit in a recreational way. Come one, come all is the word, and watch for future announcements. Remember the slogan of the National Defense Council: "Do your bit, be physically fit."

The Dept. of four color excellent quality Novelty artists, bringing gram. They gling, and Scheetz always interesting and illusionary. Stanley ca Below the Sounds of by an excellent These lecture been well The part of every a copy of per procedure keeping an merely by issued.

Marshall Tigers Get Initial Test Friday Night Against Clarkfield Team

Stiff Game In Prospect Against All-Veteran Team

Clarkfield's veteran football team will invade Marshall Friday evening of this week to play the Marshall Tigers.

Clarkfield brings a veteran team, the same outfit that faced the championship Marshall team a year ago, and gave an excellent account of themselves. Loss by graduation of the Clarkfield squad was very light. The Tigers on the other hand graduated all but three regulars.

Clarkfield has been intent on this game and the Cards figure to be the first to take the measure of the Black and Orange team.

The Marshall team is just as intent on not dropping this one, for their streak now numbers 38 straight games. The need of the Tigers is experience, because only three regulars have played anything like full ball games.

The report from Clarkfield is that the Cards can do anything; run the ends, pass, and punch the line. In

addition they will be more than a match for the Tigers in size.

The marching band will perform between halves of the game—their theme one that will be of interest to everyone.

This game should be a thriller. Bleacher seats are available for all, with parking lots next to the playing field.

Officials for Friday night's game will be S. D. Harrigan, Virgil Bell, and Paul Driscoll, all of Brookings High School.

Physical Fitness Classes Planned

As announced in last weeks paper Physical Fitness classes will be conducted at the school gymnasium beginning on about Nov. 15.

Classes will be started for both the men and the women, with a wide range of activities offered. It is hoped that everyone wishing to take part will call the school and leave their names before the above mentioned date, or the ladies may contact Miss Helen Lowey and the men see Joe Nowotny.

In cooperation with the State Physical Fitness Committee the Marshall Public School is offering the use of all physical education and gymnasium equipment free of charge. Plan to attend these classes, it is urged. Do your bit — be physically fit.

Hold Many Thrills

Marshall plays Pipestone Friday evening October 2nd at the Legion field. The game may be the 40th in a row for the Tigers or it may bring undying glory to the Pipestone team.

Pipestone hasn't had too much luck against the Tigers and it may be that their luck is due for a break. Two years ago they came to Marshall with a great club. They looked it during the first half, scoring first and leading the Tigers, but the Tigers turned on the heat and took the Pipestone lads 18 to 6.

The records show Pipestone has beaten Marshall once and tied once in the last 14 years. There is always the best of relationship between the two schools and each game is a bitterly contested affair.

Pipestone has the manpower this year—three complete teams — and they are coming fast. Marshall lacks manpower and experience. A large crowd will be on hand to witness the teams tangle. What the outcome will be can't be predicted, but a good game can be promised.

This game is going to mean a lot to the Marshall boys for they will need it, in view of the games coming up. Every one of Marshall's opponents this year appears to be near top strength and all gunning for the Tigers.

Coach O'Gara will start the same lineup that started against Clarkfield.

The Marshall Band with its new formations will get its chance, to show its wares with a good night, so Marshall High is hoping for a good evening, is expecting a good crowd, and hopes to put on a good show.

Marshall's starting lineup will probably be as follows; said Coach O'Gara: Carlson, 23, re; Gee, 10, or St. Johns, 26, ri; Chandler, 24, rg; Melosen, 33, c; Schwan, 29, lg; Ulfly, 12, lt; White, 28, le; Sovell, 16, r; Ausen, 10, rh; Bailey, 20, fb; Breck, 19, qb.

Pipestone is an improved club, with a 7 to 0 victory over Worthington, and can not be taken lightly. O'Gara and Kienholz warned the Tigers Wednesday.

Considerable time has been spent this week in building up reserves, most of whom have not had any game experience.

Bernie and His Friends Have Shone In Wisconsin

A letter from Bernie Cole, now coach at Marshfield, Wis., to Ted Peterson of the Minneapolis Tribune, expresses happiness that Marshall's football team is still rolling along... Cole coached Marshall through 38 of its string of 39 straight games without defeat...

"Not so with me," Cole writes. "We opened with a 14 to 0 victory over Wisconsin Rapids last Monday, but playing four days later against a veteran Antigo team, we lost a heartbreaker, 14 to 13... This is really a tough league, with all the towns running around 10,000 in size (Wausau excepted)

Minnesota coaches... Rhinelander has been picked by most of the dopesters as the only team having a chance to take Wausau... They are rated second in the conference and Marshall is under inspection and under proper care."

60 days to insure proper care. The OPA said fuel oil consumption in the 30 rationed East and Midwest States will have to get less than usual because the original announced cut of one-fourth will not be sufficient. On the basis last winter, however — which was about 10 per cent — the cut will be about 10 per cent more.

Education Conference Saturday

High School superintendents and principals, college deans and presidents, defense council officials and members of local draft boards will gather for a one-day conference Friday at the Marshall Hotel, it was announced today by the Minnesota Office of Civilian De-

partment of Education. The conference is jointly sponsored by the State Department of Education and the State Defense Council. It is one of the important problems of "Education and the War."

In making the announcement of the conference, Dr. Clifford P. Archer, co-chairman of the education committee, stated that "the onslaught of war has created such an increased demand upon education that it becomes imperative to call together educators to discuss this problem and develop means of solving the situation."

Appearing on the program in addition to Dr. Archer will be Dean Malcolm Willey, Dr. C. W. Boardman, and Dr. Lester Anderson from the University of Minnesota; Dr. Chas. Turck, president of Macalester College; Dr. Fred von Borgerode of the M. E. A.; and F. E. Heinemann, T. C. Engum, Harold Jack, and T. J. Berning from the State Department of Education.

Similar one day conferences will be held in Duluth, Hibbing, Bemidji, Crookston, Fergus Falls, and St. Cloud.

- The Need for Scrap — Fred Bailey
An Appeal to Patriotism — Betty Jo Soucy
The Plan of the Campaign — Pat McGuigan
The Importance of the Salvage Program — Mr. Wilbur Peterson
Short inspirational talks by representatives of each grade:
Seventh — Thomas Andrezejewski
Eighth — Thomas Meade
Ninth — Catherine Rogne
Tenth — Duane Miller
Eleventh — Emil Nagler
Twelfth — Edwin Dierickx

Local Campaign

All over the United States the school children have enlisted in the Junior Army to fight the battle for scrap. The local school campaign was planned by a faculty committee consisting of Miss Ross, Mr. Wickstrom, and Miss Biehl assisted by Mr. Wilson and Mr. Olson.

Pupils are to collect as much from any source in the city and bring it to the school grounds. To provide a little interest in the campaign it has been planned to make it an interclass contest; grades 1-6 competing for the permission to attend one of the High School Lyceum numbers during the year; and grades 7-12 are working for the school efficiency emblem "E".

As an added incentive for the grade children to do their bit, badges have been made which will enroll each child in the Junior Army when he or she has brought some contribution to the scrap heap.

The high school has a convocation Wednesday morning to promote enthusiasm and inspire the pupils with the proper spirit of patriotism to really get out and dig for all the scrap in the city. The only outside speaker on the program was Wilbur Peterson who gave a very interesting talk impressing upon the pupils the extreme need for scrap necessary for war equipment. To keep our war production program up to the high goal set, every man, woman, and child must help, he said.

All scrap collected by the children is to be donated to the school and all money received from the sale of the metal will be donated to the school Red Cross organizations. Thus two very worthy causes are served at the same time. Any assistance given the school children in this all-out scrap drive will be greatly appreciated — for truly "Scrap will win the war". The convention program consisted of:

Tigers Facing Hard Battle Against

Game There Friday May Be Broadcast

Coaches Jim O'Gara and Larry Kienholz, with a squad of 24 boys invade Willmar this Friday, with the result in doubt.

Willmar has a veteran squad. Most of the boys played last year and are again in the line-up. In addition, they have acquired some big boys who are expected to produce one of the best lines the Tigers encounter.

Bing Obemeyer, who was very successful at Redwood Falls a few years ago, is coaching the Willmar team. Bing's record has been excellent in athletics and in his return to the coaching game beating the Marshall team will be one of his ambitions.

The Tigers will be without the services of Ray Ausen, who was counted on as one of the steller backs for the year.

With only one game experience between the Tiger machine, and on a wet field, the outcome of this ball game will go to the team that wants to win the most. For Marshall it means 40 in a row, and for any team that stops that run it will mean the biggest season in years.

The Tigers looked good against Clarkfield, but conditions were such that Clarkfield, as well as Marshall, could only punch the line. What the Tigers will do against a team that can run their ends and throw passes remains to be seen.

George Rowe, athletic director at Willmar, informs Marshall that the game will probably be broadcast over the Willmar station so that anyone interested should tune in. Mr. Rowe also states that a large delegation from Marshall is not expected due to tire situation.

Marshall Makes It 39 Straight By Defeating Clarkfield 7 to 0

Marshall went undefeated for its 39th straight game by defeating Clarkfield 7 to 0 at Legion Field here last Friday evening.

For the opening game of the season, it was a mighty good game, packed with plenty of interest throughout for the fans. A wet field and an intermittent mist caused some unhappy fumbles, but otherwise both teams played consistent enough ball for the season's first encounter.

The Tigers showed a fine spirit throughout, maintaining a determination that successfully stood off Clarkfield scoring threats. The Cards, on the other hand, displayed the same courage they did a year ago by making a determined bid right into the last minutes of the game when their march to the 14 yard line was ended by a Tiger interception of a forward pass.

Marshall scored early in the second period after Clarkfield fumbled on the Tigers' 43 yard line. From that point, Sovell ripped off 9 yards in two tries for a first down on Clarkfield's 45 yard line. In three more attempts, he lugged the ball to the 31 yard stripe. Sovell was then held for no gain, but mashed through to the Clarkfield 23 yard line on the next play. From there, Bailey took it over for the touchdown, with Sovell hitting the line for the point.

The charges of Coaches Jim O'Gara and Larry Kienholz started out in the opening quarter on what looked like a sure touchdown drive, advancing, after Clarkfield had been forced to punt to within 5 yards

Tigers At Willmar Friday

The Marshall Tigers meet Willmar this Friday night in what is expected to prove another stiff game.

Tomorrow night's clash will occur at Willmar, and while a large number of Marshall people would like to follow the team, the tire and gasoline situation will not permit the support that town games in other years.

Charles White may be reached however, that everyone back home

Charles White Is With Medical Corps

At Fort Des Moines
Michael J. Kelly

After

... as I did when it was a daily...
... the Messenger as much as a weekly...
... I really like the city... I enjoy...
... I don't speak a...
... everything they can do for a sol...
... by a soldier's paradise. Certainly...
... seems funny in the center of an ar...
... barracks on a Sunday forenoon. Sure...
... the clothesline in back of the WAAC...
... I would like to get a picture of...
... for transportation and blackout...
... of the WAAC there in practical mo...
... Iowa, has been instructing ladies...
... mie Bn. Co. "C," Fort Des Moines...
... P.F.C. Michael J. Kelly, Acade...

Why To Get In The Scrap

drop... three years... Stevens Point, 6 to 0... and despite the rain and... score, his eleven radiated class... Incidentally, Stevens Point had a left-footed kicker by the name of Krueger who gave the finest exhibition of kicking, rain or no rain, that I ever saw in a high school game...

"With acute nostalgia for Marshall, I fondly speculate on what one of those teams back there would do in this league... And, without any modesty at all, I think we could have gone to town... "Walt Odhe is at Rhinelander... This gives our conference three

drop... three years... Stevens Point, 6 to 0... and despite the rain and... score, his eleven radiated class... Incidentally, Stevens Point had a left-footed kicker by the name of Krueger who gave the finest exhibition of kicking, rain or no rain, that I ever saw in a high school game...

"With acute nostalgia for Marshall, I fondly speculate on what one of those teams back there would do in this league... And, without any modesty at all, I think we could have gone to town... "Walt Odhe is at Rhinelander... This gives our conference three

drop... three years... Stevens Point, 6 to 0... and despite the rain and... score, his eleven radiated class... Incidentally, Stevens Point had a left-footed kicker by the name of Krueger who gave the finest exhibition of kicking, rain or no rain, that I ever saw in a high school game...

"With acute nostalgia for Marshall, I fondly speculate on what one of those teams back there would do in this league... And, without any modesty at all, I think we could have gone to town... "Walt Odhe is at Rhinelander... This gives our conference three

drop... three years... Stevens Point, 6 to 0... and despite the rain and... score, his eleven radiated class... Incidentally, Stevens Point had a left-footed kicker by the name of Krueger who gave the finest exhibition of kicking, rain or no rain, that I ever saw in a high school game...

"With acute nostalgia for Marshall, I fondly speculate on what one of those teams back there would do in this league... And, without any modesty at all, I think we could have gone to town... "Walt Odhe is at Rhinelander... This gives our conference three

drop... three years... Stevens Point, 6 to 0... and despite the rain and... score, his eleven radiated class... Incidentally, Stevens Point had a left-footed kicker by the name of Krueger who gave the finest exhibition of kicking, rain or no rain, that I ever saw in a high school game...

"With acute nostalgia for Marshall, I fondly speculate on what one of those teams back there would do in this league... And, without any modesty at all, I think we could have gone to town... "Walt Odhe is at Rhinelander... This gives our conference three

drop... three years... Stevens Point, 6 to 0... and despite the rain and... score, his eleven radiated class... Incidentally, Stevens Point had a left-footed kicker by the name of Krueger who gave the finest exhibition of kicking, rain or no rain, that I ever saw in a high school game...

"With acute nostalgia for Marshall, I fondly speculate on what one of those teams back there would do in this league... And, without any modesty at all, I think we could have gone to town... "Walt Odhe is at Rhinelander... This gives our conference three

Pipestone High School Squad

Milton Hilloster—Head Coach
Coached at Staples from 1938

Won 18 and lost 7 in Minnesota Central Eight Conference

Fred Morlemem—Line Coach

James Hall—Backfield Coach

Willie Walz	47	Chuck Even	67
John Hollahan	48	Keith Thorndyke	68
Del Meyers	49	Harold Meyers	72
Norman Melcher	54	Read Hart	73
Bob Shane	55	Jack Lambert	75
Rack Brockberg	56	Donald Erickson	76
Don Halloran	57	Bud Paradis	77
Edwin Greve	58	Don Argtsinger	78
Daug Stellwell	59	Glen Resmeyer	79
Bob Cook	61	Paul Ashton	80
Jack Crook	61	Harold Lovell	81
Don Steinmeyer	65	Ben Gurley	82
		Les Kallsen	83

Marshall High School Squad

Ray Ausen, back	31	Ronald DeBaets, end	31
Chuck Ausen, back	10	Emil Nagler, line	32
Tom Traxler, line	11	Gordon Nielsen, line	33
Jack Ullery, line	12	Claude Lein, line	43
Duane Serlet, back	13	Edward Stanke, back	46
Norman Carrow, line	14	Howard Brune, line	84
Jim Gee, line	15	Gerald Doose, line	85
Walt Sovell, back	16	Donald DeBaets, line	86
Ted Sliter, line	17	Donald Boerner, line	
Bob Barnes, line	18	Bob DeRoode, back	
Ed Dirckx, back	19	Bud Fishman, line	
Fred Bailey, back	20	Mervin Gilbertson, back	
Jim McGandy, end	21	Gordon Green, end	
Merle Arfman, back	22	Alvin Harris, back	
Charles Carlson, end	23	Doc Henry, back	
John Chandler, line	24	Eugene Lien, line	
Douglas Peterson, back	25	Duane Maxwell, line	
Norman St. Aubins, line	26	Pat McGuigan, line	
Bert Hemmingson, back	27	Terry McGouvan, back	
Bob White, end	28	Calvin Thiern, back	
Alfred Schwan, line	29	Bob Rogne, back	
Jim Ponwith, back	30	Marvin Schwan, back	

Officials—Frisby, Sullivan, Ellgen of Ivanhoe.

67 Crippled Children Get Examination At Clinic Here

Sixty-seven crippled children received medical examinations and vocational guidance at the Orthopedic Clinic held Saturday at Marshall by the Bureau for Crippled Children of the Minnesota Division of Social Welfare.

The clinic, one of a series of eight being held this fall for handicapped children under 21 who cannot afford private orthopedic treatment, was attended by children from surrounding counties. The number attending from each county in this district was:

Lyon 21, Lincoln 10, Lac qui Parle 9, Yellow Medicine 9, Redwood 8, Jackson 3, Chippewa 2, Murray 2, Pipestone 2, Nobles 1.

Arrangements were made for hospitalization and field nursing service for those needing further attention. Vocational consultation service was made available for those attending the clinic who were over 15 years of age by Kenneth Neilsen, representing the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation of the Minnesota Department of Education.

Co-operating with the Bureau for Crippled Children in the project were the Minnesota-Dakota Orthopedic Society, the Northwestern Pediatric Society, the Gillette State Hospital for Crippled Children, the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation, the Minnesota Public Health Association, the Minnesota State Medical Association, and the local medical society.

Miss Annette Larson, field nurse of the Bureau for Crippled Children for this district was assisted at the clinic by the following public health nurses from this area: Miss Eva Knisley, school nurse, Tracy.

and Mrs. Marian Neilsen, field nurse, S. W. sanatorium, Worthington.

Local organizations cooperating in the project were the Civic and Commerce Association and the local Red Cross, which furnished lunch for the children and parents, and the Marshall school which furnished use of the school auditorium.

Actively assisting at the clinic were: Mrs. L. M. Thorburn, chairman of clinic.

Registrars—Mrs. A. J. Gag and Mrs. A. H. Enersen.

Examining tables—Mrs. P. M. Meehl, and Mrs. N. O. Thorburn.

Pediatric—Mrs. Lowell Weller and Mrs. Marian Neilsen, Worthington.

Social service—Miss Marie Rosenberg, Granite Falls; Miss Gertrude Kjos, Redwood Falls; Miss Grace Pavlik, Madison.

Girls' dressing room—Mrs. L. B. Silver and Mrs. Peter Vadheim.

Boys' dressing room—Miss Jennie Frost.

Girl Scouts—Phyllis Kogler, Cheryl Booth, Lucille Kerkvint, Rosemary Henle, Kathryn Smoler, Marilyn Hess, Rosalia Grogan, Mary Ann Soucy, Aretha Weingartner, Jean Preston, Peggy O'Connell.

Boy Scouts—Dennis Blake, Sam Traxler, Roger Lunde, Danny Gallo, Jim Wetherbee, Billy Thorburn, Jim Gallo.

School Activities Set New Record

Tiger Gridders To Encounter

Marshall Plays There Friday Night

The Marshall Tigers travel to Luverne, football club this Friday. Luverne has earned victories against Lakefield, Rock Rapids, and Jackson and is considered by their coach, Norman Mannion, to be his best team in several years. Mannion, one of the old timers in Southern Minnesota, has one of the best records despite his last few lean years, and when Norman says that his team is coming, Marshall fans may be sure their Tigers are in for a ball game.

Quite a story lies behind the Marshall-Luverne games. Six years ago this fall Luverne held the same place that the Marshall Tigers are holding now—they were on top the map and every school was trying to knock them off. They invaded Marshall with 22 straight ball games and a brilliant record behind that. That was the first undefeated year for Marshall and the Tigers handed Luverne a 33 to 0 beating. The next year at Luverne the Tigers scored 20 points in the first 5 minutes only to relax and be pushed all over the field for the next three quarters. Let Wilding, the Minnesota all-American, tell about these two games.

They don't fool Dick Wilding very often, and reason dates back to the Luverne prep days of the great Gopher tackle.

Wilding remembers how he was fooled twice as a high school line-man, and the two experiences rank in that forward wall if he is

on Sunday. Paulds, Yvonne and dinner guests at home. Nursing course held its at the parish hall with

Tigers Hard-Pressed In 7-7 Tie With Luverne

The Marshall Tigers played their third tied football game in 41 starts last Friday against an inspired Luverne team.

The Tigers were a little too sure of their game and only at intervals did they look like the Tigers that played in the Clarkfield or Pipestone games.

Luverne made use of its only opportunity to score as did the Tigers—otherwise the game moved in the middle of the field. The Tigers had an off night, one in which everything went wrong and their offense refused to function—this takes none of the glory from the Luverne team, for they were in the ballgame working for a win and in no uncertain manner.

The running attacks of both teams were stopped by the defensive work of their respective lines. The Tigers scored early in the second quarter on a pass deep in Luverne territory. The Cardinals touchdown came shortly after the Luverne team received the kickoff following Marshall's score. Luverne punted to Bailey who fumbled the

ball on his own 45 yard line and the alert Cardinals recovered. Two first downs and a completed 4th down pass scored for Luverne and a successful conversion tied the count.

Neither team threatened the pay dirt for the remainder of the game, with the exception of one Tiger drive to the Luverne 8 yard line which was stopped cold at that point.

Lacking a fast charge, and failing to lay on hard blocks, was responsible for the Tigers' short gains on running plays. The Cardinals all "hepped up" over a possible win over the Marshall team, the same school which snapped a 21 game win streak for them in 1937, played a fast hard charging defensive game which on many occasions stopped the play with no gain.

The Tiger starters were: R. E., Carlson; R. T. Gee; R. E., Chandler; C. Nielson; L. G., Schwan; L. T., Ullery; L. E., White; L. H., Sovell; R. H., Ausen; Full, Bailey; Quarter, Dirckx.

Substitutes were: McGandy, St. Aubins, Hemmingson.

Tiger...
Inca...

fresh reserves, and always stood as a not to be discounted threat, they crossed the 50 yard line only once, and that was their touchdown time. The drive that led to Pipestone's score came after Marshall had punted to Pipestone's 36 yard line. Erickson and Hart gained consistently to hang up two first downs and put the ball on Marshall's 36 yard line. There the Tigers held for three plays, and on the fourth down tossed a pass, in the last minute of the quarter. Ausen knocked the ball from in front of the intended receiver, but the pigskin hit another Arrow in the chest, floated in the air momentarily, and then was grabbed by the same Arrow, who dashed the remaining 8 or 10 yards for the score. A kick for the extra point went wide, and a few seconds later Marshall went out of the first half trailing by the 6 points.

The Tigers looked rejuvenated with the kickoff opening the second half. Pipestone got a poor kick that went out of bounds on Marshall's 45 yard line. Bailey and Sovell lugged the ball to Pipestone's 44 yard line and a first down, and from there Sovell added 5 more in two plays. A forward to Carlson then put the ball on the Arrow's 5 yard line, and Sovell hit tackle twice to carry it over. Bailey slid off right

Monte Purple Determined To Break Tiger Victory Record

Two Teams Clash There Friday Night

The Tigers move to Montevideo this weekend to meet a strong Monte team.

The Purple has size and wants to revenge the past beatings at the hands of Marshall.

Monte has been unable to do anything with the Tigers in football, basketball, and track in the past few years, and when one considers that Monte has had several football seasons with only one defeat, and that given them by the Tigers, one sees how baldly Monte would like to win Friday night.

The Black and Orange know that they face a great team, one that won from a good Benson team and that went on to trounce Granite Falls and Appteton.

In addition to size, Monte has the spirit to win this year.

The Tigers, realizing that their game at Luverne was not up to standard, will shoot to win and while they will be the under-dog for the first time in a long while, these same Tigers hav mad up their mind to do something about it.

Starting Time Of School To Change

As a convenience to those who ride to school in buses and those in town who walk some distance to school, a change in starting time has been made to become effective for the school year beginning November 2 and continuing to the week which ends approximately April 24.

In the Junior and Senior High Schools, the starting time of school will be changed from 8.30 until 9.00. The dismissal time will be the same as usual at noon, but school will be dismissed at 4.30 in the afternoon instead of 4.00.

The change is brought about because of the fact that under the war-time schedule during the shorter months of the year, it is often quite dark during the time when the pupils are coming to school if they must arrive at 8.30.

In grades kindergarten through six there will be no change in the present schedule. School in each grade starts at 9.00 or after and dismisses at 4.00 or before.

been considered... state. This year's membership exceeds only one the past years.

The home room teachers presented the program to their students with the splendid result of 96.4% membership. The program takes care of admission to all athletic contests during the school year, all lyceum numbers, and the Tiger Herald. Reduced admission has made it possible for all boys and girls to attend who wish to.

Anyone who can not afford to purchase tickets may work for them. A generous gift by one of Marshall's citizens took care of all the students who wanted to be members. This could not because of finances. Football games, basketball games, and lyceum numbers cost the average grades 7 cents each while the average grades spend 5 cents on each activity.

grades is as follows:
Senior
Seventh
Ninth
Tenth
Eighth
Juniors

After the Pipestone game the Marshall boys decided that they would have to take one game at a time, with everyone laying for the privilege of knocking off that record games won.

Tigers Make It 40 In Row By 14-6 Win Over Pipestone

Marshall's Tigers made it 40 games in a row without defeat Friday night by defeating the Pipestone Arrows 14 to 6 before a good-sized crowd at Legion Field.

The Arrows drew first blood on the scoreboard in the second quarter, and all through the first half played a keyed-up game to hold the

Marshall came back in the second half with a bang, however, shoving across a touchdown in the first four minutes of play. Again in the last period, the Tigers took an offensive which the Arrows couldn't stop.

In the first half, Marshall was held to a single first down. In the second half, the Tigers piled up eight first downs, for a total of 9 against Pipestone's 4.

Though the Arrows showed plenty of weight, stamina, and speed, were frequently reinforced with

tackle for the extra point to make it Marshall 7, Pipestone 6.

Throughout this drive, the Tiger forward wall gave yeoman service, opening up holes in the Pipestone line that it found so tough in the first half.

Before the third quarter was over, the Tigers threatened again after Bailey intercepted a forward on the Marshall 40 and ran to the Pipestone 15, but after several tries from there failed to gain Pipestone took the ball on its own 8 yard line.

Marshall's fourth quarter scoring punch started when Dirckx intercepted an Arrow shovel pass on Marshall's 45. The Tigers failed to gain a first down, but Bailey's long punt set Pipestone back on its own 2 yard line. The Arrows immediately punted, with Bailey returning 5 yards to Pipestone's 24 yard mark. From there, Sovell kept

plunging until the ball was on the 1 yard line or less, and Dirckx then went over for the score. The point was good, to make the score Marshall 14, Pipestone 6.

Both teams showed a good defensive, with Marshall's particularly effective in the last half after the Tiger forwards began charging in.

Coaches O'Gara and Kienholz used the following men Carlson, Gee, St. Aubins, Nielsen, Schwan, Ullery, White, Sovell, Ausen, Bailey, Dirckx, Ponwith, McGandy, R. DeBaets, and Hemmingson.

Between the halves, the Marshall High School Band put on a dandy exhibition that included a special waltz number.

Tigers Clash With Redwood Friday Night In Homecoming

Lyon Coun

Injuries Weaken Local Eleven

● Marshall High School celebrates its annual Homecoming Friday of this week. The highlight, of course, will be the Redwood Falls-Marshall game, played at Legion Field at 8 o'clock.

Both teams have been defeated once this year, Redwood Falls by Glencoe and Marshall by Montevideo. However, the Redwood Falls game is rapidly becoming the game of the year on the Marshall schedule, both teams wanting to win that game above all. Redwood Falls was not at full strength against Glencoe, so that the score is not a true indication of their power.

Marshall will enter the game weakened by probable loss of both Sovell and Bailey. Both men were injured in the Monte game and may see but little play Friday night. On the other hand, Ray Ausen, who suffered a broken arm early in the season, will probably again be in action.

Those who have seen Redwood have a big line and an especially fast backfield, headed by Cuff, of the athletic family of that name. At present, they have a Cuff playing professional football and he is considered one of the best.

The Tigers turned in a good game against Monte last Friday, but could not cope with the Monte speed. They will face the same problem against Redwood, but, in addition to that, Redwood throws caution to the wind and passes the ball from any spot on the field. The Tigers, smarting under the defeat and a tough, grueling game, will be out to win this one. As a result, one of the best games of the season is predicted for the local fans.

Mr. Sites and his marching band will have their Homecoming maneuvers to offer the public during the half of the game.

Teams That Meet Friday In Tiger Homecoming

Marshall Squad

JAMES O'GARA _____ Coach
LORENCE KIENHOLZ _____ Line Coach
MERRIL W. OLSON _____ Athletic Director

No.	Name	Position	No.	Name	Position
22	Ray Ausen	Back	31	Ronald DeBaets	End
10	Chuck Ausen	Back	32	Emil Nagler	Line
11	Tom Traxler	Line	33	Gordon Neilson	Line
12	Jack Ullery	Line	46	Edward Stanke	Back
13	Duane Serlet	Back	84	Howard Brune	Line
14	Norman Carrow	Line	85	Gerald Doose	Line
15	Jim Gee	Line	86	Donald DeBaets	Line
16	Walt Sovell	Back		Merle Arfman	Back
17	Ted Sliter	Line		Donald Boerner	Line
18	Bob Barnes	Line		Bob DeRoode	Back
19	Ed Dirckx	Back		Bud Fishman	Line
20	Fred Bailey	Back		Mervin Gilbertson	Back
21	Jim McGandy	End		Gordon Green	End
23	Charles Carlson	End		Alvin Harris	Back
24	John Chandler	Line		Doc Henry	Back
25	Douglas Peterson	Back		Robert Jensen	Back
26	Norman St. Aubins	Line		Eugene Lien	Line
27	Bert Hemmingson	Back		Duane Maxwell	Line
28	Bob White	End		Pat McGuiggan	Line
29	Alfred Schwan	Line		Terry McGouvan	Back
30	Jim Ponwith	Back		Calvin Thiern	Back
				Marvin Schwan	Back

Redwood Falls Squad

LOREN WAUGH _____ Head Coach
VIRGIL SALES _____ Assistant Coach

58	Cook		88	Svare	
71	Knowlton		89	D. Muetzel	Right Tackle
74	Lamm		90	Hultquist	Center
			91	Mahoney	Right Guard
			92	Tetric	Left Tackle
			94	Stegner	Right End
			96	Dwger	
				Budik	
				Whittet	
				Young	
				Coleman	
				W. Muetzel	

Saturday

608 West Lyon St. on

As I am leaving for the West

Public

Mr. Sites and his marching band will have their Homecoming maneuvers to offer the public during the half of the game.

Is 71 Pounds

● Marshall Public School students completed their Scrap Drive on Thursday of last week, with a total of more than 60,000 pounds.

The award of "Excellence" was made to the Senior class. The Seniors having gathered more iron by weight than any other class. The Juniors and Freshmen were very close behind, and contributed a great deal to the drive. In the grade division, the Fourth, Fifth and Sixth Grades were tied.

Students assumed the responsibility of making this drive for scrap metal a very successful one. They gathered 60,390 pounds of scrap, which sold for \$202.52. This amount was divided equally between the Junior Red Cross organization of Marshall High School and the Senior High School Council, which has charge of the Red Cross fund in Senior High School.

The student Council has set up a fund, starting last year, to which all money that can be allotted is placed. When the Red Cross drive and various other organization drives are made, the Student Council is able to make their contribution for the student body.

An order of appreciation is due the people of Marshall who helped make the drive a success through their contribution of scrap; to the committee, Miss Biehl, Miss Ross, and Mr. Wickstrom, for planning the drive; and to Mr. Fishman, who contracted for the scrap on the grounds and hauled it away, assuming full responsibility for clearing the scrap from the grounds.

The 60,390 pounds makes a record for the school.

Students Pledge To Refrain From Halloween Damage

● Pledging their respective classes to refrain from any destruction on Halloween was the basis of the convocation held Wednesday morning in the high school auditorium. Grades three through twelve were present.

Because the Civic and Commerce Association feels that the war effort demands their time and money in other channels, they will not hold the usual party for which students gave their signed pledge to do no damage. Students doing their part in the war effort pledged themselves to follow this policy without a party nor a signed statement.

Kem Woodgate acted as master

of ceremonies for the convocation. The true meaning of Halloween and superstitions connected were presented by Phyllis Kugler and Gloria Martin. "What Can Be Saved by Not Destroying Property" was the subject of Pat McGuiggan's talk.

The class representatives that pledged their support to this plea were Dorothy Waldorf, Lloyd Tack, Donald Bailey, Duane Miller, Emil Nagler, and Edwin Dirckx. These people were from classes seven through twelve.

Howard Johnson closed the program with a final plea for the loyalty and patriotism of every student to support all efforts that will lead to the winning of this war.

High School Starts Later Beginning Next Monday

● Classes in the Junior and Senior High Schools in Marshall will begin half an hour later than now, effective next Monday, November 2.

This will make the starting time 9 a. m., instead of 8.30.

The half hour will be made up in the afternoon, dismissal time being

There will be no change in the present schedule of 9 a. m., to 4 p. m., or before, for the kindergarten and grades one to six.

The change to 9 o'clock for upper classmen was made because during the shorter months of the year it is often dark under war time when children are walking to school or waiting for school buses.

Tiger Band Plans Big Show At Homecoming

● The roll of the drum and the dot-dash for the "V" of the Morse Code. For the maneuvers between the halves, part of the band will enter from each end of the field. As they meet on the 50 yard line they will play "Auld Lang Syne" as a salute to all former graduates. After forming an "R" for Redwood Falls, "On Wisconsin," their school song, will be played. They go from this position into a counter-march, emerging in three straight lines. Next follows the "M" for Marshall with the school song, "Let's Win This Game."

As a patriotic theme, an airplane will be formed. While in this position they move down the field playing the "Army Air Corps" song. The closing number will be a medley of old favorites, including "Home Sweet Home" and "Good Night Ladies." Ethel Jones, drum majorette, will lead the band through these maneuvers. Doc Henry and John Klippstein will also be on hand putting their batons through many tricky twirls.

In such motion pictures as "Eodora Goes Wild," "Music For Lame," "College Holiday," "So is Our Night," "Springtime," and many others. Alice Demmons, pianist and accordionist, and one of radio's interesting voices, was actively engaged in radio work on the Pacific Coast. She had her own program on KPCB, Seattle, as well as appearing frequently on KJR and KOMO. In this production a \$1,000.00 Dal-lape Accordion is used as well as designed to reproduce radio sounds. Adults are invite to attend this program.



Tracy

At Legion Field

The last and traditional game of football this season will be played Wednesday, November 11, at Legion Field between the Tracy Scappers and the Marshall Tigers.

Both teams have had poor seasons from the standpoint of past years, but when both teams come up to this contest past records are thrown to the wind. This game cannot be predicted from the season's record—anything can happen.

The last team to beat Marshall before the victory string started here was Tracy, in 1936. They came to Marshall with an average season behind them—the Tigers had completed a fair season with two losses. And the Tigers lost that game on a safety.

The Tigers' record in 1936 was:

Marshall	6	Appleton	0
Marshall	34	Fairmont	6
Marshall	7	New Ulm	12
Marshall	7	Redwood	12
Marshall	18	Pipestone	7
Marshall	0	Springfield	0
Marshall	0	Tracy	2

Tracy's record in 1936 was:

Tracy	0	Windom	7
Tracy	0	Redwood	18
Tracy	0	St. James	13
Tracy	0	Fairmont	0
Tracy	0	Springfield	0
Tracy	33	Tracy JC	0
Tracy	0	Marshall	0

Fairmont Downs Tiger Eleven

With a fast, hard charging set of backfield men behind a heavy line, the Fairmont eleven ran up a score of 26 points last Friday against the Marshall Tigers who failed to score.

Three of the four Cardinal touchdowns resulted from intercepted passes and a punt return. The Fairmont club, using its speedy backs and hard blocking linemen to a great advantage, set up three long runs for six points on three occasions.

The Tigers put up a very effective defense against the Fairmont plays from scrimmage, and at no time could they make a sustained drive for a touchdown.

Fairmont scored late in the second quarter, and on the kickoff following, McGandy, running the ball from the Tiger 20 yard line, nearly broke into the clear, and returned the ball to midfield. Good handblocking by his teammates made the return possible, only to have one Fairmont boy stop his path to the goal line.

The score at half time was Fairmont 13, Marshall 0. A determined Marshall team went on the field the second half and held the Fairmont team well in check for the third quarter. The fourth quarter found the Cardinals scoring two touchdowns in rapid succession for 13 more points.

The Marshall reserves, playing the last two minutes of the game, gave a good account of themselves

PTA Open House Meeting Tuesday

The first meeting of the Parent-Teacher Association for the school year 1942-43 will be held in the form of an Open House on Tuesday evening, December 8, starting at 7:30 p. m. Both buildings will be open and all parents are cordially invited.

Marshall High School's football team was the victor yesterday in its annual Armistice Day game with Tracy. The score was 13 to 0.

Both Tiger scores came in the first half of the game, while Tracy's counter was marked up near the end of the fourth quarter.

Aside from the touchdown moments, the game was a see-saw battle, with neither team able to gain consistently in the face of defensive work that was stronger than the attacks.

The first Tiger touchdown came on a long run by Ponwith from Tracy's 44 yard line. An exchange of punts in the early minutes of the game found the Tigers with the ball on their own 43 yard line. Sovell made a yard and McGandy then dashed for a first down on the Tracy 44. There Ponwith broke through right tackle and dashed on for the score. The try for point was no good.

The second Tiger score came after Tracy punted out of bounds on the Marshall 48 yard line. The first two plays were stopped with little gain, but Chuck Ausen then dashed 9 yards on a reverse. The Tigers then pounded along until it was first down on the Tracy 29, and at that point Chuck tossed a short forward to White, who scampered across for the touchdown. Ponwith swept around right end for the point.

The Tigers threatened again soon after the kickoff after Chandler intercepted a forward on the Tracy 20. Marshall advanced up to about the 3 yard line, but took a penalty, and then saw a shovel pass intercepted by Tracy to end the threat. On the next play, Tracy's Zimmerman dashed 90 yards to cross the goal, but a penalty was called on the Scrapper to nullify the long run. The half ended 13 to 0 for the Tigers.

Tracy's touchdown came after the Scrapper had punted to Marshall's 15 yard line. The ball was fumbled and Tracy recovered there. Two line plays saw the Scrapper thrown for a loss, but on the next play a forward was completed for the score. A dropkick for the point was not good.

In the last minutes Tracy was again close to the Marshall goal line when interference was called on a long forward. But the Tigers recovered as the game closed when they rushed a Scrapper passer and gained possession of the ball on their own 22.

In the game for Marshall were Chuck Ausen, Alfred Schwan, Jim Lee, Duane Serlet, Jim Ponwith, Jordan Nielsen, Bob White, Charles Carlson, Jack Ullery, John Chandler, Ray Ausen, Donald DeBaets, Donald DeBaets, Jim McGandy, Ed Dirckx, Fred Bailey, Bert Hemmington.

Tigers Close Season With 13-6 Win Over Tracy Scrappers

Both Marshall Scores In First Half

Junior Class Play Cast Is Named

The Junior Class of the Marshall High School presents "June Mad," a comedy in three acts by Florence Ryerson and Coline Clements, on November 20th in the school auditorium.

"June Mad" is not an original comedy but one of clever line and a plot that will keep the audience guessing until the final scene. The story of 'teen age, June Mad has the healthful tinge of youth.

The cast has been at work for the past two weeks preparing "June Mad" for its presentation. To make this one of the best Junior Class plays to be presented, the school letter with the home formation of 'M' and the playing of the Marshall school song.

Each game brought an entirely new set of maneuvers with the exception of the traditional school letter. Each time saw the band enter the gridiron differently; each time brought an entirely new program of music. Airplanes, crosses and various other maneuvers brought enthusiastic responses from the crowd.

Perhaps the outstanding maneuver of the season was the maneuver as seen at the Armistice day game. Tunes familiar to all service men of the last war were the theme for the half-time series. Finally paying tribute to the Red Cross and their work in 'ticken areas, the band maneuvered into a huge cross in the center of the field to the tune of "Taps," and from this the strains of "To The Colors" brought the group into large letters "U. S.," from which position the band played the national anthem.

Each time the band was on the field they were maneuvered by the drum majorette, Ethel Jones—and the twirlers 'Doc' and 'Klip' performed greatly to the enjoyment of the crowds.

The precision with which the group performed all season was the result of faithful work since school opened in September, work which produced fine entertainment that was thoroughly enjoyed by everyone.

The Marshall High School Band played an important role in the success of the past football season with excellent performances climaxed by the splendid appearance it made at the Marshall-Tracy game, November 11th.

The Band started off each game with "The Star Spangled Banner." This they played while in a 'V' formation, and precluding with an excerpt from the Beethoven fifth symphony. The excerpt represented the opening chords of the symphony which translated into the Moore code means dot-dot-dot-dash, the "V" for victory as used by the Allied nations.

Several intricate countermarches were used, along with various tricky steps other than marching. For example, one time the band did a 'conga' step and another time it waltzed. It is tradition that the band follow the formation of the visiting school letter with the home formation of 'M' and the playing of the Marshall school song.

Each game brought an entirely new set of maneuvers with the exception of the traditional school letter. Each time saw the band enter the gridiron differently; each time brought an entirely new program of music. Airplanes, crosses and various other maneuvers brought enthusiastic responses from the crowd.

Perhaps the outstanding maneuver of the season was the maneuver as seen at the Armistice day game. Tunes familiar to all service men of the last war were the theme for the half-time series. Finally paying tribute to the Red Cross and their work in 'ticken areas, the band maneuvered into a huge cross in the center of the field to the tune of "Taps," and from this the strains of "To The Colors" brought the group into large letters "U. S.," from which position the band played the national anthem.

Each time the band was on the field they were maneuvered by the drum majorette, Ethel Jones—and the twirlers 'Doc' and 'Klip' performed greatly to the enjoyment of the crowds.

The precision with which the group performed all season was the result of faithful work since school opened in September, work which produced fine entertainment that was thoroughly enjoyed by everyone.

'6 Report For Basketball; Evening Game on December 4

Boys reported to Coach Jim O'Gara this week for the Cubs and Varsity basketball teams here.

The regular schedule will be maintained as closely as possible with both first and second team games. Few changes have been made in this year's schedule—the main one is Lake Benton replacing Tyler in the opening game on December 4.

Coach O'Gara will handle both Cubs and Varsity teams.

The regular from last year's State runner-up team are gone. Osborne, Gervais, Maenhout, Hiller, Ausen and Cool played their last game in that 29-30 game involving the state title.

Gamm and White, lettermen, and with state tournament experience, are the ones around which Coach O'Gara must build this year's Tiger machine.

The schedule follows:
 December 4—Lake Benton, here.
 December 8—Minneota, there.
 December 11—Ivanhoe, here.
 December 17—Redwood, here.
 December 29—Montevideo, here.
 January 8—Balaton, here.
 January 15—Hendricks, there.
 January 22—Tracy, there.
 January 26—Minneota, here.
 January 29—Balaton, there.
 February 2—Clarkfield, here.
 February 5—Pipestone, there.
 February 12—Tracy, here.
 February 19—Hendricks, here.
 February 26—Pipestone, here.
 March 2—Luverne, there.

Cage Squad Cut To 28 Men Now

The basketball season is underway, with the Marshall Cub and Varsity team composed of 28 boys from an original squad of 54. From this squad the Varsity and Cub edition of 1943 must come. Only two from last year's State Champion contenders will be on the line for the Tigers, Gamm and White.

The regular schedule will be attempted, which is as follows:

December 4, Lake Benton, here.
 December 8, Minneota, there.
 December 11, Ivanhoe, here.
 December 17, Redwood, here.
 December 29, Montevideo, here.
 January 8, Balaton, here.
 January 15, Hendricks, there.
 January 22, Tracy, there.
 January 26, Minneota, here.
 January 29, Balaton, there.
 February 2, Clarkfield, here.
 February 5, Pipestone, there.
 February 12, Tracy, here.
 February 19, Hendricks, here.
 February 26, Pipestone, here.
 March 2, Luverne, there.

The squad of 28 men is as follows:

White, Gamm, Carlson, Doose, Juba, Bies, Serlet, Stanke, DePover, McGandy, Paulson, Brune, Traxler, McGovern, Miller, O'Neil, Johnson, Maloney, Wilde, Carrow, Van Anne, Hemmington, Henry, Jensen, Ausen, C., Ausen, R., Dandurand, Paradis.

Coach Jim O'Gara said today the squad is well-divided, all classes being represented thereon. The group is a sizeable one because basketball is considered a part of the school's physical fitness program.

No starting lineup has been chosen yet.

	W.	L.	T.	Pct.
Jackson	4	0	0	1000
Marshall	2	0	1	1000
Worthington	3	2	0	600
Pipestone	2	2	0	500
Luverne	3	3	1	500
Windom	2	2	1	500
Lakefield	1	2	1	333
Tracy	1	3	0	333
Slayton	0	4	0	000

P.T.A. Plans Events For Rest Of Year

Parent-Teacher Association programs have been planned for the remaining months of the school year by the program committee appointed by the President, Dr. M. J. Carrow. The committee is composed of Mrs. A. J. Gag, Mrs. Arthur Miller, Miss Marian McNelly, Rev. A. R. Harkness, and Superintendent Paul S. Wilson.

Meeting dates have been scheduled for the third Tuesday in each month with the exception of April when the meeting will be held the first Tuesday in the month. The dates are: January 19, February 16, March 16, and April 6.

Tentative plans for the present at these meetings include motion pictures on civilian defense, war activities, and other educational topics; a program covering the part that the City of Marshall is playing in the present war; and programs by the music department and the activities, convocations, and organizations of the school.

An interesting series of meetings will be sure to follow, and it is hoped that all friends of the school will become active members of the Parent-Teacher Association. The chairman of the membership committee is Mrs. Morris Greig.

Junior Class Gives Its Play Friday

The Junior class of Marshall High School will present "June Mad", a comedy in three acts by Florence Ryerson and Coline Clements, in the high school auditorium Friday, November 20, at 8 p. m.

The story concerns Penny Wood and Chuck Harris, the boy next door. Both are growing up and both get into difficult situations, which to them are so serious but are still amusing to the adults. Penny's Uncle Mervyn, five years older than she, brings Roger Van Uleck, a senior and a "killer-diller," home from college. Penny forgets to be a man-hater and succumbs to the attentions of Roger. In her effort to become super-attractive and fascinating to Roger, many situations arise within two families, and Chuck spends agonizing times trying to figure Penny out. When Penny discovers that Roger is double-crossing her and Uncle Mervyn by trying to steal his girl, the situation brings her back to normal.

"June Mad," a comedy of 'teen-age, will provide excellent entertainment. The cast, under the direction of Miss Helen Degen, is:

Penny Wood, Jean LeBeau; Chuck Harris, Pat McGuigan; Mrs. Wood, Louisa Wetherbee; Elmer Tuttle, Douglas Peterson; Dr. Wood, Terry McGovern; Effie, Phyllis Madden; Milly Lou, Kathleen Osborne; S. Mervyn Roberts, Bob White; Roger Van Uleck, John Molle; Mr. Harris, Emil Nagler; Julie Harris, Virginia Everson.

Junior Class Play Scores Big Hit

The Junior class of Marshall High School will present "June Mad", a comedy in three acts by Florence Ryerson and Coline Clements, in the high school auditorium Friday, November 20, at 8 p. m.

The story concerns Penny Wood and Chuck Harris, the boy next door. Both are growing up and both get into difficult situations, which to them are so serious but are still amusing to the adults. Penny's Uncle Mervyn, five years older than she, brings Roger Van Uleck, a senior and a "killer-diller," home from college. Penny forgets to be a man-hater and succumbs to the attentions of Roger. In her effort to become super-attractive and fascinating to Roger, many situations arise within two families, and Chuck spends agonizing times trying to figure Penny out. When Penny discovers that Roger is double-crossing her and Uncle Mervyn by trying to steal his girl, the situation brings her back to normal.

"June Mad," a comedy of 'teen-age, will provide excellent entertainment. The cast, under the direction of Miss Helen Degen, is:

Penny Wood, Jean LeBeau; Chuck Harris, Pat McGuigan; Mrs. Wood, Louisa Wetherbee; Elmer Tuttle, Douglas Peterson; Dr. Wood, Terry McGovern; Effie, Phyllis Madden; Milly Lou, Kathleen Osborne; S. Mervyn Roberts, Bob White; Roger Van Uleck, John Molle; Mr. Harris, Emil Nagler; Julie Harris, Virginia Everson.

"June Mad," a comedy of 'teen-age, will provide excellent entertainment. The cast, under the direction of Miss Helen Degen, is:

Penny Wood, Jean LeBeau; Chuck Harris, Pat McGuigan; Mrs. Wood, Louisa Wetherbee; Elmer Tuttle, Douglas Peterson; Dr. Wood, Terry McGovern; Effie, Phyllis Madden; Milly Lou, Kathleen Osborne; S. Mervyn Roberts, Bob White; Roger Van Uleck, John Molle; Mr. Harris, Emil Nagler; Julie Harris, Virginia Everson.

Victory Corps Students Planned

The victory Corps is a nation-wide wartime organization for secondary school students. It is democratic and non-partisan. It is a voluntary organization. It is a national organization. It is a national organization. It is a national organization.

The victory Corps is a nation-wide wartime organization for secondary school students. It is democratic and non-partisan. It is a voluntary organization. It is a national organization. It is a national organization. It is a national organization.

The victory Corps is a nation-wide wartime organization for secondary school students. It is democratic and non-partisan. It is a voluntary organization. It is a national organization. It is a national organization. It is a national organization.

The victory Corps is a nation-wide wartime organization for secondary school students. It is democratic and non-partisan. It is a voluntary organization. It is a national organization. It is a national organization. It is a national organization.

School Gives Its Christmas Operetta Friday Morning

Parents and friends are invited to attend the annual Christmas operetta tomorrow morning Friday, December 18, at 9:40 a. m. "The Gift of Christmas" and the "Madonna's Choice," a lovely story of the birth of Christ will be presented by the combined Junior High School Music Department and Drama Club.

The Operetta carries the beautiful story of Christmas in appropriate music and dialogue. With world conditions in chaos, it is well to pause and bring the beautiful story of the birth of Christ to our people. And this is done by the lovely voices of children. While "Faith," "Love," "Hope," and "Happiness" have all

most disappeared in other countries, we in America are still privileged to think and dream and believe in those magic words.

The story is the simple and lovely story of the origin of Christmas and the birth of Christ. The cast of the program consists entirely of Junior High students selected from the Junior High Drama Club and under the direction of Miss Frances Luth. Music is by the Junior High Girls' Glee Club and members of the Junior High Music Department, under the direction of Miss Vivian Erickson.

All parents and friends are invited to attend.

Tigers Are Second In S. W. Conference

Marshall High School completed its football season with a perfect rating in the Southwestern Conference—two games won and one game tied.

Since its organization back in 1936, Marshall has never dropped a football game to any of the region- football game to any of the region- football game to any of the region- football game to any of the region-

Due to the fact that Marshall

LA-V-AWAY!

Marshall Host to 2 Basketball Tournaments in Next Nine Days

The basketball season in this territory will culminate this weekend and next in two tournaments that will see 18 teams in action on the Marshall floor.

The first tournament opens tonight, with 12 teams competing for two places in the district event opening here on March 11.

Marshall is host the next three days to the teams and fans from Wood Lake, Milroy, Russell, Tracy, Arco, Hanley Falls, Tyler, Cottonwood, Ruthon, Minneota, and Ivanhoe. The two high teams in this group will play in the district next week along with Balaton, Lake Benton, Hendricks, Canby, Marshall,

and Lynd.

Four games will be played tonight, four Friday night, and the two championship games Saturday night.

Eight teams will play in the district event next week, with the winner going to the regional tournament the week following.

School War Bond Sale of \$5,170 'Good' for 5 Jeeps

Schools of the country are sponsoring "Jeep" campaigns in an effort to buy 10,000 Jeeps by April 19, the anniversary of the battle of Lexington and Concord. If the school sells \$900 in war bonds and stamps by that date for a Jeep, it gets a special certificate from the Treasury Department. When the job is done a certificate is issued.

Marshall High School students, since November 3 have purchased a total of \$5,170.55 in war bonds and stamps for five Jeeps, with \$600 left toward the purchase of the sixth Jeep. The regular purchase of bonds and stamps until March second is as follows:

November 3	\$133.90
November 10	148.90
November 17	144.30
November 24	261.20
December 1	296.20
December 8	204.45
December 15	223.75
January 5	302.90
January 12	283.65
January 19	188.10
January 26	236.90
February 2	1474.84
February 9	392.65
February 16	303.35

February 23	271.10
March 2	304.35

Total \$5,170.55

Marshall High Schools started a gift fund for war activities at the beginning of the school year. Activities which contribute to this were the funds from the Salvage Campaign, the Marshall Alumni basketball game, and the school dances. At each school dance, a student attends, he or she contributes four cents to the gift fund. As a result, this fund has been built up to over \$200.

The Marshall Student Council voted to contribute \$75 to the war activities of the American Red Cross and a check was given to cover the same. Likewise, \$75 was contributed to the Salvation Army to be used for war activities. The Council agreed to contribute \$5.00 for the purchase of new books and reading material to be given to the soldiers and the sailors for their libraries.

This gift fund is constantly being built up, and all money possible is being placed in this fund. The students of the Marshall Schools are glad to make this contribution.

District 9 Cage Tournament Gives Fans Three Busy Nights

Minneota and Balaton. Lake Benton and Hendricks. Canby and Marshall. Tracy and Lynd.

From these eight teams will come the District 9 basketball champion in the next three evenings.

Annual tournament opened here tonight, and will continue through Friday and Saturday evenings with a full program each night. In all there will be 11 games.

The eight contestants squared off tonight as paired just above, with the gymnasium doors opening at 5.30, the earliest in history, and

the opening whistle for the first game blowing at 6 o'clock.

Friday night's semi-final events will find the Minneota-Balaton and Lake Benton-Hendricks winners pitted against one another, and the Canby-Marshall and Tracy-Lynd winners lined up in the other main game of the evening. Two consolation games, the first at 6 p. m., will start the Friday program, the Thursday night losers meeting in these clashes.

Saturday night's starting time will be 7 p. m., with the last game of the consolation round opening the evening. The second game will be the game for third and fourth

place in the tournament, which brings together Friday night's losers—and the third game of course is the championship.

The officials come from Winona, Lake Benton and William Hargeshamer. Both have appeared here before.

All arrangements have been made for the customary efficient handling of spectators, and the Marshall High School music organizations will again be active in providing entertainment during intermission periods. Trophies will be presented and an all-district named immediately following Saturday night's championship game.

Minneota And Tracy Are Co-Champs In Sub-district

First Round

Wood Lake 34, Milroy 19
Tracy 57, Verdi 14
Tyler 34, Hanley Falls 13
Minneota 50, Ruthon 14

Second Round

Wood Lake 31, Russell 30
Tracy 56, Arco 35
Tyler 29, Cottonwood 25
Minneota 47, Ivanhoe 24

Finals

Tracy 45, Wood Lake 27
Minneota 27, Tyler 23

by defeating Milroy and Ivanhoe while Tyler won its first two games with Hanley Falls and Concord. The latter team gave the fans trouble, forcing them into waiting for the decision.

Minneota and Tracy won their way to places in the District 9 tournament here this week by winning three games apiece in the preliminary tournament here last weekend.

Minnesota defeated Ruthon, Ivanhoe, and Tyler to go into the district, while Tracy downed Hanley Falls, Arco, and Wood Lake.

The Vikings had no difficulty whatever in their first two games, winning them 50-14 and 47-24, but found a tighter battle Saturday night in the finals against Tyler. That score was 27-23.

Tracy was an easy winner throughout, its scores running 57-14, 56-35, and 45-27.

Wood Lake survived to the finals

First Cage

12 Teams Launch Battle For Two Places In District

Basketball fans face two busy weekends, with the sub-district tournament opening here tonight and the annual district tourney a week from tonight.

The play started this evening with 12 teams battling for the right to play the tournament opening on March 11. The eight other teams in next week's class were seeded directly into the district event on the basis of their season's play.

Already entered in the March 11-12 tournament are Hendricks, Lake Benton, Balaton, Marshall, and Canby.

The other two contenders will win their way through this week's tournament, in a field comprised of Wood Lake, Milroy, Russell, Verdi, Tracy, Arco, Hanley Falls, Cottonwood, Ruthon, Minneota, and Ivanhoe.

Four games are scheduled for tonight—Wood Lake vs Milroy, Verdi vs Tracy, Hanley Falls vs Tyler, and Ruthon vs Minneota. The other two teams have byes and will not see action until Friday night.

The Friday schedule likewise calls for four games, and Saturday night there will be two championship games to determine the co-cham-

pions going into the district tourney.

Doors for the sub-district will open at 5.30 each evening except Saturday, when they will be opened at 6.45.

Tournament teams will be selected by the coaches, and awards made, at the completion of the tournament on Saturday evening.

All student tickets, if purchased in advance, will be 25 cents. They must be purchased during the day at the school building, as none are sold at the game. Adult tickets will be sold at the door.

A large force of workers will be on hand to take care of the crowd as quickly as possible, and signs have been placed outside the building to indicate which side each section is on.

Joe Nowotny of St. Paul and Doc Henry of Marshall are the officials for the first tournament.

Pairings for the district tournament opening on March 11 are as follows.

Co-Champions 2 and Balaton; Lake Benton and Hendricks.

Canby and Marshall; Co-Champions 1 and Lynd.

Luverne Defeats Tiger Cage Team

The Tigers, unable to cope with the sharp shooting Luverne five, dropped a one-sided game to them on their court Tuesday evening by the score 49-27.

The Tigers drew first blood on a goal from the field but the lead was short lived as Luverne hit the nets for 15 points in the opening frame while the Tigers were counting but seven. The second quarter was a replica of the first. Luverne stayed hot and the Tigers were moderate to total 8 points in this period to Luverne's 10. The half-time score Marshall 15, Luverne 25.

During the half-time rest period, the Luverne quint must have taken on a little more coal as their hot shooting continued throughout the remainder of the game. The third stanza ended Luverne 37, Marshall 23. In contrast to the Pipestone game the Tigers did not show the drive or determination to try and make it a ball game. As the Luverne lead piled up the Tigers played in a more listless fashion.

During the final quarter Marshall added two field goals to have a final score of 27 while Luverne accumulated 12 points for a total of 49 points.

After witnessing the game at Luverne one can readily see how they could trounce Pipestone to the tune of 44-16. The shots they took seldom missed and subs replacing regulars kept up the pace.



Lyon County

With two minutes remaining and the score 34-30, Paulson contributed a field goal and a free throw to make the score 34-33 in favor of Pipestone as the game ended.

The game with Pipestone will give the Tigers needed tournament experience for the District, March 11, 12, and 13. It was probably one of the most thrilling games this season and shows that the Tigers have the power to come from behind to win.

MARSHALL, 33 FG FT PF TP				
Gamm	2	2	3	6
Paulson	2	1	2	5
Ausen	0	2	4	2
Paradis	2	1	4	5
White	3	1	1	7
Carlson	2	0	4	4
Stanke	2	0	4	4
Totals	13	7	22	33

PIPESTONE, 34 FG FT PF TP				
Stienmeyer	5	0	1	10
Harmson	4	0	3	8
Hallihan	1	3	1	5
Walz	3	1	2	7
Chaney	0	0	3	0
Erickson	1	0	3	2
Meyer	1	0	0	2
Totals	15	4	13	34

had an 8-4 lead over Fultz WG when his opponent surprised everyone with a sudden fall which won the match for Walnut Grove in the fifth minute of this match. New Ulm had to forfeit in this weight. Mickelsen M threw Nacharud WG in 2 minutes and 44 seconds in his first match. Then he won a 10-3 decision over Engel NU in the 135 pound class.

Zupfer M threw Amdahl WG in the 145 pound class. Then he lost a 5-4 decision to Deitrich NU in a spectacular match.

Monahan M in the 155 pound class and Hogen, Milroy heavy-weight, did not get a chance to wrestle because neither New Ulm or Walnut Grove were able to furnish opponents in these classes.

The date for the Regional Wrestling meet has finally been set. It will be held at Litchfield Saturday afternoon March 6, beginning at 2 p. m. The finals will be held that afternoon. Litchfield, Mound, Wayzata, St. Louis Park, Milroy, New Ulm, Robbinsdale and Walnut Grove will be the competing schools. Last year Robbinsdale won the state championship. This year the Robbins are coached by G. W. Wagner, formerly football and assistant wrestling coach at Milroy.

der-dog. If during the tournament they play the brand of basketball they have during their best games, watch the Tigers.

Tigers (27) FG FT PF TP				
Gamm	4	3	2	11
Ausen	0	2	2	2
White	4	0	4	8
Paradis	1	2	1	4
Stanke	0	0	2	0
Paulson	0	0	3	0
Carlson	0	0	3	0
Dandurand	0	0	0	0
McGouern	1	0	0	2
Totals	10	7	17	27

Luverne (49) FG FT PF TP				
Myre	2	2	2	6
Canfield	4	2	1	10
Connell	6	3	1	15
McCormick	0	0	3	0
Martinson	1	0	0	2
Jordall	2	1	1	5
Davis	2	3	0	7
Van Develde	1	0	1	2
Kranz	0	1	0	1
Totals	18	11	9	49

An interesting game in the Pipestone district is in store for the fans if Luverne and Pipestone win their first game in the tournament and advance to the semi-finals.

The encounter with Luverne closed the regular season's play for the Tigers with the final tally showing 10 wins against 6 losses. They are not going into the tournament as a favorite as last year, but as an un-

PTA To Portray Local War Effort

The topic for the program of the March meeting of the Parent Teachers Association is "Marshall's Participation in The War Effort." Mrs. L. M. Thorburn is program chairman on this occasion and has arranged an interesting evening.

The highlight of the program will be a short playlet entitled "Those Terrible Tests," depicting the experiences of the girl scouts with their first aid training program. This skit, under the direction of Mrs. J. E. Paulson and Mrs. W. W. Yaeger, will doubtless be highly entertaining.

There will be short talks by various members of the community, describing the part that the Marshall community is playing in the war program. Included will be discussions of the activities of the Red Cross, the Office of Civilian Defense, the War Training Service, and many other organizations.

Mrs. Arthur Miller has charge of the music for the evening. All members of the P. T. A. and friends of the school are cordially invited to attend the meeting, which will be in the Little Theatre starting at 8 o'clock on Tuesday evening, March 16.

Well-Matched Teams Open District 9 Cage Meet

Semi-Finals Friday, Title On Saturday

THURSDAY PAIRINGS
 Minnesota and Balaton.
 Lake Benton and Hendricks.
 Canby and Marshall.

The District 9 basketball tournament opens on the Marshall floor tonight and continues through Friday and Saturday evenings.

Four games are on tonight's schedule, which began at 6 p. m., four on Friday night's, and three Saturday night.

The champion of the district will be usual play in the annual Region 3 tournament.

Since the drawings have been made and the Sub-District out of the way, the 1943 tournament looks like one of the best in history.

Lake Benton, of course, rates the favorite role due to their season's record and their tournament experience from last year. Balaton will follow closely. The other six teams are very close together.

Four games the first night will usher in the tournament with a bang, and in each game there is a distinct possibility of an up-set. Even Lake Benton had trouble with Hendricks in one game this season.

The team that goes through District No. 9, will make trouble for any team in the Region, and that goes for the favorite Redwood Falls.

Rolly Tust and William Hargesheimer of Winona, are the officials for the tournament. Tust is the very popular official that was at Marshall several years ago. Hargesheimer was the official of several games for the local high school a few winters back.

Trophies for the tournament are on display in Olson and Lowe's window. Doors will open the earliest in history, at 5.30.

Friday night is semi-finals night, with the four Thursday winners meeting in the two principal games. The other two games are consolations for the losers of Thursday night.

Saturday night there will be the final round of the consolation, the game for third and fourth place in the tournament, which brings together Friday night's losers, and the championship, in which Friday winners clash.

Marshall Musketeers Set Big Mark At St. John's

● Collegeville, Minn.—A modernized version of Dumas' "Three Musketeers" bowed out of their last act at Concordia last Saturday as the three yearlings from Marshall said adios to intercollegiate competition as members of St. John's university athletic teams—for the duration at least.

Not since the days of the redoubtable and histrionic Johnny "Blood" McNulty has the Collegeville school seen such a colorful athletic combination. Three lads, just above draft age, the Marshall boys have tried just about everything in the way of sports and have been standouts in at least two of the fields.

The Folks back home remember Billy Osborne, Barney Gervais, and Murnane Maenhout for their work on the prep field and hardwood court while Collegeville fans remember them for their startling contributions to varsity football and basketball during the past year in the more difficult role of college competitors.

The three lads are as unlike physically as the mythical musketeers are similar. Billy Osborne standing at 5-foot-9 assumes the baby role of the trio in comparison with his team mate "red-thatched" Murnane Maenhout who looms above Billy at 6-foot-3 with 208 pounds of solid flesh. Good looking, well-proportioned Barney Gervais stands as the middle link between the two with his six foot height and 170 pounds to complete the triangle.

Though, the boys really hit their stride in college this last year, their high school record is nothing to sneeze at. If you talk fast enough you can get them to admit that between the three of them they have 18 "Ms" packed away in their trunks.

can remember. But the Marshall boys do not let sports eclipse their scholastic endeavors. All three entered college well up on the college aptitudes and they haven't relaxed to date.

But now the Marshall boys are getting ready to enter a bigger game and though they are still in the role of substitutes, it looks as though Uncle Sam is going to elevate them to first string spots before long. And though they are itching to get into this new game, they are looking just beyond the hazy horizon of the immediate future to the day when they hope to come back to the Collegeville school to finish off those three remaining years.

And if you consider that those letters came from a grid team that did not taste defeat during their tenure at Marshall and from a cage team that was barely edged out of the state title last March, you can figure that the boys didn't do so badly.

Diminutive in stature, "Billy" took no back seat from anybody in high school. He sparked the clean Marshall grid team from his quarterback post for two years, achieved all-district, all-regional, and all-state in basketball, and led his Marshall track team with 14 points as they edged St. Cloud out for the "A" division title in the St. John's invitational track meet last spring.

Barney Gervais, triple-threat of the Marshall grid squad amassed three monograms as the all-around man of that team from end, half-back, and fullback posts. On the hardwood court he was teamed with Osborne in the all-state selections.

Maenhout took his letters during his senior year in high school in track, basketball and football. But he made up for his late prep start by going great guns in college. Understudying two all-state ends in a league that was allowing freshman competition for the first time in many moons, "Big Red", even as a reserve ran up the second biggest scoring total in loop play. He ranked among the best offensive wings in the state.

But every pass catcher needs a thrower and that's where Maenhout's fellow townsman, Barney Gervais, came into the triple cornered picture. Going great guns in his first two contests, Barney was injured and sat the bench for the rest of the year. Up to that time, the 170 pound bit of versatility carried promises of turning into one of the Johnnies' finest runners since twice all-stater Jim Roche paced the chalk stripes.

Osborne operated as an understudy at the right half back post until injuries and a disastrous defeat by St. Thomas made shifts necessary. Little Bill climbed into formidable fullback post and tallied two touchdowns in each of the two remaining scraps.

Thus, for the first time in Johnny athletic history, freshmen helped play decisive roles on what Denda has termed St. John's best offensive team during his tenure. All five team made honorable mention for all-state in at least one all-state poll.

The Marshall musketeers stuck together on the cage court and by the time the first game came around, they popped up as exactly one-half of the first six men. And that way they stayed until the final whistle ended the Johnny cage schedule last Saturday at Concordia.

Osborne and Gervais and Maenhout spelled each other in starring roles through the hoop season, with "Big Red" doing some of the finest backboard work that Johnny fans

Tourney Teams

MINNEOTA

- Miles Nelson, Coach
- Tillemans, Lawrence
- Christianson, Robert
- Sumption, James
- Hamerlinek, Francis
- Hanson, Ellsworth
- Kompellen, Ralph
- Wigness, Marcus
- Aherns, Joseph
- Thronsdon, Harold
- Wigness, Marcus

BALATON

- John McCanney, Coach
- Murphy, Wayne
- Tate, Dean
- Granberg, Willar
- Mattson, Duane
- Schentzel, Edward
- Girard, Kenneth
- Johnson, Charles
- Thorson, Dudley
- Greenfield, Russell
- Faundeen, Lesley

LAKE BENTON

- Morris J. Uhrton, Coach
- Hanson, Kenneth
- Hoyt, Clayton
- Kilts, William
- Meyers, Thomas
- Nielson, Milton
- Schultz, Jerold
- Trautman, Alvin
- Williams, Gailford
- Cyriacks, Clifford
- Peterson, Clifton

HENDRICKS

- Dale Knoll, Coach
- Hexum, Lowell
- Nelson, Leo
- Davis, Loren
- Skarsten, Arlen
- Ronning, Orville
- Willis, Harold
- Ness, Joseph
- Arneson, Donald
- Hermanson, Richard
- Digre, Milton

CANBY

- Kenneth W. Hollister, Coach
- Carlson, John
- Qualley, John
- Ohlsen, Dick
- Borgenson, Jim
- Bockes, Lester
- Rhea, James
- Rhea, Gerald
- Snortum, Darold
- Quinian, Bob
- Bengtson, Harry

MARSHALL

- Jim O'Garra, Coach
- Gamm, Ed
- Ausen, Charles
- White, Bob
- Carlson, Charles
- Stanke, Edward
- Paulson, Jim
- Paradis, T.
- McGauver, Terry
- Dandurand, Douglas
- Desse, Gerald

All Three

Lake Benton went through the championship of District 9 tournament that was out of number of closely contested games. Each night of the tournament at least one tight battle, possibly night Saturday night, three games that would be most read of fans for the night.

The opening round night was relatively uneventful to the fourth game, with Lake Benton and Marshall without difficulty. But the night closed with a great game. The Panthers of the Scappers 16-13 at the opening of the quarters, and came on to a single point 34-34.

Friday night, both games were nip-and-tuck of the way through. Lake Benton was favored, but almost double at the half—21-11. In both the third and fourth, the Indians outscored Lake Benton, 11-4 in the third and 11-4 in the fourth, but despite the fact they finally lost a thriller.

The Lynd-Marshall game was a close one-point battle, with the Panthers having a 10-9 lead at the end of the quarter. 2 behind at the half, and again at the end of the third period. They then scored 7 points to Lynd's 4, but were still one short of winning. It was Lynd's credit to them, that they came through 38-27 handicapped throughout the fourth quarter by the loss of Clark on the floor.

In a first round consolation game Friday night, Tracy and Canby played on a thriller, the Scappers winning by a single point, 19-18. Canby, on the other hand, won easily over Hendricks 45-24, but it was a close one-point game.

The first game Saturday night was another nip-and-tuck affair, with the Scappers leading 15-14 for the consolation title. The Scappers led all the way to the last point, but the Vikings came back and scored 8 points to Tracy's 4 to come out tie, and win the game.

Saturday night was won by wider margins, with a great thrilling play and some of the most exciting action that saw the outcome could be judged with any accuracy.

Marshall being Balaton by 2 points at the end of the third period, and at the end of the fourth period, the Scappers 15-14. The championship game was a lot more and close battle than the

Cage Meet

Visited Aunt
 Robert Labat was an overnight guest with his aunt, Louise Matthys, Monday.

Is Improving
 Friends of Mrs. Henry Como will be glad to know that she is recovering nicely from her recent illness.

In Program
 Miss Arlaine Gregoire, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Harry Gregoire, and Miss Dorothy Henle, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. A. J. Henle, were featured in the presentation Sunday evening by the Senior Class of the College of Saint Teresa, Winona, of the "Stabat Mater" arranged with excerpts from the Roman Missal and Breviary. This 1943 program marks the fifth consecutive annual "Stabat Mater" a tradition established at the College of Saint Teresa in 1939.

Visited In Mankato
 Mr. and Mrs. Henry Grundmier and children motored to Mankato Saturday and visited until Monday with Mr. Grundmier's mother, Mrs. A. Grundmier.

Entertained Club
 Mrs. R. D. Baldwin, Jr., entertained her bridge club at her home Friday night. Mrs. Al Jansen won the prize.

Montevideo
 and Mrs. Will Rubertus visited with a few friends in Montevideo, Minn. The refreshment that tastes good, is refreshment that goes into energy. It is re-energizing. It adds to the ski run.

ASK the ski trooper why he welcomes ice-cold Coca-Cola. He will tell you that every skier enthusiast knows. Few things can make you thirstier than skiing. The dry cold, the exertion, the altitude do it. Experienced skiers know that Coca-Cola is the perfect refreshment after a ski run.

Coca-Cola not only quenches thirst. It adds refreshment that tastes good, is re-energizing. It adds to the ski run.

ASK the ski trooper why he welcomes ice-cold Coca-Cola to refreshment that tastes good, is re-energizing. It adds to the ski run.

ASK the ski trooper why he welcomes ice-cold Coca-Cola to refreshment that tastes good, is re-energizing. It adds to the ski run.

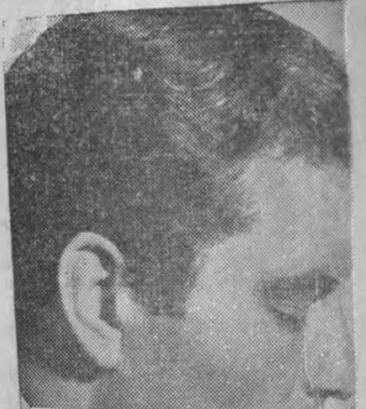
ASK the ski trooper why he welcomes ice-cold Coca-Cola to refreshment that tastes good, is re-energizing. It adds to the ski run.

Entertained
 Mrs. Don Snortum entertained the P. M. Forum at her home Monday night. Mrs. Harry Croft was assisting hostess.

Visited Here
 Mrs. Richard Hallen of St. Paul visited in Marshall over the weekend, the guest of Miss Maxine Nance. Mrs. Hallen also attended the basketball tournament while here. From Marshall she went to Lamberton to visit her mother. Lt. (j.g.) Hallen is head of the navigation department of the U. S. naval air station at Wold-Chamberlain field. He teaches navigation and celestial navigation there.

Visited In Slayton
 Mrs. K. E. Sheffield visited with her parents, Dr. and Mrs. L. A. Williams, in Slayton Saturday.

Visited Parents
 Miss Lois Simons who teaches in Duluth spent the weekend visiting her parents, Mr. and Mrs. Harry Simons.



Mrs. Richard Hallen of St. Paul visited in Marshall over the weekend, the guest of Miss Maxine Nance. Mrs. Hallen also attended the basketball tournament while here. From Marshall she went to Lamberton to visit her mother. Lt. (j.g.) Hallen is head of the navigation department of the U. S. naval air station at Wold-Chamberlain field. He teaches navigation and celestial navigation there.

Office and Home Phone 2221
 Above Ekberg's Style Center
 811 West Main Street
OSTEOPATHIC PHYSICIAN
Dr. Janet MacGregor
Cure Colds
Osteopathy Can

Those from out-of-town who attend the funeral services were held Sunday from the Baptist church. Rev. A. W. Erickson, conducted the services. Burial was in the Russell cemetery. Mrs. Melby, Chas. O. Johnson, Adolph Hartzell, Axel B. Johnson, John Anderson and Ross Cadwell.

Funeral services were held Sunday from the Baptist church. Rev. A. W. Erickson, conducted the services. Burial was in the Russell cemetery. Mrs. Melby, Chas. O. Johnson, Adolph Hartzell, Axel B. Johnson, John Anderson and Ross Cadwell.

Funeral services were held Sunday from the Baptist church. Rev. A. W. Erickson, conducted the services. Burial was in the Russell cemetery. Mrs. Melby, Chas. O. Johnson, Adolph Hartzell, Axel B. Johnson, John Anderson and Ross Cadwell.

Funeral services were held Sunday from the Baptist church. Rev. A. W. Erickson, conducted the services. Burial was in the Russell cemetery. Mrs. Melby, Chas. O. Johnson, Adolph Hartzell, Axel B. Johnson, John Anderson and Ross Cadwell.

Funeral services were held Sunday from the Baptist church. Rev. A. W. Erickson, conducted the services. Burial was in the Russell cemetery. Mrs. Melby, Chas. O. Johnson, Adolph Hartzell, Axel B. Johnson, John Anderson and Ross Cadwell.

Band To Present Concert April 2

Many times during the school year the Marshall High School Band has appeared on programs of civic interest. Now, the band will present an interesting concert to Marshall music lovers Friday evening April 2, at 8 o'clock in the high school auditorium.

Again the musicians bring to their listeners an interesting, varied and delightfully entertaining program. Kem Woodgate, a senior, will be the soloist in the new composition "Cubana," a violin solo with band accompaniment. The ever lovely "Beautiful Savior" theme is heard in the overture "Crusaders." More modern classical to semi-classical music is heard in the "Manhattan Serenade" and the "Mardi Gras" selections. Responding to many requests, the boys octette with Jeanne Preston will repeat "The Italian Street Song", the selection which was received so enthusiastically at the district basketball tournament.

Friday evening, April 2, is the date for the second of the concerts planned by the high school music department.

Senior Class Play Cast Announced

Thursday, April 16, has been set as the day for the production of the Senior Class play "A Connecticut Yankee in King Arthur's Court." This three act comedy, based on Mark Twain's famous novel of the same name, differs from the movie of a few years ago, and is written especially for production by high school seniors. A multitude of laughs are guaranteed. It radiates humor throughout the entire three acts. Members of this year's senior class are especially fitted to do this comedy.

The play opens with the Connecticut Yankee who suddenly finds himself in King Arthur's Court 300 years ago. With ingenuity he gets out of one jam after another, and each incident proves to be a little more amusing than the previous one.

Reserved seats will go on sale at the Bulowski Drug Store on and after April 13th. The members of the Senior class will have tickets on sale all next week.

The 12 cast members directed by Miss Carolyn Cohoe are hard at work on this production.

The character portrayal for the cast members will be something different, and a decided chance of character interpretation for each member, because they must talk and act like a member in King Arthur's court of 300 years ago.

Everyone in the audience will enjoy the wit of the Connecticut Yankee, and his appearance in court, and how he saves himself time and time again.

While the staging is comparatively simple, it will reflect the time indicated, as will the costumes and manner of speech.

30 School Girls Volunteer Services To Ration Board

Marshall High School has been requested to furnish helpers for the ration board, and other government agencies in Marshall. A group of students must volunteer their service for a period of two days a month. They make up their work in school outside of this time.

Students will be responsible for clerical work, and filing, working with the ration board. Thirty girls have volunteered their services and will form this volunteer group. They are:

Dorothy Hirmer, Lucille Kerk-

vliet, Shirley Langan, Rosalia Grogan, Lorraine Maenhout, Kathleen Osborne, Colleen Ness, Betty Blanchette, Marion Hendrickson, Doreen Gilbertson.

Louisa Wetherbee, Dorothy Diericks, Ardell Stensrud, Patty Nielson, Donna Bot, Phyllis Kugler, Frances Thomas, Grace Janis, Candace Nuese, Pat Walsh.

Catherine Rock, Oritha Weingartner, Sylvia Vandeputte, Rose Vandemeersch, Shirley Adler, Jackie Cameron, Virginia Everson, Loretta Gervais.

Tiger Track Men Drilling; Full Schedule Is Planned

Coach Harry Kienholz issued his first call for track on Monday. He will have to replace the squad which was able to win first place in the district, in the regional Montevideo relays, and the all important St. John's relay.

The St. John relay is considered one of the big events of the year, ranking alongside the Carleton meet and the state meet. The Tigers won it handily in 1942, beating out St. Cloud Tech. The squad then went on to place high at the state meet. From the squad Coach Kienholz must replace Maenhout, Burmeister, Osborne, Ausen, Koch, and Savoie.

The full track schedule will be attempted this year and will be carried on as far as possible.

Coach Kienholz has placed Marshall in an excellent position in track. Marshall has won the regional three times and has placed second three in the last five years. In addition, they have taken the Montevideo relays the last four years in a row. With new talent coming up, it is going to be interesting to watch this year's track team.

The cast follows:

Fred Bailey	Hank Bennett, the Connecticut Yankee
Eleanor Gag	Mrs. Bennett
Dolores Deutz	Marian Bennett
Ethel Jones	Queen Guenever
Chan Hackney	Merlin
Joyce Nyhus	Morgan LeFay
Howard Johnson	King Arthur
Jack Ullery	Clarence
Nola Ahlers	Elaine
Helen Steffin	Sandy
Ed Gamm	Lanceior
Gordon Grandpre	Sagoramor

Band Is Outstanding In Difficult Concert

It may well be said that the most outstanding band concert ever to be presented by a Marshall High School band was played last Friday evening in the High School Auditorium under the direction of Donald Sites.

It is difficult to pick out a highlight in this program, for every number provided something individually delightful.

For the listener who prefers the more symphonic style of music, Haydn's "Overture Militaire" and the "Crusaders' Overture" by Buchtel afforded him his treat of the evening. These overtures demonstrated the youthful players' excellent training in technique and tone production. The rich blend of the brass choir in the military overture and the organ-like quality prevalent in the crusaders number are most praiseworthy.

Those inclined toward the unusual and the artistic were pleased with "Cubana," a selection written by Bennett a little over a year ago. This selection is unusual, first of all, in that it is the only number ever written calling for a violin solo with band accompaniment, and is the second place, it is unusual that a high school group should be capable of so difficult a number. Kem Woodgate supplied the artistic in his masterful playing of the violin solo.

Instrumental selections of the lighter vein were "Manhattan Serenade," Grofe's "Mardi Gras," and "My Hero" from the "Chocolate Soldier" by Strauss. The latter of these selections featured a solo by Victor Herbert's "Italian Street Song" as sung by Jeanne Preston, a sophomore coloratura soprano, and an octette of junior and senior high school boys captivated another Marshall audience that marveled at the professional-like performance of these young singers.

A most effective conclusion to the program of music was the playing of the ever-stirring "Stars and Stripes Forever" by John Philip Sousa, in which were starred five trumpet soloists, four trumpet players and James Paulson, piccolo soloist.

To the vigorous applause of a well filled auditorium of music lovers, the band responded to an encore.

Third Music Contest Set For April 11th

Closing the series of three concerts by the Marshall Public Schools' Music department, the choirs of the grade, junior high and senior high schools will present a sacred concert in the high school auditorium Sunday afternoon April 11, at 3.30 p. m.

These Sunday afternoon concerts have become favorites of the Marshall audiences.

Four selections by the Grade School Choir will open the program. These children of grades four, five and six sing three-part, treble music without ever having the assistance of the piano. "Faith of Our Fathers" has proved to be one of their loveliest numbers.

Public School Hours Will Change Monday

Last fall the time of the junior and senior high schools was changed from 8.30 to 8.00 and the dismissal changed from 4.00 to 4.30. The purpose for this was to adjust the school to the district saving time schedule.

The time has now come when the hours will be changed back to the former schedule. Starting Monday, April 5, the junior and senior high school will begin at 8.30 and will be dismissed at 4.00 in the afternoon.

Grades one through six will continue on the regular schedule, which has not been changed since September.

All parents and children are requested to remember the new schedule starting next Monday, when the buses will run one-half hour earlier both in the morning and evening.

Marshall's Work In War Program Told At P.T.A.

Marshall's Participation In The War Program was the topic for a meeting of the P.T.A. held at the Little Theatre Tuesday evening, Mrs. L. M. Thorburn, president of the Marshall Branch of the P.T.A., acted as chairman.

The program opened with Mrs. Thorburn singing "Angels of Mercy" the song of the American Red Cross, which was accompanied by Mrs. Kaylet.

The Marshall Branch of the American Red Cross was well represented by Mrs. M. C. Stanwood, secretary, Mrs. R. T. Boush, Mrs. W. E. Brighonst, Mrs. M. O. Doring, Miss Olive Doring, Mrs. A. T. Rose, Mrs. C. J. Rose and Mrs. M. F. Rammige.

The speaker gave a short talk on the work of the Marshall Branch of the Red Cross in the war effort.

At present time there are 169 Marshall women and 18 supervisors in the Red Cross. A total of 37,000 packages have been completed to date, which represents 2,000 working hours, or 70 days per person. Solicitors have secured a total of \$14,000 for the Marshall branch, the largest donation of any branch in the state.

A total of 372 packages have been made by the Marshall Branch since January 1, 1943.

Mrs. K. Kunkley gave an interesting talk on the Red Cross shop manual course. She displayed several items she has made and gave a description of the different items she has made in this course.

Those who have successfully completed this course are now classified as skilled laborers in various trades on the west coast and in various states, she said.

Agnes F. J. Meade presented an interesting talk on salaried work in the war effort in this branch. For instance, it has been reported that a total of 500 packages of paper, two cartons of soap, two cartons of soap, and another 500 packages of soap are going to be shipped during the spring and summer months and urged everyone to do their part in helping with the war work in any way possible. He

49 Answer O'Bradovich Call For Spring Football

Spring football in Marshall High School got underway here yesterday afternoon at Legion Field with Mike O'Bradovich as coach.

A total of 49 boys checked out suits, indicating a great deal of interest on the part of the boys.

Coach O'Bradovich will have to start practically a new team, having only the following lettermen back:

Chuck Ausen, halfback; Chuck Carlson, end; John Chandler, tackle; Bert Hemmingson, back; Duane Serlet, back; Bob White, end.

The football schedule has not been completed as yet, but it is hoped that a representative schedule may be made. The squad will be small next year and with most-

ly inexperienced men. Coach O'Bradovich will start to build from the bottom.

Spring football drill will last a period of three weeks.

High School Band to Play Its Concert Friday Night

Second in the series of three concerts planned by the music department of the Marshall Public Schools is the program by the concert band scheduled for the concert hall auditorium Friday evening of this week at 8 p. m.

Recalling the likes of its audiences of the past, the band again will play an interesting, artistic, and delightfully entertaining program. Opening the program will be Haydn's "Overture Militaire." Then the stirring Grofe arrangement of "Over There" is played, in which thrilling patriotic themes are blended with tunes of the past war. Also interesting are the selections "Manhattan Serenade" and "Mardi Gras."

"The Italian Street Song" sung by eight boys and a girl, Jean Pres-

ton, marks its request repeat performance from the high school musicians.

Just a year ago an unusual number was written which the students proudly present next. "Cubana" the only number of its type ever written features Kem Woodgate playing the violin solo with band accompaniment.

Stirring to all is the "Stars and Stripes Forever," which closes the Friday evening program. The students are playing this concert for you, their parents and friends. No admission will be charged.

In Rhode Island the Agricultural Extension Service dramatizes its nutrition program through a traveling puppet show.

Senior Class Play Cast Is Announced

Mark Twain's "Connecticut Yankee in King Arthur's Court" has been chosen by the Senior Class of Marshall High School as their class play for this year. It tells the story of a shrewd and clever Yankee who finds himself in King Arthur's court and who develops all the miracles of the twentieth century to baffle the court of King Arthur.

Ethel Jones plays the role of Queen Guenewer, the domineering queen who practically runs her husband, King Arthur, played by Howard Johnson. Queen Morgan Le Fay the scheming, black-hearted villainess is portrayed by Joyce Ny-

hus, while her partner in crime is the magician, Merlin, a role taken by Chandler Hackney.

Sandy and Elaine are two very charming young ladies of the court and they are played by Helen Steffin and Nola Ahlers. Fred Bailey as the Connecticut Yankee takes a difficult and screamingly funny role. Marion, his sister, is played by Dolores Deutz, and the role of Mrs. Bennett, the worried mother is handled by Eleanor Gag. Clarence the mischievous page boy, is played by Jack Ullery, while Edgar Gamm takes the part of the boastful knight Sir Sagoramor.

Boys Take Service Tests Tomorrow

Prospective students for the army specialized training program and the navy college training program will take qualifying examinations in Room 105 of Marshall High School at 9 a. m. on Friday, April 2, Merrill W. Olson, high school principal said today.

"Most boys accepted for either the army specialized training program or the navy college training program will eventually become commissioned officers in the Army, Navy, Marine Corps or Coast Guard," Mr. Olson said. "The Army and the Navy will pay all expenses at the colleges of students selected on the basis of the tests on Friday. Since there will be no further tests for some months, all high school students or recent graduates will have to take the April 2 examinations to qualify for this training. This is an excellent opportunity for every ambitious boy, especially for those who are likely to be drafted within the next year."

The purpose of the tests is to aid in the selection of prospective officer material for the Army, Navy, Marine Corps and Coast Guard. The examinations are designed to test the aptitude and general knowledge of the candidates who will express a choice for the Army or Navy at the time of the examinations. Those who are selected for either the army specialized training program or the navy college training program will attend college with all expenses paid by the respective services.

School To Give Final Concert This Sunday

Final concert in the series of three presented to the public will be sung by the choirs of the Marshall Public Schools Sunday afternoon April 11, at 3.30 p. m.

Many fine comments have been received from the previous two concerts and this third appearance by the students promises to be equally as commendatory. This concert, scheduled for the high school auditorium, features the grade school choir, the junior high school choir, the senior high school choir and a string ensemble. It will be similar to the vesper concert given in February.

Again the grade school choir, whose personnel totals 44 students selected from grades four, five and six, opens the presentation. These children sing Bach's "Sleepers Wake" as their first number and "Stars of the Summer Night," in which Virginia Young is the soloist, as their second number. Their closing numbers are three-part treble voice arrangements of "Faith of Our Fathers" and "Day is Dying in the West."

Seventh, eighth and ninth grade students are heard in the junior high choir which next appears. Thirty-two students blend together in

singing "Dundee" from the Old Scottish Psalter. In Handel's "Largo," Doris Gee is heard as the soloist and Donna Jean Johnson is the accompanist. Katherine Rogne and Robert Regnier are the soloists in the Lenten hymn "There is a Green Hill Far Away." An octette composed of Roberta Christianson, Doris Gee, Jane Hammond, Eleanor Sims, Lloyd Tack, Tommy Ryan, Joseph Heines and Bert Hemmingson is also featured in this selection.

Adding variety to the vocal program, the string ensemble next offers the "Water Music" by Handel, and Schubert's "D Minor Quartette."

The senior high school choir closes the one hour concert. The difficult chorals and fugue, "Thou Sovereign Over Land and Sea," is done first, followed by the soft and smooth "Prayer," a Norwegian melody. The baritone solo is sung by Bob White. "Into the Woods My Master Went" presents a most unusual number for Lenten season. Gretchaninoff's "O Come and Let us Worship" ends the program.

No admission will be charged. Everyone is cordially invited to attend and enjoy the program with the students.

Seniors To Hear Naval Lieutenant

Lieutenant Gordon G. Gower, al Aviation Cadet Selection Unit will visit Marshall Friday, April 2 at 2.40 p. m. to interview students interested in Naval Aviation. He will speak to the Seniors at school at that time.

School Election Set For May 18

The annual school election for the independent School District No. 1 will be held on Tuesday, May 18, at 8 o'clock, at the home of Mrs. F. D. Gray and Mr. Starved. Terms of two members of the Board expire this year. One of the candidates is F. D. Gray and Mr. Starved. Filing of candidates must be completed 12 days before the election which makes May 5 the last day for filing. Both terms are for two year periods.

Tiger Grid Fans Enthusiastic Over Play In Practice Game

Coach Nick O'Bradovich gave the 1943 Tiger football team last Friday a preview of their performance in the practice game feeling that the game of 1943 would be a thriller. Both teams were playing for keeps, with hard tackling, hard running, and hard blocking in front of the hall car.

The first half belonged to the Orange team as they outcharged and outplayed the Tigers to score 2 points. The Orange came back with a bang in the second half and scored two touchdowns in typical fashion, one on an intercepted pass and the other on a long drive.

The single wing made the difference in previous Marshall eleven games with plenty of power ahead. In three short weeks, the squad has well-grounded in fundamentals, which gives promise of a successful season.

The Orange squad had spirit and energy to play. With 45 boys in the squad, all having a chance to play, there was a feeling among the fans that a pretty good eleven could be developed from the squad. Most of the players are under-classesmen and in comparison to past years, and lacking in experience.

Kienholz Faces Big Task To Maintain Track Mark

Coach Larry Kienholz faces a big task this season in trying to replace members of his track squad that last year won the St. Johns relays, District No. 9, Region 0, 3, and the Montevideo relays.

That squad of a year ago was well-balanced in all events and were unusual competitors—the tougher the going, the better each member responded, as will be remembered from Osborn's and Aussen's work in the state meet.

Coach Kienholz has made brilliant track history for Marshall, winning the regional three times and placing second twice, in the last five years.

While individual stars have been plentiful, Coach Kienholz has squad victory to thank for each of his campaigns.

This year, with Layton Aussen, Lloyd Burmeister, James Estros, Bernie Juba, Eli Kock, Marlow Larson, Murnane Maenhout, Capt. Billy Osborn, and Louis Savoie all gone, the Tigers have plenty of holes to fill. Osborn collected 16½ points alone at the St. Johns relays, followed by Aussen with 13.

For the first time since 1936, the Tigers dropped a regional relay, being defeated by Renville, a school that set up a new record replacing the Tigers as record holder.

Coach Kienholz this season has Arfman in the mile, Bailey in the dashes, Bies in the hurdles, Ponwith in the dashes, St. Aubins in the weights, Woodgate in the hurdles, White in the dashes, and Capt. Edgar Gamm in his favorite, the pole vault.

District, Regional Track Meets Here

Marshall High School cinder men under Coach Larry Kienholz are hard at work preparing for this year's campaign. There seems little chance that the Tigers can repeat last year's championships. Coach Kienholz' squad captured the St. Johns Relays scoring 51½ points to nose out St. Cloud by 2 points. Brainerd was third with 36, Detroit Lakes fourth with 26, Robbinsdale fifth with 10.

The Tigers had little trouble in the district. The regional held at Monte was captured, the Tigers totaling 45½ points, second place going to Redwood with 36 1-3 points. The Monte Relays were captured next in order, the Tigers gathering 51½ points, Monte in second place with 40.

With both District and Regional held at Marshall this year, it is going to be interesting to see the results. Coach Kienholz graduated a complete powerful track team in 1942.

Marshall has established just as brilliant a record in track over the past years as in football, the Tigers having placed first or second in the yardstick of track events since 1935:

- 1935 — Hutchinson 1st, (39½)
 - Marshall 2nd, (23).
 - 1936—Marshall 1st, (34½); Winthrop 2nd, (32).
 - 1937—New Ulm 1st, (48½); Marshall 2nd, (35½).
 - 1938—Montevideo 1st, (32 1-4); Marshall 2nd, (30).
 - 1939—Marshall 1st, (40); Madison 2nd, (21).
 - 1940 — Marshall 1st, (Redwood Tie); 28 3-4 points each.
 - 1941—Redwood 1st, Marshall 2nd.
 - 1942—Marshall 1st, (45½); Redwood 2nd, (36 1-3).
- The Tigers have thus placed first or second during the past eight years in a region composed of 66 schools. Region III extends from Ortonville on the West, Appleton on the North, Hutchinson East, and New Ulm on the South.

Three Vocal Groups Sing Excellent Sacred Program

Marshall Public School musicians again pleased an appreciative audience with another of their Sunday afternoon sacred concerts in the auditorium last Sunday. The grade school choir under the direction of Donald P. Sites, offered four very well received numbers, beautiful in their fine blending of youthful voices and delightful in their complete absorption and enjoyment in their rendition. "Sleepers Awake," by Bach, "Stars of the Summer Night" by Woodbury, with Virginia Young as soloist, her high clear voice especially suitable to this number, "Faith of Our Fathers" by Hamy and the beautiful "Day is Dying in the West" by Sherwin, were all very well received and enjoyed.

The Junior High School Choir, under the direction of Miss Vivian Erickson, again gave a fine account of themselves. They opened their group with "Dundee," from the Old Scottish Psalter and again clear, young voices carried out the mood with dignity and finish. The beautiful "Cargo" by Handel featured Doris Gee as soloist and she did full justice to this number, interpretation, and tone quality being outstanding. "There Is A Green Hill Far Away" by Gower was a pleasing selection to close this group. Soloists Kathryn Rogne and Robert Regnier showed talent in this number and the Octette, Roberta Christianson, Doris Gee, Jane Hammond, Eleanor Sims, Tom Ryan, Lloyd

Tack, Bert Hemmingson and Joe Heines, did especially well. The entire number was outstanding because of its ease of execution and blending.

As each concert presents some new surprises, new soloists, new groups and combinations that always please, Sunday's concert was no exception. The string choir under the direction of Mr. Sites was a new feature and one that pleased everyone. While the numbers played were ambitious for high school musicians, they were all played with finish and quality as well as interpretations. The performance of "Faith by Brahms, Andante by Schubert (from the D Minor Quartette) and Water Music by Handel must be classed under real artistry.

Words can hardly do justice to the offerings by the Senior High School choir under the direction of Mr. Sites. The spell set by "Into the Woods My Master Went," was not broken through their four numbers. It was outstanding. Perfect blending, absolutely sympathetic to the director's interpretations, brought a finished rendition. "O, Come Let Us Worship" by Gretchaninoff carried forward the high quality set in the first number and again the brilliance of performance seemed beyond the ability of high school singers. In "Prayer," from a Norwegian Folk Song, Bob White, soloist, gave a very good account of himself and contributed to beau-

Seniors Present Their Class Play Tonight

The Senior class of Marshall High School tonight produces an adaptation of Mark-Twain's novel, "A Connecticut Yankee in King Arthur's Court." The play is under the direction of Miss Carolyn Cohoe of the Marshall High School faculty.

A comedy in three acts, the play concerns a Yankee who went to sleep and woke up in King Arthur's court. With typical Yankee ingenuity he sets up King Arthur and his court on a truly American basis, and production and Yankee standards of living get under way.

Marshall people will enjoy American methods in King Arthur's

ty of the selection. Closing with "Thou Sovereign Over Land and Sea," by Gibb, the senior high school choir set a new high for themselves and again added laurels to their school and community. They responded with an encore, "Beautiful Savior," with Norma Gilbertson singing the solo in her usual fine manner.

The concert was exceptional. Judged by any standards, it left little for criticism, but as a high school performance it reached a high place.

The Milwaukee Railroad has offered its 35,000 employees the use of suitable vacant land for Victory Gardens.

Tigers Go To Monte Friday For Their First Track Meet

Coach Kienholz will take his team to Montevideo for a dual meet with that school this Friday. This year's record-breaking Coach Kienholz has few left in the building around Captain Jones in the pole vault. However, there are encouraging things about a lot of interest in the boys.

The dual meet will be against the State club, but it will give an opportunity to see where improvement is necessary and how to make it.

The meet will be held at Marshall on Saturday, May 15, with the return one week later.

School To Honor Mothers At Program Friday Morning

The annual Mother's Day convocation will be held in the High School Auditorium on Friday, May 7 at 9.30 a. m. All mothers are invited to attend this convocation.

This convocation has become an annual event and has been carried on in honor of the one day of the year set aside for mothers.

The speech class under the direction of Miss Heagle will have charge of the convocation. "White Lilacs," a reading, will be given by Marjean Carrow, followed by a one-act play, "Blue Beads," Louise Wirtz plays the role of the devoted mother who makes a great sacrifice for her daughter, played by Nola Ruth Ahlers. Ken Woodgate plays the part of the father, and Betty Blanchette, the aunt.

All mothers are invited to attend.

Seniors Do Fine Work In Their Class Play

The Senior Class presented "A Connecticut Yankee in King Arthur's Court" to an appreciative audience last Thursday evening.

An adaptation of Mark Twain's famous novel by the same name, the play proved an excellent comedy, well-played by an able cast and equally well directed by Miss Carolyn Cohoe of the Marshall High School faculty.

Fred Bailey as Henry Bennett, the Yankee, played the part as a true Yankee and gave a superb performance, while Chandler Hackney in the character role of Merlin played a difficult part with rare ability.

Nola Ruth Ahlers as Elaine and Helen Steffen as Sandy won the audience as members of the court and with their loyalty to the Yankee. As Queen Guinever, Ethel Jones acted the part of a queen, and

with Joyce Nyhus as Queen Morgan Le Fay, turned in excellent performances.

Gordon Grandpre fitted very well into the part of Sir Sagamor, the boastful knight. Jack Ullery as Clarence, Edgar Gamm as Lancelot, and Howard Johnson as King Arthur were excellent in their interpretations of difficult roles.

Dolores Deutz as Marion Bennett and Eleanor Gag as Mrs. Bennett started the play in fine manner and closed it the same way.

The entire cast of this excellent comedy did high commendable work, was well directed and very well received.

Costumes and staging deserve mention. The former were attractive and well chosen, while Robert Brush and his stage did a splendid job of properly representing the period.

District 9 Track Meet Here

Promises Keen Competition

Marshall High School plays host to the District No. 9 track and field meet Saturday, May 15, in what promises to be a hotly contested duel.

Entries from eight towns in the district find undiminished interest in track. There are entries in the 100 yard dash, with the 220, 440, and 880 yard events just as popular. In the mile event there are 19 entered. Field events are likewise filled. Strong fields in each brings out record-breaking results. Eight relay teams have been entered to climax the day.

Skarsten, the speed boy from Hendricks, is again entered in the 100 yard and 220 yard dashes.

Minnesota will have Sumption in the 880 event.

Clark is expected to throw the shotput record into the discard. Marshall will have Gamm in the pole vault, Ponwith and Woodgate

in the hurdles, Bailey in the dashes. McGandy in the 440. Juba in the mile, Arfman in the 880, St. Aubin in the weights, Bob Jensen in the pole vault and dashes.

3 Candidates For School Board Posts

Three candidates are in the field for the annual school to be held on next Tuesday evening, May 18.

They are M. C. Stanwood, incumbent, H. J. Schwandt, and R. E. O'Connell. Filings for the election closed on May 5.

The election will be held at the High School, from 7 to 9 p. m. Two terms are to be filled, for three years each.

10 High Ranking Students In Senior Class Announced

The 10 high ranking Seniors of Marshall High School were announced by Principal Merrill W. Olson in the Junior-Senior High School convocation of last Friday. In addition to announcing the names of the ranking Seniors he called attention to the fact that of the first 17 students having an average of 89 or better, 12 were boys who had been very active in many organizations, including athletics. Girls have usually dominated the ranking Seniors, but this year the boys proved it could be done.

The valedictorian, Kem Woodgate, has a straight A average, and the salutatorian, Billy Sheffield, an average of 94.3. The ranking Seniors are as follows:

Kem Woodgate, Billy Sheffield, Carol Marks, Howard Johnson, Joyce Nyhus, Anita Myhrvold, Eleanor Kugler, Chandler Hackney, Edgar Gamm, Alfred Schwan.

Archie McLean, who has spent only one year at Marshall, has an average of 90.9.

The following ranked in the 89 bracket, which is, as a rule, considered very good:

Eugene Adler, James Gee, Fred Bailey, Bud McGuigan, Jack Ullery, Ethel Jones.

The ranking Seniors will be responsible for Class Night exercises held each year at Marshall. The date for this is Friday, May 28.

Tigers Win Dual Meet At Monte

Marshall High School traveled to Montevideo Friday, May 7, and won a dual meet with that school by the score of 97 to 86.

Score and time was good considering the weather, and Coach Kienholz and his boys turned in an excellent account of themselves considering the fact that a complete track team was graduated last year.

Marshall's placings were as follows:

100 yard dash—McGandy 1st, Ponwith 2nd, Bailey 3rd, time 10.8.
220 yard dash—Bailey 1st, Jensen 2nd, Gamm 3rd, Time 24.0.
440—McGandy 1st, Ausen 5th, time 56.4.
880—Adler 5th, time 2.21.
1 mile—Juba 2nd, Arfman 3rd, time 4.56.

220 Low hurdles—Ponwith 1st, Woodgate 2nd, time 24.9.

120 high hurdles—Woodgate 2nd. High jump—Gamm 1st (tied), St. Aubin 2nd, Paulson 4th.

Pole vault—Gamm and Jensen 1st (tied), Stanke 2nd (tied), 9ft., 6 in. Broad jump—Bailey 2nd, Ponwith 3rd, Jensen 4th, McGandy 5th.

Shot—St. Aubin 1st, Ausen 3rd. Discus—St. Aubin 1st, Ausen 5th, 117 ft., 7 1/2 in.

Tigers Take District; Two New Records Set

Marshall High School captured its ninth straight district track meet on Monday, May 17. It was necessary to postpone the meet from Saturday to Monday because of bad weather.

During the nine years the track records have been better each year until today they equal the records of most districts in the state.

Monday two new records were set by Schulz of Lake Benton, going over the bar in the high jump with a record of 5 feet 8 3/4 inches which replaced Osborne's 5 feet 8 1/2 inches. Willis of Hendricks set a new mile record, with Juba of Marshall also bettering the old record.

Through the years Coach Kienholz has swept each district meet since he has been at Marshall. In spite of the fact that he lost a complete track team last year 9 boys qualified for the regional meet on this Saturday. Only two meets remain, the regional on May 21 and the Montevideo relays on May 25. Marshall is defending champion in both, but it is the first time in a good many years the Tigers are not expected to repeat.

120 Yard Hurdles—1. Billie, Tyler; 2. Woodgate, Marshall; 3. Faulds, Ivanhoe; 4. Moffett, Ivanhoe; 5. Carlson, Marshall; Time—17.4.

200 Yard Hurdles—1. Ponwith, Marshall; 2. Billie, Tyler; 3. Woodgate, Marshall; 4. Faulds, Ivanhoe, tie; 5. Burnhoff, Tyler, tie; Time—25.7.

100 Yard Dash — 1. Skarsten, Hendricks; 2. Neilsen, Lake Benton; 3. Ponwith, Marshall; 4. Zimmerman, Tracy; 5. Kompelien, Minnesota; 6. Campbell, Tracy; Time—10:8.

220 Yard Dash — 1. Skarsten, Hendricks; 2. Zimmerman, Tracy;

3. Bailey, Marshall; 4. Kompelien, Minnesota; 5. Campbell, Tracy; Time—23:8.

440 Yard Dash — 1. McGandy, Marshall; 2. Nielsen, Lake Benton; 3. Schlueter, Ivanhoe; 4. Ausen, Lynd; 5. Van Overbeke, Minnesota; Time—57:6.

880 Yard—1. Sumption, Minnesota; 2. Lutz, Ivanhoe; 3. Arfman, Marshall; 4. Fodness, Tracy; 5. Moffett, Ivanhoe; Time—2:15.

Mile Run—1. Willis, Hendricks; 2. Juba, Marshall; 3. Van Dorp, Minnesota; 4. Carlson, Tracy; 5. A. M. Teygaard, Tyler; Time—4:57.7 (new record).

Shot Put—1. Clark, Lynd; 2. Nelson, Lake Benton; 3. Hammerick, Minnesota, tie; 4. St. Aubin, Marshall, tie; 5. Sumption, Minnesota; 4 ft. 4 inches.

Discus—1. Skarsten, Hendricks; 2. Clark, Lynd; 3. Sumption, Minnesota; 4. Christenson, Minnesota; 5. St. Aubin, Marshall; 123 ft. 10 in.

Pole Vault—1. Gamm, Marshall and Honney, Hendricks, (tie); 2. Jensen, Marshall and Carlson, Marshall, (tie); 3. Evans, Lynd and Schultz, Lake Benton, (tie); 10 ft.

High Jump—1. Schulz, Lake Benton; 2. Gamm, Marshall and Seaman, Russell (tie); 2. Bornhaft, Tyler and St. Aubin, Marshall (tie); 5 ft. 8 3/4 in. (new record).

Broad Jump—1. Skarsten, Hendricks; 2. Bailey, Marshall, McGandy, Marshall and Nielsen, Tyler, (tie); 3. Ponwith, Marshall; 19 ft. 4 in.

880 Yard Relay—1. Marshall, Tracy, 3. Hendricks, 4. Minnesota and Ivanhoe, (tie); Time 1:43.3.

Jr. High Relay—1. Marshall, 4. Hendricks, 3. Russell, 4. Minnesota; Lynd, Time 53:6.

Points — Marshall 62, Hendricks 32 1/2, Minnesota 22, Lake Benton 20 1/2, Ivanhoe 16, Tracy 15, Tyler 11, Lynd 11 1/2, Russell 3 1/2.

High School Music Groups To Present Final Concerts

The Marshall High School Music Department will terminate another successful and busy year by presenting its last two concerts of the season next week. The first, which will feature instrumental music will be given on Monday night, May 24, and the second presenting vocal selections will be on Thursday evening, May 27.

These various music organizations have already presented several concerts during the school year which were well received by the public. Having practiced hard all year under the direction of Donald Sites, these groups expect this to be their climax performance.

The Monday evening performance will contain numbers by the Band and Orchestra. The Band will present an entire new selection of pieces with the exception of "Over There," which was omitted from their last concert because of the shortage of time. One of the most interesting numbers will be a trombone solo with band accompaniment. Chandler Hackney, one of the ten ranking Seniors, will play this solo in "Thoughts of Love." The "New Moon," which contains such familiar tunes as "Stout Hearted Men," is also included among these numbers. Schubert's "Unfinished Symphony," "Finlandia," "Amparito Roco" and

"March of the Steel Men" complete their program.

The Orchestra will play the familiar strains of "Pomp and Circumstance" and the "Hungarian Comedy." This will not be their last performance, as this group will play the Baccalaureate exercises.

The vocal concert, to be given Thursday will be a review of each vocal organization in school. This will include the Senior High Choir and Girl's Glee Club, the Junior High Choir and Girl's Glee Club, and the Grade Choir. The Senior High Choir will sing "The Fleeting Hour." The repertoire for the other four groups has not yet been decided upon, but an interesting and varied program is promised. The Senior High Choir will also participate in the Baccalaureate and Commencement exercises later in the month.

Many of these numbers that are to be presented at the two concerts are going to be recorded in this same week so that each group will have a permanent record of its accomplishments.

These concerts are to be given at the High School Auditorium at 8 o'clock—the Band and Orchestra on May 24, and the Choir on May 27. These have been prepared for the enjoyment of the community and everyone is cordially invited to attend free of charge.

Legion Field Scene For Meet Saturday

The Marshall High School track team qualified nine boys for the regional track meet to be held at Marshall on Saturday, May 22.

Woodgate qualified in the hurdles; Ponwith, in the 100 yard dash, the low hurdles, and the relay; Bailey in the 200 yard dash, broad jump, and relay; McGandy, in the 440, broad jump, and the relay; Arfman, in the 880; Juba, in the mile; Gamm, in the pole vault, high jump, and relay; Jensen, in the pole vault, relay; and Carlson, in the pole vault.

This year's regional will bring together the usual strong district contenders—qualifiers from 66 schools have already been named and they will gather to determine who goes to the state meet the following week.

Marshall, defending champion won by a large score in 1942, but given small chances of repeating even getting in the one-two class, a position which they have held during the past 8 years. Coach Kienholz graduated a big share of his track team in '42 and he has started rebuilding. However, it is expected that District No. 9 will give its customary good account of itself, for a great deal of power lies within the district.

There will be no charge. The on-ly request made is that spectators remain in the bleachers and off the field.

There will be no charge. The on-ly request made is that spectators remain in the bleachers and off the field.

There will be no charge. The on-ly request made is that spectators remain in the bleachers and off the field.

O'Connell, Schwandt On School Board

R. E. O'Connell and H. J. Schwandt were elected to the Board of Education of Independent School District No. 8 for three-year terms in the annual school election here Tuesday evening. The total number of ballots cast was 347.

The votes stood as follows:
R. E. O'Connell 260
H. J. Schwandt 259
M. C. Stanwood 104

Award Convocation Tomorrow Morning

The annual Award Convocation of Marshall High School, final convocation of the school year, will be held in the auditorium Friday morning at 10 o'clock.

Awards will be made to many students at that time for service given and honors won during the past year. Parents and friends are cordially invited to attend and see the presentations.

Immediately after the convocation the students will return to their home rooms and receive their report cards.

The letters and awards cover drama, G. A. A., track, basketball, chess, Herald, music, movies, stage and ashers, the Herff-Jones award for junior high, and the Dan-Jones Foundation award for senior high.

The annual scholastic awards will be made at the commencement exercises Friday evening.

Baccalaureate on May 30, Commencement is June 4

Commencement week for Marshall High School will open on Sunday, May 30 with the baccalaureate service and close on Friday, June 4, with graduating exercises.

The baccalaureate sermon this year will be delivered by the Rev.

Harry R. Gregerson of the First English Lutheran church here, and the commencement address will be made by Dr. Charles Nelson Pace, president of Hamline University.

Both events will be held in the high school auditorium.

School Band and Orchestra Give Another Fine Concert

Monday evening the music Department of the Marshall High School presented its final instrumental concert for this school year. The music department has this year added new laurels for performance and accomplishment and not only is the school proud but the entire community rejoices in its record.

Real artistry characterized the entire concert and those present thrilled to the beauty and the perfection of number after number played by both orchestra and band. Great improvement was noted in the selections by the orchestra, "Pomp and Circumstance" by Elgar and "Hungarian Comedy" by Keler Bela. Beauty of tone, proper balance and sympathetic interpretation were especially notable in the two numbers

which were very well received by the appreciative audience.

The Marshall High School Band has so completely passed beyond amateur standing that its audience was spellbound through the entire program of seven numbers and an encore. Brilliance, precision, balanced instrumentation, interpretation and variety marked the finished and polished performance. For sheer beauty of rendition, the "Unfinished Symphony" by Schubert was the outstanding choice of the audience, although "Thoughts of Love" by Pryor with Chandler Hackney, trombone soloist, and "Over There," arranged by Grofe with a combination of World War 1 songs, were also very much enjoyed. "Finlandia" by

72 Seniors Will Attend Baccalaureate Service Here

Baccalaureate services will be held in the Marshall High School Auditorium Sunday, May 30, starting at 8 p. m. There will be 72 seniors in the traditional caps and gowns in attendance.

Baccalaureate services are held each year preceding the graduation date, and everyone is invited to attend. There will be no reserved section for those in attendance.

The order of the service is as follows:
Processional, High School Orchestra Invocation, Rev. G. H. Goodreid Hymn, "Jesus Shall Reign" Congregation.

Scripture, Rev. G. H. Goodreid "Into the Woods My Master Went," Voris.

Senior High Choir Prayer, Rev. R. A. Neudecker Hymn, "Beautiful Savior" Congregation.

Sermon, "Righteousness, Our Only Hope," Rev. H. R. Gregerson. "Thou Sovereign Over Sea and Land," Gibb.

Senior High Choir Benediction, Rev. R. A. Neudecker Recessional, High School Orchestra

COMMENCEMENT ON FRIDAY OF NEXT WEEK

Commencement this year will be on Friday, June 4, 1943, when 72 seniors will receive their diplomas. Dr. Charles Nelson Pace, president of Hamline University, will give the principal address.

In addition, tributes will be paid to Marshall students earning awards during the school year. Kem Woodgate will give the valedictory and William Sheffield, the salutatory.

Commencement is open to everyone. There is a reserved section on the floor for all parents of the graduates.

Siberlius was also very well given as were "March of the Steel Men" by Belsterling, "New Moon Overture" by Romberg and "Amparito Roco" by Texidor.

To Donald P. Sites, director, must a great deal of credit be given for the high standard of music and the general fine quality of the concerts. Under his tutelage, the orchestra and band have made great strides and music appreciation has had a remarkable awakening. Pupils become true musicians and out of the band and orchestra, soloists, stringed ensembles, woodwind groups and clever combinations stand ready to please and entertain Marshall audiences.

While showmanship and variety mark the performances, quality of music is never sacrificed, and always each concert stands out as better than the last. For sheer enjoyment, for real perfection and for outstanding directing, Monday's concert will long be remembered.

The final vocal concert will be presented this evening, Thursday at 8 p. m.

Classes At School Elect Officers

The Marshall Senior High School held its annual class officers and council members on Friday, May 21st. Those elected will hold their terms during the school year of 1943-1944 and will be responsible for class and council government. Election is held at this time of year before all the work of the classes and council is completed, so that the students know who they wish to carry on the work during the following year.

A successful year has just been completed for the Council. In addition to the irregular duties, the council sponsored a scrap drive, a bond drive that sold \$1451 in a single day. A war plaque fund was started with \$66 already collected. The council as the governing body within the high school collected over \$160 for the war agency funds and has a balance of some \$75 to give out when called for. The council gave the largest single contribution in Marshall both to the Red Cross and the Salvation Army.

The council next year will carry on the work of the students and will endeavor to help wherever they can. As elected each class president becomes a council member.

Listed below are the officers and council members of each class; it is interesting to note the Senior Class president is Douglas Peterson, whose dad held the same office in the same school 27 years ago.

Seniors
Douglas Peterson, president; Alfred Paradis, vice president; Kathleen Osborne, secretary; Marjorie Paradis, treasurer; Council, Bob Juba, Emil Nagler, Louise Wetherbee, Loretta Gervais.

Junior
Orval Bies, president; Donald Metz, vice president; Joyce Coequet, secretary; Gloria Martens, treasurer; Council, Betty Nichols, Betty Jo Soucy, Peggy O'Connell, Norma Gilbertson.

Sophomore
John Applen, president; Harold Kerkvliet, vice president; Doris Gee, secretary; Jane Hammond, treasurer; Council, Gerald Adler, Douglas Dandurand, Donna Johnson, Peggy McCready.

Marshall Holds To Great Record

In an exciting track meet as ever occurred, the Marshall Tigers and New Ulm battled it out for first place, with New Ulm the final winner by a single point, in the regional here Saturday. The Tigers earned 40 1-3 points, New Ulm, 41 1/2 points. Given little chance to even place in the one-two brackets, the Tigers gave New Ulm a run for their money. New Ulm, fresh from their Carlton Relays championship, were given odds to win Region 3 without too much trouble.

Ponwith, McGandy, Arfman, Juba, St. Aubins, Capt. Gamm, Jensen, and Bailey carried the Orange and Black in defense of Region 3 Championships and came within a hair of again copping the title. Last year remember the Tigers had little trouble taking the regional, winning by some 15 points.

Every event was hotly contested and few points separated the leaders at any time. Coach Larry Kienholz had his boys up for the meet and in a pure drive gave their all to pull it out of the fire.

While no records were broken, due to the high wind, the meet was very fast.

McGandy set the pace in the 440 and never faltered. Berhoffer of Glencoe was close behind all the way, but McGandy had what it takes to finish in front.

Ponwith took the 220 hurdles, clipping them in fast time of 26 seconds, considering the wind. Woodgate took fifth. Ponwith also placed second in the century.

Anderson, of Monte; Willis, of Hendricks; and Juba, of Marshall put on a humdinger in the mile. Little Juba, lacking the physical qualities of Anderson, and Willis set a blistering pace to lead for two laps, but had too much to overcome. Willis took the lead to lose it in a hair line finish to Anderson of Monte. Juba was very close to the leaders at the finish.

Arfman gave a great account of himself in the 880. Having from the all season getting in shape, he found himself running like his brother who held the record for a number of years. Arfman found his event and next year he will go great guns for the Tigers.

Bailey battled Backer of New Ulm for first place in the broad jump. Capt. Gamm won third place in the high jump and pole vault.

St. Aubins got his best heave of the season in the shot and gained a third place. He also placed fourth in the high jump.

The relay was something to watch. Bailey gave the Tigers a good lead. Ponwith and Gamm held good leads giving McGandy a slight margin to work on facing Backer, the New Ulm speedster. And what a battle to the final tape, the Tigers winning the relay by a scant margin.

New Ulm gained the championship trophy, the Tigers the relay trophy, with medals given to each boy.

Coach Kienholz has the record of placing first or second each year in Region 3 since coming to Marshall all six years ago, 3 first places and 3 seconds.

Regional Track Meet Results

100 yard dash — Skarston, Hendricks; Ponwith, Marshall; Backer, New Ulm; McLoed, Granite; Griffith, New Ulm; Time—10.9.

220 yard dash—Skarston, Hendricks; Zimmerman, Tracy; Backer, New Ulm; Jacobs, Monte; Griffith, New Ulm; Time—24.4.

440 yard dash—McGandy, Marshall; Berhoffer, Glencoe; Schlauderoff, Glencoe; Vaala, Dawson; Roeckers, Redwood. Time—56.0.

880 yard dash—Smith, Appleton; Lietz, Ivanhoe; Arfman, Marshall; Folkstead, Monte; Sumption, Minnesota; Time—2:09.

120 yard hurdles—Johnson, Granite; Wilfahrt, New Ulm; Schmeckpeper, Glencoe; Hemley, Monte;

200 yard hurdles—Ponwith, Marshall; Wolfe, Monte; Saathoff, New Ulm; Wilfahrt, New Ulm; Woodgate, Marshall; Time—26:3.

Mile Run—Anderson, Monte; Willis Hendricks; Juba, Marshall; Van Doryce, Minnesota; Anderson, Monte; Time—4:57:9.

Relay—Marshall, New Ulm, Granite, Tracy, Springfield, Time—1:39.

Shot—Clark, Lynd; Schmeckpeper, Glencoe; St. Aubins, Marshall; Hamerlinek, Minnesota; Groebneu, New Ulm; Distance 42' 11".

Discus—Johnson, Granite; Cuff, Redwood; Groebneu, New Ulm; Thiele, Glencoe; Sumption, Minnesota. Distance 128' 6".

High Jump—Cuff, Redwood; Saathoff, New Ulm; Gamm, Marshall; Schulz, Lake Benton; Hammer, Springfield; St. Aubin, Marshall; Henly, Monte; Height 5' 6".

Pole Vault—Saathoff, New Ulm; Ronning, Hendricks; Gamm, Marshall; Jensen, Marshall; Humark, Clarkfield; Height 10' 3".

Broad Jump—Backer, New Ulm; Bailey, Marshall; Cuff, Redwood; Wilfahrt, New Ulm; Skarsten, Hendricks.

Total points were as follows: New Ulm 41 1/2, Marshall 40 1-3, Hendricks 19, Montevideo 16 1-3, Glencoe 16, Granite 13, Redwood 12 1/2, Minnesota 6, Tracy 6, Lynd 5, Appleton 5, Ivanhoe 4, Clarkfield 4, Lake Benton 3, Dawson 2, Springfield 1 1-3.

Class of 1943 ---

Class Flower—Sweet Pea

Class Motto
"The inspiration is present in the presentation is inspired"

S. Eugene Adler
Nola Ruth Ahlers
Robert Ahmann
Dorothy E. Anderson
Ray S. Ausen
Fred Francis Bailey
Robert Lyle Barnes
Lloyd Edward Blake
Walter G. Boerboom
Donna Marie Bot
Vincent Valer Buyasse
Durward L. Christensen
Shirley Fae Christensen
Marjean A. Corrow
Dolores K. Deutz
Edwin J. Dirckx
Elaine Eatros
Grace Marie Engels

E. Vera Engels
Marie Eileen Ford
Eleanor Ann Gag
Edgar Ralph Gamm
James Edgar Gee
Doreen Gilbertson
Gordon John Grandpre
William Chandler Hackney
Beverly Jean Henry
Virginia M. Herrmann
Marilyn May Hess
Naomi Josephine Hill
Charles G. Ince
Everett LeRoy Jensen
Howard J. Johnson
Ethel Bernice Jones
Jacquelyn Jean Kelley
Eleanor Jane Kugler

Marshall High School

Class Colors—Green and White.

Marjorie Jean Larson
Ruth Marie LeBeau
Verne L. Leech
Wayne Lewis Leech
Jimmie Dean McGandy
Charles F. McGuiggan
Archie J. McLean
Carol L. Marks
Beverly Eyyonne Meyer
Mederece Helen Musch
Anita Pauline Myhrvold
Gordon F. Neilsen
Joyce G. Nyhus
Marcella Rose Pesek
James J. Ponwith
Patricia Ann Reber
Wallace Arthur Regnier
Alfred P. Schwan

William K. Sheffield
Norman Dean St. Aubin
Margaret H. Stassen
Helen Marie Steffin
Le Roy E. Stegner
Margaret E. Stelter
Ardell C. Stensrud
Arno J. Telford
Loren Telford
Joe Arthur Templeton
Frances A. Thomas
Dorothy J. Thompson
John C. Ullery
Lillian J. Vandeputte
Geraldine M. Versluis
Louise R. Wirtz
Gordon Kemble Woodgate
Dorothy D. Wyffels

Summer Typing Courses Planned

Several persons have expressed an interest in taking beginning typing during the summer months. If enough persons, either high school students or out of school persons, are interested, a class will be formed.

Work can be given in first year typing only. No shorthand work is planned for the summer.

It is possible that a class may be formed for high school credit in Typing I in which case 180 hours of work would be necessary. For those who want typing instruction for personal use without high school credit a shorter course of from 60 to 120 hours might be available. The amount charged per person would depend on the length of the course and the number of persons enrolled.

Anyone interested are requested to call the office of the Superintendent Friday or Monday morning.

Class Will Hear Hamline President

A class of 72 will be graduated from Marshall High School in commencement exercises at the auditorium Friday evening.

Dr. Charles N. Pace, president of Hamline University in St. Paul will deliver the commencement address, speaking on "Citizens of Tomorrow."

Following the processional at 8 p. m., the program will be as follows:

Invocation — Rev. S. L. Hammond
Salutatory, "A Senior Looks at Education" — William Sheffield

"Emite Spiritum Tuum" — Schuetky Senior High Choir

Valedictory, "Our Part in a World of Science" — Kemble Woodgate

Address, "Citizens of Tomorrow" — Dr. Charles Nelson Pace

"O Come and Let Us Worship" — Gretchaninoff Senior High Choir

Presentation of Awards — Principal Merril W. Olson

Presentation of Diplomas — Superintendent Paul S. Wilson

Benediction — Rev. A. Ray Harkness

President Pace was graduated from Iowa Wesleyan college, with special study at the Garrett Biblical Institute. He has been the pastor at First Methodist church of St. Paul and Duluth. In 1933 he was appointed Minneapolis district superintendent, and the following year he became president of Hamline university, where he now resides. He is a member of the University Senate which regulates the universities and colleges under the control of the Methodist church.

Donald P. Sites and Katherine Shrader will play for the processional and recessional.

Seniors Urged To Live Righteously

Impressive baccalaureate services were held here for the Class of 1943 of Marshall High school Sunday evening, with the Rev. H. R. Gregerson of the English Lutheran Church delivering the sermon on "Righteousness, Our Only Hope."

The invocation was pronounced by the Rev. G. H. Goodreid, who also read the scripture. The Rev. R. A. Neudecker gave the prayer and the benediction. The High School Orchestra played for the processional and recessional, and the Senior High Choir sang two selections.

Using as his text "Righteousness exalteth a nation, but sin reproacheth a people," the Rev. Gregerson told the Class of 1943 that righteousness is the most important thing in life. This nation, he said, was founded by men who had faith in God and put that faith in action. Because of its beginning, no nation, he said, has been blessed like ours.

But a spirit and attitude different from that of our forefathers prevails in the nation today, he declared, and authorities of state and church alike are alarmed by unrighteousness. We are threatened not only from without, but also from the enemy within. If the Lord is on our side and we are on his, the enemy from without can do us no harm, so long as we obey his laws. The greatest danger, he emphasized, is un-Godliness on the part of the people.

The home, said Rev. Gregerson, is the very center of our nation, and no home is safe unless that home is Christian.

As righteousness is the only hope of the nation, he said, so it is also the hope of the individual, and he pleaded that our young people should regard it as the most important thing in life.

A large audience was present for the service, which was held in the high school auditorium.

Halls Have Made Awards 21 Years

The Mr. and Mrs. James H. Hall award was made for the 21st time at the commencement exercises here last Friday night.

It was in 1923 that Mr. and Mrs. Hall decided there should be some sort of award to graduating seniors and underclassmen who by their work and effort had contributed much to the success of the school. Since then, the award has been made year after year, becoming a tradition to Marshall students. Based on scholarship, attitude, loyalty, cooperation, and desire to excel, something intangible has been built into the award which has made it an outstanding contribution both to the students and the school.

During the 21 years, \$515 has been divided among the students chosen. In some years, a first and second senior and a first and second lower classman were named. In the following list of those who have so indicated and the others are lower classman:

1923—Frances Finch, senior; Helen Hoagland.

1924 — Helen Hoagland, senior; Vernon Christianson.

1925—Kenneth Hydeen and Morris Johnson, senior; Vernon Christianson and Rosalie Cartier.

1926—Bruce Pierard and Vernon Christianson, senior; Rosalie Cartier and Mary Lou Chamberlain.

1927—Verna Keepers and Rosalie Cartier, senior; Mary Lou Chamberlain and Ann Chalmers.

1928—Mary Lou Chamberlain and Duane Rose, senior; Thomas Raine and Genevieve Van Dorin.

1929 — Prudence Foster, senior; Millard Ehlers.

1930 — Horace Chamberlain and Millard Ehlers, senior; Meddie Longtin and Mabel Johnson.

1931 — Vincent Osweiler, senior; Evelyn Holley and Wilbur McLaughlin.

1932—Doris Stretch, senior; Wilbur McLaughlin and Gordon Chalmers.

1933 — Wilbur McLaughlin and Evelyn Holley, senior; Lillian Irelan and Donald Rose.

1934—Lillian Irelan and Lorraine Searle, senior.

1935—Rita Van Sadelhoff and Dolores Brady, senior; John Snyder and Louise Shrader.

1936—Arthur Melvin and Charlotte Struthers, senior; Verna Verdoorn and James Bailey.

1937—Verna Verdoorn and Orvis Pitts, senior; Robert Harmon and Ursella Waldorf.

1938 — Edith Struthers, senior; Audrey Ahlers.

1939 — Robert Harmon, senior; Kathleen Herrmann.

1940 — Kathleen Herrmann, senior; Dick Hardy and Mary Catherine Johlfs.

1941—Donna Feyereisen, senior; Marjorie Rose Wetherbee and William Osborne.

1942 — William Osborne, senior; Howard Johnson.

1943 — Eleanor Kugler, senior; Louisa Wetherbee.

Class of '43 Gets Diplomas; Awards and Letters Given

June 10 1943

● Awards made at the commencement exercises Friday evening were as follows:

Bud Rose Award—Edgar Gamm. This award is presented to the athlete who in the estimation of the student body, and by secret vote, ranks first in athletic performance, loyalty, sportsmanship, leadership and cooperation. This was the first time the award was not made to a football star. Gamm was a track and basketball letterman. Principal Olson called attention to Gamm as an outstanding athlete and a boy who was willing to sacrifice to get the best results and for the benefit of the team — an example that younger boys may well follow.

Bausch and Comb Science Award—Eugene Adler.

This award is made to the boy who has made the best record in science courses during high school.

Josten Citizenship Award—Howard Johnson and Doreen Gilbertson.

Made by the Senior boy and girl who are chosen by their class by secret vote for attendance, cooperation, friendliness, respect for property, neatness in dress and work, original thinking, dependability, courtesy, and leadership.

Scholarship—Carol Marks.

Highest ranking girl, scholarship to any college in the state.

Scholarship—Kembal Woodgate.

Highest ranking boy, scholarship to any college in the state.

Scholarship—Joyce Nyhus.

At St. Catherine's College, and may be good for four years.

Scholarship—Eleanor Kugler.

At Winona State Teacher's College.

Dr. and Mrs. C. E. Persons Award—Janet Robson and Marvin Schwan.

Awarded since 1933 to boy and girl in seventh and eighth grades who have acquired in estimation of junior high faculty the following characteristics in the highest degree: Attitude, scholarship, loyalty, cooperation, activities, leadership.

Award was originated by Dr. and Mrs. Persons as a public expression of the pleasure and happiness they had enjoyed for many years in their associations with the school children, the faculty, and the school board.

Dr. and Mrs. F. D. Gray Award—Katherine Shrader, first; Anita Myhrvold, second; Kemble Woodgate, third; John Boyle, fourth; Mary Dahlberg, fifth.

Award given to those writing best essay on "The Necessity of Good Health in the Present Emergency." All students in senior high school submitted essays. This award has been made annually since 1936.

Mr. and Mrs. James H. Hall Award—Eleanor Kugler, senior, and Louisa Wetherbee, underclassman; \$10 each.

This award has been made continuously since 1923 to the boy or girl who in estimation of the faculty rates highest in attitude, scholarship, loyalty, activities, leadership, and cooperation.

American Legion Award—Jack Ullery and Carol Marks.

A medal awarded by Luther I. Snapp Post No. 113 for outstanding citizenship.

The following were made at the award convocation Friday morning:

Reader's Digest Award—Kemble Woodgate.

An honorary subscription for one year and an engraved certificate from the editors "in recognition of past accomplishments and in anticipation of unusual achievement to come." Made to highest honor student of graduating classes throughout this country and Canada.

Danforth Award—Edward Dierickx and Ethel Jones.

A leather bound copy of the book "I Dare You," with merit certificate on inside cover.

The two last-mentioned awards were made at the award convocation Friday morning.

Herff Jones award—Scholarship, Donna Johnson; activities, John Appen; boys' athletics, Bert Hemmingson; girls' athletics, Vivian Sandquist.

Awards were presented by Principal Merrill W. Olson and the diplomas by Superintendent Paul S. Wilson. The invocation was pronounced by the Rev. S. L. Hammond and the benediction by the Rev. A. Ray Harkness. Mr. Sites and Miss Katherine Shrader, played two pianos for the processional and recessional.

A large audience was present for the exercises.

Seventy-two seniors were graduated from Marshall High School last Friday evening at appropriate exercises in which the graduates were told that "there is a great responsibility in being citizens of tomorrow."

They must be alive to many things in order to accept the challenge of the future, Dr. Charles Nelson Pace, president of Hamline University, said in his commencement address.

They must be alive to a finer sense of values, he declared, pointing out the need for education in terms of keen minds and a sense of control of emotions to meet situations quickly. Further education, he advised, should be obtained if possible, to train the mind further for this complex kind of a world in which we live.

They must be alive also, he said, to a wider area of interest. We can't live with provincialism any more, but must have an interest in a wider area of life than ever before, must be planetary in our views.

They must be alive especially, stressed Dr. Pace, to a stronger faith, faith in themselves, in their training and resources, faith in the home, the community, this great nation, and above all in Almighty God. And likewise, he said, they must have faith in the eternal verities which are a part of the concept of life.

If they will build their lives out of a material such as this, he declared, they can stand the shock of world forces and come through with serenity and confidence.

The valedictory and salutatory address were both very good and effectively presented, William Sheffield, the salutatorian speaking on "A Senior Looks at Education," and Kemble Woodgate, the valedictorian, on "Our Part in a World of Science."

The Senior High Choir, under Donald Sites, sang two selections, "Emitte Spiritum Tuum" and "O Come and Let Us Worship," and likewise was accorded sincere applause.

Awards were presented by Principal Merrill W. Olson and the diplomas by Superintendent Paul S. Wilson. The invocation was pronounced by the Rev. S. L. Hammond and the benediction by the Rev. A. Ray Harkness. Mr. Sites and Miss Katherine Shrader, played two pianos for the processional and recessional.

A large audience was present for the exercises.

Seventy-two seniors were graduated from Marshall High School last Friday evening at appropriate exercises in which the graduates were told that "there is a great responsibility in being citizens of tomorrow."

They must be alive to many things in order to accept the challenge of the future, Dr. Charles Nelson Pace, president of Hamline University, said in his commencement address.

They must be alive to a finer sense of values, he declared, pointing out the need for education in terms of keen minds and a sense of control of emotions to meet situations quickly. Further education, he advised, should be obtained if possible, to train the mind further for this complex kind of a world in which we live.

They must be alive also, he said, to a wider area of interest. We can't live with provincialism any more, but must have an interest in a wider area of life than ever before, must be planetary in our views.

They must be alive especially, stressed Dr. Pace, to a stronger faith, faith in themselves, in their training and resources, faith in the home, the community, this great nation, and above all in Almighty God. And likewise, he said, they must have faith in the eternal verities which are a part of the concept of life.

If they will build their lives out of a material such as this, he declared, they can stand the shock of world forces and come through with serenity and confidence.

The valedictory and salutatory address were both very good and effectively presented, William Sheffield, the salutatorian speaking on "A Senior Looks at Education," and Kemble Woodgate, the valedictorian, on "Our Part in a World of Science."

The Senior High Choir, under Donald Sites, sang two selections, "Emitte Spiritum Tuum" and "O Come and Let Us Worship," and likewise was accorded sincere applause.

Awards were presented by Principal Merrill W. Olson and the diplomas by Superintendent Paul S. Wilson. The invocation was pronounced by the Rev. S. L. Hammond and the benediction by the Rev. A. Ray Harkness. Mr. Sites and Miss Katherine Shrader, played two pianos for the processional and recessional.

Music Program To Start Aug. 2

July 24

● The 1943 summer music program of the Marshall High Schools will start Monday, August 2.

This, the second year of a program, will be managed the same as previously. Each class who has an instrument or who learn to play a band or orchestra instrument is asked to register for the instruction Monday morning 9 o'clock in the band room of the high school building.

Students will be assigned practice rooms and lesson time. Registration. The student is expected to practice every day at home where his work will be supervised. Then, too, each week he will have private lessons. This music instruction has been planned for the students of the community school charge.

Probably many of the students are working and will find it impossible to register on Monday. Nevertheless, anyone wishing to take advantage of this free instruction is urged to contact Mr. Sites and a plan will be evolved which the student will be able to attend the instruction and work.

A year ago 92 students registered for free music lessons. Will be other active school year. Registering, all students are urged to start now in helping to make these good standards of music at Marshall.

Summer Recreation Program Gets Underway Here Friday

June 24

● Marshall's summer recreation program will get underway this week, with initial meetings tonight and Friday.

Kittenhall will be decided upon at a meeting this Thursday night in the high school office at 8 o'clock. It is hoped there will be enough interest to form at least one league. Time of playing and days will be decided on, and as soon as weather permits, the playing field will be conditioned and ready for use.

The children's program will open Friday afternoon at Legion Field, with all boys 8 to 15, not employed. Time of meeting there at 1:30 p. m., to make plans for the summer program. Teams and leagues will be formed in basketball, volleyball, and kittenball, according to ages, and definite time given for playing on the courts.

Basketball backboards have been erected and teams may play on full-sized or half-sized courts as they desire. Boys and girls are urged to form their teams and get into leagues and be assigned regular time for playing.

For the younger children, volleyball courts will be laid out. Badminton, table tennis, archery, football, horseshoe, and dart games will also be available.

Three tennis courts have been conditioned and will be ready for summer use. The courts may be used by children during the day and by adults during the evening. As soon as demand for courts is great enough, three additional courts will be conditioned and made ready for use.

Another service will be attempted this summer with the registration of younger boys for odd jobs. By calling 3127 and listing jobs, boys will be sent out. It is hoped that the younger boys will be able to do odd jobs such as taking care of lawns and working in gardens. At present there are several boys and girls without jobs.

Junior and Senior high school girls with spare time are urged to offer their services for playground supervision. Girls may serve one or more mornings a week. The school playground will have sand boxes and equipment for the younger children, and voluntary supervision must be solicited. Every attempt will be made to get this part of the recreation program going on Monday, June 21.

Marshall will have an attractive Water Carnival next Thursday evening, August 5—an event no one here should miss. The time is 8 p. m., at the municipal swimming pool.

In addition to being instructive, the carnival will be chuckful of entertainment. Parents will have the opportunity to see for themselves what children are being taught in swimming lessons and water safety, and the intricate management that goes with taking care of a pool the size of this one.

Through a loud speaking system, each event on the program will be explained, so parents are urged to come with the children. Grandstands will be erected, to permit everyone in attendance a close range view.

The management has taken every step possible to make the show an interesting one. The pool will be decorated in color, and are lights will follow the individual in exhibition both in diving and demonstration. The band will furnish music during events, and all in all it looks like the carnival will be a really big occasion.

Athletic Benefit Plan Continued

● Marshall high school will again become a member of the Minnesota High School League Benefit Plan and all boys taking part in any form of high school sports must become a member.

This is a mutual benefit plan whereby all schools in the state contribute to a central fund from which the cost of injuries are taken on a designated scale. While the school is not responsible for injuries received in athletics, every precaution is taken to provide against these injuries.

Marshall boys are given the best possible equipment and boys are taped by coaches against injuries. While the benefit plan does not guarantee against the total cost of injury, nor all injuries received, it is a big step in the direction of protection for boys taking part in any form of athletics.

The cost of the benefit is \$1 for football and 50 cents for all other sports. Boys must be members, before taking part in athletics. Of the \$1 fee, the boy pays 35 cents and the athletic fund 65 cents.

Doctor's examination blanks may be obtained Monday, Aug. 30, at the locker rooms—Marshall doctors providing examinations in a group Tuesday, Aug. 31.

Water Carnival Next Week Promises Fine Entertainment

REHEARSAL SET FOR TUESDAY, AUGUST 3

There will be a rehearsal for all children participating in the water carnival on Tuesday, August 3, at 7:00 o'clock. Parents are asked to remind their children to be at the pool at that time. This is important.

The pool will be closed to the general public on the evenings of August 3rd and August 5th.

No charge will be made, and everyone is invited and urged to attend, for the show will be a Marshall show and both an instructive and entertaining evening.

Events will include:

Relays and races, using all strokes in swimming and representing all ages.

Junior and senior lifesaving demonstrations.

Artificial respiration demonstrations.

Diving exhibitions covering all fancy and plain diving.

Prizes are donated by the Civic and Commerce Association. The sponsors are American Red Cross, the City of Marshall and the public school.

In charge of organizing and developing the program are Mike O'Bradovich, Miss June Perkins, Jack Ullery and Doreen Gilbertson.

School Registration to Open on September 7

By MERRILL OLSON High School Principal

Registration for junior and senior high school in Marshall will be open Tuesday, September 7, and continue during the week. Registration will take place in the Little Theatre of the high school building.

Parents and students are asked to bring the following schedule of registration and make it a point that every student registers.

It will be necessary for the seventh and eighth grade students to register this year. They are asked to bring the following schedule:

- Seventh Grade—Tuesday, Sept. 7.
- Eighth Grade—Wednesday, Sept. 8.
- Ninth Grade—Thursday, Sept. 9.
- Tenth Grade—Friday, Sept. 10.

Emphasis is given to the necessity of registration of all seventh and eighth grade students. They are asked to come on the 7th so that their work may be checked.

For registration a complete check of each student's record will be made, the departments students are registered in, and type of work each student hopes to do. Departments include general course, college preparatory course, commercial course, and vocational industrial arts courses.

At the time of registration, each student is urged to review his selection of courses for his entire high school career. By making this review, students may make any changes and arrange their work to best fit their needs at the completion of their high school course. A definite record is kept for each student from the time he enters the seventh grade. It is then possible to make a comparison of how his program is working out. The course of study each year is set up to benefit the greatest number of students possible, each individual case being studied to help that individual.

At registration each year, college entrance requirements are explained and students who think they will have the opportunity of attending are urged to fit themselves by taking the college preparatory course. The four upper grades will be required to pay a deposit fee of \$1.50 to cover damage or lost books. The deposit fee for the seventh and eighth grades is \$1. Part of the amount may be applied to Student Activities if the student desires. Any unused amount will be refunded at the close of the school year. All deposit fees are due at the time of registration.

The Student Activity coupon book may be paid for at registration. The book this year will cost \$1.60 in addition to the dollar taken from the deposit fee. The price remains the same as last year and included the federal tax.

Every boy and girl in Marshall is urged to take advantage of this fall registration in order that their work for the year may be checked and school may get underway at once.

(Continued on Page Three)

Swimming

● Swimming classes at Marshall's municipal swimming pool, which opened for the season last Sunday afternoon, will begin Friday, with the following schedule:

Beginners — 9:30-10:30, Monday, Wednesday, Friday.

Intermediates — 9:30-10:30, Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday.

Swimmers — 10:30-11:30, Monday, Wednesday, Friday.

Advanced Swimmers—10:30-11:30, Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday.

Jr. Life Saving—7:00-8:00, Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday.

Sr. Life Saving—7:00-8:00, Monday, Wednesday, Friday.

The general schedule for swimming at the pool is as follows:

2:00-5:30—Recreational swimming.

4:30-5:30 — Free swimming, except Friday.

day.

7:00-9:00—Recreational swimming.

8:00-9:00—Adult classes, men and women, Monday.

Parents should arrange for their children to be on hand the first day as it is important to get a good start in their instruction.

All children who plan on entering the beginners class for the first time must be accompanied by a parent or some responsible person. No child will be accepted unless this procedure is followed. The beginner must be at least 6 years of age and must pass a physical examination. A doctor will be at the swimming pool the first day of class to examine all applicants.

Ages for Junior Life Saving are 12-16, for Senior Life Saving, 17 and up.

It is suggested the above schedule be followed.

School to Open on Sept. 13, Staff of Teachers is Completed

The regular session of the Marshall Public School will start in both grades and high school on Monday, September 13.

A slight change has been made in the school calendar this year to make it possible for those persons working on farms, in offices, stores, and other business places, to spend another week in their present employment before starting school.

In addition to this school will be dismissed in the spring of Friday, May 26, rather than the customary time which would be Friday, June 2.

In order to compensate for the two weeks change in the school term, adjustments will be made in the vacations so that the normal number of school days may be provided.

Vacations during the year will be as follows:

Friday, October 15, school will be closed in order that the teachers may attend the sectional meeting of the Minnesota Educational Association at Mankato.

On Thursday, November 11, there

will be a half holiday in recognition of Armistice Day.

Thanksgiving recess will be as usual including Thursday and Friday, November 25 and 26.

The Christmas vacation will start with dismissal of school on Wednesday, December 22, with regular school in session again on Monday, January 2.

Easter recess will include Good Friday, April 7, and the Monday after Easter, April 10, with school strating again on Tuesday, April 11.

This provides 172½ days of school which is the normal length of the term.

Registration in both Junior and Senior High School will take place shortly before school starts. Definite times for those entering each grade will be announced in the papers in the near future.

The faculty for both grades and high school is now complete with the addition of the following new teachers. In the Kindergarten, Miss Mary Ann Nuessle will assume the

position left vacant by the resignation of Miss Jean Heaney. Miss Nuessle's home is in Minneapolis and her teaching experience has been in Ramsey County and in Murdock, Minn.

The First Grade vacancy caused by the resignation of Miss Grace Johnson will be filled by Miss Imelda Tyman, Cloquet, Minn. Miss Tyman is a graduate of the Duluth Teachers College with teaching experience in Jacobson and Morse Lake, Minn.

A new combined First and Second Grade position will be filled by Miss Phyllis Wiley whose home is in Ortonville. Miss Wiley is a graduate of the Moorhead Teachers College with her most recent teaching experience in Ogilvie, Minn.

Another Second Grade position left vacant by the resignation of Miss Funfar will be filled by Miss Pearl Sundquist from St. Cloud Teachers College. Miss Sundquist's home is in Sacred Heart and her teaching has been in the schools at Renville.

(Continued on Page Two)

Science Department Miss Ellen Dineen of Sioux Falls and Edward Shukle of Eveleth, Minn., will fill the positions left vacant by the resignations of Miss Burke and Mr. Morris. Miss Dineen's training has been at St. Catherine's in St. Paul and her experience at Albert, Minn. Mr. Shukle comes from St. Cloud Teachers College with teaching experience at Elk River.

M. G. Glesne who for a number of years has been principal of the High School at Adams, will teach in the Senior High Science Department.

The Commercial position left vacant by the resignation of Miss Rothwell will be filled by Miss Doris Drake of Madelia, Minn. Miss Drake is a graduate of Carleton College and the University of Minnesota with teaching experience at Truman, Minn.

In the Home Economics Department Mrs. Marjorie Bassett of the University of Minnesota will take place left vacant by the resignation of Mrs. Wantoch. Mrs. Bassett's last teaching experience was at Windom.

Miss Jennie Maras of Hibbing will have charge of the Girls Physical Education. Miss Maras is a graduate of St. Cloud Teachers College and has taught in Madison, Minn.

The two positions in the Industrial Arts Departments will be filled by M. J. Uhrbon, who formerly taught in Lake Benton, and Mr. Loris Thoreson of Kasson, Minn. Mr. Uhrbon is a graduate of St. Cloud Teachers College and Mr. Thoreson comes from Northern State Teachers College at Aberdeen. S. D. Mr. Thoreson, in addition to his teaching Industrial Arts, will have the responsibility of coaching basketball and possibly track.

45 Report For Football Drill

Forty-five boys turned out Tuesday night for the first practice of the 1943 Tiger football squad.

Students Urged To Select Activities

By MERRIL W. OLSON High School Principal

With registration dates of Marshall students are urged to give serious attention to their choice of activities for the school year. Each student should talk the matter of activities over with their parents and determine the number and kind.

Marshall High School has no limit activities, wanting every student to take just as much out of High School as is possible. However, class work comes first and activities may be carried on only if students are doing satisfactory work. Students are capable of carrying more work and a greater amount of activities. Outside work should also and if students work they should reduce activities. Parents and students should make the decision together.

In music any number of students can be taken care of and the following organizations are open.

Band, Orchestra, Beginners Band, Beginners Orchestra, Junior High Chorus, Junior High Small Groups, High Chorus, Senior High Glee Club, Senior High Small Groups, Club, Senior High Small Groups.

In athletics any number of boys and girls can be taken care of. Following are the organizations:

Football, Basketball, Track, Tennis, G.A.A.

Entrance is gained into sports clubs by students who desire certain types of activity. They include:

Library Club, Stage Crew, Club Operator, Home Economics Club, Dramatic Club, Ushers Club, Educational Club, Junior High Assembly, Senior High Assembly, Cheer Leaders, Finance Board.

The Tiger Herald offers an excellent opportunity for students interested in newspaper work. The paper, which has always had a high rating.

Class plays, both Junior and Senior provide interest for boys and girls in dramatics.

With all the activities open for Marshall boys and girls, it is hoped that each one will select at least one activity and that they will select more than they can handle.

With the type of school year up, it is imperative that students turn out for practice on Monday, Sept. 13, at 8:00 p. m. at Legion Field.

The opening game, at 8:00 p. m. on the 17th, is only two weeks away. The Tigers are in the auspicious position to get a good start in their encounter. While the first few games of the season are away from Marshall, an attractive home game will be played with Luverne, Minn., on Monday, Sept. 13.

The complete schedule for the 1943-44 season follows:

Sept. 17—At Clarkfield
Oct. 1—At Pipestone
Oct. 8—Luverne
Oct. 15—Tracy
Oct. 22—At Fairmont
Oct. 29—Fairmont
Nov. 5—Marshall
Nov. 11—At Pipestone

Student Activity Program Drawn

Marshall High School this year will present its 16th annual Student Activity program.

Prepared by the Student Council, the new program includes the type of entertainment that has made Activities so successful during past years.

The 1943-44 schedule includes: Four football games; 10 basketball games; 8 lyceum numbers; dramatic production; Tiger Herald for the year.

The football games are: Luverne, Tracy, Fairmont, and Montevideo, making an excellent home schedule. In basketball, the same schedule as last year will provide 9 home games.

Tracy, which last year produced championship teams, depends entirely on Student Activities for its support.

School Here Opens Monday With Regular Class Schedule

Regular sessions in all grades and high school here will start at the usual times on Monday morning, September 13.

Those coming on bus routes will find the transportation arrangements for starting time from each station approximately the same as last year.

In the High School, the ninth grade and the senior high students are requested to be in the main auditorium at 9:15. Names will be called from the platform giving home room numbers of each student.

In grades seven and eight pupils are requested to go directly to the third floor of the grade building, where lists will be posted indicating the home room for each individual.

In the junior and senior high the initial home room periods will be approximately one hour in length after which regular classes will be held for the remainder of the day.

Registration makes it possible to start high school work at once. All activities in both Junior and Senior High will get under way the

P.T.A. To Hear World Traveler

Thursday September 16, 1943

Liberty a world of experience belongs to Clarence W. Sorensen, a newspaper foreign correspondent who has been here Sept. 24, at 8:00 p. m. under the auspices of Marshall P. T. A. Since 1934 his work has taken him to more than 35 countries throughout Alaska and Burma are equally familiar.

Mr. Sorensen first packed his bags to Europe to watch Hitler's rise to power and the rearming of the Reich.

The great Arab world was next. He spent months in the Near East, where he covered thousands of desert miles. Following long expeditions to Arabia he was elected a member of the Royal Geographical Society of London.

School Attendance Same As Year Ago

Marshall High School opened its 1943-1944 school year Monday with practically the same enrollment as last year, a total of 482 students compared to 487 a year ago.

Activities and class work moved into full swing with the opening day of school, and complete plans for athletics, music and dramatics have been formed with students ready to begin a year's work.

Changing conditions have necessitated emphasis on certain activities more than others, but as complete a schedule as is possible in all extra-curricular activities will be carried on.

Parents are urged to discuss out-of-school activities with their children and help them make the right selection. Every student is urged to take part in at least one outside activity.

Adults are invited to attend.

Activities Hold Important Place In School Program

By PAUL S. WILSON Superintendent

The students of Marshall High School are fortunate in having an opportunity to engage in many different types of school activities in addition to their regular program of school subjects.

The primary purpose of the rather extensive program of extra-curricular activities is to help the boys and girls of our school to grow in phases of living other than standard academic subjects. Every pupil is encouraged to take part in one or more of the activities of the entire program. This provides opportunity to work with others as a member of a team or group, opportunities to develop leadership, to accept success and disappointment without losing proper balance.

Another objective of the activity program is to provide wholesome interests for spare time under adequate supervision so that the influence of other less-desirable attractions may be held to a minimum.

It has been said that the school is doing too much or that other institutions such as the church and home are not doing enough to properly occupy the leisure time of the pupils. Those who feel that the school is taking too much of the pupils' time for these activities are urged to remember that not one single part of the program is compulsory. No child is required to become a member of any extra-curricular organization.

In some cases it is desirable for a pupil to become interested in two or three activities and in other cases one is enough. Parents are urged to study the activities available in which their child may participate and limit the number that any one pupil may join. This will definitely give him time for more activities at home or in the church.

The following is a list of the activities carried on in the Junior and Senior High School under the present program. It will be noted that some of these occupy only a few weeks of the school year, others take part time of the pupil for the entire 36 weeks.

The interest of the school is that each child select only enough activities to occupy the time outside of school that the parents want him under school supervision. Parents again are urged to restrict this selection so that there may be time for home and church activities.

Clubs. Library Club, Stage Crew, Movie Operators, Home Economics Club, Senior High Dramatic, Junior High Dramatic, Ushers Club, Boys Physical Education Club, Junior High Assembly Programs, Senior High Assembly Programs, Cheer Leaders, Finance Board.

Athletics. Football, Basketball, Track, Intramural, G. A. A.

Music. Band, Orchestra, Beginners Band, Beginners Orchestra, Junior Girls Glee Club, Junior High Chorus, Junior High Glee Club, Juniors High Small Groups, Senior High Girls Glee Club, Senior High Chorus, Senior High Boys Glee Club, Senior High Small Groups.

Miscellaneous. Tiger Herald, Junior Class Plays, Senior Class Plays, Student Council.

Regular convocations in high school begin Friday morning, September 17. The Student Council will have charge of this first convocation and it will deal with the necessity for choosing, rightly, student's vocations. The convocation also will endeavor to show that the government does not want students to forget all about peacetime occupation and that they must prepare for them as well as the immediate task of winning the war.

Persons starting in kindergarten this year are requested to come to Miss Mc Nelly's room between 9 and 10 for registration. After registration has been completed, children will be assigned to rooms in either the morning or afternoon session, in accordance with age groups. Regular kindergarten sessions start at 9:30 and 1 o'clock.

The Tigers this year are an unknown quantity. Coach Mike O'Bradovich with his squad of 23 men are making their initial bid for victory against a veteran Clarkfield squad. Practice on a soggy grid this fall and injuries to key Tiger men have slowed up the attack. Peterson, figured on to play a lot of football this fall, is out with a bad knee, and Sliter at center with an injury which will not permit work in the first game.

Coach O'Bradovich will use the Bierman attack, which includes power over both sides of the line and plenty of interference for the ball carrier. The game should indicate to Marshall fans what is in store for future games on the grid this fall.

If the Tiger machine gets by the first game they have two weeks to take on polish for the next encounter against Pipestone, at Pipestone.

Every game will be tough this season, as the incentive of beating Marshall, is still a major desire of every club on the Tiger schedule. The following boys make up the squad going to Clarkfield on Friday.

Backs: Ausen Q. F., Serlet, H., Hemmingson H., Stanke F. Q., Arfman F., Jensen H., Paulson H., Juba Q., Dandurand H. Linemen: White E., Carlson E., Chandler T., Nagler T., Traxler G., Carrow G., Doose C., Sliter, Ted C., Bengston G., Schwan G., Brune T. The time schedule for Friday is: 5:45—Meeting in Training room 6:00—Leave Marshall, 6:45—Arrive at Clarkfield, 7:40—Take the field, 8:00—Game time. Marshall fans wish the team the best of luck for an opening victory.

Game At Clarkfield To Reveal Power

Marshall High School opens its 1943 football season Friday evening, against Clarkfield, at Clarkfield.

Liberty a world of experience belongs to Clarence W. Sorensen, a newspaper foreign correspondent who has been here Sept. 24, at 8:00 p. m. under the auspices of Marshall P. T. A. Since 1934 his work has taken him to more than 35 countries throughout Alaska and Burma are equally familiar.

Mr. Sorensen first packed his bags to Europe to watch Hitler's rise to power and the rearming of the Reich.

The great Arab world was next. He spent months in the Near East, where he covered thousands of desert miles. Following long expeditions to Arabia he was elected a member of the Royal Geographical Society of London.

With the type of school year up, it is imperative that students turn out for practice on Monday, Sept. 13, at 8:00 p. m. at Legion Field.

The opening game, at 8:00 p. m. on the 17th, is only two weeks away. The Tigers are in the auspicious position to get a good start in their encounter. While the first few games of the season are away from Marshall, an attractive home game will be played with Luverne, Minn., on Monday, Sept. 13.

The complete schedule for the 1943-44 season follows:

Sept. 17—At Clarkfield
Oct. 1—At Pipestone
Oct. 8—Luverne
Oct. 15—Tracy
Oct. 22—At Fairmont
Oct. 29—Fairmont
Nov. 5—Marshall
Nov. 11—At Pipestone

Sept. 17—At Clarkfield
Oct. 1—At Pipestone
Oct. 8—Luverne
Oct. 15—Tracy
Oct. 22—At Fairmont
Oct. 29—Fairmont
Nov. 5—Marshall
Nov. 11—At Pipestone

Sept. 17—At Clarkfield
Oct. 1—At Pipestone
Oct. 8—Luverne
Oct. 15—Tracy
Oct. 22—At Fairmont
Oct. 29—Fairmont
Nov. 5—Marshall
Nov. 11—At Pipestone

Sept. 17—At Clarkfield
Oct. 1—At Pipestone
Oct. 8—Luverne
Oct. 15—Tracy
Oct. 22—At Fairmont
Oct. 29—Fairmont
Nov. 5—Marshall
Nov. 11—At Pipestone

Sept. 17—At Clarkfield
Oct. 1—At Pipestone
Oct. 8—Luverne
Oct. 15—Tracy
Oct. 22—At Fairmont
Oct. 29—Fairmont
Nov. 5—Marshall
Nov. 11—At Pipestone

Sept. 17—At Clarkfield
Oct. 1—At Pipestone
Oct. 8—Luverne
Oct. 15—Tracy
Oct. 22—At Fairmont
Oct. 29—Fairmont
Nov. 5—Marshall
Nov. 11—At Pipestone

Sept. 17—At Clarkfield
Oct. 1—At Pipestone
Oct. 8—Luverne
Oct. 15—Tracy
Oct. 22—At Fairmont
Oct. 29—Fairmont
Nov. 5—Marshall
Nov. 11—At Pipestone

Sept. 17—At Clarkfield
Oct. 1—At Pipestone
Oct. 8—Luverne
Oct. 15—Tracy
Oct. 22—At Fairmont
Oct. 29—Fairmont
Nov. 5—Marshall
Nov. 11—At Pipestone

Sept. 17—At Clarkfield
Oct. 1—At Pipestone
Oct. 8—Luverne
Oct. 15—Tracy
Oct. 22—At Fairmont
Oct. 29—Fairmont
Nov. 5—Marshall
Nov. 11—At Pipestone

Sept. 17—At Clarkfield
Oct. 1—At Pipestone
Oct. 8—Luverne
Oct. 15—Tracy
Oct. 22—At Fairmont
Oct. 29—Fairmont
Nov. 5—Marshall
Nov. 11—At Pipestone

Sept. 17—At Clarkfield
Oct. 1—At Pipestone
Oct. 8—Luverne
Oct. 15—Tracy
Oct. 22—At Fairmont
Oct. 29—Fairmont
Nov. 5—Marshall
Nov. 11—At Pipestone

Tiger Team Wins 19 to 0 Victory Over Clarkfield

In the opening game of the season at Clarkfield Friday night, the Marshall Tigers completely overwhelmed their opponents, a staunch, but inexperienced Clarkfield team to the tune of 19-0. Marshall fans, anxious to know the power of this year's team, found a treat in store for them as the Tigers went to the field with victory in mind and came out on top.

Outstanding highlight of the game was Bert Hemmingson's fine passes, with Marshall was able to complete five out of five despite a strong wind.

Clarkfield offered stiff resistance most of the first quarter, even getting well down in scoring territory. Marshall kicked off and Clarkfield received on the 20. After three tries they were forced to kick, and Hemmingson brought it up to Marshall's 40 yard line. Marshall fell just short of a first down and so Serlet booted. From then on Clarkfield took over for a long drive, to be ended by a fumble. Marshall recovered on the 24. On two plays off the right side Hemmingson went for a first down to the 37. Stanke plowed to the 46 followed by Hemmingson for another first down on Clarkfield's 42.

The first Marshall score was set up by Hemmingson's pass to Ausen on the 33. A couple of tries by Hemmingson and Serlet brought the ball to the 30; and on a lateral by Aus-

en to Hemmingson the ball was taken to the 15. Marshall was penalized to the 20, but on a pass and two stabs by Hemmingson the Orange and Black got their first touchdown. Stanke's kick failed and the score remained 6-0 in Marshall's favor.

Clarkfield received on the 45, but again was unable to make a first down and so was forced to kick. Hemmingson carried to the 34; Stanke plunged over center to the 37, and Ausen made it the 45 on the next play for a 1st down. The Tigers got to the 50, but had to kick. Clarkfield took the ball on the 30 then after a fumble and several losses took to kicking from the 22. Hemmingson got one pass off to Serlet to the 30 as the half ended. Clarkfield received the ball on the 24 as the third quarter began. After three successive tries for yardage, Promptly the Tigers started the ball rolling for another touchdown. Hemmingson and Stanke promptly carried the ball to the 30 for a first down, and repeated with another first to the 18. A penalty for holding put the ball back on the 27. In two beautiful passes by Hemmingson to Stanke and Serlet, the Tigers netted 13 yards. Taking the ball on the 10, Ausen gained 5 yards, and Hemmingson went to the 1 foot line in the next play. Hemmingson then went over standing up, for Marshall's second touchdown. Stan-

ke's kick was good and the score was 13-0.

Clarkfield received on the 30 and fumbled, with Marshall recovering. On three tries Hemmingson went for a first down on 18. Jensen replacing Hemmingson sprinted to the five, a beautiful end around and then went over for a touchdown. The try for extra point was no good and Marshall led 19-0.

Clarkfield received on the 28, but was still unable to make a first down and so kicked to the Tigers. Again the Orange and Black started another drive but the game ended before they were able to score.

Those who started for Marshall were:

Men who saw action Friday night included Green, De Pover, Hemmingson, Storlee, Doore, Dandurand, White, Carlson, Nagler, Traxler, Henry, Chandler, Carrow, Schwan, Kelly, Juba, Arfman, Bengston, Serlet, Ausen, Jensen, Paulson, Fishman.

Although Marshall looked impressive at times it must be remembered that Clarkfield had practiced barely over a week. From the results that have come in from future opponents of the Tigers, it looks as if the Tigers will have to be on their toes. Marshall plays Pipestone in their next game, and if the score rolled up by Pipestone against Tracy is any indication the Tigers will have a job on their hands October 1.

PTA to Open New Year With Meeting This Friday

The Marshall Parents Teacher Association opens its present year with an outstanding program on Friday night of this week. The officers of the association are expecting all parents and friends of the school to attend the several meetings during the course of the school year which will be of value to all.

At the last meeting of the organization the following persons were elected for the school year 1943 and 1944. William J. Osborne, president; Miss Frances Taylor, vice president; Mrs. Wesley Kugler, secretary; Merrill Olson, treasurer.

Mr. Osborne has named the following committees.

Program—Mrs. M. C. Stanwood, Mrs. M. J. Carrow, Julian Waller, Miss Beatrice Heagle, Superintendent Paul S. Wilson, chairman.

Membership—Mrs. L. A. Barnett, chairman. Committee to be appointed.

At a recent meeting of the program committee it was decided that because of the many activities which crowd the calendar during these times, meetings would be planned for alternate months starting with September and ending with

the last meeting on May 9. With the exception of the first meeting, the dates are set for the second Tuesday of the month.

On Friday of this week Clarence W. Sorenson, a geographer foreign correspondent, has been secured. Mr. Sorenson comes here through the Extension Division of the University of Minnesota. Since 1934 his work has taken him to more than 35 countries, including all of Europe, Asia, the Far East, China, South America, and Mexico.

It was as a foreign correspondent for the Columbia Broadcasting System that Mr. Sorenson began his important work in Latin America. When violence threatened in Mexico during the presidential elections of 1940 this observer reported the facts to millions of network listeners. People in Marshall are fortunate to have the opportunity to hear him.

The November meeting of the Parent Teacher Association comes on Tuesday, the 9th, during American Education Week. For this meeting the annual open house at school has been planned, giving parents an opportunity to visit the rooms and the teachers of the pupils.

Student Council Plans New Term

The Marshall High School Student Council held its first meeting of the year at which time organization for the year was completed. Students elect their council members in the spring of the year. The council is the governing body of the school and matters pertaining to the students and the school are brought before this body. Discussion is held and the best policy determined.

Students are urged to bring all problems to the attention of the council.

The following are the new officers of the Student Council: Emil Nagler, president; Bob Juba, vice president; Marcine McGlothlin, secretary.

Senior members include Douglas Peterson, Bob Juba, Emil Nagler, Loretta Gervais, and Marcine McGlothlin.

Junior members include Orval Bies, Betty Nichols, Betty Jo Soucy, and Peggy O'Connell and Norma Gilbertson.

Tenth grade members include John Applen, Gerald Adler, Donna Johnson, Peggy McCready, and Douglas Dandurand.

Tigers Get Rest Before Pipestone

The Marshall High School football squad had an open week due to the cancellation of the Willmar game. The Tigers were in good shape, and gained a great deal of confidence and experience in the encounter.

While Clarkfield was not expected, they did have a surprise team. And Clarkfield, as well as the other hand, are inexperienced and gained a great deal of confidence and experience in the encounter.

High points of the game included Hemmingson's passing and the grabbing of Marshall backs. The turning point of the game came in the first quarter after a poor try kick. A fumble was recovered and proved to be the turning point. From there on the Tigers had the game under control.

Next week the Tigers go to Pipestone and play a big rugged Pipestone team that is really pushing for Marshall. One victory in 14 years is a long time to go, and Pipestone has the squad and the spirit to start to even the score this year. All in all this looks like one of the crucial ball games of the season for the Tigers.

Tigers Face Vet Arrow Team At Pipestone Friday

The Marshall Tigers play Pipestone Friday night in what promises to be the game of the season.

Last year Pipestone lost 14 to 6 after getting away to a 6 point lead in the first half. The Tigers came back to push over a score, making 7 to 6 at the half, and another 7 to 6 at the start of the second half. That safe margin was always a danger for the Pipestone boys paying for keeps and they had the shifty backs that really could make it a safe margin at the finish once they were beyond the scrimmage line.

Pipestone has the same team back this year and with the added experience, this will be a ball game. Pipestone took the measure of Traxler to 0 and Worthington 20 to 0 last season.

Coach O'Bradovich gave his club

a hard scrimmage on Monday — working on defense and polishing his offense. Little change is expected in his starting lineup with the exception of Jensen and Arfman who have seen a lot of service in the backfield the past two weeks.

After the Pipestone game, the Tigers meet Luverne and Tracy for two home games in a row.

Last year Luverne and Marshall played to a 7 to 7 tie at Luverne and it later proved to be the end of that famous Marshall string starting way back in 1936.

Luverne has the same ball club as played the Tigers last year and with added experiences, the Tigers are again in for a real ballgame.

The Marshall squad this year is as follows:

10, Ausen, quarter; 11, Traxler, guard; 12, White, end; 13, Serlet, half; 14, Carrow, guard; 15, De-

Pover, end; 16, Nagler, tackle; 17, Sliter, center; 18, Bengston, guard. 19, Schwan, guard; 20, Henry, center; 22, Fishman, guard; 23, Green, end; 24, Chandler, tackle; 25, Juba, quarter; 26, Stanke, full; 27, Hemmingson, half.

28, Carlson, end; 29, Paulson, back; 30, Arfman, full; 31, Jensen, half; 32, Doose, center; 33, Dandurand, half; 58, Gilbertson, tackle; 59, Maeyaert, guard.

60, Myhrvold, end; 61, Ellingson, guard; 63, Bailey, end; 71, Hammel, center; 73, Heines, guard; 80, Lund, tackle; 81, Applen, end; 82, Maloney, full.

83, Myhrvold, guard; 84, Kelly, half; 87, Bladholm, end; 88, Duggs, tackle; 89, Seifert, guard; 90, Ellingson, guard; 91, Wiener, back; 92, Kerkvliet, tackle; 15, Brune, tackle; 19, Breczinski, tackle; 24, Sliter, center; Bies, back.

First Home Game Of Tigers Friday Night With Luverne

Marshall football fans will see their first home football game Friday night of this week when the Tigers play host to a strong Luverne team intent on winning their first game from Marshall.

Before the game starts and between halves, the Marshall High School Marching Band will perform. The Band will be minus the services of more than 20 Seniors graduated last year, but is hard at work.

Plenty of bleachers seats are available for all fans. Parking lots are close to the field, and sellers and takers will be placed so as to take care of all fans as rapidly as possible.

Horrigan and Lynn of Luverne, veteran officials, will handle the game.

Friday, October 7, 1943

Tigers Face Luverne Friday, After 14-6 Loss To Arrows

The Marshall High School Tigers will play their first home game of the season against a strong Luverne team Friday night at Legion Field.

Luverne will endeavor to chalk up their first win against the Tigers when the series started way back in 1928. Since that time, the record shows reveal 5 wins for the Tigers and last year's tie game—the game which proved to be the last in the winning streak started in 1936.

Going back to 1936, Luverne had the great Wildung playing at tackle, and even this all-American could not stop the Tigers that evening—the score was 33 to 6 in favor of the Tigers. The Tigers were using their famous double wing, and their offense scored at will.

The next year, the Tigers earned three touchdowns in a hurry, before Luverne boys started. This game proved to be one of the best in Marshall's by a big margin.

This same Luverne team came last year's 7 to 7 tie here Friday facing the Mar-

shall team that has only 4 Lettermen.

With the Tigers playing their second all-veteran team in successive weekends, this should be a game to watch.

Pipestone with its veteran team was able to stage a second half rally that won their second victory over Marshall in the past 14 years. The score was 14-6.

Though the Tigers lost, there was plenty of encouragement for the coaches.

Chances are the Tigers will not meet a team with more backfield speed than the Arrows, nor a better fortified line. In spite of size and speed, the Arrows were unable to route the Tigers. The tough break of the game came after Marshall had completed a pass, making a first down with yards to spare, only to have the ball called back for an off-side penalty. Shortly after that, the Tigers lost the ball and the Arrows scored their first touchdown.

Marshall did the first scoring in the Pipestone game when, after a drive from its own 39 yard line,

Hemmingson slipped through the whole Arrow team for a 26-yard touchdown run.

In the second quarter, the Tigers were set back to their 10 yard line after an exchange of punts, and a bad pass from center sailed over the punter's head into the end zone for a safety and 2 points for Pipestone. The half ended with the score 6-2.

The Arrows came back strong in the last half and successfully kept the Tigers from getting their offensive underway again with any real strength. Advancing to Marshall's 11 yard stripe, Pipestone tossed a pass into the end zone which bounced off a Tiger player directly into the hands of the Arrow end for a touchdown, to make the score 8-2.

In the final quarter, Pipestone put on a sustained drive from their 35 yard line that carried over for their second touchdown, with speedy, big Steinmewer lugging the ball.

First downs in the opening half were Marshall 4, Pipestone 2; in the last half, Pipestone 5, Marshall 1.

Oct. 29th Is Homecoming, Fairmont to Meet Tigers

The Marshall Student Council has selected Oct. 29 as homecoming date. The date marks the Fairmont game with the Marshall Tigers, and this should be one of the best games of the season.

Fairmont and Marshall have played only twice before—the first resulted in a 13-0 win for Marshall,

the second, last year's game, a 26-0 win for Fairmont. This year's game looks a little more even, with the edge going to Fairmont.

Homecoming includes a big convocation sponsored by the Student Council, a parade by the band, and the wearing of homecoming buttons. Buttons go on sale Oct. 21, just before the Redwood game.

Band To Play At Game Here Tonight

The performance of the Marshall High School Band at the football game last Friday will again be repeated this Thursday night at the Marshall-Tracy football game.

Before the game, the band will put in its appearance with "To the Colors" and "The Star Spangled Banner."

Schools Will Again Handle Work

● Preliminary plans for registration of Lyon county residents for war ration book No. 4 were announced today by the local war price and rationing board.

Arrangements for the registration, which will be held Oct. 18 through 20, will be similar to registrations for ration book No. 2, according to present plans.

Schools will again be used as registration points. Hours and other instructions will be specified later.

Front covers of war ration book No. 3 are necessary in order to obtain book No. 4. The usual information including the applicant's name, address, age, height, weight, sex, will be asked before the new ration book will be issued.

It is necessary for only one member of a family to register for his unit. The family unit includes persons who ordinarily live in the same household who are related by blood, marriage, or adoption. Persons who are temporarily away from home such as students and hospital patients should also be considered as a part of the family group and registration should include their rationing book.

Persons who live in the same household and who are not related must register individually. For example, this would include employees or boarders in a home.

Book 4 is designed to last nearly two years, eliminating frequent registrations. It will have 8 pages, with a total of 384 units, each of which can be designated for the purchase of items or groups of items. Twelve of the 384 units are marked "sugar", another 12 "coffee". There are 72 black spare stamps which may be used for other articles that might be designated for rationing, and the 12 marked "coffee" will be available for the same purpose since coffee is no longer rationed.

Change tokens are scheduled to come into use early in 1944. When that happens the stamps on which tokens are used will have one designated point value instead of the present 8, 5, 2, 1. If this value is set at 15 points and a purchase is made that calls for 9 points, 6 tokens worth 1 point each would be received as change. The tokens will be made of plastic slightly larger than a nickel and thicker than a quarter. For red stamp change, the tokens will be red flecked with blue, and the opposite for blue stamp.

The tokens may be spent at any time, without designated periods.

At the half the band will divide and enter from each end of the field and meet in the center to play the piece, "We Did It Before." Going into a T formation, the Tracy School song "Hail to the Varsity" will be played. Following this in the formation of an airplane, the band will play the well known number "The Army Air Corps." "Let's Win This Game," Marshall's school song, will be next to be played with the band in an M formation. The band will

Tigers Lose Hard One With Luverne, 13 to 7

● In the first home game of the season, the Marshall Tigers again lost a close one to the rangy Luverne team 13 to 7 Friday night.

Despite some bad breaks and an early lead taken by the Cards in the first half, the Tigers were able to come back in the remaining minutes of the last period and score on a pass to White.

Before fans were able to recover from a blocked Marshall kick on the 25 in the first quarter, the Cards had scored and converted, making it 7 to 0. The battle raged back and forth until the Cards took advantage of a bad center pass on a 4th down, and again placed themselves in position on the 20. Several plays ensued before Luverne scored, but their fast charging line proved too much for the Orange and Black and it was not long before the Cardinals had chalked up 13 points.

Ausen received the kickoff on his 20 and ran it back to the 26. From here on the Tigers launched a passing attack, but it also proved unsuccessful and Luverne managed to keep the ball in Marshall territory the rest of the half.

After a sharp pep talk from Coach O'Bradovich and assistant Coach Thoreson, the Tigers returned to the field a renewed team. Both teams tightened up their defenses

considerably, with Marshall holding Luverne to no gain on many occasions. As a result, the third quarter was largely an exchange of kicks although Luverne had the advantage with a 56-60 yard kicker.

Jansen, a junior, sparked Marshall's offense in the last quarter by doing some beautiful open field running when he took a Luverne kick on his own 20 and ran it back to the Tiger 46. The Tigers took advantage of some Luverne penalties and in several plays with Jansen carrying the ball the Tigers found themselves on the 26.

Following two incomplete passes, Ausen carried from the 26 to the 18 on the third down to give the Tigers a first, and Hemmingson went to the 4 yard line in the next play. White then caught the touchdown pass from Hemmingson, and Ausen went over for the extra point to leave the game score 13-7.

The rally in the last quarter by the Tigers proved that they will be able to come from behind in future games if the going gets tough.

Those who saw action for the Tigers were: Charles Ausen, Tom Traxler, Bob White, Duane Serlet, Norman Carrow, Emil Nagler, Ted Sliter, Doc Henry, John Chandler, Ed Stanke, Bert Hemmingson, Charles Carlson, Merle Hoffman, Bob Jansen, and Gerald Doose.

Jansen Stars In 18-6 Victory Over Redwood

● A 135-pound Marshall sophomore proved the downfall of the Redwood Falls Cardinals last Friday night when he upset their homecoming plans almost singlehandedly in running his team to a 18 to 6 victory.

It was a highstepping speedster named Jansen that turned the trick more than anything else when the two clubs met in a renewal of their seasonal rivalry here.

Always a threat to break away at the slightest sign of a hole, Jansen kept the boys chasing him most of the evening in spite of ne work on the part of the Redwood Falls forward line.

The first sign of the danger that was ahead came early in the first quarter when the Marshall see opened down the sidelines for about 60 yards and a touchdown only to have it called back because of clipping on the part of his mates.

It didn't take long, however, for the Marshall club to score once the first period was out of the way. And that they did to give them a 6 to 0 lead after missing the try for extra point.

But the Redshirts were not to be denied either. For using Oliver Sticum frequently, they pounced the

(Continued on Page 2)

Marshall line down to the one-yard line from which point they put over a touchdown to tie the score. The try for point was missed.

Thus the two clubs played on fairly even terms until this same Jansen ran the ball into scoring position again. It was here that the Cards put on one of the fine goaline stands of the evening and held he Tigers to take the ball over on downs.

Cook, however, got off one of his few bad kicks and the Tigers took

possession within the Card 20-yard line. With another crack at that yard line, Marshall pushed over a touchdown only after failing to penetrate the Cardinal line in three tries. A short pass turned the trick. It was tossed by Hemmingson, a forward in a Redwood Falls lad, by the way. Again the point was missed and the score stood at 12 to 6 with still a bit of the gallgame left to play.

Then with 29 seconds left to play in the game, Jansen faked a kick on his own 40 yard line and scooped around his right end in one of the neatest bits of fancy stepping ever fans have watched for some time.

He went all the way to score the final touchdown for Marshall. Again they missed the try for point and the gun went off with the crowd, 18 to 6.

Marshall was hampered somewhat by penalties when they were sent back five times for clipping. On two of the penalties touchdowns were nullified.

A comparison of the performances of each club shows that while the Cardinals were making 4 touchdowns Marshall made 11. The Tigers completed two passes out of two attempts, while the Tigers hit for out of eight tries.

Jansen carried the ball 33 times for a total of 115 yards. Ausen made 54 yards in ten tries and Hemmingson made 33 yards in 11 tries.

For Redwood Falls, Carlson completed two passes out of two attempts, while the Tigers hit for out of eight tries.

Ausen, White and Jansen scored for Marshall while Clausen scored for Redwood Falls.—Redwood Falls Zette.

tion Book 3 that have been issued to all members of the family for which they are making application. With Ration Book 3 is the only identification through which War Ration Book 4 can be obtained.

Persons going to register are urged to cut out the form entitled "Application for War Ration Book 4", which appears elsewhere in this paper, and bring this, properly filled out, at the time of registration. Applicants who do not do this will be delayed at the time of registration because such blank must be filled out before new books can be issued.

Those who live in town will please register according to the letter of the alphabet, which is the first letter of their last name, as indicated below:

Monday ————— A through F.
Tuesday ————— G through M.
Wednesday ————— N through Z.

Applicants from the country may register at whatever time it is convenient for them to be in town between the hours of 3 and 9 p. m. on the registration dates.

Details of Ration Book No. 4 Registration Are Announced

● Registration for War Ration Book No. 4 will take place in the town and village schools throughout the county on Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday, Oct. 18, 19 and 20.

In Marshall the registration will be held in the grade school building and the hours will be from 3 to 9 p. m. Persons living in town are asked to come in accordance with the alphabetical arrangement appearing elsewhere in this article.

Those from rural school districts, who on previous occasions registered in their local rural schools, will register in the town and village schools on this occasion. Registration for rural districts will be in the following centers:

- Marshall—Districts 6, 7, 8, 9, 16, 21, 28, 42, 50, 59, 75, 81, 98, 101.
- Minnesota—Districts 3, 20, 24, 25, 29, 32, 39, 45, 54, 55, 77, 80.
- Lynd—Districts 1, 2, 17, 22, 38, 61, 62, 94.
- Cottonwood—Districts 15, 19, 34, 41, 56, 65, 74, 87, 89.
- Tracy—Districts 30, 33, 35, 36, 88, 96.
- Russell—Districts 10, 11, 51, 63,

66, 70, 76, 92, 93.

Belton—Districts 18, 37, 40, 46, 100.

Garvin—Districts 4, 47, 52, 72, 83, 85.

Amiret—Districts 5, 13, 23, 53, 64, 73, 84.

Taunton—Districts 43, 79, 91.

Green Valley—Districts 26, 27, 48, 71, 86, 90, 99.

Ghent—Districts 12, 31, 44, 67, 95.

Burchard—Districts 49, 68.

Florence—Districts 57, 58, 78.

In order to obtain War Ration Book 4 it will be necessary for one adult member of each family (residing at the same address) to appear at the place of registration in person. One adult member of the family can register for the rest of the family living with her or him.

The instructions on the application for War Ration Book 4 which appear elsewhere in this paper should be noted carefully. These instructions tell who may be included on the list in a family.

It is also important that persons who go to the place of registration bring with them copies of War Ra-

Thursday, October 21, 1943

Tracy Scrappers Defeated By Marshall With 26-0 Score

● In a traditional Tiger-Scraper tussle, the Marshall Tigers made up for their last two defeats and romped over a never-say-die Tracy team by the wide margin of 26-0 last Thursday evening out at Legion Field.

The Tigers' first score came shortly after the opening kick-off when they blocked a Tracy kick and took possession of the ball on the Tracy 10-yard line. Jansen, left half, of the Tigers carried over the goal line on the third down and Marshall led 6-0. Tracy also had its threat in the first quarter too, as it was on the Marshall 18 that Jansen intercepted a Scraper pass and so stopped a drive that might have possibly ended in a Tracy score.

After several downs, Jansen in a sensational run of 60 yards gave spectators a chance to see a man out-run the whole Tracy team, only to be called back because of a holding penalty against Marshall.

Tracy again made a drive in the second quarter getting within the 10-yard line, only to find a stalwart Marshall line that would not yield for 4 downs, and so the half ended 6-0, Marshall's favor.

Tracy received the kick-off as the second half began. After three tries they were forced to boot, and Jansen repeated by doing some outstanding running in scoring a touchdown from his own 30. Carlson caught the pass in try for extra point giving the Tigers the lead of 13-0.

Tracy went to the air as soon as they gained control of the ball, but again finished with another touchdown to their credit. The kick hit the bars and was no good, and the score stood at 19-0.

Fans next saw one of the best kick-offs they have seen in a long time when Chuck Ausen, quarterback, hooted deep into Tracy territory, the ball finally rolling out on the 1-yard line. Tracy fumbled on the first play back of the goal and Chandler recovered for Marshall making it a touchdown and with the extra point the Orange and Black led 26-0.

Marshall made another drive in the last period when Hammel, a lineman, intercepted a pass on Tracy's 24. Again the Tigers might have had 6 points more if a penalty hadn't been called when Chas. Carlson also intercepted when Chas. Carlson raced to the goal for nearly 50 yards.

O'Bradovich and Thoreson used their second team much of the last quarter giving them much needed experience. In the closing minute of the game the third team was given a chance to run a couple of plays. The Tigers face Tracy again in a battle at Tracy on Armistice Day and so another interesting game is in store.

Marshall players were Ausen, Hemmingson, Serlet, Arfmann, Stanke, Jansen, Paulson, Juba, Dandur, Carlson, White, Chandler, Nagler, Doose, Traxler, Carrow, Sliter, Hammel, DePover, Green, Schwan, Doughton, Henry, Driggs, Ellingson, Applen, Brezenski, Fishman, Mayert, Seifert, Kelly, Maloney, Wessner, and Bailey.

Bob White Receives Appointment To Naval Academy

● Congressman H. Carl Andersen announced Tuesday the appointment of Robert L. White of Marshall, son of Mr. and Mrs. F. W. White, to the Naval Academy at Annapolis. Robert was among the 24 young men from the Seventh District who took the competitive examination given by the Civil Service Commission at Congressman Andersen's request.

Standing second out of the 24, Robert thereupon received one of the two principal appointments available for 1944 entrance to the Academies. He will begin his naval career early next summer should he be able to qualify as to the physical and mental requirements.

Homecoming Game Pepfest Set for 3 Friday Afternoon

● Homecoming Friday will be celebrated at Marshall this year with a program planned by the Student Council. It will consist of a pepfest, talks by members of the team and the coaches and music by the Marshall High School Band. The time is 3 p. m.

In the evening the Fairmont-Marshall game will feature. Fairmont is the farthest town to play

● Marshall High School plays host to Fairmont on Friday, Oct. 29 in its homecoming game at Legion Field.

This game was scheduled three years ago with both Marshall and Fairmont on winning streaks. There was clamor for it by the fans of both towns. Fairmont had been winning consistently and its winning streak would have been as long as Marshall's if St. James had not stepped in and knocked them off on two different occasions.

Last year Fairmont's all-Senior team beat the Marshall Tigers 26-0, and the game featured by the long runs of Calcolm, who is No. 66, and who again is the star of this year's team. Their entire attack is built around this sensational runner. Thirteen Seniors make up the Fairmont squad.

Marshall and fans will want to see the type of football played by this southern Minnesota town as compared with our own. It will also give all graduates a chance to meet at the game.

The Marshall High School Band, under the direction of Donald Sites, has planned special maneuvers for the game.

Mannion and Cooney from Luverne will officiate at the game.

To date, they have a record of 3 wins and 2 losses, the same as Marshall. Fairmont lost the first game in 7 years to Albert Lea on their own home grounds.

While Fairmont will outweigh Marshall by a margin and they have this speed boy in the backfield, the Tigers are expected to give a good account of themselves.

Every fan who is at all interested in football should come out to witness this game, for it promises to be one of the best of the season.

They Play Hard, Too—High School Band

● The Marshall High School Band, which furnishes special entertainment at all home games, has the following membership this year:

- Seniors — Jackie Cameron, Lorraine Endres, Rosalie Grogan, Rosemary Henle, Gerry Kelley, Marcene McGlothlin, Phyllis Madden, Rita Martens, Natalie Myhrvold, Candace Neuse, Mary Ellen O'Connell, Kathleen Osborne, Douglas Peterson, Katherine Shrader, Mary Ann Soucy, Kathryn Taylor.
- Juniors — Dennis Blake, Norma Gilbertson, Arlene Kinegge, Phyllis Kugler, Shirley Langan, Peggy O'Connell, Rosalie Robson, Betty Joe Soucy.

Sophomores—John Applen, Marjorie Cravens, Peggy McCready, Alton Myhrvold.

Freshman—Dan Galle, James Greigore; Laurence Ice; Mary Alice Kreuzer, Arland Myhrvold, Virgil Rupp, Virginia Samuel, Darrell Tillbury.

In an excellent convocation this morning, the Junior High made its pledge of cooperation. Bert Hemmingson, 9th grade president, pledged his grade to refrain from any pranks and stressed that such would hamper the warm effort. Jean LeBeau, speaking for the 8th grade compared the plight of children of other countries to the much better lot of those in the United States. Richard Hoff, for the 7th grade, said all money should be used for war bonds and war service organizations.

An excellent Hallowe'en play was presented by George Nielsen, Tommy Meade, Robert Rongstad, John Kugler, Lotus Ogle, Anita Erie, Patricia Nelson, and Shirley Doose.

Miss Marie Alsaker had charge of the convocation, and Verlyn Beadles was the announcer.

Prankless Halloween Again Pledged by School Pupils

● As an aid to the war program, a Hallowe'en completely free from mischief and damage is again in prospect here with school children pledging full cooperation to that end.

One convocation was held in Marshall High School today, and another is scheduled for tomorrow, at which class presidents are pledging the loyalty of their classes in helping the war effort by refraining from traditional Hallowe'en pranks.

Grade teachers are explaining the matter to their pupils, said Superintendent Paul S. Wilson, and the Rev. R. A. Neudecker is carrying out a similar program in St. Joseph's Academy.

Last year, cooperation was complete, and an equally good record is expected this year, because the children realize that any damage, however slight, takes time and manpower to repair and thereby detracts from essential war work.

uled Saturday night, one for the Senior High School in the auditorium, and the other for grade children in the Little Theatre. Both will begin at 8 p. m., said Principal Merrill Olson today.

In an excellent convocation this morning, the Junior High made its pledge of cooperation. Bert Hemmingson, 9th grade president, pledged his grade to refrain from any pranks and stressed that such would hamper the warm effort. Jean LeBeau, speaking for the 8th grade compared the plight of children of other countries to the much better lot of those in the United States. Richard Hoff, for the 7th grade, said all money should be used for war bonds and war service organizations.

An excellent Hallowe'en play was presented by George Nielsen, Tommy Meade, Robert Rongstad, John Kugler, Lotus Ogle, Anita Erie, Patricia Nelson, and Shirley Doose.

The band will make its final home gridiron appearance at the Monte game Friday.

Two Hallowe'en parties are sched-

Tiger Football Squad Of 1943

Michael O'Bradovich, Football Coach.
Loris Thoreson, Assistant Football Coach.
Merril W. Olson, Athletic Director.

10, Charles Ausen, Quarterback; 11, Tom Traxler, Guard; 12, Robert White, End; 13, Duane Serlet, Halfback; 14, Norman Carrow, Guard; 15, Paul De Pover, End; 16, Emil Nagler, Tackle; 17, Ted Sliter, Center; 18, Neil Bengtson, Guard; 19, Marvin Schwan, Guard.

20, Doc Henry, Center; 22, Bob Hammel, Center; 23, Gordon Green, End; 24, John Chandler, Tackle; 25, Bob Juba, Quarterback; 26, Edward Stanke, Fullback; 27, Bert Hemmingson, Halfback; 28, Charles Carlson, End.

29, Jim Paulson, Back; 30, Merle Arfman, Fullback; 31, Bob Jansen, Halfback; 32, Gerald Doose, Center; 33, Douglas Dandurand, Halfback; 34, Buddy Fishman; 45, Clifton Ellingson; 47, Clayton Ellingson.

2, James Janis, Center; 15, Howard Brune, Tackle; 19, Julius Breczinski, Tackle; 24, Royce Sliter, Center; 32, Norman Bot, Tackle; 39, Harris Reinholdt, Tackle; Melvin Regnier, Guard; Orval Bies, Back.

58, Mervin Gilbertson, Tackle; 59, Dick Maeyaert, Guard; 60, Alton Myhrvoid, End; 63, Don Bailey, End; 73, Joe Heinis, Guard; 80, Rodger Lunde, Tackle; 81, John Apple, End.

82, Jim Maloney, Fullback; 84, Dick Kelly, Halfback; 87, Tom Bladholm, End; 88, Ronald Driggs, Tackle; 89, Bob Seifert, Guard; 91, Howard Wiener, Back; 92, Harold Kerkvliet, Tackle.

Managers — Mickey Mannion and Forest Wilde.

Band Is Ready For Monte Game

The Marshall High School Band winds up its football season with its appearance Friday night at the Monte football game.

As to proceeding games "To the Colors" and "The Star Spangled Banner" will be played before the kickoff, in straight formation.

Going into the formation of an anchor at the halftime maneuvers, the song of the Navy, "Anchor's Aweigh" will be played. In an "M" formation for Monte, the fans will hear "The U. of M. Rouser." Next the band, dividing into three wheels, a very difficult maneuver will rotate to the music of "The Cassion Song." "Let's Win This Game," the Marshall School Song, will be played with the band in an "M" formation. Ending the maneuvers in a star formation, "The Marine's March" will be played.

Many favorable comments were given to the band for their splendid performance at the Marshall-Fairmont game of last week. Their difficult maneuvers were especially outstanding.

Cards Outweighed Tigers 31 Pounds

Coach O'Bradovich will put his lightweights against Montevideo in a game in which weight will not be the factor it has been in every other contest played this year.

Lightweights is the correct name for the Marshall club this year, for the Tigers average only 144 lbs. Fairmont averaged 175 lbs. to the man, a weight advantage of 31 lbs. Had the weight been anywhere near even—the Fairmont game would have been a much more closely contested affair. It took two and three of our boys to bring down the Fairmont ball carriers, not that they didn't tackle but it was a case of just bouncing off.

Time and time again, Malcolm, the 185 pound back, who by the way was a honey, came through the line to be tackled by two or three Tigers, only to bounce off with the Fairmont star still in motion.

Compare Traxler and Carrow, the Marshall guards averaging 133 lbs. playing against boys weighing to 225 lbs. and the weight advantage is apparent.

Come Friday, these two mites only give 27 lbs., for Halvorson of Monte whose weight is 175 lbs. and Kutzek's 145 lbs. If you want another comparison take a look at Jansen 128 lbs. and Malcolm's 185 lbs.

Hemmingson proved to be a passer deluxe last Friday, passing the Fairmont team ragged and completing them all over the field.

Ausen came up with tackle after tackle—his defense was great and he held the team together like a veteran.

Stanke played his best ball game of the year.

In the line, Chandler and Nagler were great on both defense and offenses, as were the old dependable White and Carlson.

With the spirit displayed in the last two games and an even break in weight, the Tigers can make a battle of the next two games.

PTA to Hold Open House Meeting Tuesday Evening

The regular Nov. meeting of the Parent-Teacher Association will be held on Tuesday, Nov. 9, in the form of an Open House at the grade and high school buildings. This type of meeting has been planned because of the fact that the week of Nov. 7 through 13 is American Education Week.

In keeping with the aims of this event, it is the purpose of the program committee of the Parent-Teacher Association to provide an opportunity for all parents to meet the teachers who have direct supervision over their children, whether the child is in the grades or the high school. It must be remembered that the display of all types of work that the pupils have done up to this time is not intended as an exhibit of the outstanding work of the school but rather as a showing of

some piece of work of each child so that every parent may see what his child is doing in comparison with other children of his grade.

During the course of the week posters will be displayed in store windows urging parents to visit schools not only during the Open House evening but also during the regular school hours any day of the week. Visitors are welcome at all times.

No Parent-Teacher Association program has been planned for the evening of Nov. 9 purposely so that parents may have more time to visit with the teachers in their respective rooms. Rooms will be open from 7 until 9 after which time both parents and teachers will adjourn to the auditorium for a light lunch served by the Home Economics Department.

Junior Class Play Cast Announced

The cast of the Junior class play now in rehearsal was announced today. "Ever Since Eve," a three-act comedy, will be presented shortly before Thanksgiving and is an excellent high school presentation that Marshall folks are sure to enjoy.

Miss Ellen Dinneen of the high school faculty has charge of the play. The cast is:

Mrs. Clover — Betty Jo Soucy
Johnny Clover — Tom Traxler
Mr. Clover — Dennis Blake
Spud Erwin — Richard Maeyaert
Susan Blake — Arlyne Knigge
Betsy Erwin — Janet Peterson
Martha Willard — Betty Jane Nichols
Officer (Cappy) Simmons — Donald Metz

Henry Quinn — James Finch
Lucybell Lee — Norma Gilbertson
Preston Hughes — Paul DePover

Education Week Observance Planned

Marshall High School will observe "American Education Week" this coming week, Nov. 8-13.

The Ninth Grade business training class under the direction of Miss Perkins has charge of the week. Posters have been made, letters written, and a convocation prepared for Friday, Nov. 12 on the necessity of "world understanding." All parents are invited to this convocation.

The main part of the program will be the presentation by Ninth Grade boys of "The Mas Without a Country" by Edward Everett Ross. A song written by Virginia Johnson of last year's class will be used. The Junior High mixed chorus under the direction of Miss Erickson has charge of the music in the program.

Tigers Defeat Monte 6-0; Game Played In Driving Rain

In weather that forced all ordinary game conditions aside, a drenched Tiger machine walked off Legion field last Friday night with a 6-0 victory over Monte. Those spectators who braved the downpour saw a lot of good football played by both clubs, and likewise a fine performance by the band despite the deluge. The win satisfied players and fans alike in that it settled the score over last year's defeat by the hands of a good Monte team that broke Marshall's win streak.

The slippery field and slippery ball hindered both teams considerably and fumbles by Monte, especially, were numerous.

Marshall controlled the ball most of the game but nearly every time the Tigers got in scoring distance their offense bogged down. It was twice in the second half that the Ti-

gers got within the one foot line only to find a stubborn Monte team met them man for man and held.

Marshall's lone tally came in the second period following a scoreless first quarter. It was on a beautiful pass from the Tiger 20 by Hemmingson to Jansen and proved to be the Tiger's only score. The kick was blocked and so that score remained 6-0.

The rest of the game was merely a story of Marshall getting down near the Monte goal line, but always being stopped.

The Montevideo team weighed about the same as the Tigers, and the Orange and Black for once were on the same level as their opponents in this department.

Monte put up a stubborn fight, literally playing themselves to exhaustion. Four or five of their men

were taken out with injuries as the game went on.

The Purple's biggest threat came in the last period when Monte picked up several first downs in a row, but the Tigers, too, were stubborn in their defense and halted the drive before it became dangerous.

White and Nagler were co-captains for the game.

Monte got within the Marshall 40 twice during the game, but outside of those two drives it was clearly Marshall all the time. Half-back Serlet got off some nice boots for a distinctive Marshall advantage.

Marshall's starting lineup was: Charles Ausen, q; Tom Traxler, g; Robert White, e; Duane Serlet, h; Norman Carrow, g; Emil Nagler, t; Ted Sliter, c; John Chandler, t; Edward Stanke, f; Bert Hemmingson, h; Charles Carlson, e.

Six Seniors Play Great Game In Final Appearance

By DOUGLAS PETERSON

Putting the finishing touches on what can be termed a really successful season, the Marshall Tigers took an unyielding Scrapper outfit yesterday afternoon at Tracy to give Marshall 5 wins and 3 losses for the 1943 football season.

Much credit for the season's record must be accorded to the fine direction of Coach Mike O'Bradovich and Assistant Coach Thoreson who saw the boys through all kinds of weather and numerous other difficulties.

The afternoon also saw six seniors, White, Chandler, Carlson, Nagler, Ausen, and Sliter, play the last game of their high school careers, and it found them in there giving everything they had. Marshall's star half-back Bob Jansen was unable to play because of a game leg and his services were missed keenly.

The Tracy tussle was originally scheduled for Armistice Day but because of the snowstorm, the return game with the Scappers was postponed until yesterday. The field, however, was in fine condition for the event and playing conditions were better than might have been expected.

The first half found the Tigers doing quite a bit of loafing and by half time, the Scappers had tied down 7-7. Marshall's 7 points came following a drive by the Tigers from the Tracy 40. After three downs of substantial gains by Hemmingson and Ausen, Hemmingson, left half-back, pitched one to White to put the Tigers on the 23. Serlet next made his bid for yardage, and with the left arm of Hemmingson again doing superb passing to Stanke, the Tigers got to the one yard line. Ausen then went over, and with Stanke's kick good, Marshall led 7-0.

The Scrapper score came in the closing minutes of the second period, after they had capitalized on a click-passing attack. With this to depend, the Tigers discovered that they would just have to put more emphasis in their attack if they expected to win.

The third quarter was scoreless, yet it had thrills for everyone. As soon as Marshall received the opening kick-off, they fumbled, with Tracy recovering the apple on the 23. After several attempts the Scappers were on Marshall's 9 and it looked like a score; but it was Carlson who saved the day this time by intercepting a pass. Costly fumbles throughout the third period gave Tracy other opportunities to score, and they were pouncing on the Marshall wall much of the time.

John Chandler, tackle, offered the climax of the duel when he picked up a blocked Tracy boot, and ran from his own 31 to the Tracy 24 yard line. Paulson, Ausen and Serlet, did some ground gaining, finished off by a heave from Ausen to White for the second Tiger tally. Stanke's kick didn't get up in the air and so the standing was 13-7 in favor of Marshall. Tracy also had its share of fumbles and the Tigers took advantage of one on its 31 to set up the final touchdown. Marshall backs hit the Tracy line hard the next 4 downs, gaining 29 yards. Serlet took a pass from Hemmingson on the Tracy 40 and ran the rest of the way for the clinching touchdown. Carlson caught the pass for extra point and the game ended 20-7.

Both teams depended on a passing attack and much of the playing was done by air. Tracy had a good combination in Ford and Zimmerman, two of their outstanding play-

ers, while the Tigers had either Hemmingson or Ausen pitching. Good performances were turned in especially by Ted Sliter at center, who played the best game of his career, and also by White and Carlson, Marshall ends. As large a squad as possible of Marshall players was given a chance to go to the Tracy game for the season's wind-up.

The statistics:

	Passes Com.	Incom.
Marshall	6	6
Tracy	8	16

Marshall 7 first downs.
Tracy 8 first downs.
Marshall gained 115 yards from scrimmage by rushing.
Tracy gained 51 yards from scrimmage by rushing.
Tracy gained 126 yards by forward passing.
Marshall gained 83 yards by forward passing.

Mantoux Test to Be Given Here Tomorrow

Results of the preliminary survey in Marshall to determine how many children of school and pre-school age want to take advantage of the Mantoux test to be given on Friday of this week have been highly satisfactory.

Mrs. Neilsen, the public health nurse, who has been working with Dr. Slater from the Southwest Di-

vision Sanitarium at Worthington, has been busy during the week calling on those families who are desirous of having more information before requesting the test. She reports that of the children in both the Parochial and Public school about 95 per cent have returned request cards signed by the parents.

Tests will be given to the children in both schools between 9 and 3:30 on Friday. The results will read

during the same hours on Monday. Parents who would like to have the test administered to their children are requested to bring them either to the Public school between 11 and 11:30 or between 2 and 2:30 or to the Parochial school between 1 and 2 o'clock.

Under the present plans the adults to be tested are those directly connected with either of the schools.

Tigers Licked Odds For Good Season

● The Marshall Tigers completed a successful football season yesterday taking Tracy into camp 20 to 7. Coach Mike O'Bradovich and Whitey Thoreson took their boys through an 8-game schedule with 5 wins and 3 losses.

Starting the season with four regulars, the Tigers' play was sparked with a never-say-die spirit. They were outweighed in most of their games, but were never outfought. With an average of only 143 pounds, the squad was the smallest in the last 10 years at the Tiger school. In addition to being a small team, the Tigers lacked experience at the start of the season, but as experience was gained, the play showed improvement.

Had the Tigers had the experience, it is interesting to speculate on the outcome of both the Pipestone and Luverne games. Both games were lost by a single touchdown—Pipestone 14 to 7 and Luverne 13 to 6.

The only game in which the Tigers didn't have a chance appeared to be the Fairmont game—where they were both outmanned and outfought.

The Marshall Seniors had a day for themselves in playing their final game for the Tigers. Chandler turned in a brilliant game, rushing the passer, tackling and topping it off by a pass interception. White played a whale of a ballgame taking care of his end, catching passing, and throwing the block of the season. Chuck Ausen continued to be the most vicious tackler on the field in addition to being the best blocker on the squad. Chuck Carlson continued his steady end play, seldom allowing a yard around his end. Sliter and Nagler handled their assignments well in the Scrapper encounter.

Next year, with this year's experience, the smallest guards in Marshall's history, Carrow and Traxler, will become two of the most valuable men in Tiger history. These two mites, weighing 133 pounds, gave everything they had in every game and won the admiration of fans by their play.

The Tigers backfield gives the greatest hope for another year, with Hemmingson, Stanke, Paulson, Serlet and Jansen back.

Hemmingson proved to be an ace passer this season and a great running back. Stanke came a long way as a ball carrier and defensive back. Paulson got away on a beautiful run against Tracy, giving indications of a great running back after having already proved his defensive strength. Until Jansen's injury in the Fairmont game, he was well on the way to stardom. Jansen ran Tracy and Redwood ragged, gained plenty of ground against Fairmont

and was responsible for the spark that started the team on its victory over Monte. Jansen didn't dress for the Tracy game.

Serlet at times was brilliant—his kicking in the latter part of the season was excellent as were many of his runs.

Looking back over the season

there are no regrets—the boys gave their best and that's good enough for Marshall fans.

Juba, Brezczinski and Bengston, reserve quarter and guard, have contributed to the team success by always being present and making the regulars work for their positions.

Underclassmen making the squad trip and making up the regulars next season include:

Dandurand, Hammel, Schwan, Appen, Wiener, Henry, Bladholm, Siefert, Arfman, Green, De Pover Dreggs, Gilbertson, Clifton Ellingson, Clayton Ellingson and Richard Kelly.

Junior Class to Present Play Tuesday

● The Junior class of Marshall high school will present "Ever Since Eve" by Florence Ryerson and Colin Clements, next Tuesday, Nov. 23, at the Marshall High School Auditorium.

"Ever Since Eve," a comedy in three acts, is directed by Miss Ellen Dinneen.

This new comedy of youth by the authors of "June Mad," is the Mirthful story of Susan Blake, a "career girl," and the troubles which beset those two loyal musketeers, Johnny Clover and Spud Erwin, editor and business manager of the Preston High School "Penguin," when Susan high-pressures herself into the position of assistant editor. Before the curtain falls on the second act, Susan—always with the

best possible intentions—has almost bankrupt the "Penguin," shaken the friendship of the musketeers, and given them the measles. When her innocent enthusiasm involves all three in an illegal pin-ball game, which almost lands them all in jail, Johnny's mother steps in and saves the day—not only for the young people, but also for the high-school principal and the pretty journalism teacher, whose lives have been disrupted by the ever adorable Susan.

The stage will use a new set for the first time and will give an ideal setting for the comedy. The cast of "Ever Since Eve" is:

Mrs. Clover, Betty Jo Soucy; Johnny Clover, Tom Traxler; Mr. Clover, Dennis Blake; Spud Erwin, Richard Maeyaert; Susan Blake, Arlene Knigge; Betsy Erwin, Janet

Peterson; Martha Willard, Jane Nichols; Office (clerk), James, Donald Metz; Harry James; James Finch; Lorraine; Lorraine; Gilbertson; Preston; De Pover.

Production staff include: Prompter, Peggy O'Connell; Boy, Donald Juhl; Proprietor, Lorraine; Richard Endres; Kugler, Irene Little; Stage Manager, Marie; Effects, Rosalie; Patricia Nelson; Sylvia Walsh; Sylvia Ludwig; Stage Crew, Directed by Betty Jo Soucy; Glee, John Boyle; Richard Endres; Siefert, Roger Lopic; Siefert, Roger Lopic.

The High School Orchestra provided entertaining music between the acts. Unseen in the play, but helping measurably in its success was the production staff comprised of Mrs. Lee, Peggy O'Connell, Donald Juhl, Gloria Martin, Richard Endres, Phyllis Kugler, Irene Little, Marian Tubbs, Marian Cuyper, Rosalie Robson, Bob Seifert, Patricia Nelson, Shirley Walsh, Marian Hendrickson, Sylvia Ludwig and Lorraine Maenhout. Marvin Glesne and his stage crew of John Boyle, Jim Finch, Gerald Adler, Bob Taylor, Don Metz, Richard Endres, James Galle, Bob Seifert, Roger Lopic, and Kemper Eick provided an entirely new and attractive setting.

On behalf of the Junior Class, Paul De Pover presented gifts to Miss Dinneen, Mrs. Lee, Mr. Sites, and Mr. Glesne in appreciation of their work.

Quarterback Club Elects Officers

● The Downtown Quarterback Club met Monday evening for its regular dinner meeting at the New Atlantic Club.

H. S. Simons acting as chairman, Coach O'Bradovich answered questions asked by members present, and discussed the progress of the team.

On behalf of the Junior Class, Paul De Pover presented gifts to Miss Dinneen, Mrs. Lee, Mr. Sites, and Mr. Glesne in appreciation of their work.

The Marshall Downtown Quarterbacks will entertain the 1943 Tiger football squad Tuesday, Dec. 14, at their annual football dinner.

The high school boys regard this annual dinner as the highlight of the season—the squad is served a "dinner" of "dinner" letters are issued, the members talk, and the boys have an opportunity of meeting the men who are their staunch supporters during the season.

Established in 1937 with 65 members, the Quarterbacks club has grown each year until at present there are 96 members. The club meets every Monday to discuss the past week's game and what to look for in the next game. Any questions pertaining to football are raised by members and the coaches answer them. The organization has completed a very active year and will complete its season by the dinner to the 45 boys on Tuesday, Dec. 14.

The club is the oldest of its type in the state for a town the size of Marshall.

Junior Class Play Thoroughly Enjoyed

● The Junior Class of Marshall High School did itself proud Tuesday night in the presentation of the comedy "Ever Since Eve" before an appreciative audience in the high school auditorium.

A well-chosen cast carried every role in highly commendable manner and showed excellent direction, while careful attention was given to all production and stage details.

Tom Traxler as Johnny Clover, editor of the Preston High School "Penguin," and Arlene Knigge as Susan Blake, "career girl" who became his assistant and by her enthusiasm involved the paper in many tribulations, played the principal roles effectively throughout. Norma Gilbertson did very well with the difficult role of Lucybelle Lee, newcomer from the South who came between Johnny and Susan.

Richard Maeyaert as Spud Erwin, business manager of the Penguin, Janet Peterson as his sister, Betsy Erwin, and Paul DePover as Preston Hughes, campus hero who was also a candidate for Lucybelle's attention, contributed frequently and capably to the action and comedy situations.

The "older" folks in the play, Betty Jo Soucy as Mrs. Clover, Dennis Blake as Mr. Clover, Betty Jane Nichols as Martha Willard and James Finch as Henry Quinn, faculty members, and Donald Metz as Office Simmons did exceptionally well with the adult parts.

"Ever Since Eve" was directed by Miss Ellen Dinneen and the fine portrayals by the entire cast attested to her efficient work.

The High School Orchestra provided entertaining music between the acts. Unseen in the play, but helping measurably in its success was the production staff comprised of Mrs. Lee, Peggy O'Connell, Donald Juhl, Gloria Martin, Richard Endres, Phyllis Kugler, Irene Little, Marian Tubbs, Marian Cuyper, Rosalie Robson, Bob Seifert, Patricia Nelson, Shirley Walsh, Marian Hendrickson, Sylvia Ludwig and Lorraine Maenhout. Marvin Glesne and his stage crew of John Boyle, Jim Finch, Gerald Adler, Bob Taylor, Don Metz, Richard Endres, James Galle, Bob Seifert, Roger Lopic, and Kemper Eick provided an entirely new and attractive setting.

On behalf of the Junior Class, Paul De Pover presented gifts to Miss Dinneen, Mrs. Lee, Mr. Sites, and Mr. Glesne in appreciation of their work.

Quarterbacks to Entertain Tigers at Annual Dinner

● The Marshall Downtown Quarterbacks will entertain the 1943 Tiger football squad Tuesday, Dec. 14, at their annual football dinner.

The high school boys regard this annual dinner as the highlight of the season—the squad is served a "dinner" of "dinner" letters are issued, the members talk, and the boys have an opportunity of meeting the men who are their staunch supporters during the season.

Established in 1937 with 65 members, the Quarterbacks club has grown each year until at present there are 96 members. The club meets every Monday to discuss the past week's game and what to look for in the next game. Any questions pertaining to football are raised by members and the coaches answer them. The organization has completed a very active year and will complete its season by the dinner to the 45 boys on Tuesday, Dec. 14.

The club is the oldest of its type in the state for a town the size of Marshall.

Tigers Open Cage Season Next Week

● After getting off to a late start, due to the postponed Marshall-Tracy football game, basketball finally got underway here last Thursday, Nov. 18.

Approximately 50 boys signed up for the sport. These boys were divided into five teams, each team managed by a returning letterman. A round-robin tournament was played with Paulson's team winning the tournament. From the boys participating, 20 boys were chosen for the varsity squad and 20 boys for a 2nd squad.

Coach Whitey Thoreson is working with the varsity squad and at present Mike O'Bradovich is instructing the 2nd squad in the old gym. A further shift of boys between these two squads will be made throughout the season.

Seventeen games are on the Marshall schedule, 9 at home and 8 away. With the exception of the final one with Luverne, both first and second teams will play.

Friday, Dec. 3, -----Canby, here
Tuesday, Dec. 7 -----Minnesota, there
Friday, Dec. 10 -----Ivanhoe, here
Thursday, Dec. 16 -----Redwood, there
Tuesday, Dec. 28 -----Montevideo, there
Friday, Jan. 7 -----Balaton, here
Friday, Jan. 14 -----Hendricks, there
Friday, Jan. 21 -----Tracy, here
Tuesday, Jan. 25 -----Minnesota, here
Friday, Jan. 28 -----Balaton, there
Tuesday, Feb. 1 -----Clarkfield, there
Friday, Feb. 4 -----Pipestone, here
Friday, Feb. 11 -----Tracy, there
Tuesday, Feb. 15 -----Clarkfield, here
Friday, Feb. 18 -----Hendricks, here
Friday, Feb. 25 -----Pipestone, there
Tuesday, Feb. 29 -----Luverne, here

Milroy Opens Cage Season At Russell

● Milroy—Milroy will play its first basketball game on December 3 at Russell. On Dec. 10, Cottonwood will play at Milroy in an afternoon game starting at 2.30.

Five Lettermen Are On Marshall Squad

● Coach Loui Thoreson's Tigers open the 1943-1944 season here Friday night of this week against a veteran Canby team. Remember the Canby team that played its way into the consolation finals in last year's district event—this Canby team was on the upgrade last year and gave every indication of being a good team this year.

Coach Thoreson has 20 boys on his squad, with all places wide open. He has 5 lettermen around which to build—White, Carlson, Ausen, Stanke and Paulsen—and the first game will give Marshall fans a chance to see the type of basketball to be used during the season.

While Coach Thoreson has experience in his squad, he is sadly lacking in size. White and Carlson, the biggest boys, are under 6 feet. Whether this will influence the type of basketball or not will be answered Friday. It may be that the Tigers will try to outrun their opponents again and this will be basketball to their liking.

A 17 game schedule with 9 games at home, a sub-district, and district tourney promise plenty of basketball for the winter months.

Pipestone, Windom In League Tie

● For the first time since its organization the Marshall Tigers finished out of first place in the Southwest Minnesota Football League.

Since 1937, the first year of the organization, the Tigers have won 5 straight titles. Last year only three games made them ineligible for the league lead—they did finish the season with 2 wins and 1 loss for a percentage of 1000.

The year 1943 found the Tigers dropping games to Pipestone and

Luverne, the first two in league competition.

Pipestone and Windom share the title this year by virtue of a perfect season for the league games—each with 4 wins.

The local school is trying to include Worthington in its schedule for 1944.

	Won	Lost	Pct.
Pipestone	4	0	1000
Windom	4	0	1000
Luverne	6	1	857
Marshall	2	2	500
Jackson	1	1	500
Slayton	1	3	250
Worthington	1	4	200
Lakefield	0	4	000
Tracy	0	6	000

Buy War Bonds regularly.

Concert for December 21

● For the first time in many a year, Marshall High School will present a Christmas program entirely of music. The concert of Christmas music will be presented to the students on Tuesday, Dec. 21, during the day, and to the public at 8 p. m. that evening.

In all, 170 students are appearing on the program. The choirs from each of the schools—namely the grade, junior high, and senior high—each will perform as a part of the program and will combine for the final part of the concert. The concluding part of the concert blends the voices of the three choirs in Christmas carols telling of the Nativity. As a closing number the dramatic "Halleluiah Chorus" will be sung.

Grades four, five and six make up the personnel of the grade school choir which is under the direction of Marion C. Anderson. The 4th graders in the choir are: David Appen, Carol Daniels, Joan Erickson, Donald Hartzell, Janice Hill, Henry Jensen, Warren Olson, Darlene Poppick, John Rupp, Barbara Schwandt, Fern Struthers, Mavis Loke, Duane Ross, Rose Ann Madden and Lorne Dunham.

The 5th grade members of the grade school a cappella choir are: Donna Lindgren, Jean Abbott, DeLores Banbury, Vernon Beadles, Mavis Beis, Donna Nelson, Margaret Eibes, Nora Erie, James Halliwell, Wayne Harris, Virgil Hasert, James Jacobson, Kelva, Johnson, Bruce Meyer Carol Rohlin, John Wetherbee, Jackie Yaeger and Constance Balcom.

Sixth graders are Terry Bladholm, Loretta Culbertson, Ora Dettmer, Ronald Dolan, Byron Ellingson, Dick Greerson, Ronald Hunter, Dale Jackson, Dean Johlfis, Robert Kristianson, Jack Meade, Mary Meehl, Marilyn Mills, Janet Sandrik, Joyce Struthers, Duane Tack, Bruce Carrow, Kenneth White, Virginia Young and Eldora Westphal.

Among the numbers which the grade choir sings in its opening of the program are "Ring Out Sweet Bells of Christmas," and "Away in a Manger." These songs are particularly suited for these young singers.

Also to be heard on the same program are the junior high choir directed by Vivian M. Erickson, and the senior high choir directed by Donald P. Sites.

High School Will Begin Half Hour Later Monday

● Beginning on Monday, Nov. 29, school will start in the Junior and Senior High at 9 o'clock instead of 8:30. Dismissal for these two departments of the school will be at 4:30 instead of 4.

In grades kindergarten through grade six there will be no change in time, school starting as usual at 9 o'clock and dismissing at the customary time for the different grades.

The reason for the change in the Junior and Senior High is primarily for the accommodation of those who come from the rural area and the outlying parts of the town. Under the war saving time if these persons were required to be at school by 8:30, in some cases it would be necessary to leave before daylight. It is expected that the schedule will be in effect until about the first of March.

Education Week Program Given

● An excellent convocation on American Education week was presented Friday, Nov. 19 by members of the Business Training Class under the direction of Miss June Perkins. Original songs and talks featured the convocation.

Bert Hemmingson acted as master of ceremonies, and the program included:

Song—"March on to Victory," words written by Virginia Samuel, sung by group from period VII class.

Talks—"This is Education Week" by Ariand Myhrvold; "Marshall Ninth Grade Creed" written by Janet Robson, presented by Mary Alice Kreuzer; "Education for Victory" by Ione Donaldson; "World Understanding" by Janet Robson.

Skit—"Uncle Sam Needs You." Uncle Sam, Mary Ann Carlson; Scouts, Vivian Sandquist and Norma Beadles; Girl, Janet Robson.

Boys of the 3rd period class produced a radio dramatization of Edward Everett Hale's play, "A Man Without A Country."

Characters included: Philip Nolan, Tom Bladholm; Colonel Morgan, Bob Hamel; Marshall, Royce Sliter; Shaw, John Greenwood; Sailor, James Gregoire; Mrs. Groff, John Blanchette; Vaughan, John Greenwood; Officer, Lawrence Lee; Ingham, Neal Cosquy; Voices, Ivan Rongstad, Dan Galle, Marvin Schwan, Marvin Cross; Announcer, Aien Martin; Music, Edward Le Beau.

The mixed chorus under the direction of Miss Vivian Erickson completed the program with the song, "America, The Beautiful."

No Active TB Cases Found, Despite High Reactor Rate

● X-ray pictures revealed no cases of active tuberculosis among the Marshall school children or teachers who reacted to the tuberculin tests given at the schools recently.

Parents of 93 per cent of the students had requested the test, but due to the blizzard of November 6 and 7, only 81 per cent were tested and read within a reasonable length of time. Because road conditions prevented Dr. S. A. Slater of the Southwestern Minnesota Sanatorium from returning to see the results of the testing, local physicians volunteered this service.

Eleven per cent of those tested proved to be infected with the germs of tuberculosis. This is considerably higher percentage than that of a 1935 survey when only 4 per cent reacted to the test. This fact indicates that there have been a number of open cases in this vicinity who have infected these children.

The percentage of positive reactors among the high school seniors was alarmingly high, with 30 per cent of this group showing evidence having been in contact with tuberculous individuals. Contrasting this high figure with that of the next

highest in a school of comparable size in this district which had 15 per cent positive reactors in the 12th grade, there is cause for concern.

Figures for the 10th and 11th grades were also high, but the remainder of the grades were about average. Arrangements are under way for a chest clinic where contacts of all positive reactors may be examined.

In an effort to bring the incidence of tuberculosis infection to a minimum, a plan has been proposed to be carried out each year, whereby testing surveys with the taking of the necessary X-ray pictures, and the follow-up visits by the sanatorium field nurse, will be offered to the kindergarten, 9th, 12th grade, and all others who have not been tested previously.

Tuberculosis can be cured if discovered in its early stages, but most of the patients are far advanced when they are admitted to the sanatorium. These surveys have a three fold purpose: First, to discover the early cases, even before symptoms appear; second, to endeavor to trace the source of the child's infection,

(Continued on Page Two)

Even Match Seen In Game Tomorrow

● Marshall will get a big test on the hardwood courts Friday night facing a good Ivanhoe team in the local gym.

With manpower, Ivanhoe always has a fine team and this year they are blessed with size and plenty of men. Ivanhoe trimmed Canby 38 to 24 in their first game, and the Tigers also won from Canby.

Canby played a much better game against Ivanhoe than against Marshall—Coach Thoreson rating Ivanhoe and Marshall as dead even.

Without having to give any advantage in size or reserve strength, the two teams appear headed for a ding-dong battle.

The Ivanhoe game will be the last home game until the first week in January.

Tiger Gridders to Get Letters At Football Banquet Tuesday

● The Marshall Downtown Quarterbacks club will show its appreciation to the Tiger Squad at its annual football banquet Tuesday, Dec. 14.

In addition to a big feed, the boys will get their letters, hear the comments of the football-minded quarterbacks and be treated to the pictures of Minnesota in action. The banquet is the big event of the year

for the Tiger gridgers and one they look forward to.

Seventeen letters will be issued, 8 to Seniors and 9 to underclassmen, the nucleus for next year's team.

Ninety-six quarterbacks this year have enjoyed their weekly meeting getting the low-down on games to come and games past both in the high school league and college leagues.

Junior High Choir of 65 To Sing in Christmas Service

● The Junior High Choir will sing the second group of selections in the Christmas program the Marshall Public Schools will present the evening of Tuesday, Dec. 21, in the high school auditorium.

Since this program is of a nature that has not been given before as a Christmas program, everyone should enjoy this concert in its candlelight setting.

The Sicilian hymn, "O, Sanctissimo" and the German carol, "The Glorious Gift" will be heard in the Junior High group of selection. A group of Junior High girls will feature the Swedish folk-tune "Children of the Heavenly Father." Mary Lou Ehrreich sings the solo part in this very delightful offering.

The Junior High Choir under the direction of Vivian M. Erickson numbers 65 voices. The personnel of this organization is as follows:

Tom Andrewjowski, Tom Bladholm, John Blanchette, Julia Beis, Verlyn Beadles, Delores Brune, Vernon Castle, Margaret Deacon, Marion Deutz, Mary Joan Deutz.

Romona Deutz, Shirley Doose, Pat Eagan, Mary Lou Ehrreich, Betty Erickson, Dennis Erie, Margaret Ford, Dan Galle, Margaret Gamm, Betty Gregoire.

Harold Gregoire, James Gregoire,

Elaine Halverson, Bob Hammel, Therine Hammel, Bert Henningson, Beverly Hendricks, Richard H., Donna Hoffman.

Yvonne Hoffman, Lawrence J. Ada Johnson, Alice Knigs, Mary Alice Kreuzer, Roy Lindgren, McKay, Corrine Maertens, Joe Maloney, Allan Martin, Adam Myhrvold.

Patricia Nelson, George Nelson, Barbara Nixon, Sally Olson, Lars Reinboldt, Janet Robson, Joe Rystad, Virgil Rup, Virginia Samola, Vivian Sandquist.

Marvin Schwan, Harriet Schwan, Fred Snyder, Esther Spang, Stanke, Mary Steenhoven, Lloyd Tack, Billy Thorburn, Annette Van Hee.

Dorothy Waldorf, Alice Wagon, Laurence Westphal, James Wetherbee, Roger Wetherbee, Norma Wilde.

One hundred-seventy students from grades 4 through 12 are presented in this program. The first part will be sung by the Choir under the direction of Marie C. Anderson, the second part by the Junior High Choir, and the third part by the Senior High Choir under the direction of Donald F. Sites.

The combined choirs will bring the concert to a close in the "Hallelujah Chorus."

Tigers Chalk Up 4th Win Defeating Redwood, 40-25

● Marshall High School played Redwood Falls Friday evening and returned victors in both games. The Cubs were very much out-sized but played excellent ball to win 13-9. Green played stand-out ball for the Cubs.

In the first team game the Tigers won 40-25, holding a half time advantage of 17-7 and the third quarter advantage of 32-15. Redwood on a rally brought the score to 32-23 before the Tigers went to work and scored 7 points to make the final score 40-25.

The game was rather loosely played, with a lot of work necessary on Marshall's defense before they meet the high-scoring teams that are on the schedule for the second half of the year.

Ausen played steady ball and was second to White in points scored. The Tigers meet Montevideo, Tuesday, Dec. 28, which ought to be another stand-out game. Monte again has the same team that copped their district just a year ago.

Monte-Marshall games are always hotly contested affairs and this one is expected to be a sizzler and give a definite line on the strength of the two teams. It will be the Tigers last game until Jan. 7.

MARSHALL, 40	FG	FT	PF	TP
DePover	1	3	4	5
Paulson	2	2	2	6
Carlson	2	0	4	4
White	4	2	3	10
Hemmingson	0	0	0	0
Ausen	3	2	1	8
Stanke	3	1	1	7
Fishman	0	0	0	0
Dandurand	0	0	0	0
Serlet	0	0	0	0
Totals	15	10	15	40

REDWOOD, 25	FG	FT	PF	TP
Fish	1	0	3	2
Stocum	5	1	4	11
Knouton	2	3	2	7
Rosch	1	1	1	3
Pettis	0	0	1	0
Cuttin	0	0	3	0
Coleman	1	0	1	2
Hassinger	0	0	0	0
Totals	10	5	15	25

SCORE BY PERIODS	Marshall	Redwood
1st	9	17
2nd	4	7
3rd	7	15
4th	10	25

CUBS:	Marshall	Redwood
1st	5	7
2nd	7	10
3rd	7	7
4th	9	13

Women's Physical Ed Classes To Start

● Women's physical education classes will start after the first of the year if enough ladies are interested in the program and Miss Maras, the high school physical education instructor will be in charge.

A complete program will be offered, and in addition to developing physical fitness, there will be fun for all.

The evening given over to the class will be Thursday of each week. All interested in joining are asked to contact Miss Maras the week of Jan. 2.

Minnesota Defeated In Last Period Spurt

● The Marshall Tigers came home from Minnesota Tuesday night with their second consecutive win of the basketball season. The score was 24 to 24.

After a shakey start, Marshall squeezed through at the half on the top side of a 13-12 count, after Minnesota had led at the end of the first quarter 5 to 2, and in the second quarter raised it to 11-2.

The third period saw a fairly contested battle for possession of the ball, and was marked with frequent fouls and wild shots, but the end of the period found the Tigers still ahead, 20-18.

Late in the final quarter, however, Minnesota tied the score at 24-24, and it was here that the Tiger machine really opened up with a burst of speed—scoring 6 points within a minute to lay the game to ice.

White and Depover held Stepton, Minnesota expert, without a single field goal, and Stanke, Aasen and Serlet played a steady game at the guard positions. The game was rough, 3 Tigers, White, Aasen and Paulsen, going out on fouls.

The Cub game proved a disappointment with the Minnesota second half coming out ahead 13-15 in an overtime period. The game ended with Marshall and Minnesota then slipping through 2 baskets in an erable improvement over their loss in the Canby game.

The local B team at Minnesota was Henry, Hammel, Green, Franke, Kelly, Applen, Clayton and Ellingson.

Canby Swamped By 50-15 Score

● In its opening game of the season, Marshall snowed Canby under with a topheavy score of 50 to 15. The Tigers piled up 11 points to Canby 3 in the opening period and at no time during the game were in any danger.

Coach Loris Thoreson was well-pleased with his boys' showing, because the scoring by quarters was so even regardless of what combination he had on the floor. The Tigers made 11 points in the first period, 14 in the second, 12 in the third, and 13 in the fourth.

Marshall made 50 per cent of its shots from the floor and hit 10 out of 15 free throws, for an all-around good performance. White did a good job of rebounding, and all the boys were hustling on defense.

Thoreson took the opportunity, too, to give his squad experience, 12 Tigers in all getting into the game.

The B team lost to Canby by 3 points, with the final count 14-11. Canby led in the first period, but Marshall tied it up at 4-all at the half. Canby was out in front at the close of the third quarter 9-8, then hung up 5 points to the Marshall 3 in the last period.

In action of the Marshall B were Henry, Hammel, Traxler, Green, Bot, Maloney, Kelly, and Juba.

Thursday, December 30, 1943

Tigers Whipped By Monte 20-13

● Marshall dropped two games to Montevideo on the Monte court Tuesday night in their only holiday game. The score of the main game was 20-13.

The Marshall team had apparently lost any resemblance of the team that had played in previous games, for their play during the entire game was marked by sloppy ball handling, bad passing, and very poor shooting. The game marked the lowest score the Tigers had been held to in recent years. An idea of how ineffective the Tigers were is indicated by the score of 7 piled up by the entire team with only 2 minutes of the game remaining.

The Tigers refused to shoot out on the floor and could not get past a tightly-packed, close-guarding Monte team. Had any of the boys been hitting from out on the floor or even taking shots, the Montevideo defense would have had to come out to meet it, but this was not necessary with the Tigers refusing to shoot from the floor and fumbling their chances under the basket. No matter what the combination used on the floor the results were the same.

Marshall committed 17 fouls while 5 were called on Montevideo.

Only one regular from last year's District Champions at Montevideo made up the squad, but it is given the nod to go through and repeat this year.

The Tigers reversal of play lowered their stock, and chance of placing high in the district.

The Cubs put on the thriller of the evening in dropping a one-point decision to the Monte B team, 21-20.

MARSHALL, 13	FG	FT	PF	TP
Paulson	0	0	4	0
Carlson	1	0	2	2
White	3	0	3	6
Stanke	2	0	2	4
Hemmingson	0	0	0	0
Ausen	0	1	3	1
De Pover	0	0	3	0
Serlet	0	0	0	0
Dandurand	0	0	0	0
Totals	6	1	17	13

MONTE, 20	FG	FT	PF	TP
Halvorson	1	2	0	4
Mullins	0	1	0	1
Hakes	0	1	2	1
Iverson	0	1	1	1
Chanstrom	0	0	0	0
Canton	4	2	1	10
Fasher	1	1	1	3
Todt	0	0	0	0
Totals	6	8	5	20

Score by periods:	Marshall	Monte
1st	4	6
2nd	7	7
3rd	12	10
4th	20	13

P.T.A., To Present Quiz, Magic Show

● The Parent-Teacher Association here is planning for a special program at its next meeting, a program which is expected to provide good entertainment and plenty of fun. Tuesday, Jan. 18, is the date. A quiz and magic show is scheduled, with Dr. Roy T. Lindgren providing the magician part of the show, and some of the community's leading "master minds" participating in the quiz contest.

A. L. Soucy has been named master of ceremonies for the quiz. The parents will be represented by a team comprised of A. P. Rose, W. J. Osborne, Mrs. Chas. Lutz, and Mrs. Peter Vadheim. The teachers' representatives in the contest are still to be named. Questions will include many of a humorous nature, and everyone attending is expected to have a good time out of the quiz.

Musical entertainment and lunch are also planned at the forthcoming meeting. There will be no admission charge, said Mrs. M. J. Carrow, who heads the committee.

175 Pupils Served On Opening Days Of School Lunch

● The hot lunch program inaugurated in the Public Schools here with the reopening of classes Monday is going nicely, with 175 pupils being served each of the first 3 days this week. A group of Parochial School pupils is expected next week which will raise the total to 200.

A hot dish, salad or vegetable, bread or roll, and milk are served the pupils, with tickets costing 50 cents a week. Tickets for individual lunches at times such as during bad weather are 15 cents but must be purchased at the office in the high school building before 9 a. m. Mrs. W. B. Feyereisen has charge of the work, with a few students helping out for their meals.

Senior Drama Club Gives Play Friday

● Friday morning convocations continue to be the rule at Marshall High School, with a Junior-Senior convocation put on by some organization within the school. Convocations give every boy and girl an opportunity of appearing before the public, gaining poise and the ability to face an audience.

This Friday the convocation is sponsored by the Senior High Drama club and they are presenting a play entitled "For the Love of Allah."

The play under the direction of Miss Sullivan has the following cast:

Beedie Putnam ----- Joel Cajacob
Cricket H. Gotlin ----- Nancy Mollie
Newby Putnam ----- Dennis Blake
Alice Putnam ----- Kathleen Osborne
Queanie Brock ----- Rosemary Henle
Andrew Aloysius Beard -----

Pat McGuiggan
Parents and friends are invited to attend.

Public Schools To Start Hot Lunches Here Jan. 3

● Arrangement have been made during the Christmas vacation so that pupils of the Marshall Public School who ordinarily bring their lunches may be served a hot lunch in the newly established school cafeteria.

A note to the parents of the children concerned which was sent out on December 16 indicates that there are 150 children who expect to avail themselves of this new service.

In general the lunch will include some type of a hot dish with meat on most days, a hot vegetable or fruit, bread or muffins and butter, and a glass of milk. In most cases this lunch will be ample. For those few individuals who like a heavier meal at noon, it is suggested that a sandwich or apple be brought from home to add to the hot food.

Mrs. W. B. Feyereisen is to be the cook and housekeeper for the project, with the preparation and serving of the meals to take place in the two rooms which up to this time have served as a Grade Library and High School lunch room.

The cost of the hot lunch service will be 50c per week for those who use the service regularly. Tickets must be purchased either Friday or

Monday in advance for the coming week. In order to avoid difficulties in meal planning it will be necessary to provide that a ticket will be good only for the week for which it was sold even though the pupil is absent one or two days.

For those individuals who wish to take advantage of the school lunch only on limited special occasions, tickets for individual meals may be had for 15c if purchased at the office in the high school building or in the first floor corridor of the grade building before 9 o'clock.

Those persons who have indicated the desire to use the school lunch service are reminded to bring their money for the first meal to be served Monday noon, Jan. 3.

Another part of the lunch program will be the continuation and expansion of the Parent-Teacher Association milk program of the past years. Through the efforts of that organization, milk has been furnished during the afternoon to pupils of the lower grades who are underweight and to all those who wish to avail themselves of the opportunity. Further announcements concerning this program will be made during the school week of Jan. 3.

Tigers To Face Balaton Cagers Here This Friday

● Marshall's Tiger Basketball team will resume play on their home floor on Friday, Jan. 7, when the Balaton Braves come to Marshall. The Balaton team is not as strong as in years past. They do have a group which has been working out very well lately, and after watching the Monte-Marshall game, the Balaton team will give Marshall a run for their money. At the start of the season, Balaton was given little consideration, but their prestige has increased with every game.

After the Jan. 7 game, the Tigers do not play at home until Friday, Jan. 21 when they meet Tracy in what should be the game of the season. Tracy has the same ball club that attracted the fancy of the fans in last year's District Tournament, and Tracy wants the games this year.

Following the Tracy encounter, the Tigers are again at home on Jan. 25, when Minneota plays here. Both games will have Cooney and Mannion as officials.

The Tigers have 7 home games before the tournaments. Beginning in order, they are Balaton, Tracy,

Minneota, Pipestone, Clarkfield, Hendricks, and Luverne, which makes an excellent home schedule for the Orange and Black. At every game, the Marshall team will have the high school band to take care of intermission.

PTA To Give Its Quiz And Magic Show Tuesday

● A special program of magic and fun is ready for the next meeting of the Parent-Teacher Association here this coming Tuesday evening.

Dr. Roy T. Lindgren, local magician, will present the magic show. The other section of the program will be a quiz contest, in which a team of teachers will compete with a team of local citizens.

All PTA members, and others interested in the schools, are invited to attend, said Mrs. M. J. Carrow, chairman of the program committee.

A. L. Soucy will be the "magician" of the show and put the questions, most of which are expected to be of a humorous nature. The teachers' contestants have not been disclosed, but the opposition contestants will be A. P. Rose, W. J. Osborne, Mrs. Chas. Lutz, and Mrs. Peter Vadheim.

Judges named for the quiz contest are H. O. Gregoire, L. P. Carrow, and C. F. Herman.

Musical entertainment and lunch are also scheduled for the evening.

High School To Stage Stamp Drive On Tuesday

● The Marshall High School Student Council, as representatives of the student body, has decided to stage the school stamp and bond drive on the same day the 4th War Loan opens here, Tuesday Jan. 18.

Last year the students purchased \$1,400 worth of bonds in a single day. This year they set their goal for the purchase of a "jeep" costing \$2,000. Bonds and stamps are limited to the students themselves. Purchases can not be made for mem-

bers of the family. An auction will be conducted in a special program to be held in the high school auditorium with home rooms bidding against each other. The Student Council under the direction of its president, Emil Nagler, will have full charge. Bidding will be made from the floor and a representative council member from each home room.

The convocation will start on Tuesday, Jan. 18, at 1.10. Anyone interested is invited to attend.

Town People's Cooperation Asked on School Lunches

The program of serving hot lunch to school children from the rural areas and outlying districts of the town is now in its second week. Plans were made to use all of the available space, and equipment was provided for 200 persons, this being the approximate number who attend school, living beyond a reasonable walking distance.

The lunches have become so popular that as many as 300 have asked for permission to buy the daily tickets.

Due to the large number of varying conditions it is exceedingly difficult to try and determine which town children, if any, should be allowed to have lunch at school and which ones should not. If an attempt were made to establish a distance from school beyond which children would be allowed to attend, there would immediately arise difficulty in enforcing the regulation and difficulty in that older children could be expected to walk greater distances than children in the lower grades.

It seems absolutely necessary to provide some way of limiting the number to be served. This will have to be done either by regulations and restrictions or by securing the cooperation of the town parents.

If the limitation of numbers were

accomplished by restrictions, it might be necessary to do this either by distance regulations, by age or grade regulations or possibly by raising the price for individual meals. Rather than attempt such a plan, it has been decided first to appeal to the parents for cooperation.

From the point of view of the health of the child, it is probably much better to have the child get the fresh air and exercise from walking home for lunch than to have him remain at school. During the week and one-half the program has been in operation there have been dozens of children, who live within easy walking distance, who have remained for lunch. Of course, in many cases this was just a trial to experience the novelty of the new situation or possibly for some minor accommodation at the home during that particular day.

Now that the novelty of the program has worn off and most children have had a chance to have lunch at school, parents in town are urgently requested to cooperate and insist that their children come home for noon lunch rather than remain at school. Hearty cooperation on the part of the parents will eliminate the necessity for taking other measures to restrict the number in attendance.

Tigers Total 76 Points In Defeating Balaton

● Marshall's basketball team set one of the highest scoring marks in Tiger history here last Friday night when it swept over Balaton 76 to 8. Small in size, and experience, the Braves simply had no chance.

Coach Thoreson used 12 men in all, with 11 of them tursing in points toward the massive total.

The starting lineup amassed 19 points in the first quarter; then the reserves went in and piled up 14 more in the second period. The count at the half was 33-1. It wasn't until late in the last quarter that Balaton got its first field goal.

In the third quarter, the Tigers added 23 more points, and in the final one, 20.

Faulsen and DePover topped the scoring, 12 each, with the other boys tallying 3 to 9 points apiece. The box score:

Tigers Play Friday Night At Hendricks

● The Marshall High School basketball team is away from home this week, playing at Hendricks on Friday, Jan. 14.

Next week, due to six-week examinations, the squad will have only one game and that is when they meet the Tracy Scappers on the Marshall floor on Friday, Jan. 21. No mid-week game is scheduled during examination week allowing members of the team to put forth every effort to excel in their class work.

The Tracy Scappers and the Marshall Tigers will stage a great contest in their annual game. Tracy had an under-class team last year the same as Marshall, and was considered one of the better teams in the District. The Tigers have the same team with the exception of Gamm.

Tigers Face Tracy Friday In Traditional Hot Game

● Marshall plays its traditional rival, the Tracy Scappers, on Friday, Jan. 21, in what promises to be one of the most hotly contested ball-games of the year.

A big crowd is expected at the attraction—the reason, both clubs are interested in knowing, where

they will stand in District No. 9 competition.

Marshall scoring has been fairly evenly divided, while Tracy has been depending largely on Christensen, ace scorer for the Scappers. That does not mean that Tracy hasn't a lot of potential scorers when they are hot. Both teams were underclass teams last year and gave indication of a lot of promise in District 9 competition.

The game should give an indication of what to expect in addition to being a very close ballgame.

Every game from this point on will be a serious threat to the Tigers and unless they show improvement and hold their poise, District honors will seem far off. However, the balance of the school year promises a lot of interesting basketball.

PTA Program Is Big Success

● An audience of more than 200 packed the Little Theatre Tuesday evening for the PTA quiz and magic show—a program that proved a riot of laughs from start to finish.

The male quartette, composed of Don Sites, Julian Waller, T. E. Appen and Corliss Swenson, appeared in ridiculous costumes and started the program off on the hilarious note that was to continue throughout the show.

The quiz contest, which ended in a tie, was especially livened by the interchange of barbed remarks between A. P. Rose, one of the contestants, and A. L. Soucy, the master of ceremonies. (This also ended in a tie).

Dr. Roy Lindgren lived up to his reputation as a magician of no mean ability, and was ably assisted by two itinerant gentlemen who closely resembled Mr. Waller and Mr. Sites, except that the former spoke only Norwegian.

The entertainment committee consisting of Paul S. Wilson, chairman, Mr. Waller, Miss Heagle, Mrs. Stanwood, and Mrs. M. J. Carrow, appreciates very much the cooperation of those who took part in the program. They also wish to thank Marjorie Bassett and her domestic science class, who served lunch at the meeting.

Marshall Edges Hendricks Out By Single Point 38-37

In two well-played games at Hendricks Friday evening, the Tigers and Cubs returned winner in both games, the Cubs with a margin of 32 to 24 while the Tigers barely squeezed by with 38 to 37.

The Cubs played their best ball in the last half of their game to pull away with an 8 point margin. Traxler and Jansen played excellent ball to lead the attack for the Cubs scoring 9 points each. The Cubs, too, were effective at the free throw line sinking a total of 8 points.

In the first team game, it was a nip-and-tuck affair. The Tigers were out in the front 17 to 13 at the half and 28 to 24 at the beginning of the fourth period. The Tigers almost blew this lead when Hendricks dropped in 8 points in the last two minutes of the game.

The Hendricks team appears to be the best team the Tigers have met so far in District No. 9 competition.

The scoring was fairly evenly divided with Paulson leading with 13 points, followed by White with 11, and 8 points by Stanke.

Both the Tigers and Hendricks played good ball.

MARSHALL 38, FG FT PF TP				
Paulson	6	1	3	13
Carlson	0	0	1	0
White	5	1	3	11
Stanke	4	0	2	8
Ausen	1	2	3	4
De Pover	1	0	3	2
Totals	17	4	15	38

HENDRICKS 37, FG FT PF TP				
Willis	9	1	0	19
Ness	3	3	4	9
Arneson	2	0	2	4
Hermanson	2	1	2	5
Hindraker	0	0	2	0
Morseth	0	0	0	0
Totals	16	5	10	37

MARSHALL "CUBS" 32, FG FT PF TP				
Jansen	3	3	2	9
Hammel	2	3	0	7
Green	2	0	1	4
Traxler	4	1	1	9
Juba	1	0	1	2
Kelly	0	1	1	1
Bladholm	0	0	1	0
Totals	12	8	7	32

HENDRICKS 2ND 24, FG FT PF TP				
Thompson	2	0	0	4
Singsaas	2	0	0	4
Hinsverk	1	1	1	3
Morseth	3	1	3	7
Midtoun	1	0	1	2
Christenson	2	0	4	4
Thomsen	0	0	0	0
Luening	0	0	3	0
Smith	0	0	0	0
Totals	11	2	12	24

MARSHALL 2ND 24, FG FT PF TP				
Paulson	6	1	3	13
Carlson	0	0	1	0
White	5	1	3	11
Stanke	4	0	2	8
Ausen	1	2	3	4
De Pover	1	0	3	2
Totals	17	4	15	38

HENDRICKS 2ND 24, FG FT PF TP				
Thompson	2	0	0	4
Singsaas	2	0	0	4
Hinsverk	1	1	1	3
Morseth	3	1	3	7
Midtoun	1	0	1	2
Christenson	2	0	4	4
Thomsen	0	0	0	0
Luening	0	0	3	0
Smith	0	0	0	0
Totals	11	2	12	24

MARSHALL CUBS 28, FG FT PF TP				
Fishman	0	0	1	0
Maloney	2	1	2	5
Green	4	0	2	8
Martin	0	0	0	0
Traxler	4	0	3	8
Waldera	0	0	0	0
Jansen	2	1	2	5
Applen	0	0	0	0
Gregoire	0	0	0	0
Kelly	1	0	2	2
Hammel	0	0	2	0
Bladholm	0	0	0	0
Totals	13	2	14	28

MINNEOTA 2NDS, 14, FG FT PF TP				
Ahern	0	0	3	0
Christianson	0	0	0	0
Lueth	2	1	4	5
Grong	0	0	0	0
Flynn	0	1	4	1
Ross	2	2	1	6
Hammerlinck	0	0	0	0
Wigness	1	0	1	2
Fredricks	0	0	0	0
Totals	5	4	13	14

MARSHALL CUBS 28, FG FT PF TP				
Fishman	0	0	1	0
Maloney	2	1	2	5
Green	4	0	2	8
Martin	0	0	0	0
Traxler	4	0	3	8
Waldera	0	0	0	0
Jansen	2	1	2	5
Applen	0	0	0	0
Gregoire	0	0	0	0
Kelly	1	0	2	2
Hammel	0	0	2	0
Bladholm	0	0	0	0
Totals	13	2	14	28

MINNEOTA 2NDS, 14, FG FT PF TP				
Ahern	0	0	3	0
Christianson	0	0	0	0
Lueth	2	1	4	5
Grong	0	0	0	0
Flynn	0	1	4	1
Ross	2	2	1	6
Hammerlinck	0	0	0	0
Wigness	1	0	1	2
Fredricks	0	0	0	0
Totals	5	4	13	14

MARSHALL CUBS 28, FG FT PF TP				
Fishman	0	0	1	0
Maloney	2	1	2	5
Green	4	0	2	8
Martin	0	0	0	0
Traxler	4	0	3	8
Waldera	0	0	0	0
Jansen	2	1	2	5
Applen	0	0	0	0
Gregoire	0	0	0	0
Kelly	1	0	2	2
Hammel	0	0	2	0
Bladholm	0	0	0	0
Totals	13	2	14	28

MINNEOTA 2ND 14, FG FT PF TP				
Ahern	0	0	3	0
Christianson	0	0	0	0
Lueth	2	1	4	5
Grong	0	0	0	0
Flynn	0	1	4	1
Ross	2	2	1	6
Hammerlinck	0	0	0	0
Wigness	1	0	1	2
Fredricks	0	0	0	0
Totals	5	4	13	14

MARSHALL CUBS 28, FG FT PF TP				
Fishman	0	0	1	0
Maloney	2	1	2	5
Green	4	0	2	8
Martin	0	0	0	0
Traxler	4	0	3	8
Waldera	0	0	0	0
Jansen	2	1	2	5
Applen	0	0	0	0
Gregoire	0	0	0	0
Kelly	1	0	2	2
Hammel	0	0	2	0
Bladholm	0	0	0	0
Totals	13	2	14	28

Tigers Win 2 More Games, Sinking Tracy and Minnesota

The Tigers' next game is at Balaton Friday night.

Marshall and Minnesota staged their return basketball game, Tuesday, Jan. 25, with Marshall the victors in each game.

The Cubs drew the attention of the fans for their evening's performance, defeating a taller Minnesota team 28-14. Coach Thoreson used 12 boys.

The Minnesota-Tiger game proved a listless, uninspired ball game resulting in a 23 to 18 win by the Tigers. The type of game is an indication of the third period score of 21-15 and the final 23-18. Both teams were missing countless set-ups. A total of 31 fouls was called on both teams, Marshall being the greatest offender with 18.

MARSHALL, 23 FG FT PF TP				
Ausen	1	0	2	2
Stanke	2	3	0	7
Serlet	0	0	2	0
White	2	1	4	5
Carlson	1	2	3	4
Paulson	1	0	3	2
DePover	1	1	3	3
Dandurand	0	0	1	0
Hemmingson	0	0	0	0
Totals	8	7	18	23

MINNEOTA, 18 FG FT PF TP				
Tillemans	2	3	1	7
Lund	0	2	5	2
Wigness	0	1	3	1
Hansen	0	1	2	1
Kompelien	1	3	0	5
Konold	1	0	2	2
Totals	4	10	13	18

MARSHALL CUBS, 28, FG FT PF TP				
Fishman	0	0	1	0
Maloney	2	1	2	5
Green	4	0	2	8
Martin	0	0	0	0
Traxler	4	0	3	8
Waldera	0	0	0	0
Jansen	2	1	2	5
Applen	0	0	0	0
Gregoire	0	0	0	0
Kelly	1	0	2	2
Hammel	0	0	2	0
Bladholm	0	0	0	0
Totals	13	2	14	28

MINNEOTA 2NDS, 14, FG FT PF TP				
Ahern	0	0	3	0
Christianson	0	0	0	0
Lueth	2	1	4	5
Grong	0	0	0	0
Flynn	0	1	4	1
Ross	2	2	1	6
Hammerlinck	0	0	0	0
Wigness	1	0	1	2
Fredricks	0	0	0	0
Totals	5	4	13	14

MARSHALL CUBS, 28, FG FT PF TP				
Fishman	0	0	1	0
Maloney	2	1	2	5
Green	4	0	2	8
Martin	0	0	0	0
Traxler	4	0	3	8
Waldera	0	0	0	0
Jansen	2	1	2	5
Applen	0	0	0	0
Gregoire	0	0	0	0
Kelly	1	0	2	2
Hammel	0	0	2	0
Bladholm	0	0	0	0
Totals	13	2	14	28

MINNEOTA 2ND 14, FG FT PF TP				
Ahern	0	0	3	0
Christianson	0	0	0	0
Lueth	2	1	4	5
Grong	0	0	0	0
Flynn	0	1	4	1
Ross	2	2	1	6
Hammerlinck	0	0	0	0
Wigness	1	0	1	2
Fredricks	0	0	0	0
Totals	5	4	13	14

MARSHALL CUBS, 28, FG FT PF TP				
Fishman	0	0	1	0
Maloney	2	1	2	5
Green	4	0	2	8
Martin	0	0	0	0
Traxler	4	0	3	8
Waldera	0	0	0	0
Jansen	2	1	2	5
Applen	0	0	0	0
Gregoire	0	0	0	0
Kelly	1	0	2	2
Hammel	0	0	2	0
Bladholm	0	0	0	0
Totals	13	2	14	28

MINNEOTA 2ND 14, FG FT PF TP				
Ahern	0	0	3	0
Christianson	0	0	0	0
Lueth	2	1	4	5
Grong	0	0	0	0
Flynn	0	1	4	1
Ross	2	2	1	6
Hammerlinck	0	0	0	0
Wigness	1	0	1	2
Fredricks	0	0	0	0
Totals	5	4	13	14

School Paper Drive Brings In 16 Tons

Marshall High School students had a credit of 33,667 pounds of paper to their credit at the completion of their drive Monday evening.

The Marshall Student Council decided to do something about the paper drive after the city-wide drive was completed. All funds were to be placed in the Gift Fund and Plaque Fund. Each home room became a unit and intense rivalry developed to determine which room would win.

Mr. Shukle's Senior home room and Miss Sullivan's 10th grade room were fighting it out for first place in Senior High School and results were in doubt until the deadline on Monday, when the Senior home room pulled ahead by 700 pounds of paper.

In the Junior High, Miss Perkins'

and Mr. Waller's home rooms were staging a battle for first place when Miss Alsaker's room received 8,335 pounds of paper from Nancy Wiener, giving the latter room the first place.

The entire proceeds of the paper drive will be divided as follows:
 War service organizations \$25.00
 Red Cross 75.00
 Salvation Army 50.00
 Plaque Fund 50.00

The Plaque Fund is a fund being set up in high school to provide a bronze plate carrying the name of each service man. This plaque will be a handsome bronze plate and, of necessity a large one, carrying the names of an estimated

Feb 3 Tigers Win 2 More Games; Pipestone Here This Friday

● Marshall High School played host this Friday to a good Pipestone cage team.

The Arrow team is considered one of the best in southwest Minnesota this year. It is the same team that was favored to win the district a year ago only to be dumped in a surprising upset.

They have height, speed, and experience. Last year, they were a high scoring, smooth-operating team and this year it appears that they have lost none of their touch.

After an excellent football season, Pipestone is bound to top the year off with an excellent basketball season. This Pipestone game should be a thriller and should give Marshall fans a definite angle on what to expect of their team during the month of February.

Anyone who likes basketball will not want to miss this Friday's game.

During February the boys play the following home games:

Feb. 4—Pipestone.
Feb. 15—Clarkfield.
Feb. 18—Hendricks.
Feb. 29—Luverne.

Every one of the games are bound to be top notch performances and will test the Tigers to the utmost. It seems impossible that they can continue on their winning streak for the balance of the year, facing, in addition to their home games, Tracy and Pipestone away.

Feb 3 Magazine Drive Goes Well, 110 Shipped In First Month

● The "Share your magazine with a service man" campaign has been very successful in the first 6 grades of the schools here, Miss Fay Ross and Miss Ardis Anderson, who have charge, reported today.

The first shipment was made last Friday, comprising 110 December and January magazines, largely Life, American, Saturday Evening Post, and Readers Digest. These magazines went to the service men at the Sioux Falls Army Technical School.

The 4th Friday of each month has been designated as shipping day hereafter in the Marshall schools, said Miss Ross, and the next shipment will go out on Feb. 25.

Magazines less than a month old are requested, hence January and February periodicals will be accepted in February.

Anyone desiring to share their current magazines with a service man is asked to call a pupil of the local schools or leave them with Miss Ross or Miss Anderson at the schoolhouse. The magazines will be sent where there is a shortage of good reading material.

Miss Jennie Frost, Junior Red

● Marshall went to Balaton last Friday and returned the victors, 42 to 23. Coach Thoreson used his entire squad in both games.

On Tuesday evening, the Tigers played at Clarkfield and met strong opposition before returning victors, 47 to 32. Ausen, Stanke, White and DePover scored for the Tigers, with Carlson and Paulson still unable to find the range.

The Tigers wound up with 20 field goals to 11 for Clarkfield. The game was fast throughout.

In the Cub game the Cubs lost their second game of the season, 33 to 21.

Feb 10 Tigers Defeat Pipestone In Fast, Well Played Game

● The Marshall Tigers and Pipestone Arrows put on a spectacular game of basketball Friday evening with the Tigers out in front at the final whistle 46 to 31.

The game was a dandy to watch with both teams using the fast break, passing the ball rapidly, and shooting from all parts of the floor. The Tigers maintained their lead all the way, 10 to 5 at the first period to a final of 46 to 31. Coach Thoreson used 10 men.

Pipestone presented a rangy, well-balanced squad, and had the Arrows had a little more luck in the early stages of the game, the Tigers would have had trouble in sewing it up. The Arrows missed in-shots during the first period before the Tigers could solve the offense. As soon as this matter was taken care of, the Tigers proceeded to increase their lead.

Marshall presented one weakness that will have to be corrected before

tournament time, the inability to hit from the free throw line. They caged only 6 throws out of a possible 14 fouls, many of them doubles. Pipestone scored 13 on 13 personal fouls.

Stanke had a field day Friday night, gathering 17 points, followed by White with 10, DePover with 9 and Ausen with 8.

The Cubs and Pipestone squads had another interesting ball-game with the Cubs out in front 23 to 16 at the final whistle. Coach Thoreson used 9 men, making a total of 19 boys used in both games.

MARSHALL, 46 FG FT PF TP				
Ausen	3	2	4	8
Dandurand	0	0	0	0
Stanke	8	1	2	17
Juba	0	0	0	0
White	4	2	0	10
Carlson	1	0	1	2
Paulson	0	0	2	0
DePover	4	1	2	9
Traxler	0	0	2	0
Totals	20	6	13	46

PIPESTONE, 31 FG FT PF TP				
Bojamin	3	3	2	9
Argetsinger	2	1	3	5
Cheney	1	2	2	4
Steinmeger	3	4	3	10
Van Nreu	0	3	4	3
Krick	0	0	0	0
Evans	0	0	0	0
Totals	9	13	14	31

Score by periods: 1 2 3 4				
Marshall	10	21	33	46
Pipestone	5	9	24	31

TIGER CUBS, 23 FG FT PF TP				
Henry	0	1	1	1
Serlet	3	2	2	8
Green	0	0	1	0
Hemmingsen	2	0	4	4
Maloney	0	1	2	1
Kelley	1	0	6	2
Jansen	1	2	6	4
Martin	0	0	1	0
Hammel	1	1	1	3
Totals	8	7	18	23

PIPESTONE 2nd FG FT PF TP				
Koopman	2	1	1	5
Butterwick	0	0	2	0
Brown	0	0	1	0
Dibble	1	2	1	4
Kallsen	1	0	1	2
Chapman	1	0	3	2
Evans	0	0	3	0
Totals	5	6	11	14

Score by periods: 1 2 3 4				
Marshall Cubs	1	8	15	23
Pipestone 2nds	1	3	7	11

Feb 10 Close Tournament Seen For District 9

● District 9 basketball fans are getting ready for a top-notch tournament the first of March.

The sub-district will eliminate all but two teams. These will meet the six ceded teams the second week in March.

From all indications the picking of the first six teams will be quite a job, with Lynd, Marshall, Hendricks, Tracy, Ivaphoe, Tyler, and Canby all presenting strong records.

After the picking the first six, the balance of the field will be drawn by lot to take part in the sub-district. From this tournament two co-champions will be selected to enter the district.

The eight teams in District No. 9 promise to be so evenly matched the results will be in doubt until the final whistle.

Lynd and Minneota received the early season nod. Lynd lived up to early expectations going along victorious until Hendricks dumped them last week. Marshall recorded wins by narrow margins over Hendricks and Minneota, but still has two important games to take care of in Tracy and Hendricks.

Cross chairman who has charge of the magazine collection for Lyon County, reminded today that the following magazines are especially desired:

Life, Time, News Week, Colliers, Saturday Evening Post, Readers Digest, American, Fortune, Omnibook, Atlantic Monthly, Nature Magazine, Popular Science, Popular Mechanics, Home Craftsman, Travel, U. S. News, and any radio or air magazine.

She emphasized that they should be less than a month old.

Feb 17 Students To Take Army-Navy Tests

● The Army-Navy College Qualifying Test will take place for the third time throughout the nation at 9 a. m., Wednesday, March 15. Designed to measure the aptitude and general knowledge of prospective students for the Army Specialized Training Program and the Navy College Program, the test will be administered under the auspices of the War and Nav Departments and the U. S. Office of Education in all high schools, preparatory schools and colleges with eligible candidates.

The March 15 test will provide a major supply of candidates for the Army Specialized Training Program and an important part of the supply of candidates for the Navy College Program. Nearly 400,000 students took the first two Army-Navy College qualifying tests on April 2 and November 9, 1943. The purpose of both programs is to provide a continuing flow of officer material, specialists and technicians.

The March 15 test will be open to male students who will reach their 17th but not their 22nd birthday by July 1, 1944, and who have graduated or will graduate from high or preparatory school by July 1, 1944. Those who failed to qualify on either the April 2 or Nov. 9 test are also eligible for the test on March 15, provided they have not enlisted or been inducted into the armed services.

The test, which takes two hours, employs the "best answer" technique in which the student checks one of a group of answers as the most nearly correct response to a question. Taking the test does not constitute an enlistment in the armed services but students must express a preference for Army or Navy. Those who express a preference for the Army will not be considered by the Navy and vice versa. Application blanks for the test may be obtained from any high school principal or college administrator.

Feb 17 Junior High Essay Winner Named

● An Americanism week essay contest was sponsored by the Marshall Junior Chamber of Commerce in the local high school during the past two weeks. The subject used was "Freedom of Opportunity—America's Heritage." Essays were to be between 250 and 400 words in length and winners in Junior and Senior High are to receive a \$5 award.

The winner of the Junior High contest is announced as Marvin Schwab. The Senior High winner has not yet been chosen and will be announced in next week's paper. The winning essay locally will be entered in the state contest and all state winners will be entered in a national contest. The national winner will present and read his essay before the National Junior Chamber of Commerce convention this year. Marvin's essay will appear in The Messenger next week.

Feb 17 Tigers Facing Real Test Against Hendricks Friday

● The Marshall Tigers play the last game of the season on Friday, Feb. 18, in District competition, against Hendricks.

In the first meeting, the Tigers won 38 to 37, in spite of a last minute rally by Hendricks that netted 8 points in the final minute of play. Willis, Hendricks star, is supposed to be one of the best in District competition this year.

Hendricks is the only team to have dumped Lynd during the year.

The two losses for Hendricks this year are Ivanhoe and Marshall.

Should the Marshall team be able to win from Hendricks this Friday, they will be the only team to have a clean slate in District No. 9. Not necessarily are they going into the District meet favored to top the tournament, though, as Lynd and Hendricks still rate as favorites.

The Hendricks game will be the last home game until Luverne meets the Tigers, Tuesday, Feb. 29.

Feb 17 Tournament Time Nearing; Two Will Be Held Here

● Marshall High School is all prepared for the tournaments to be held the first of March at the local high school auditorium.

The Sub-District begins Thursday, March 2, followed by the District on March 8. The Sub-District runs for 3 days and the District for 4 days.

This year's tournament stacks up as one of the most interesting tournaments to be held in District No. 9 in a long time, with the outcome very much in doubt.

Marshall is undefeated in district competition, while Lynd, next in line has lost one game to Minneota and one to Hendricks, but had 9 straight victories prior to the loss.

Lynd has a very fine small team. Hendricks, Ivanhoe, Canby, and Tracy all will have their definite say in the final selection of the championship of District No. 9.

One of the largest crowds in the history of District No. 9 is expected at the tournament.

Feb 17 Tigers Down Sharpshooters From Hendricks, 39-35

● Marshall and Hendricks put on a ding-dong basketball game Friday night, with the Tigers the winner 39-35.

The game was a spectators' game all the way for really fire-wagon basketball. For a game as fast as this contest, it was exceptionally clean. Ten fouls were called on Marshall and 11 on Hendricks. The number of buckets from the floor were the same, 15 apiece.

The one criticism to be made against the Marshall group was that they were poor on defense, allowing the boys from Hendricks to get set for their shots, which was bad strategy, because the team from Hendricks could shoot from any place on the floor.

White did an outstanding job in outwitting Willis and holding him to 4 points, but Ness and Arneson broke away for 4 and 5 buckets each. Hendricks used only 5 men and Marshall, 6.

After watching the game, Marshall fans recognized that this Hendricks team is going to have a lot to say in who wins the District 9 tournament.

The Cubs played their usual good ball to win from Hendricks 26-11. Hammel had a field night for himself gathering 11 points. Coach Thoreson used 8 men.

MARSHALL, 39 FG FT PF TP				
Ausen	1	1	4	3
Stanke	0	1	0	1
White	8	3	1	19
DePover	0	1	2	1
Carlson	4	2	3	10
Paulson	2	1	0	5
Totals	15	9	10	39

HENDRICKS, 35 FG FT PF TP				
Willis	2	0	0	4
Ness	4	4	2	2
Hermanson	2	0	4	4
Arneson	5	1	3	11
Hinderaker	2	0	2	4
Totals	15	5	11	35

Score by periods: 1 2 3 4				
Marshall	13	23	32	39
Hendricks	8	20	32	35

MARSHALL "CUBS," 26 FG FT PF TP				
Hammel	4	3	3	11
Green	1	0	0	2
Kelly	2	0	1	4
Traxler	0	0	0	0
Bies	0	0	1	0
Maloney	1	1	0	3
Hemmingsen	2	0	3	4
Henry	1	0	1	2
Totals	11	4	9	26

HENDRICKS "BEES," 11 FG FT PF TP				
Morseth	3	0	1	6
Hinsverts	0	0	1	0
Christianson	0	2	0	2
Thompson	1	0	1	2
Luening	0	1	4	1
Totals	4	3	8	11

Score by periods: 1 2 3 4				
Marshall Cubs	11	13	21	26
Hendricks Bees	4	9	9	11

Band In Concert Tonight; Vesper Program This Sunday

The concert band of the Marshall Public Schools appears at the auditorium tonight in its winter concert. The program, it is announced, is one to be listened to by everyone, for it is composed of very light selections on the whole.

The soloist for the band's program is Phyllis Kugler, piano pupil of Mrs. J. J. Ogg. She will be featured in the selection "Repatee" by David Bennet, an interesting modern solo that promises to be the highlight of the evening's performance. Another interesting number to be heard on the concert is "Triplets of the Finest." This selection features the triple tonguing trumpet trio composed of Norma Gilbertson, Kathryn Taylor and John Applen.

The national anthem is heard first followed by "Onward Ye Peoples." "In A Persian Market" and "Triplets of the Finest" are next. The sole overture of the evening is the "Overture Elandria." Jerome Kern's "Show Boat" is followed by "Repatee." "American Patrol" and "Jubilee March" close the program. Doc Henry will work the twirling baton during the last selection.

The concert in part was given to the student body during convocation

period today. This evening's program starts at 8 p. m.

Sunday afternoon, Feb. 27, brings to the community of Marshall another vesper concert by the Marshall Public Schools. At 4 p. m. the choirs of the junior and senior high school and the orchestra will present an hour concert.

The junior high choir sings first with four selections, "Lift Every Man His Shield on High," "Gloria," "Chorals," and "O God, the Rock of Ages." The junior high girls double sextette sings "Peace" and the junior high boys quartet composed of Tom Bladholm, Bert Hemmingson, Bob Hammel, and Lloyd Tack sing "There is a Green Hill Far Away."

The orchestra is heard in the second part of the program. "Inauguration March" is played first and the "Minuetto" from Schubert's Fifth Symphony is played second.

The senior high choir closes the Sunday afternoon vesper. "Now That the Sun is Beaming Bright" and the negro spiritual as arranged by Burleigh are sung first. Bob White sings the solo in Malotte's setting of "The Lord's Prayer." The concert ends with "I Heard a Forest Praying," and "Cherubim Song."

11 Teams Seek Right To Enter District Play

The 9th Sub-District Basketball Tournament gets underway here tonight.

Eleven teams are competing, with the 2 finalists earning the right to enter the District tourney of one week.

In the upper bracket, Tracy looks like the team to beat. Tracy played only 5 games in the district, losing to Marshall twice, winning from Balaton twice and from Lynd once. Tracy has been coming fast and looks like it has too much power in the upper bracket.

In the lower bracket, Tyler, Minneota, and Wood Lake all have enough potential power to go all the way.

Whichever teams go into the District tournament, the district event looks like the best in years. Ivanhoe, by beating Hendricks on the Hendricks floor, earned the right to be considered one of the top teams.

The same procedure as in recent years will be observed. Signs on the outside of the building will direct

door entrance. Inside, ticket sales will be at both doors. All entrance will be made from the upper door on the second floor. Ushers will be on hand to direct fans to the best available seats.

Checking rooms are available on the second floor at each entrance, and fans are urged to take advantage of the checking rooms. Cars may be parked in the parking lot.

The businessmen of Marshall are again furnishing the program for each tournament. Roland Sherman has provided the attractive program for the district event.

Eddy of Granite Falls and Glen of Marshall will be the officials for the Sub-District.

The Marshall High School Band, under the direction of Donald Day will provide entertainment between halves of each game.

Tigers Win Hard Scrap With Luverne

By DOUGLAS PETERSON

In their final appearance of the regular season, the Marshall Tigers emerged victorious over Luverne 39-32, Tuesday night, to give them a season's record of 15 wins and 1 loss.

Luverne proved to be one of the toughest teams the Tigers have faced, and gave the locals a chance to see the type of region competition they will meet if winners of District 9.

The battle was a seesaw affair and the Tigers found themselves pitted against a rangy and a fast outfit. Ausen and Canfield, Luverne ace, copped the evening's scoring honors with 13 points apiece.

The opening period found Luverne dominating the scene, by maintaining a narrow lead over the Tigers until quarter time. DePover racked two field goals for himself, while Ausen connected on a gift toss and also managed to squeeze in a short. White's free throw still found Marshall falling short 1 point and so the lead went to the Cards 9-8.

The comparatively loose defense of the 1st quarter was soon replaced by a tight one that was held by both teams until the game's finish. The Tiger scoring perked up a bit this quarter with DePover tallying with a rebound, Carlson connecting with a neat push from the center, and a gift toss, Ausen accounting for himself with 2 close-ins, and Paulson solo-dribbling through the Card defense for a bucket. Luverne seemingly could not penetrate the Tiger defense, and a brace of 4 free throws divided among Canfield and Jordahl found them with only 13 points to the 19 of the Orange and Black, as the half closed.

The Cards started the 3rd quarter with a bang and a burst of shots by Luverne players soon found the Cards once more trailing by only one point. However, with 2 close field goals slipped in by Ausen, a couple of charity tosses by Carlson, and a tip-in by DePover, the Tigers were able to stay out ahead 29-23.

The first few minutes of the 4th period, the Tigers went to town on scoring with Carlson picking on another one-bander, Ausen popping one from way out, DePover and White converting on tip-ins, and Ford also ringing the bell on a long one from the side, to find the Tigers leading 37-24.

This did not last long though, and in the closing minutes the Luverne club had rallied to within only 7 points of Marshall's 39. Two more free throws by Paulson and Carlson wound things up for the evening and the Tigers won 39-32.

The Tigers hit on 9 out of 20 free throws, which is an indication that they need work in this department. By playing such a tall team the Tigers found that rebounding really

counts and that it is a must for the District Tournaments.

MARSHALL, 39	FG	FT	PF	TP
Ausen	5	3	3	13
Stanke	0	0	1	0
Paulsen	1	1	2	3
White	3	1	4	7
Carlson	2	4	3	8
DePover	4	0	3	8
Totals	15	9	16	39

LUVERNE, 32	FG	FT	PF	TP
Canfield	4	5	2	13
Jordahl	3	3	4	9
Reimer	0	0	5	0
Hansen	3	0	1	6
McCormick	1	1	2	3
Helling	0	1	2	1
Totals	11	10	16	32

Tigers Look Good; Danes Score Upset

In a wild and thrilling game, Marshall defeated the Tracy Scrapers 46-29 last night to enter in the semi-finals on Friday evening.

The opening quarter saw the Tigers with the tournament jitters, and both teams tensed and on edge. By quartertime the score only read 9-7 in favor of the Orange and Black.

Tracy wrenched the lead away from them 15-14 to tighten things up further.

The next quarter saw the Tigers settle down to a steadier ball game and after two minutes of the period had ensued they lead 22-19. From then on it was the Tigers all the way.

Ausen and White tied for scoring honors in the game with 18 points a piece. At one time in the game DWhite popped in 4 buckets in a row. Final score: Marshall 46, Tracy 29.

Box Score:

MARSHALL, 46	FG	FT	PF	TP
Ausen	6	6	1	18
Stanke	1	0	3	2
Paulson	1	0	0	2
White	8	2	4	18
Carlson	0	0	1	0
DePover	3	0	1	6
Hemmingson	0	0	1	0
Juba	0	0	1	0
Maloney	0	0	0	0
Dandurand	0	0	0	0
Totals	38	8	12	46

TRACY, 29	FG	FT	PF	TP
Peterson, M.	3	1	0	7
Christianson	3	5	1	11
Nelson	0	0	1	0
Zimmerman	1	0	3	2
Ford	3	1	4	7
Hatch	1	0	5	2
Wettstad	0	0	0	0
Peterson, H.	0	0	0	0
Cook	0	0	0	0
Bauers	0	0	0	0
Totals	22	7	14	29

Tyler-Hendricks In the upset of the evening, Tyler topped Hendricks 3-26. The game was hard fought throughout and the game's outcome was indefinite until the final whistle. Hendricks grabbed the lead during the second quarter 8-7, and tied Tyler in the last period but Tyler seemingly kept the upper hand throughout. Miller of Tyler was high pointer for the game with 11 points.

Box score:

Tiger Band Providing Fine Entertainment At Cage Meet

The maneuvers of the Marshall High School Band got under way last night at the opening of the district tournaments. The band made its first appearance at the half of the Marshall-Tracy game. Going into a "U. S." formation, the "Star Spangled Banner" was played. From this maneuver the band went into a "T" for Tracy and played "Hail To The Varsity," Tracy's school song. "Let's Win This Game" was next played with the band in an "M" formation.

The second appearance took place at the half of the Hendricks-Tyler game. Cutting the floor diagonally the band marched into a "T" for Tyler and played the "U. of M. Rouser." "On Wisconsin" was then played in an "H" formation for Hendricks. Going into a boot and spur formation the audience heard the familiar "Home On The Range" selection. With the band forming a

circle, the "Red River Valley" number was played. At this time a group of girls gave a demonstration of an old time Red River Valley barn dance. A rotating wheel was the next maneuver with the band playing the "Buffalo Gal Polka," and the polka was danced by the same group of girls. This closed the performance of the band for Wednesday night. The maneuvers and the music provided excellent entertainment for the basketball fans at the halves of the two games.

Maneuvers are ready for the balance of the tournament and tonight the band will again perform. The first appearance tonight at the half of the Lynd-Russell game brings the appearance of the Senior High Choir. Also the Boys' Octette will sing "This Is Worth Fighting For," and "March of the Musketeers."

The band will put in its appearance (Continued on Page Three)

TIGER BAND

(Continued from Page One)

TYLER, 30	FG	FT	PF	TP
Peterson	2	1	1	5
Larsen	0	0	0	0
Rasmussen	3	0	3	6
Miller	5	1	1	11
Utoft	0	2	4	2
Thomsen	0	0	0	0
Christenson	2	2	1	6
Totals	20	6	10	30

HENDRICKS, 26	FG	FT	PF	TP
Ness	2	3	4	7
Morseth	0	0	0	0
Willis	3	2	2	8
Arnesson	2	0	1	4
Hermanson	3	1	0	7
Singsaas	0	0	0	0
Hinderaker	0	0	1	0
Totals	20	6	8	26

ance at the half of the Canby-Ivanhoe game, first going into a "C" for Canby and playing "Our Director." In an "I" for Ivanhoe the piece "On Wisconsin" will be played. The Southern theme of the maneuvers will then start with the band in the formation of a Mexican hat. The selection "La Cucaracha" will be played with a group of girls giving a dance to this music. Forming a guitar, "Chiopencas," the Mexican Clap Song will be played ending the appearance of the band for Thursday night.

Friday night the band will play the well-remembered Nursery Rhymes. "Mary Had a Little Lamb," "Jingle Bells," and "Sing a Song of Sixpence" will be played with the band marching into a circle formation. Then the "Farmer in the Dell" will be played and acted out. Going into the next formation, "Lazy Mary, Will You Get Up?" and "Pop Goes the Weasel" will be played. In the formation of a bridge, "London Bridge" will be played, with the band acting it out. Going into a rocking chair, the band will play "Rock-A-Bye Baby" and "Three Blind Mice."

The first appearance on Saturday evening will present Douglas Peterson playing the "Flight of the Bumble Bee," a clarinet solo, and "Triplets of the Finest" a trumpet trio by Norma Gilbertson, Katherine Taylor, and John Applen.

The band will then close its maneuvers for the tournament during the half of the championship game. In the formation of an anchor, the selection "Anchors Aweigh" will be played. Going into a bomber formation, the "Army Air Corps" will be played.

The costumes for the nursery rhymes were made by Mrs. Basset of the school faculty and the tumbling team which appears Friday evening is directed by Miss Maras. Miss Maras also has taught the dances used by the band in Wednesday's and Thursday's maneuvers.

Pairings Indicate Tight Race For District Title

The drawings for both sub-district and district tournaments in District No. 9, to be played at Marshall, were completed this week.

The sub-district will begin on March 2 and extend through March 4. The district, one week later, will begin on March 8 and end on March 11.

Both events promise to be interesting, exciting basketball for all concerned. Present dope points to Tracy and Minneota going into the district to play Marshall and Hendricks in bracket one on Wednesday

evening. Whoever wins District 9 will be doped to meet Monte in the first game of the Regional.

But this year's district meet looks like a nip-and-tuck affair, with every team a potential threat.

Marshall High School will play host to the tournament and will endeavor to handle it much as in the past. There will be plenty of bleacher seats available for all and when the teams are not on the floor the band will entertain the spectators.

From a purely basketball standpoint, this tournament should be one of the best in Ninth District history.

TOURNAMENT PAIRINGS

SUB-DISTRICT

March 2-2-4

Note—The 2 co-champion teams of this tournament will play in the district tournament.

Thursday, March 2

- Verdi, bye.
- Lake Benton, bye.
- Cottonwood vs Ruthton, 7.10.
- Tracy, bye.
- Milroy vs Hanley Falls, 8.20.
- Wood Lake, bye.
- Tyler vs Minneota, 9.30.
- Balaton, bye.

Friday, March 3

- Verdi vs Lake Benton 6.00.
- Tracy vs Cottonwood - Ruthton winner, 7.10.
- Wood Lake vs Milroy - Hanley Falls winner, 8.20.
- Balaton vs Tyler - Minneota winner, 9.30.
- Final round Saturday night, 7.00.

DISTRICT

March 8-9-10-11

- Wednesday, March 8
- Marshall vs Co-Champ I, 8.00.
- Hendricks vs Co-Champ II, 9.10.

Thursday, March 9

- Lynd vs Russell, 8.10.
- Canby vs Ivanhoe, 9.20.
- Games in the consolation round will open each night at 7.00.
- The 5-foul rule will be used in both tournaments.

Tigers Undefeated In S. W. Conference

Marshall High School completed its first undefeated season in the Southwest Conference this year. But playing only 5 games in the Conference, it did not get the opportunity to qualify for the championship.

The Tigers won their 5 games over Luverne, Pipestone, and Tracy. Jackson and Windom were tied for the championship up until their meeting in the last game of the season.

It has been an interesting season with no team a run-a-way choice for honors. Had Marshall been fortunate enough to secure 2 more games in the Conference, it might have earned undisputed position of first place rating.

Jackson, having qualified with 7 games, will have the right to the trophy awarded in the spring of the year.

Southwest Conference standings are as follows:

Team	Won	Lost	%
Marshall	5	0	100
Jackson	5	2	71.4
Windom	5	3	62.5
Luverne	5	3	62.5
Slayton	4	3	57.1
Pipestone	4	4	50
Mountain Lake	3	0	100
Lakefield	3	3	50
Tracy	1	9	10
Worthington	0	9	0

Marshall Edged Out By Brownnton By Single Basket

The Marshall Tigers took 3rd place in the Region 3 basketball tournament at Montevideo last week by defeating Madison after being edged out of the title running by a scant 2 points at the hands of Brownnton.

The Tigers lost to Brownnton 33-31 Thursday night, then won from Madison 33-28 Friday night.

The regional championship went to Brownnton on their defeat of Redwood Falls Friday night 42-39, and Brownnton is representing this region in the state tournament now underway in St. Paul.

Coach Thoreson's charges experienced hard luck in their shooting against Brownnton, both from the field and from the free throw line. On the latter, they connected 8 times out of 21 chances, while Brownnton clicked on 11 out of 22. From the field, Marshall had a slight margin of 1 basket, making 12 against Brownnton's 11.

The Tigers held a 6-3 advantage at the end of the first quarter, and were 6 points ahead, 17-11 at the half. Brownnton narrowed the score during the 3rd quarter by outcounting Marshall 11 points to 5, to make it 24-22, and maintained its offensive in the last period by ringing up 11 more points to the Tigers' 7. The issue wasn't decided, however, until the last few moments of the game, when a Brownnton shot dropped through for the deciding basket. Four of the Tigers played a good share of the last part of the game with 4 personals hanging over their heads.

Friday night against Madison, Thoreson's men chalked up a 5 point lead in the 1st quarter and maintained that margin or more

throughout. Both teams counted 11 field goals, but the Tigers showed improvement at the free throw mark while Madison found difficulty in making good the gifts. Marshall sank 11 out of 19, Madison 6 out of 21.

Throughout this cage season, Coach Thoreson's team was thus defeated only twice, and interestingly enough both times on the Montevideo floor, once by Monte during the holidays, and the second time by Brownnton. In all, they marked up 20 victories for Marshall.

Marshall 33	FG	FT	PF	TP
Ausen	5	0	5	10
Stanke	1	1	2	3
Dandurand	1	0	1	2
Juba	0	0	0	0
White	0	8	2	8
Paulson	2	0	1	4
DePover	0	2	1	2
Carlson	2	0	4	4
Totals	11	11	16	33

Madison 28	FG	FT	PF	TP
Lillejord	2	2	3	6
Remington	4	1	3	9
Perkins	4	2	4	10
Anderson	0	0	1	0
Hauck	0	1	1	1
Berg	0	0	0	0
Halvorson	1	0	3	2
Totals	11	6	15	28

Score by periods:	1	2	3	F
Marshall	13	23	28	33
Madison	8	15	22	28

Brownnton Saw State Action Today

Brownnton, Region 3 champion, played its first game in the state tournament in St. Paul this afternoon, meeting the rangey cagers from Bemidji at 4 p. m.

The score was not available as The Messenger went to press.

The state tourney opened at 3 p. m. with the curtain raiser between Crosby-Ironton and Virginia.

Tonight the other bracket is in action in first round play, with Rochester facing Stillwater at 8 p. m., and Minneapolis Henry meeting Mankato at 9.

Brownnton went into the state race with a 33-31 win over Marshall in the first round of the Region 3 tourney, and a 42-39 victory over Redwood Falls in the title game. Redwood took out Madison the opening night 40-36. Marshall placed 3rd in the regional defeating Madison 33-28.

Brownnton 33	FG	FT	PF	TP
Taden	1	1	1	3
Burich	2	2	2	6
Hagen	0	2	2	2
Zimmerman	3	5	3	11
Wilhelm	1	0	4	2
Scrimgeour	4	1	4	9
Peters	0	0	0	0
Totals	11	11	16	33

Marshall 31	FG	FT	PF	TP
Ausen	4	0	2	8
Carlson	1	2	1	3
Stanke	2	0	4	4
White	2	3	4	7
Paulson	2	2	4	6
DePover	1	0	4	2
Totals	12	7	19	31

Score by periods:	1	2	3	F
Brownnton	3	11	22	33
Marshall	6	17	24	31

Senior Class Play Cast Announced

The Class of 1944, Marshall High School, has selected "Anne of Green Gables" for its class play. The production, a dramatization of L. M. Montgomery's famous novel, will be presented April 14 in the High School auditorium.

Those familiar with the story of the famous novel, will recognize Ann Shirley, the orphan who goes through life imagining an ideal existence for herself. By mistake, she is taken from an orphanage and sent to the home of Matthew Cuthbert, an elderly bachelor and his sister, Marilla.

While Anne is at Green Gables, she gets into numerous scrapes which will keep the audience highly entertained. Those familiar with the book will also recall how Marilla, who grows quite fond of Anne, begins to lose confidence in her when she discovers her amethyst brooch is missing.

Anne, the imaginative young orphan, who becomes so annoyed by any mention of her freckles that she breaks a slate over the head of one of her schoolmates, and who because of her sympathy for her pet pig, "Dimples," tries out some freckle remover on him, is portrayed by Kathleen Osborne.

Her "adopted" uncle, Matthew, a kindly, generous man, will be played by Bob White.

Jean LeBeau will be Marilla Cuthbert, a woman of rigid conscience who has her own ideas as to the fitness of things.

At the orphanage, Anne is treated roughly by Minnie Stearns, Mary Ann Soucy, but she finds a friend in Florence Remsen, the superintendent, Phyllis Coequey. Mrs. Alexander Spenser, Kay Cross, rescues her from the asylum and sends her to the Cuthberts where Mrs. Rachel Tynde, Rosemary Henle, finds her easy prey for her malicious gossips.

Supporting roles will be played by Betty Blanchette as Josie Pye, a smaller edition of Rachel; Douglas Peterson, as Gilbert Blythe, a prank-loving youngster; and Rosalie Grogan as Diana Barry, who proves to be Anne's best friend.

Other characters are Melvin Pugh as Moody Spurgeon, Jerry Kelly as Breczinski as Ira Mills, Jerry Kelly as Diana's mother, Mrs. Barry, and Marcene McGlothlin as the mother of the adopted child.

This production is under the able direction of Miss Ellen Dineen.

Seniors Present Class Play Here This Friday Evening

The Senior Class of Marshall High School will present its class play, "Anne of Green Gables," at the school auditorium Friday night of this week. The curtain will rise at 8 p. m.

Presented under the direction of Miss Ellen Dineen, the production has a capable cast, as follows:

- Anne Shirley ---- Kathleen Osborne
 - Matthew Cuthbert ---- Bob White
 - Marilla Cuthbert ---- Jean LeBeau
 - Minnie Stearns ---- Mary Ann Soucy
 - Florence Remsen ---- Phyllis Coequey
 - Mrs. Alexander Spenser ---- Kay Cross
 - Mrs. Rachel Lynde ---- Rosemary Henle
 - Josie Pye ---- Betty Blanchette
 - Gilbert Blythe ---- Douglas Peterson
 - Diana Barry ---- Rosalie Grogan
 - Ira Mills ---- Julius Breczinski
 - Mrs. Barry ---- Jerry Kelly
 - Mrs. Allen ---- Marcene McGlothlin
- "Anne of Green Gables" was written by L. M. Montgomery, from one

of the best-known novels of all times. It portrays the story of Anne Shirley, an orphan who goes through life with a truly great imagination. She goes to Green Gables by mistake, but stays there and she and her adopted uncle become great friends. There are numerous heartaches for Anne and everyone throughout the play, but there are equally as many funny situations, all cleverly handled.

The staging will be appropriate to the time of the play, with early period furniture being used. Music will be by the High School Orchestra.

Reserved seats are on sale at Bulowski's Drugstore and Seniors are selling tickets. Anyone not approached by a Senior may call the school and tickets will be delivered.

1944 Senior Class Play Among Best Ever Presented

The Senior Class of 1944 may proudly set down in its record one of the very best class plays ever seen here, following its presentation of "Anne of Green Gables" in the auditorium last Friday evening.

Seldom, if ever, has a more capable or better adapted cast of players appeared on any local stage. The way they had mastered their lines, in several instances very lengthy for high school students, and the excellent characterizations they gave, definitely stamped the production as unusually fine.

Kathleen Osborne did splendid work in the long role of Anne Shirley. Rosemary Henle was especially outstanding as Mrs. Rachel Lynde. Jean LeBeau and Bob White played the difficult parts of Marilla and Matthew Cuthbert very well. In much briefer appearances, but equally effective in their respective parts were Mary Ann Soucy as Minnie Stearns, Kathryn Cross as Mrs. Alexander Spenser, Phyllis Coequey as Moody Spurgeon. Betty Blanchette played Josie Pye very capably, and the somewhat longer supporting roles of Jerry Kelly as Mrs. Barry, Marcene McGlothlin as Mrs. Allan, Douglas Peterson as Gilbert Blythe, and Rosalie Grogan as Diana Barry were all well carried. It is not often that so large a cast as 13 can be found that is thoroughly

capable all the way through.

"Anne of Green Gables" showed again the effective direction of Miss Ellen Dineen, and all around painstaking production work. The costuming, the setting, and the properties seemed particularly good and well handled.

The High School Orchestra supplied music before and between the acts, and a men's quartet comprised of Jules Waller, Douglas Peterson, Donald Sites, and Bob White furnished amusement as well as entertaining songs in an entre-act appearance.

The production staff was as follows: Prompter, Katherine Shrader; properties, Mary Ellen O'Connell and Natalie Myhrvold; coiffeur, Jackie Cameron; makeup, Mrs. Lee and Miss Erickson, assisted by Shirley Adler, Phyllis Madden and Lucille Kerkvliet; stage crew, John Boyle, Jim Finch, Gerald Adler, Bob Taylor, Donald Metz, Richard Endres, James Galle, Bob Seifert, Roger Lunde, Kemper Eick. Acknowledgements went to Mrs. Basset for costumes and to Mrs. Matthews for furniture appropriate to the 1890 setting.

On behalf of the cast, Bob White presented gifts to Miss Dineen, Mrs. Lee and Miss Erickson, Mr. Sites and Principal Merrill W. Olson.

The play was presented to a good sized and very appreciative audience.

Senior Drama Club Here to Present 3 One-Act Plays

Friday, April 28, 3 1-act plays will be presented to the public by the Senior High Drama club of Marshall High School. Each play will have an entire new cast and new setting and each play is considered one of the best in its particular field. All three plays are being directed by Miss Helen Sullivan who sponsors the Senior High Drama club.

"So Wonderful in White" by N. Richard Nusbaum, is a comedy drama about a young nurse just entering training. She loses much of her enthusiasm due to the lack of sympathy of her superiors and the smallness of companion nurses. Following events lead to new hopes and new ideals. "So Wonderful in White" is one of the most used plays and one most often presented.

The cast is: Ginny Brook ---- Betty Jo Soucy
Peg Shipman ---- Kathleen Osborne
Gail Stevens ---- Loretta Gervais
Jane Held ---- Norma Gilbertson
Eleanor DeWitt ---- Rosemary Henle
Cresson ---- Kathryn Cross
Bushelman ---- Marian Cuyppers
Frankel ---- Jane Hammond
The New Girl ---- Shirley Adler
Prompter, Jane Hammond.

"The Bishop's Candlesticks" by Norman McKinnel is a drama which dates back to 1800. The costumes are French. "The Bishop's Candlesticks" is a cutting taken from "Les Miserables" and is a story of a convict brought back by the police to be given the Bishop's candlesticks. The Bishop's candlesticks were valued beyond anything else of value possessed by the bishop. The cast is as follows:

- Persome ---- Jeanne O'Neill
- Marie ---- Donna Johnson
- The Bishop ---- Tom Traxler
- The Convict ---- Dennis Blake
- Sergeant of the Gendarmes ---- Richard Endres

"Spy Me This One" by John Kirkpatrick is a comedy of modern times. Twice before, when Evalina

Drama Club To Present 3 One-Act Plays Friday

The Marshall High School Drama club will present "So Wonderful in White," "The Bishop's Candlesticks" and "Spy Me This One" on Friday evening, April 28, at the High School Auditorium. All 3 plays are 1-act plays and considered excellent productions. The casts are under the direction of Miss Helen Sullivan and promise fine interpretations for the Marshall public.

"So Wonderful in White," by Richard Nusbaum, is the story of a nurse entering the service. As the play develops it gives a true picture of the joys and sorrows of a young girl entering the profession. The cast is as follows:

- Ginny Brook ---- Betty Jo Soucy
- Peg Shipman ---- Kathleen Osborne
- Gail Stevens ---- Loretta Gervais
- Jane Held ---- Norma Gilbertson
- Eleanor DeWitt ---- Rosemary Henle
- Cresson ---- Kathryn Cross
- Bushelman ---- Marian Cuyppers
- Frankel ---- Jane Hammond
- The New Girl ---- Shirley Adler
- Prompter ---- Jane Hammond

"The Bishop's Candlesticks," by

Brackett's husband went away on business and left her alone, Evalina got into trouble—once when she took up settlement work and caught the measles; once when she took up aesthetic dancing and, as her maid Hannah expressed it, "disco-bolated her hip." This time Hannah has been warned to watch Evalina which however, does not prevent that charming lady from taking up, of all things, espionage work.

With a secret service agent hiding behind a screen and the unfortunate Hannah locked up in a clothes closet Evalina prepares to receive a dangerous "spy." The "spy" no sooner arrives than in walks another, then another. As the three of them are not at all what they seem and the fourth one brings a time-bomb, Evalina and, incidentally, Hannah put in a very busy evening.

The cast is as follows: Evalina Brackett ---- Nancy Mollie
Hannah Littlefield ---- Phyllis Madden
Susan Price ---- Virginia Everson
X ---- Kathryn Rock
NSQ4 Katinka ---- Joanne Yaeger
OP13½ ---- Peggy O'Connell
Blank ---- Barbara Bussard
Prompter, Kathleen Osborne.

School Resumes Old Hours Monday

The Public School here will return to its regular starting and closing time, beginning Monday, March 27.

For the past 18 weeks grades 7 through 12 have been in session from 9 o'clock until 4:30, in order that pupils riding on the school buses and those coming from outlying parts of the town need not start before daylight.

With the lengthening of the days, it is now possible to return to the regular schedule. All parents are requested to make a special effort to remember the regular schedule is in effect Monday and for the rest of the year. Starting times are as follows:

- Kindergarten 9:30 a. m.
- Grades 1 through 6, 9 a. m.
- Grades 7 through 12, 8:30 a. m.

Semis Friday Night, Title Game Saturday

The two remaining games of the first round in the Ninth District basketball tournament will be played tonight, Thursday, with Lynd and Russell meeting at 8:10 p. m., and Canby encountering Ivanhoe at 9:20. The evening's program opens tonight with Tracy and Hendricks, losers in last night's first round games playing at 7 p. m., in the opening of the consolation round.

Semi-finals in the tournament will be played Friday night, along with the second consolation game between losers of tonight's main games.

The championship game is Saturday night at 9:20. It will be preceded by the consolation final and the game to decide 3rd and 4th place in the tourney. Trophies will be awarded, and the all-district team announced, following the championship game.

Marshall and Tyler, winners of the Wednesday night games are pitted against one another in the opening semi-final game Friday

night. The other semi-final game Friday will be between the Lynd-Russell and Canby-Ivanhoe winners. While various team supporters were confident today that their colors would go through, the consensus of dope still seemed to be that "anything can happen" with the field the way it is this year. Only one thing was certain—that the winner of the tournament will be definitely known about 10:30 Saturday night.

The Marshall High School Band is supplying special entertainment each night in addition to its regular tournament music.

Doors to the gym open tonight, Friday, and Saturday at 6:15 p. m. Tickets are purchased on the first floor, while all entrance to the gym is on the second floor. Sections are allotted for fans of each team, and Marshall ushers will help find the best seats available. Extra bleachers are provided for any overflow crowd. Cloakrooms have been provided for checking of coats.

Game officials are William Hargesheimer and Rollie Tust, both of Winona, with Julian Waller as timekeeper and Mauritz J. Uhrbon, scorekeeper.

Merrill W. Olson of Marshall is tournament manager. The district committee is Theodore Hinderaker, Hendricks; H. E. Frisby, Ivanhoe; and Earl E. Olson, Cottonwood.

High School Honor Students *May 4*



Phyllis Coequet



Katherine Shrader

● The high-rating students of the Senior class of 1944 in Marshall High School were announced in The Tiger Herald the past week. Phyllis Coequet is the valedictorian and Katherine Shrader, the salutatorian. The former had an average grade of 93.8, and the latter, 92.6. Both girls have done excellent work in curricular activities as well as in their studies. Third place in the honor standing went to Shirley Adler with an average of 91.6. Next in line was Mar-

jorie Paradis with 90.1. In fifth place was Betty Blanchette with an average of 89.9, and John Boyle was sixth with 89.8. Bob Juba was seventh with 89.5 and Bob White eighth with 89. Ninth in line was Bob Taylor with a rating of 88.6, and tying for 10th place were Mary Ellen O'Connell and Emil Nagler, each with 88.5. Florence Lundberg ranked 8th in the class, but due to only one year of attendance in Marshall was not entered in the top 10.

Mother Convocation At School Friday *May 11*

● A special convocation Friday, May 12, will observe Mothers' day at the High School auditorium. The play "Sod" will be presented under the direction of Miss Helen Sullivan. The story of "Sod" is that of Sally Barnes who has never adjusted herself to the hard life of the prairie and has saved and scrimped that her daughter may go back east to school. Jim Barnes and his daughter, Tessie, are true prairie people and cannot understand Sally's love for trees, green grass, and flowers. The cast is: Jim Barnes, homesteader, Rosemary Henle; Sall Barnes, his wife, Donna Johnson; Tessie Barnes, their daughter, Peggy O'Connell; Carl Carlson, a neighbor boy, Betty Jo Soucy. The time is a May evening just before sunset, 1900, and the place is the Western Nebraska prairie. All mothers and friends are invited to attend the convocation Friday at 9:30 a. m.

School Buys \$13,958 In War Bonds *May 11*

● The program of purchasing war savings stamps and bonds at the public school was brought to a successful close with the final sale on Tuesday, May 9. Starting with November 16, and continuing through this week, the total amount invested by students and faculty has been \$13,958.05. On next Tuesday, the 16th, the stamps and bonds ordered on May 9 will be delivered to the students, and the stamp books returned to be

taken home for the summer. The purpose of the stamp and bond campaign is, of course, to make money available for the use of the government in the war program. This purpose will be defeated if pupils get into the unpatriotic habit of cashing their bonds or stamps. Parents are urged to encourage the pupils to keep their stamp books over the summer, and make a habit of weekly purchases of stamps until enough money is on hand to buy a bond. The stamp books will be re-

Health Inspection Of Pupils Finished *May 11*

● Miss Mabel Johnson, certified Public Health Nurse who arrived here April 26, completed health inspection May 5 of pupils in kindergarten and in the first 6 grades of the public school and St. Joseph's academy. A total of 670 children were inspected and health record cards filled in for each. The State Department of Education requires that each school child have a health record card. This is a permanent health record kept at the school and the nurse records her findings on it. The first 6 grades of all town schools in the county are being inspected now. Owing to the lack of time, Miss Johnson will return to the county next fall to complete the other grades.

Sixty-eight children of the group inspected were asked to see doctors for complete eye examinations. The necessity of this examination was revealed through the use of the eye chart. Miss Johnson contacted most of the parents of the 68 either by telephone or a personal call. Four hundred forty-four pupils have been vaccinated for small pox the health record cards revealed, and 410 had been innoculated for diphtheria. These immunizations are essential for good health, said Miss Johnson. Of the groups inspected 552 had taken the Mantoux test last fall.

Miss Johnson complimented the school staffs and the parents whom she contacted for the fine cooperation received while in Marshall. From Marshall Miss Johnson went to Cottonwood to begin her work there Monday.

High School Students Tell Their Plans For Summer *May 11*

● A survey of all students in Marshall High School is under way to determine plans for the summer months. Every student is urged to have something definite to do to help the war effort and themselves. Saving and buying bonds for further education is urged on every student. Of 230 students in Senior High School included in the survey, 153 have work for the summer months, 20 have part time jobs, going to school, or working at home while

57 are still looking for work. Of the 230, 47 will work on farms this summer. A table on another page gives an indication of the boys and girls available for work. Anyone who wishes to contact these boys and girls may do so by calling 3127 and contacting Mr. Olson. The type of work will then be given this group with instructions to apply. As soon as a job has been filled, parties making calls are asked to notify Mr. Olson.

turned to the pupils on May 16. During the course of the school year, the weekly task of collecting and distributing the money and stamps has been carried out by the grade and high school teachers, and the counting of the money, auditing and checking of the records has been done by the senior high bookkeeping classes, under the direction of Mr. Shukle. All who have taken part in the program are to be congratulated on the highly successful results.

Last Music Concerts Of School Year Friday, Monday *May 11*

● Marking the end of the present school term, the music department of the Marshall Public Schools will present the public its final two concerts Friday, May 12 and Monday, May 15. Both programs are scheduled for 8 p. m. in the auditorium. These programs, like those of the past, are open and free to music lovers of the community of Marshall.

May 12, Friday, brings the vocal organizations of the entire school in concert. The three choirs will be assisted by a string ensemble and the junior and senior high school choirs in two combined numbers. Marion C. Anderson directs the grade A capella choir of 45 children. These fourth, fifth and sixth grade students make the first group solo appearance of the program. Virginia Young, a sixth grader, and Jean Abbott, a fifth grader, are the soloists with this young group. A triple trio is also heard as part of the youngest choir's portion of the final concert.

Vivian M. Erickson directs the junior high school a capella choir of 60 students. The boys double sextette and the girls double sextette from this choir sing special numbers as part of their program. "Laughing Spring," "O Month of May," and "Rejoice Ye Hilltops" are to be sung as part II of the concert. Between the junior and senior high choirs, a string group makes its appearance. Their first offering is the "Jazz Pizzicato" by Leroy Anderson. This selection of the modern idiom illustrates several tonal affects possible with the violin. They are also heard in the "Swing Song," a selection of lovely flowing tone. The senior high school choir of fifty voices then presents their part of the program. "Summertime" from George Gershwin's most famous opera, "Porgy and Bess" is sung first. The senior high girls' vocal ensemble is heard in "My Heart at Thy Sweet Voice." "It's Me O Lord"

and "Come to the Fair" are also sung by the older students. The closing numbers are presented by the combined junior and senior high school choirs, under the direction of Donald P. Sites. The group will repeat the "Hallelujah Chorus," for after having sung it at the Christmas concert many requests have come in for its repetition. Christiansen's ever-inspiring "Beautiful Savior" is heard last. In the solo parts the alto-tenors from the grade choir will be heard. The boys singing the solo parts are Byron Ellingson, Bruce Carrow, Dean Johfs, Dick Gregerson, and Duane Tack.

It will be interesting to know that as the different groups leave the platform and the new group takes its place, records will be played. The records to be played are those made by the choirs of the school during the past three years. While the records are intended only as background music, the fact remains that parents should be interested in hearing them for they were made by their children.

The vocal concert is Friday, May 12 at 8 p. m. Monday, May 15, the concert band will give its final concert of the year. The entire program is built for its audience appeal. The band's twirler, Doc Henry, will appear on the program. The featured soloist of the evening is Kathryn Taylor, who will appear playing the most difficult "Birth of Dawn" Wagner's "Introduction to Act III of Lohengrin" and Suppe's "Morning, Moon and Night" are played, followed by the novelty number "Two Pair of Slippers," a trombone quartette. The beautiful waltzes of Johann Strauss are played and then "Selections from Oklahoma," the current Broadway musical comedy. In the "Oklahoma" selections, the band is assisted on the lyrics of soloists and personnel from the choruses of the school. This concert at 8 p. m. Monday is being directed by Mr. Sites.

CLASS S RESULTS AT CARLETON *May 11*

BROAD JUMP—Won by Pelcl (Hopkins); 2nd, Sass (Elk River); 3rd, tie—Stedman (Deaf school) and Dahlman (North Branch); 5th, Wieland (New Ulm). Distance, 20 feet, ½ inch. POLE VAULT—Won by Orivall (North Branch); 2nd, Hankee (Mound); 3rd, Tjossom (University high); 4th, Jansen (Marshall); 5th, Arndt (Hopkins). Height, 10 feet, 6 inches. SHOT PUT—Won by Hankee (Mound); 2nd, Ausen (Marshall); 3rd, Lindholm (Mound); 4th, Wilfahrt (New Ulm); 5th, Stewart (New Ulm). Distance, 45 feet, 6 inches. HIGH JUMP—Won by Sass (Elk River); 2nd, tie, Clapp (U high) and Paulsen (Marshall); 4th, Moyer (Elk River); 5th, Plank (Mound). Height, 5 feet, 7 inches. DISCUS—Won by Lindholm (Mound); 2nd, Nevin (Glencoe); 3rd, Hankee (Mound); 4th, Wilfahrt (New Ulm); 5th, Groevner (New Ulm). Distance, 125 feet, 10½ inches. MEDLEY RELAY—Won by Deaf school; 2nd, University high. Time, 4:09.1. 120-YARD HIGH HURDLES—Won by Wilfahrt (New Ulm); 2nd, Matteson (Hopkins); 3rd, Thompson (Hopkins); 4th, Mayer (Elk River); 5th, Youngquist (North Branch). Time, :17.2. 100 YARD DASH—Won by Serlet (Marshall); 2nd, Sund (Deaf school); 3rd, Abraham (Hopkins); 4th, Wieland (New Ulm); 5th, Pollman (North Branch). Time, 10.9. MILE RUN—Won by Juba (Marshall); 2nd, Opheim (Watertown); 3rd, Lake (New Ulm); 4th, Nesith

(Kasson); 5th, Tiemans (Deaf school). Time, 4:52.3. (New record.) 440 YARD DASH—Won by Burns (Hopkins); 2nd, Johnson (Deaf school); 3rd, Sterling (Deaf school); 4th, Pelcl (Hopkins); 5th, Mahle (New Ulm). Time, :57.2. 200 YARD LOW HURDLES—Won by Sass (Elk River); 2nd, Wilfahrt (New Ulm); 3rd, Matteson (Hopkins); 4th, Plank (Mound); 5th, Bies (Marshall). Time, :25.7. 220 YARD DASH—Won by Sund (Deaf school); 2nd, Wieland (New Ulm); 3rd, Burns (Hopkins); 4th, Clapp (University high); 5th, Abraham (Hopkins). Time, :24.5. 880 YARD RUN—Won by Arfman (Marshall); 2nd, Doering (New Ulm); 3rd, Hawkinson (North Branch); 4th, Myhr (Hopkins). Time, 2:15.5. 880 YARD RELAY—Won by Deaf school; 2nd, Hopkins; 3rd, University high; 4th, Marshall; 5th, Kasson. Time, 1:41.2. 200 YARD LOW HURDLES—Won by Hartwig (Owatonna); 2nd, Williams (Rochester); 3rd, Klaus (Northfield); 4th, E. Josephson (Red Wing); 5th, Groth (Stillwater). Time, :25.7. 220 YARD DASH—Won by Wright (Austin); 2nd, Olson (Red Wing); 3rd, Tschann (Northfield); 4th, Risch (Owatonna); 5th, Miller (Albert Lea). Time, :25.2. 880 YARD RUN—Won by Sovas-ki (South St. Paul); 2nd, Erbes (Rochester); 3rd, Footh (Mankato); 4th, Trimble (Mankato); 5th, Krueger (Stillwater). Time, 2:09.7. 880 YARD RELAY—Won by Rochester; 2nd, Owatonna; 3rd, Northfield; 4th, Faribault; 5th, Mankato. Time, 1:47.7.

Tigers 3rd In Carleton Meet; Juba Sets New Mile Mark *May 11*

● Marshall High School in a last minute decision, sent a team to the Carleton Relays last Saturday and did right well. The decision was made with the forced cancellation of a triangular meet between Redwood, Montevideo, and Marshall due to wet grounds. As a result of the trip, the Tigers returned in third place. The standing was:

Hopkins	32 points
New Ulm	30 points
Marshall	25½ points
Mound	23 points
Fariba. ult Deaf	19½ points
Elk River	18 points
North Brown	12½ points
University High	8½ points
Watertown	4 points
Glencoe	4 points
Kasson	2 points

Only two new records were set at the meet. One was by Marshall's Bob Juba who turned in a new mark in the mile, with a time of 4:52.3. If Bob had run on a good day and a fast track, he would undoubtedly have set an all-time Carleton record. Marshall had 2 other first place winners—Serlet in the 100 yard dash and Arfman in the 880. Ausen was good for a second in the shot put, competing again against the best shot putter in the state. Paulsen chalked up third in the high jump; Bies, fifth in the 200 hurdle, and Jansen, fourth in the pole vault. Considering that the trip was a last minute decision on the part of Marshall, results were very gratifying, third place at Carleton indicating that there is potential strength here if it can be developed in time. However, Region No. 3 is loaded with talent, as indicated by New Ulm's placing second, ahead of Marshall. The present year has been the poorest in history at Marshall to train for the various meets.

District Track Meet Entry List Saturday Largest Ever 85 Seniors Will Attend Baccalaureate Service Here

The intense interest in track of schools in District No. 9 is still evident by the entry list submitted today for the track and field meet at Legion Field Saturday, May 13. In spite of the bad weather the largest entry list in the history of the district promises an intensely interesting meet.

Lynd, Tyler, Minneota, Hendricks and Marshall are all entering full teams. Cottonwood, Russell, Milroy have all entries in many of the events.

The condition of the track and

pits indicate that if any records are broken the entry will have to be exceptional.

One event which gives every indication of being hotly contested will be the mile. H. Willis who holds the record will fight it out with Bob Juba, who set a record at Carleton last Saturday. Both boys will want a new record and on a fairly decent track, a new record is possible.

Marshall's stock took a decided drop with the sickness of Serle who expected to be a factor in the 100-yard dash. Paulsen, high jumper, was also absent today.

Baccalaureate services for the Senior Class of 1944 in Marshall High School will be held in the school auditorium Sunday evening, May 21, beginning at 8 p. m.

Commencement exercises, at which a class of 85 will be graduated, will be held the following Friday evening, May 26. The commencement address this year will be delivered by Governor Edward J. Thye.

The public is invited to attend both the baccalaureate service and the commencement exercises.

For baccalaureate, the program is as follows:

Processional—High School Orchestra
Invocation—Rev. R. A. Neudecker

Hymn, "Onward, Christian Soldiers" — Congregation
Scripture — Ephesians 6:10-20
Rev. B. E. Galyen
"Praise Be To Thee" — G. P. da Paestrina
Senior High Choir
Prayer — Rev. B. E. Galyen
Hymn, "America, The Beautiful" — Congregation
Serman, "For Such A Time As This" — Rev. A. Ray Harkness
"Cherubim Song" — Muzicheski-Teach
Senior High Choir
Benediction — Rev. R. A. Neudecker
Recessional — High School & open store —

The vocal concert found 160 boys and girls of the music department taking part, and offering to the public a fine program well deserving of praise.

It was interesting to notice the ways the various groups had made improvement, particularly the grade choir, under the direction of Miss Marion Anderson. The young choir was noted especially for the way it blended, an achievement unusual for those in the grades and acquired only through intensive practice. Girl soloists featured with the choir were Jean Abbott and Virginia Young.

For the second part of the evening's program, the junior high choir of 60 voices under the direction of Miss Vivian Erickson sang a group of selections. The choir opened with the patriotic song, "America the Beautiful." Twelve boys then gave their rendition of "Stars of the Summer Night." Fine balance and tone were achieved and the song was well received. "Laughing Spring" by M. J. "All Through the Night" the choir's next two numbers were followed by the Girl's Sextette in "Firelight."

Coming in tune with the season, the choir then offered "O Month of May" and closed with "Rejoice Ye Hillsops."

piece the choir turned to a lighter vein and sang the very lively "Com To the Fair" by Martin. For an encore, the choir rendered "Smok Gets in Your Eyes" by Kern. Taking solo parts were Betty Nichols, Norma Gilbertson, Douglas Peterson and Bob White.

As the climax of the evening the choirs combined and sang the wondrous and melodious "Beautiful Savior." Young boy soloists were Dea Johlfs, Byron Ellingson, Duane Tack Dick Gregerson, and Bruce Carrow. For the final event of the evening the thrilling "Hallelujah Chorus" was presented.

Much credit is due the three directors, Mr. Donald Sites, Miss Vivian Erickson and Miss Marion Anderson for the high quality of this concert. Their efforts were well rewarded. They have set a high standard while here, and the performance Friday was one everyone can be proud of.

Tigers Win District 9 Meet; Regional Comes Saturday

For the 19th straight year, Marshall High School captured the Ninth District track and field meet here Saturday, May 13, winning with a total of 62 points followed by Tracy and Ivanhoe with 28 2-3 and 28 1-6 points.

Points
Marshall ----- 62
Tracy ----- 28 2-3
Ivanhoe ----- 28 1-6
Tyler ----- 19 1-6
Minneota ----- 19
Russell ----- 17
Lynd ----- 13 2-3
Hendricks ----- 8 1-6
Cottonwood ----- 1-6

The meet was quite fast considering the condition of the track and the length of time the boys had been able to practice this spring. The results of the meet indicate that District Nine is holding the same place this year as it has in past years when it has dominated the sport in Region 3.

The finest race of the afternoon was between Juba of Marshall and Willis of Hendricks in the mile. In winning, Juba set a new record of 4:47 in the event. From all indications this will be continued at the Regional, with anything happening. Both Juba and Willis are exceptionally fast and both have courage and stamina in abundance.

There were two double winners, with Zimmerman of Tracy taking first in the 100 yard dash and the 220 yard dash, and Faulds of Ivanhoe in the high and low hurdles. In addition to Juba, Arfman in the 880, Ausen in the high jump, and Jansen in the pole vault took first places for the Tigers.

Paulsen collected a second in the 100 yard dash, Bies a second in the high hurdles, Carlson a fourth in the high hurdles. Carlson placed third in the low hurdles and Bies fourth in the same event. Maloney surprised with a fourth in the 880. Paulsen collected a fourth in the 220 yard dash, Ausen a fourth in the discus, while Bengston and Carlson tied for a second in the high jump. Bengston earned a fourth in the broad jump. In the pole vault, Stanke and Carlson tied for third place. Marshall dropped to third place in the relay after dominating this event for years.

100 yard dash — Zimmerman, Tracy; Paulsen, Marshall; Trout, Russell; Faulds, Ivanhoe; Serlet, Marshall; Time 10:7.

High Hurdles—Faulds, Ivanhoe; Bies, Marshall; Tilton, Ivanhoe; Carlson, Marshall; Sovell, Ivanhoe; Time 18:5.

440 yard dash—Bang, Tracy; Andries, Lynd; Van Overbeke, Minneota; Schleuter, Ivanhoe; Arneson, Hendricks; Time 56:5.

Mile — Juba, Marshall; Willis, Hendricks; Rye, Minneota; Moon, Tracy; Korman, Minneota; time 4:47 (new record).

Low Hurdles—Faulds, Ivanhoe; Bornhoff, Tyler; Carlson, Marshall; Bies, Marshall; Nelson, Tracy; Time 26:5.

880 Yard—Arfmann, Marshall; Komplen, Minneota; Hammer, Lynd; Maloney, Marshall; Urbanski, Tracy; Time 2:17:9.

220 Yard — Zimmerman, Tracy; Andries, Lynd; Ross, Minneota; Paulsen, Marshall; Trout, Russell; Time 24:2.

Relay—Tracy, Ivanhoe, Marshall, Minneota, Tyler, Time 1:41:5.

Shot Put—Ausen, Marshall, Welsand, Russell; Rasmussen, Tyler; Zimmerman, Tracy (tie); Evans, Lynd (tie), 39 feet, 7 inches.

Discus—Welsand, Russell; Rasmussen, Tyler; Ross, Minneota; Ausen, Marshall; Willis, Hendricks; 112 feet, 7 inches.

High Jump—Paulsen, Marshall; Bengston, Marshall (tie); Carlson, Marshall (tie); Bornhoff, Tyler (tie); Mortenbals, Cottonwood (tie);

The Region 3 track and field meet is scheduled for Legion Field again, this Saturday, May 20, starting at 1:30 p. m.

District 9 will have its usual entry list and from interest shown at last week's meet, this district will have a lot to say about the outcome of the regional.

Zimmerman of Tracy looks like a factor in the 100 yard and 20 yard dashes, with Domeier of Springfield having the best chance to upset him. Lang of Tracy looks like a winner in the 440.

Arfman of Marshall and Smith of Appleton should fight it out for first place in the 880.

The mile run looks like the big event, with Juba of Marshall, Willis of Hendricks, and Anderson of Monte all under 4:50.

Ness of Appleton has registered the best height in the high jump. Wilfahrt of New Ulm has the edge on Ausen of Marshall in the shot. Welsand of Russell and Bakke of Gaylord look like the boys to beat in the discus.

Perkins of Madison and Wilfahrt are running the high hurdles in 16.9 and should fight it out for first place. In the low hurdles, Wolfe of Monte has the call after setting a new record at Monte.

From all indications, New Ulm should repeat, with Monte and Marshall fighting it out for second place.

The following schools are entered: Montevideo, Appleton, Madison, Granite Falls, Clarkfield, Ortonville, Glencoe, New Ulm, Gaylord, Redwood Falls, Springfield, Winthrop, Sleepy Eye, Marshall, Tracy, Ivanhoe, Tyler, Minneota, Russell, Lynd, Hendricks.

Hermanson, Hendricks (tie); Tilton, Ivanhoe (tie); Clark, Lynd, (tie); Peterson, Tracy (tie); Astergaard, Tyler (tie); 5 feet, 5 inches.

Broad Jump—Schleuter, Ivanhoe; Trout, Russell; Zimmerman, Tracy; Bengston, Marshall; Jerzak, Ivanhoe; 198 6/8 inches.

Pole Vault — Jansen, Marshall; Peter, Tyler; Ness, Hendricks (tie); Stanke, Marshall (tie); Carlson, Marshall (tie); 10 feet, 4 inches.

Jr. High Relay—Marshall, Russell, Ivanhoe, Tracy, Lynd, Time 52.7.

Band And Vocal Concerts Praised

Final concerts of the year by the music department of Marshall High School—a vocal program last Friday and the band concert Monday evening—brought the school music season to a successful close and again gave the public royal entertainment.

Both concerts were noteworthy for variety and effectiveness of presentation, and music lovers were well pleased with both programs.

After playing "The Star Spangled Banner," Monday evening, the band, under the direction of Donald Sites, rang out with the stirring "National Emblem March," which has already stood the test of two wars. Once again, with this number, the audience was privileged to behold Doc Henry's expert baton twirling.

Turning to a different vein, the band next played Wagner's familiar "Introduction to Act Two Lohengrin." Kathryn Taylor, senior, then distinguished herself by playing "Birth of Dawn" by Clarke, a trumpet solo with band accompaniment.

Solo clarinetist Douglas Peterson was next featured in Von Suppe's "Morning, Noon, and Night," a collection characterized by its clarinet runs. A trombone quartette with band accompaniment which followed was an interesting contrast as Bob White, Jackie Cameron, Virginia Samuels, and Arland Myhrvold, presented the novelty number, "Two Pair of Slippers." The band's following selection was Strauss' "Die Fledermaus," a collection of famous Strauss waltzes.

To climax the program, the band closed with selections from "Oklahoma," a current Broadway hit. Assisting the musicians in their final presentation were Bob White, Bert Hemmingson, Doris Gee, and Betty Nicols, who sang the various melodies.

Although at several times the voices could not be distinguished because of difficulty secured in adjusting both mike and voice with the band, all in all the selection was effectively given.

Near the end of the Concert, Mr. Sites and Miss Erickson, music directors of the high school, who are leaving Marshall after many years teaching, were presented with gifts by the students.

Band And Vocal Concerts Praised

Final concerts of the year by the music department of Marshall High School—a vocal program last Friday and the band concert Monday evening—brought the school music season to a successful close and again gave the public royal entertainment.

Both concerts were noteworthy for variety and effectiveness of presentation, and music lovers were well pleased with both programs.

After playing "The Star Spangled Banner," Monday evening, the band, under the direction of Donald Sites, rang out with the stirring "National Emblem March," which has already stood the test of two wars. Once again, with this number, the audience was privileged to behold Doc Henry's expert baton twirling.

Turning to a different vein, the band next played Wagner's familiar "Introduction to Act Two Lohengrin." Kathryn Taylor, senior, then distinguished herself by playing "Birth of Dawn" by Clarke, a trumpet solo with band accompaniment.

Solo clarinetist Douglas Peterson was next featured in Von Suppe's "Morning, Noon, and Night," a collection characterized by its clarinet runs. A trombone quartette with band accompaniment which followed was an interesting contrast as Bob White, Jackie Cameron, Virginia Samuels, and Arland Myhrvold, presented the novelty number, "Two Pair of Slippers." The band's following selection was Strauss' "Die Fledermaus," a collection of famous Strauss waltzes.

To climax the program, the band closed with selections from "Oklahoma," a current Broadway hit. Assisting the musicians in their final presentation were Bob White, Bert Hemmingson, Doris Gee, and Betty Nicols, who sang the various melodies.

Although at several times the voices could not be distinguished because of difficulty secured in adjusting both mike and voice with the band, all in all the selection was effectively given.

Near the end of the Concert, Mr. Sites and Miss Erickson, music directors of the high school, who are leaving Marshall after many years teaching, were presented with gifts by the students.

June

The Graduating Class Of 1944



Reading from left to right, Top Row: The ten ranking seniors; Phyllis Coequyt, Katherine Shrader, Shirley Adler, Betty Blanchette, Margie Paradis, John Boyle, Bob Juba, Bob White, Bob Taylor, Mary Ellen O'Connell, Emil Nagler. Second Row: Neil Bengston, Blanche Jacobson, Alverna Curwick, John Molle, Dorothe Stellmach, Florence Lundberg, Donna Jensen, Marvel Markell, Douglas Peterson, Ardis Marks, Oritha Weingartner, and Duane Maxwell. Third Row: Martha Nuytten, Henry Benson, Jackie Cameron, Phyllis Madden, Tom Sullivan, Annette Anderson, Francis O'Neill, Mildred Marks, Candace Nuese, Pat McGuigan, Gloria Papineau, and Madeline Bonequet. Fourth Row: Ted Sliter, Mary Ann Soucy, Evelyn Rockman, Joel Cajacob, Fern Herring, Natalie Myhrvold, Patricia Walsh, Dorothy Champion, Donald Manguson, Evelyn Spong, Virginia Everson, and Julius Breczinski. Fifth Row: Lucille Kerkvliet, Bob Marcotte, Mary Kathleen Osborn, Kathryn Taylor, Charles Carlson, Leona Mack, Marjorie Speybroeck, Charles Ausen, Jane VanDePutte, Anita Giefer, Ronald Norwood, and Catherine Rock. Sixth Row: Mitchell Dieken, Lorraine Endres, Beatrice Blanchette, Charles Killius, Elnore Grandpre, Jerry Kelly, Juliette Shirley, Loretta Gervais, Joe Kesteloot, Jean LeBeau, Ione Lundberg, and John Kreuzer. Seventh Row: Grace Janis, Eileen Carrow, Rita Maertens, Grace McKigney, Loretta Raish, Kathryn Cross, John Chandler, Peggy Carter, Myrna Gilbertson, Esther Carlson, Rosemary Henle, Marcene McGlothlin, and Rosalia Grogan. —Tiger Herald

86 Seniors Receive Diplomas And Awards, Hear Governor

Appropriate and impressive commencement exercises were held here last Friday evening with 86 seniors being graduated and each receiving the personal congratulations of Governor Edward J. Thye, who delivered the principal address of the evening.

"That which you have gained here," the governor told the graduates, "will always be with you and a great deal of help to you. Remember that the responsibility of your state and your nation will be your tomorrow. Accept that responsibility, for it is the greatest and most cherished responsibility that can be yours, next to your home. You owe it to those pioneer parents who had the courage to write into our Constitution the many freedoms we have, and likewise to future generations that they, too, may enjoy that which you have enjoyed."

The governor urged the graduates to work well in the fields of science, pointing out that the new frontiers there are just as vast and great as the frontiers the pioneers faced. "Search further," he urged, "exploring and pioneering the field of greater uses of agricultural commodities, and developing resources of timber, and the uses of low grade iron ore."

The state, he said, is planning in every conceivable manner for full employment when the war ends. "Your responsibility," he declared, "is to pick that up when we leave off."

"Look well to the future," said Governor Thye in closing, "that we may establish a permanent peace, a

peace where all peoples may have freedom, happiness, and the joy of living. In your day and in your generation, strive to perpetuate a lasting peace so that the flower of youth may not again be sacrificed on the field of battle."

The auditorium was well-filled for the exercises, which opened with the processional, and the invocation by the Rev. H. R. Gregerson. Both the salutatory and the valedictory addresses were effective and well-presented, with Katherine Shrader, salutatorian, speaking on "Our World Is What We Make It," and Phyllis Coequyt, valedictorian, on "Preparation for the Future."

The Senior Choir brought its outstanding year to a close with "Sleep Holy Babe" and "Were You There?" In the latter, Donald Sites, the director, joined the choir as soloist for an especially impressive number.

The annual presentation of awards, which appear in an adjoining column, was made by Principal Merrill W. Olson, and Superintendent Paul S. Wilson presented the diplomas after praising the class for its fine work. Each student was then personally congratulated by Governor Thye. The benediction was by the Rev. S. L. Hammond.

Officers of the class of 1944 were Douglas Peterson, president; Kathleen Osborne, secretary; Marjorie Paradis, treasurer; Principal Merrill W. Olson, adviser. The class colors were deep red and white, the class flower was the American Beauty rose. The motto was, "We Have Crossed the Bay, the Ocean Lies Before Us."

Awards were made as follows at the commencement exercises here last Friday evening:

Scholarship Awards—Phyllis Coequyt and John Boyle.

A scholarship in any college in the state of Minnesota.

Mr. and Mrs. James H. Hall Award—Robert Juba, senior, and Orval Bies, under-classman, \$10 each.

Awarded to the boy or girl who in the estimation of the faculty rates highest in attitude, scholarship, loyalty, activities, leadership and cooperation.

Bausch and Lomb Science Award—John Boyle.

This science medal is offered to the boy who has made the best record in science courses during high school.

Dr. and Mrs. C. E. Persons Award—Margaret Gamm and Duane Addison.

Made to the boy and girl in the seventh and eighth grades who have acquired in the estimation of the Junior High faculty the following characteristics to the highest degree: Attitude, scholarship, loyalty, cooperation, activities, leadership.

The Bud Rose Award—Charles Ausen.

This award is presented to the athlete who in the estimation of the student body ranks first in athletic performance, loyalty, sportsmanship, leadership, and cooperation.

American Legion School Award—Douglas Peterson and Marcene McGlothlin.

A bronze medal awarded to the boy and girl in the graduating class who best represent those qualities of character and ability which, when properly cultivated and matured, will result in worthy citizenship and well rounded manhood and womanhood. Based on honor, courage, scholarship, leadership, character, and service.

The Dr. and Mrs. F. D. Gray Award—Mary Dahlberg, first; Shirley Adler, second; Donna Johnson, third.

This award is given for the best essays on the topic, "The Harmful Effects of Alcohol on Growing Boys and Girls." Every boy and girl in Senior High School was required to write the essay as a part of their English work.

The Josten Citizenship Award—Mary Ann Soucy and Bob White.

Award is given to the boy and girl elected by secret vote of the

Senior class on the following considerations: Attendance, cooperation with students and faculty, ability to accept criticism cheerfully, friendliness, respect for property, neatness, original thinking, dependability, courtesy.

The following awards were made at the Friday morning convocation:

Herff Jones Awards—Ellen Martin, scholarship; Janet Robson, activities; Bert Hemmingsen, boys' athletics; Vivian Sandquist, girls' athletics.

Danforth Foundation—Shirley Adler, copy of the inspirational book, "I Dare You."

Nurse Completes School Survey

Miss Mabel Johnson, Christmas Seal Nurse, has completed her survey of the town schools in Lyon county.

A total of 1,607 pupils in the first six grades were checked by the nurse and permanent health records were filled out for each student.

Notices of conditions needing further attention were sent to parents and health talks were given to the various groups as a part of the health education campaign in connection with the survey.

Officers of the Lyon County Public Health Association, which appropriated Christmas Seal funds for this program are as follows: president, Dr. W. H. Valentine of Tracy and secretary, Mrs. Floy Fuller Cyr, of Balaton.

June 1

Underclassmen Challenged to Uphold High Goal Set by Year's Activities

Eighty-six seniors graduate into the Armed Service and industry this spring. Every one has either a job or a definite assignment of work. Contrast this with ten years ago when jobs were at a premium and the boy and girl had to compete with others to secure a position.

This 1944 class has the opportunity of gaining experience and good positions with hard diligent work. The faculty and students wish them good luck in their various undertakings.

Since commencement moves on another class in Marshall High School ranks, the next senior class must take the leadership to develop the traditions we hold here at Marshall.

The 1943-1944 school year was a good year from an academic standpoint. I am positive that most Marshall students really worked during the year and that our standards are just as high today as they were either one year or five years ago.

In all branches of activities—Music, Dramatics, Tiger Herald, Clubs—students had faculty sponsors who were interested in their activities, and best of all in the students themselves. As a result I am proud of the achievements and maintain it should be our constant desire to retain those standards. How much more satisfactory it is for everyone concerned if we reach the highest goals, for being at the bottom of the scale means being kicked about and losing self-respect.

Juniors and lower classmen, you have a big job cut out for you. You have the ability if you want to use it—but remember nothing is ever handed out on a silver platter.

Those of you who will still be in high school when this war is over should be getting ready for the intense competition that is sure to follow. It's a lot easier to get on top and stop there than to move up and then go down.

Every boy and girl should have a job this summer. The upper-grade students should put in a regular days of labor while the younger students should have days of work depending on their sizes.

With the job, should go systematic saving and next fall every boy and girl should have earned and saved. Don't spend every nickel earned. Budget your spending so that there will be a nest egg for a rainy day or a day when you want to go some special place.

Underclassmen, have a big summer. Work hard and play hard. Come back to school next fall tanned by the sun and with minds fresh and eager. Let's continue to uphold the standards of our schools and let's make next year our biggest.

—MERRIL W. OLSON

—Tiger Herald

June 15

Recreation Program To Open, Organization Meetings Called

● Legion Field will be open for recreational games beginning Monday, June 19. The original plans called for Friday evening, but due to the heavy rains, Monday will now be the first day given over to games.

All boys not employed are requested to meet at the Field Monday at 1:30 p. m., to lay plans for the summer months. Recreational games will be available daily, including badminton, table tennis, archery, horseshoe, and dart games.

As soon as possible the tennis courts will be conditioned and a summer tournament set up. At present the weather has made impossible the use of the courts.

The job service will again be attempted this summer, with the registration of younger boys for odd jobs. By calling 3127 and listing jobs, boys will be sent out. It is hoped that the younger boys will be able to do odd jobs such as taking care of lawns and working in gardens. Many of the boys and girls in jobs from last year are still employed on the same jobs. Calls for help should be made mornings.

Junior and senior high school girls with spare time are urged to offer their services for playground supervisor. They may serve one or more mornings a week. The school playgrounds will have equipment for the younger children and volun-

tary supervision will be solicited. Every attempt will be made to get the program going Monday, June 19.

All those interested in kittenball are asked to meet Monday, June 19, at 7:30 p. m., to discuss evening kittenball. The kittenball league proved very popular last season and it is hoped that again this year there will be enough men who want to play to make a league possible.

Games twice a week were played last year with a playoff at the end which drew a huge crowd. Anyone interested in playing this year is urged to attend the meeting Monday. It will be held at the high school building.

June 22

Recreation Notes...

PLAYGROUNDS

● The school grounds will be available for younger children 5 years to 8 years old, starting Friday, June 23, from 9:30 a. m. to 11:30 each morning except Saturday. Sandboxes, swings, slides and games will be available.

Regular supervision by high school girls will start on Friday. This group serves without compensation one morning each week as a contribution to the community and families of the community. They will direct play and take care of the story hour. Each morning midway in the play period children are taken into the school building to hear stories and rest.

All children between the ages of 5 and 8 are welcome.

Girls having charge of the Playgrounds are:

Monday—Marian Hendrickson and Patricia Nelson.

Tuesday—Virginia Samuels and Kathleen Osborne.

Wednesday—Phyllis Kugler and Joan Broman.

Thursday—Peggy O'Connell, Ruth Dahlberg and Nancy Molle.

Friday—Peggy McCreedy.

Alternates—Anita Erie.

Mothers may feel safe in sending the smaller children to the playground for the girls in supervision are interested in children.

JOB SERVICE

Several boys between the ages of 13 and 14 are available for garden and lawn jobs. Call 3127 mornings only.

Girls in the age group 13-15 are

available for care of children. Call 3127 mornings only.

PLAY FACILITIES

Play facilities on Legion Field are being prepared as rapidly as possible.

Baseball will be played Monday, Wednesday and Friday by Junior boys at 1:30.

Badminton, croquet, ping pong and horseshoe daily at 1:30.

The tennis court will not be available until we have some drying weather.

All boys interested in playing baseball are urged to come out to Legion Field Friday at 1:30.

Summer Recreation Program Is Underway

● The summer recreation program here is now getting into full swing, under the direction of Merrill W. Olson.

The playgrounds program for younger children, at the public school grounds, opens tomorrow. The kittenball season at Legion Field begins with a practice session tonight and the first league game next Tuesday.

Play facilities at Legion Field are available now and will be developed further as rapidly as possible. The job service of the Recreation Department is also underway now, with both boys and girls available.

Complete details on the entire program appear on other pages of today's Messenger.

June 22

All Children 4-18 Sought For Pool Swimming Classes

● The goal for Red Cross Swimming classes at the city pool is to include all children between the ages of 4 and 18 who are not otherwise employed in the mornings.

Parents of younger children should take the responsibility of having their children attend classes regularly and be on time, officials point out.

The schedule is as follows:

Monday, Wednesday and Friday—Boy beginners, 9:30-10:00; girl beginners, 10-10:30; Junior life saving, 10:30-11:30.

Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday—Intermediates, 9:30-10:30; swimmers, 10:30-11:30.

The first class of advanced swimmers will meet Thursday evening at 7. The preliminary requirement for this class is either Junior or Senior Life Saving. Those who wish to sign up for Senior Life Saving may still do so.

Several minor injuries at the pool have taken place due to the disregard of rules posted in the dressing rooms and elsewhere.

Parents are asked to cooperate in seeing that dogs do not accompany children to the pool.

A donation of two clocks for the front and rear of the pool will be appreciated. On June 15, with 584 people in attendance, the largest day in two years, one attendant was kept busy answering children's inquiries concerning the time.

Everyone is urged to take advantage of the free swimming instructions which are sponsored by the Red Cross.

June 29

Recreation Notes

JOB SERVICE

● For the second year, the job service is being carried on thru the Recreational Service during the summer months. All Marshall Junior and Senior High School students filled out cards indicating their work plans for the summer months. Wherever possible help was given in locating jobs. Many boys and girls carried over their summer jobs from a year ago.

All adults who have any type of work, odd jobs, that our boys and girls can do are asked to call Mr. Olson at 3127 mornings. Likewise parents who have boys and girls who are old enough to work and haven't jobs are asked to have them register with Mr. Olson at 3127.

PLAYGROUND

During the past week 25 smaller children have enjoyed the recreational activities offered on the school grounds.

The grounds are open daily between 9:30 to 11:30 to children between the ages of 5 and 9.

Swings, slides, games are available on the grounds. Cutting pictures, drawing, and the reading hour are held in the school building. All activities are under the watchful eye of a group of girls who are very much interested in working with children. Parents may feel safe in sending their children for the girls are very careful and watch the youngsters very closely.

The program got away to a good start in its first week.

Monday, Marian Hendrickson and Patricia Nielsen.

Tuesday: Virginia Samuels and Kathleen Osborne.

Wednesday: Phyllis Kugler and Joan Broman.

Thursday: Peggy O'Connell and Nancy Molle.

Friday: Ruth Dahlberg, Anita Erie and Peggy McCreedy.

There will be no activity on Tuesday, July 4th.

PLAY FACILITIES

Boy's baseball on Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 1:30 p. m. for boys interested in baseball.

Recreational games are available

daily, including badminton, croquet, ping pong, and archery.

Tennis courts are still not available, every effort being made to get them into condition.

An interesting poll taken at random indicates that by far the greatest majority of Marshall boys and girls have jobs and are choosing their recreation with a view to time and enjoyment.